

SkillsUSA

2011 Contest Projects

Motorcycle Service Technology

Click the “Print this Section” button above to automatically print the specifications for this contest. Make sure your printer is turned on before pressing the button.

2011 SkillsUSA Championships

Motorcycle Service Technology Contest

**Precision Measuring
VRSC Valve Lash Adjustment
& VRSC Slipper Clutch Inspection**

Sponsored by Harley-Davidson Motor Company

Skills USA
2011 Motorcycle Service Technology Contest
Precision Measuring
VRSC Valve Lash Adjustment & Slipper Clutch Inspection

Objective Information Sheet

Time Limit 2 Hours

OBJECTIVE:

Given the tools, various engine components, workstation reference materials participants will demonstrate the necessary skills to correctly disassemble the necessary VRSC valve train components, adjust the valve lash, and reassemble those components along with a complete disassembly inspection, and reassembly of a VRSC Slipper Clutch. Participants will determine this by use of precision measuring, calculating, and reading interpretation to determine the correct shim size and the condition of the clutch plates, springs and components by comparing their results to the H-D manufacturing specifications listed.

SPECIFIC SKILLS:

The contestant will:

1. Properly select and use precision measuring, hand tools, and equipment.
2. Locate specifications of the components in the resource materials.
3. Correctly disassemble VRSC cylinder head valve train components.
4. Measure and adjust the valve lash on a VRSC cylinder head.
5. Correctly reassemble VRSC cylinder head valve train components.
6. Correctly disassemble a VRSC Slipper Clutch.
7. Inspect and measure clutch plates.
8. Measure the free length of the clutch springs.
9. Correctly reassemble a VRSC Slipper Clutch.
10. Calculate measurements and determine component condition.
11. Use tools and equipment properly and safely.
12. Clean and reorganize the work area.

Instructions to Judge

Skills USA
2011 Motorcycle Service Technology Contest
Precision Measuring
VRSC Valve Lash Adjustment & Slipper Clutch Inspection

Set-Up:

1. The VRSC® Valve Lash & Slipper Clutch workstation tools consist of:
 - a. Bench VRSC Cylinder head
 - b. Bench VRSC Slipper Clutch Assembly
 - c. “VRSC Cylinder Head Valve Lash Student Reference Guide”
 - d. VRSC Valve Lash Worksheets (2)
 - e. “VRSC Slipper Clutch Student Reference Guide”
 - f. VRSC Slipper Clutch Worksheets (2)
 - g. Shop towels
 - h. Calculator
 - i. Black Marker
 - j. VRSC Intake & Exhaust Feeler gauges HD-47181
 - k. Blue Point Angled Feeler Gauge Set
 - l. 0-25mm Metric Micrometer
 - m. 3/8” Ratchet
 - n. 3/8” 2-3” extension
 - o. 10mm 3/8” drive socket
 - p. Extension Magnet
 - q. 3/8” 40-200 in. lb. Torque Wrench Snap-on #QD2R200
 - r. Clutch Hub Alignment Tool HD-45654
 - s. 0-150mm Dial Caliper
2. The cylinder head & clutch assembly and all related items should be in plain view of the contestant. It is important all tools, necessary parts, and information be readily available and visible to the contestant.
3. VRSC Valve Shim container placed at a central location for all participants to access.
4. The reference material, tools, spare parts should be organized on the table.
5. Extra parts and miscellaneous equipment should be out of sight of the contestant.
6. The judge needs to inspect the setting of the measuring equipment. The judge must insure all measuring equipment is zeroed.

Skills USA
2011 Motorcycle Service Technology Contest
Precision Measuring
VRSC Valve Lash Adjustment & Slipper Clutch Inspection

Inventory per Workstation 14 (fourteen workstations):

<u>Qty.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Furnished by</u>
1	VRSC Valve Lash Student Reference Guide		H-D
1	VRSC Slipper Clutch Student Reference Guide		H-D
1	0-150mm Metric Dial Caliper	EDP 65910	H-D
1	VRSC Feeler gauge set	HD-47181	H-D
1	Angled Feeler Gauge	FB300A	H-D
1	0-25mm Metric Micrometer	230m	H-D
1	6" steel ruler	GAM2B	H-D
1	3/8" drive torque wrench	QD2R200	H-D
1	Feeler gage set	FB335	H-D
1	3/8" Dr extension	FXW4	H-D
1	Blue Point Extension Magnet	PT5B	H-D
1	3/8" dr 10mm shallow socket	FM10	H-D
1	3/8" dr ratchet	FB16	H-D

Skills USA
2011 Motorcycle Service Technology Contest
Precision Measuring
VRSC Valve Lash Adjustment & Slipper Clutch Inspection

Contestant Worksheet

Contestant # _____

VRSC Valve Lash Adjustment (175 pts)

1. Prior to checking the initial valve lash the camshafts must be orientated to what positions?
- _____

2. **Record all your valve lash measurements in the table provided following the steps outlined in the VRSC Valve Lash Student Reference Guide.**

Valve Number (frt #'s 1 – 4) (rear #'s 5– 8)	Valve Type	Upper Lash Limit	Lower Lash Limit	Initial Lash Measurement	Installed Shim Measurement	New Shim Chosen	New Valve Lash Measurement (Corrected Lash)	Score – (0, 15, 30) pts each
1 or 7	Exhaust	.345mm	.295mm					
2 or 8	Exhaust	.345mm	.295mm					
3 or 5	Intake	.245mm	.195mm					
4 or 6	Intake	.245mm	.195mm					

3. Using the “Valve Lash Student Reference Guide” briefly explain the purpose of the numbers and arrows that are associated with the camshaft journal caps.

4. Record the torque specification for the cam journal caps. Specification: _____

5. With a shim under bucket design; to increase the valve lash clearance a technician must find a smaller or larger shim? _____

6. With a shim under bucket design; to decrease the valve lash clearance a technician must find a smaller or larger shim? _____

Upon cylinder head reassembly you are ready to move on to the Slipper Clutch Inspection.

Skills USA
2011 Motorcycle Service Technology Contest
Precision Measuring
VRSC Valve Lash Adjustment & Slipper Clutch Inspection
VRSC Slipper Clutch Inspection (175pts)

- 1. Record all your clutch component inspection measurements on the worksheet provided following the steps outlined in the VRSC Slipper Clutch Student Reference Guide.**

Areas of Inspection	Measurements / Specification									Score – (0, 15, 30) pts each
Clutch Spring Free Length										
Factory Spec.: mm	42mm		42mm		42mm		42mm			
Clutch Friction Plates										
Factory Spec.: mm	3.62mm	3.62mm	3.62mm	3.62mm	3.62mm	3.62mm	3.62mm	3.62mm	3.62mm	
Steel Plates Warpage										
Factory Spec.: mm	0.15mm	0.15mm	0.15mm	0.15mm	0.15mm	0.15mm	0.15mm	0.15mm		

2. The damper spring is installed onto the damper spring seat with the concave side? _____
3. There are two unique Friction Plates. How are these installed in relationship to the other friction plates?

4. In which direction should the steel plates be installed? _____

5. Per your answer above; why should the steel plates be installed this way?

6. Describe where the larger inside diameter steel plate is installed within the clutch assembly?

This completes the Harley-Davidson Precision Measuring Workstation.

Stop: Leave your worksheets and pencil with the judge.

Skills USA
2011 Motorcycle Service Technology Contest
Precision Measuring
VRSC Valve Lash Adjustment & Slipper Clutch Inspection

Judge's Score sheet

Contestant # _____

Start Time: _____

Judge's Initials: _____

Stop Time: _____

Scoring Directions: Use the scoring criteria outlined below.

"0" indicates the contestant **could not** perform this skill.

"10" or "30" indicate that the contestant **could** perform the skill or correctly answered the question and was awarded the total score.

"15" indicates that the contestant **could partially** perform the skill for the Valve Lash Adjustment

PERFORMANCE: VRSC VALVE LASH ADJUSTMENT (175 PTS)

- 1 Accurately identified the two (2) positions necessary to establish the camshaft base circle prior to measuring the valve lash.

Total Number of Points _____ (0,15)

- 2 Accurately measured and recorded Valve Lash, Valve Shims, and made appropriate changes to valve lash components. Compare student measurements in all recorded columns to factory specifications listed in the table. Place a check mark \checkmark in the appropriate space to indicate a good measurement was obtained towards the higher end of the specification and the full score amount of 25. Or place a check-minus $\checkmark-$ to indicate a measurement that is narrowly out of specification allocating a partial score amount of 15. Or place an **X** in the space to indicate an inaccurate measurement and a zero score.

Valve Number (frt #'s 1 – 4) (rear #'s 5 – 8)	Valve Type	Upper Lash Limit	Lower Lash Limit	Initial Lash Measurement	Installed Shim Measurement	New Shim Chosen	New Valve Lash Measurement (Corrected Lash)	Score – (0, 15, 30) pts each
1 or 7	Exhaust	.345mm	.295mm					
2 or 8	Exhaust	.345mm	.295mm					
3 or 5	Intake	.245mm	.195mm					
4 or 6	Intake	.245mm	.195mm					

**Total Number of Points _____
(0,15, 25,30, 45, 50,65,75,80,95,120)**

Skills USA
2011 Motorcycle Service Technology Contest
Precision Measuring
VRSC Valve Lash Adjustment & Slipper Clutch Inspection

- 3 Using the Valve Lash Student Reference Guide briefly explain the purpose of the numbers and arrows that are associated with the camshaft journal caps. The camshaft journals are line bored as an assembly prior to the final machining processes. Each cap has a cast in numbered for its location and the cylinder head is casted with a corresponding numbers. The cam journals are also casted with an arrow to indentify the direction that each journal should be installed. The directional arrows will point to the cylinder head spark plug hole for proper installation.

Total Number of Points _____ (0,10)

- 4 Correctly recorded, assembled, and torqued the cam journal caps.
a. Specification: 9.7 Nm (86 in-lbs)

Total Number of Points _____ (0,10)

- 5 With a shim under bucket design; to increase the valve lash clearance a technician must find a smaller or larger shim?
Smaller

Total Number of Points _____ (0,10)

- 6 With a shim under bucket design; to decrease the valve lash clearance a technician must find a smaller or larger shim?
Larger

Total Number of Points _____ (0,10)

(Total Possible Score for VRSC Valve Lash 175)

Contestant Total Score for VRSC Valve Lash _____

Skills USA
2011 Motorcycle Service Technology Contest
Precision Measuring
VRSC Valve Lash Adjustment & Slipper Clutch Inspection
I. PERFORMANCE: VRSC SLIPPER CLUTCH INSPECTION (175PTS)

1. Accurately measured and recorded clutch components. Compare student measurements in all recorded columns to factory specifications listed in the table. Place a check mark \checkmark in the appropriate space to indicate a good measurement for each column and the full score amount of 30. Or place a check-minus $\checkmark-$ to indicate a measurement that is narrowly out of specification allocating a partial score amount of 15. Or place an \times in the space to indicate an inaccurate measurement and a zero score.

Areas of Inspection	Measurements / Specification									Score – (0, 15, 30) pts each
Clutch Spring Free Length										
Factory Spec.: mm	42mm		42mm		42mm		42mm			
Clutch Friction Plates										
Factory Spec.: mm	3.62mm	3.62mm	3.62mm	3.62mm	3.62mm	3.62mm	3.62mm	3.62mm	3.62mm	
Steel Plates Warpage										
Factory Spec.: mm	0.15mm	0.15mm	0.15mm	0.15mm	0.15mm	0.15mm	0.15mm	0.15mm		

Total Number of Points _____
(0,15, 25,30, 45, 50,65,90)

2. The damper spring is installed onto the damper spring seat with the concave side? Up

Total Number of Points _____ (0,20)

3. There are two unique Friction Discs. How are these installed in relationship to the other friction discs?
The two unique friction plates are installed as the first and last plate among the other clutch plates within the entire clutch assembly.

Total Number of Points _____ (0,20)

4. In which direction should the steel plates be installed?
The steel plates should be installed with the rounded side towards the direction for clutch disengagement – i.e. in towards the clutch basket.

Total Number of Points _____ (0,20)

5. Per your answer above; why should the steel plates be installed this way?
Installing the steel plates with the rounded side facing the direction of disengagement helps improve clutch disengagement. The opposing side of the steel plate has a sharp edge due to the manufacturing process of stamping the plates. This edge could cause drag or added resistance when disengaging the clutch.

Total Number of Points _____ (0,15)

6. Describe where the larger inside diameter steel plate is installed within the clutch assembly?
The larger diameter steel plate is installed after a unique narrow spaced friction plate on the pressure plate side.

Total Number of Points _____ (0,10)

Contestant Total Score for VRSC Slipper Clutch 175pts possible _____

Combined/ Total Score VRSC Valve Lash & Slipper Clutch Inspection 350points _____

2011 SkillsUSA Championships
Motorcycle Service Technology Contest

Harley-Davidson XR 1200X
Digital Technician II Diagnostics

Sponsored by Harley-Davidson University

SkillsUSA
2011 Motorcycle Service Technology
Digital Technician II Diagnostics

Objective Information Sheet

Time Limit 30 Minutes

OBJECTIVE:

Given the tools, motorcycle, and Instruction Sheet, participants will correctly test and record vehicle data on a 2009, 2010, or 2011, Harley-Davidson XR 1200X motorcycle.

SPECIFIC SKILLS:

The contestant will:

1. Follow the instructions outlined in the supplied test booklet to correctly test and record the requested vehicle data using the Digital Technician II diagnostic computer.
2. Use a digital multimeter to properly measure voltage for the requested data.
3. Evaluate multimeter test results to determine component state or condition.
4. Perform a complete stator check.
5. Use the tools and equipment properly and safely.
6. Clean and organize the work area.

SkillsUSA
2011 Motorcycle Service Technology
Digital Technician II Diagnostics
Instructions to Judge

Set-Up:

1. The workstation materials and instructions, and tools should be organized on the table.
2. The judge should monitor the participant's progress to ensure safe use of the equipment.
3. Verify the DVOM is functioning properly and that the motorcycle battery is fully charged.
4. The participant should turn "off" the DVOM, unhook the leads-properly and prepare them for the contestant that follows. Including Fuel Pump re-connected and / or Fuse installed, side cover closed, and Stator plug connected.
5. The judge must set-up station completely for the next participant.

Inventory per Workstation (four workstations):

<u>Qty.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Furnished by</u>
1	Station Instructions booklet		H-D
1	Battery Tender (Global Battery Charger)	94654-98	H-D
1	Set of: Test Leads, Gray Pin probes and alligator clips		H-D
1	Extension Cord for battery tender (if needed)		H-D
1	Fluke 789 Multimeter DVOM		H-D
1	Digital Technician II computer and power cord		H-D
1	Techlink II	HD-48650-1	H-D
1	USB Cord (Techlink II to USB Computer Port)		H-D

SkillsUSA
2011 Motorcycle Service Technology
Digital Technician II Diagnostics
Contestant Worksheet

Contestant # _____

Using the test booklet and the Digital Technician II computer, record the following data below.

1.) Vehicle Mileage _____

2) Active and / or Historic Fault Code Numbers. _____

- | | |
|---|--|
| 3) Idle Air Control Steps _____ | 4) Idle Set Speed _____ |
| 5) Battery Voltage _____ | 6) Engine Temperature _____ |
| 7) Intake Air Temperature Degrees _____ | 8) Manifold Absolute Pressure In. Hg. _____ |
| 9) Throttle Position % at Closed Throttle _____ | |
| 10) Throttle Position % at Wide Open Throttle _____ | |
| 11) Clutch Lever Switch State w/clutch lever out _____ | |
| 12) Clutch Lever Switch State w/clutch lever compressed to handlebar _____ | |

13) Battery Voltage (from B+ post) _____

14) Active Diagnostics: Perform System Relay Test-what do you hear? _____

15) Active Diagnostics: Perform System Relay Test (fuse installed)-what do you hear? _____

“02” CONNECTOR VOLTAGE CHECK:

16) What is the voltage reading at one of the O2 sensor connectors? (pick one, front or rear) _____

IGNITION COIL CONNECTOR VOLTAGE CHECK:

17) What is the voltage reading at the ignition coil connector (following the instructions)? _____

STATOR CHECK:

18) When touching the meter leads together and pressing the REL button; the OHMS reading is now? _____

19) The XL Stator OHMS/resistance specification between the pins. Your reading? _____

20) The XL Stator OHMS/resistance specification; pin to chassis ground. Your readings? 1st pin _____ 2nd pin _____

STOP: Leave this worksheet and pencil with the judge. **Organize** your work area to prepare for the next contestant.

SkillsUSA

2011 Motorcycle Service Technology

Digital Technician II Diagnostics

Judge's Score sheet

Contestant # _____

Start Time: _____

Judge's Initials: _____

Stop Time: _____

Scoring Directions: **Unless otherwise specified**, the performance of each skill should be "0" or "5". Use the following criteria:

"0" indicates the contestant *could not or did not* perform this skill. Nothing has been recorded for that answer or an incorrect value such as Throttle Position **Percent** rather than the requested **Degrees**.

"5" indicates the contestant *did* perform this skill.

I. **PERFORMANCE:** Grade the student's answers and record the score below.

Question # and Answer		POINTS	
1)	Vehicle mileage entered correctly <u>Check speedo</u>	(0,5)	_____
2)	Active and/or Historic Code Numbers <u>Any codes or NA</u>	(0,5)	_____
3)	Idle Air Control Steps. <u>Approx. 129 - 133</u>	(0,5)	_____
4)	Idle Set Speed. <u>1288</u>	(0,5)	_____
5)	Battery Voltage. <u>Judge to observe the data list (Approx. 12.5-13VDC)</u>	(0,5)	_____
6)	Engine Temperature. <u>Ambient Temperature (Approx. 75 F)</u>	(0,5)	_____
7)	Intake Air Temperature Degrees. <u>Ambient Temperature (can be higher than ET)</u>	(0,5)	_____
8)	Manifold Absolute Pressure Hg. <u>Approx. 28.5 In. HG (current reading-data list)</u>	(0,5)	_____
9)	Throttle Position <u>Degrees</u> at Closed Throttle. <u>Approx. 0 Degrees</u>	(0,5)	_____
10)	Throttle Position <u>Degrees</u> at Wide Open Throttle. <u>Approx 100 Degrees</u>	(0,5)	_____
11)	Clutch Switch Input w/clutch lever out. <u>Released</u>	(0,5)	_____
12)	Clutch Switch Input w/clutch lever compressed to handlebar. <u>Pulled In</u>	(0,5)	_____
13)	Existing Battery Voltage <u>Approx. 12.5 – 13 VDC (observe participant's multimeter)</u>	(0,5)	_____
14)	Active Diagnostics: System Relay Test-what do you hear? <u>Relay click only</u>	(0,5)	_____
15)	Active Diagnostics: System Relay Test (active)-what do you hear? <u>Fuel pump cycling</u>	(0,5)	_____
16)	Voltage reading at an O2 sensor connector? (front or rear) <u>Approx. 4.77VDC</u>	(0,5)	_____
17)	Voltage reading at the ignition coil connector ? <u>Battery Voltage for a few seconds</u>	(0,5)	_____
18)	Touching meter leads pressing the REL button; the OHMS reading is now? <u>0 OHMS</u>	(0,5)	_____
19)	Stator OHMS spec between the pins. Your reading? <u>.1-.3OHMS</u>	(0,5)	_____
20)	Stator OHMS/resistance spec; pin-to-chassis ground. <u>OL OL or No Continuity-both</u>	(0,5)	_____

Total Possible Score 100

Total Points _____

Harley-Davidson 2010-2011MY XR1200R Engine Diagnostics

- **WELCOME! READ THESE INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY**
- IF THERE IS A COMPUTER GLITCH, NOTIFY JUDGE AND HE OR SHE WILL CORRECT IT AND, IF NECESSARY, ADD APPROPRIATE TIME AT THE END OF YOUR SESSION
- THESE COMPUTER SCREENS ARE TOUCH-SENSITIVE AND THE SUPPLIED 'TOUCH-PEN' IS BEST FOR SELECTING ICONS RATHER THAN THE MOUSE PAD AND BUTTONS.

Turn Run switch to
“RUN”

Turn ignition on to
establish
communication

From the Digital
Technician home
screen, select the
upper left-hand icon.
(Vehicle Select)



Pausing the cursor arrow over any
button icon will cause a brief
description of that button to pop-up.

Select by “clicking”
on the VIN icon.

Vehicle information
will auto populate
the model entry
lines.

The screenshot shows a software interface for vehicle information. At the top is a toolbar with various icons. Below it are two tabs: "Vehicle Information" and "TechLink II Selection". The "Vehicle Information" tab is active. It contains a "VIN" field with a placeholder "?????????????????" and a label "Please enter vehicle VIN". Below this are several dropdown menus for "Year", "Make", "Family", "Model", "Region", and "Odometer". To the right of these is a "Customer Information" section with a large empty text area. At the bottom left of the main form area, there are two icons: a yellow pencil and a red circle containing a motorcycle icon with the text "VIN" above it. A red arrow points from the text "Select by 'clicking' on the VIN icon." to this red circle icon. The bottom status bar shows "No Vehicle Selected!" and a question mark icon.

Vehicle Information TechLink II Selection

VIN ?????????????????? Please enter vehicle VIN

Year
Make
Family
Model
Region
Odometer Miles

Customer Information

VIN

No Vehicle Selected!

Click the ODOMETER
box and enter the
Mileage



The screenshot shows a software interface for vehicle information. At the top, there is a toolbar with various icons. Below the toolbar, the 'Vehicle Information' tab is selected, and 'TechLink II Selection' is also visible. The VIN is entered as '5HD1LA6159K403336'. To the right of the VIN is a field for 'Enter Customer Information'. The vehicle details are listed in a series of dropdown menus: Year (2009), Make (HARLEY-DAVIDSON), Family (SPORTSTER), Model (XR 1200), Region (World Model), and Odometer (648 Miles). The Odometer field is circled in red. To the right of these dropdowns is an image of a Harley-Davidson motorcycle. Further right is a 'Customer Information' text area. At the bottom of the vehicle details section, there are three icons: a pencil, a motorcycle with 'VIN', and a green checkmark. The green checkmark icon is circled in red. A red arrow points from the text 'Click the ODOMETER box and enter the Mileage' to the Odometer field. Another red arrow points from the text 'Next, click on the circled check box.' to the green checkmark icon. The bottom status bar displays the VIN '5HD1LA6159K403336' and the text '2009 H.D. XR 1200'.

Vehicle Information TechLink II Selection

VIN 5HD1LA6159K403336 Enter Customer Information

Year 2009

Make HARLEY-DAVIDSON

Family SPORTSTER

Model XR 1200

Region World Model

Odometer 648 Miles

Customer Information

5HD1LA6159K403336
2009 H.D. XR 1200

Next, click on the
circled check box.

Click the circled **TOOLBOX** icon

Vehicle Information | TechLink II Selection

VIN **5HD1LA6159K403336** Enter Customer Information

Year
2009

Make
HARLEY-DAVIDSON

Family
SPORTSTER

Model
XR 1200

Region
World Model

Odometer
648 Miles

Customer Information

5HD1LA6159K403336
2009 H.D. XR 1200

This screen lists any current or historic fault codes for the vehicle.

Record these fault codes, if any exist, on your work sheet. Or write NA if there are none.

Next, click on the **DATA ITEMS** icon.



Record on your test sheet from the **VALUE** and **UNITS** column, the requested items for questions 4-13.

Additional Data Items can be viewed by using the scroll bar on the right side of the data screen.

The screenshot displays a diagnostic software interface with a table of live data items. The table has columns for Source, Module, Description, Value, Units, MIN, MAX, and Status. The 'Value' and 'Units' columns are circled in red, and a red arrow points to the vertical scroll bar on the right side of the table.

Source	Module	Description	Value	Units	MIN	MAX	Status
Live	ECM	Battery Voltage	12.00	Volts	13.40	15.10	—
Live	ECM	Engine Speed	0	RPM	980	1125	—
Live	ECM	Engine Temperature	72	F	315	410	—
Live	ECM	Engine Temperature Sensor	3.67	Volts	0.60	1.49	—
Live	ECM	Intake Air Temperature	84	F			—
Live	ECM	Intake Air Temperature Sensor	3.20	Volts			—
Live	ECM	Manifold Absolute Pressure	29.4	in. Hg			—
Live	ECM	Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor	4.02	Volts			—
Live	ECM	Throttle Position	0.0	%	0.0	0.0	—
Live	ECM	Throttle Position Sensor	0.49	Volts	0.20	1.00	—
Live	ECM	Idle Air Control Steps	129.00	Steps	15.00	40.00	—
Live	ECM	Front Oxygen Sensor	5.10	Volts			—
Live	ECM	Rear Oxygen Sensor	5.10	Volts			—
Live	ECM	Injector Time Front	0.00	ms	1.70	2.40	—
Live	ECM	Injector Time Rear	0.00	ms	1.70	2.40	—

5HD1LA6159K403336
2009 H.D. XR 1200

Next, attach the multimeter leads to the meter properly and the positive lead to the battery + post and the ground or common lead to ground as shown.

Turn the meter dial to the appropriate selection and record the battery voltage on the worksheet.



Pull top of left side cover down. Cover is hinged at the bottom. back in the fuel

Observe the fuel pump connector below and in front of fuse block.

Unplug the connector to disable the fuel pump.



Click the circled
**ACTIVE
DIAGNOSTICS**
icon

Data Items **Meters** **Graphs**

☒ ECM ☒ HFSM ☒ SPD ☒ TACH

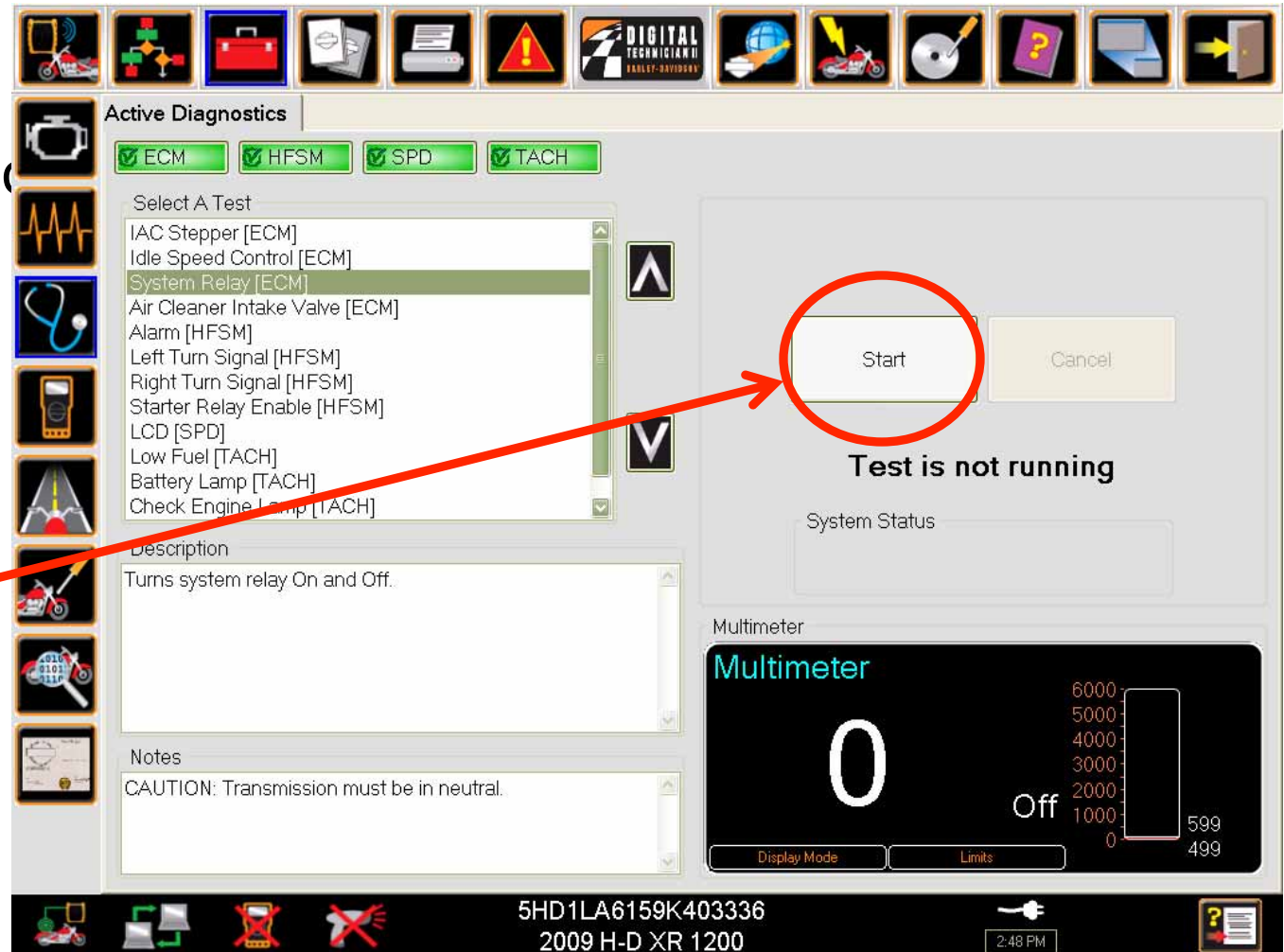
Data Items Hot Idle

Source	Module	Description	Value	Units	MIN	MAX
Live	ECM	Front Oxygen Sensor	5.10	Volts		
Live	ECM	Jiffy Stand	Up			
Live	ECM	Battery Voltage	13.00	Volts	13.40	15.10
Live	ECM	Engine Speed	0	RPM	980	11250
Live	ECM	Engine Temperature	72	F	315	410
Live	ECM	Engine Temperature Sensor	3.67	Volts	0.60	1.49
Live	ECM	Intake Air Temperature	84	F		
Live	ECM	Intake Air Temperature Sensor	3.20	Volts		
Live	ECM	Manifold Absolute Pressure	29.4	In. Hg		
Live	ECM	Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor	4.02	Volts		
Live	ECM	Throttle Position	0.0	%	0.0	0.0
Live	ECM	Throttle Position Sensor	0.49	Volts	0.20	1.00
Live	ECM	Idle Air Control Steps	129.00	Steps	15.00	40.0
Live	ECM	Rear Oxygen Sensor	5.10	Volts		
Live	ECM	Injector Time Front	0.00	ms	1.70	2.40

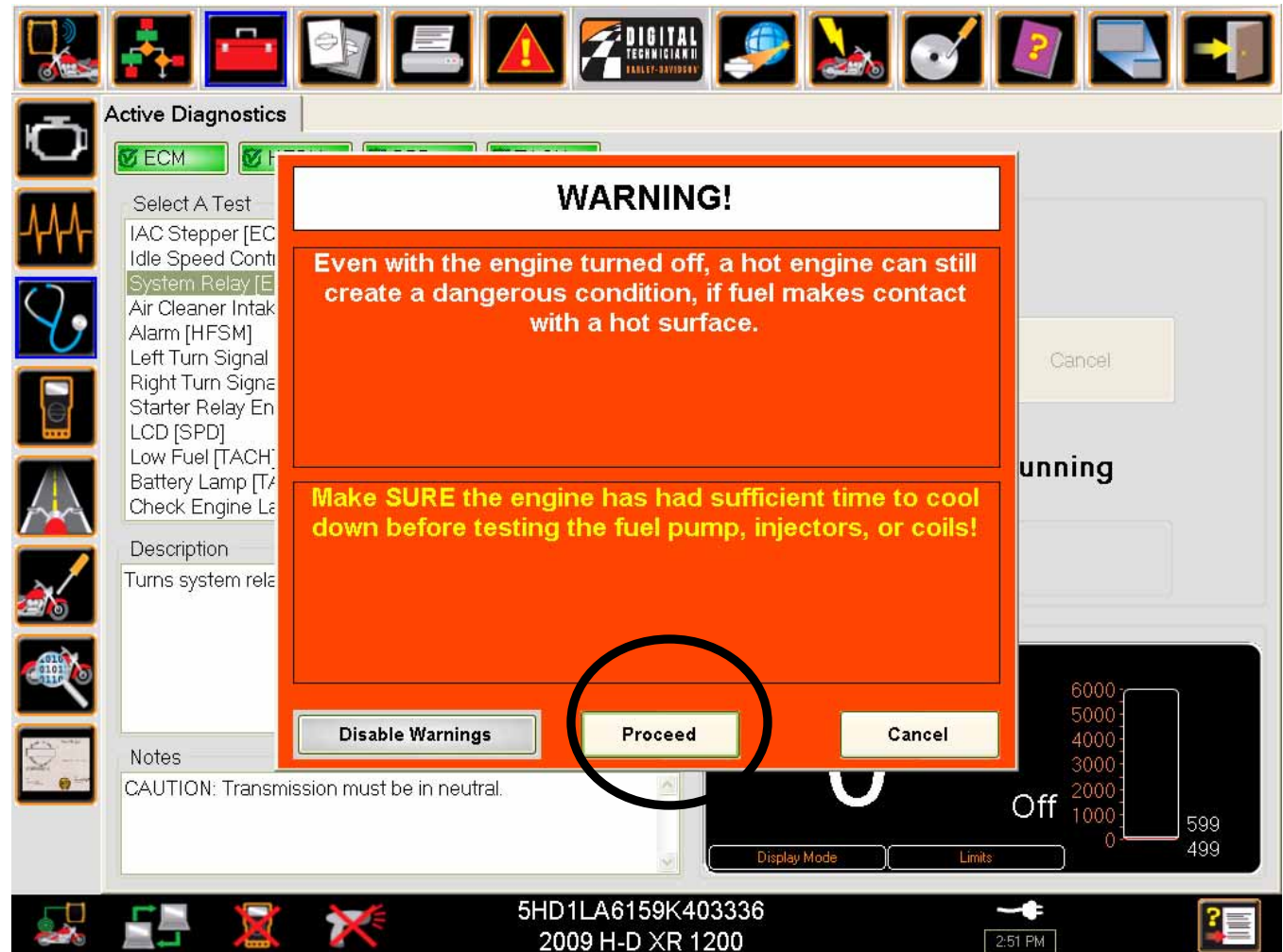
1/0

5HD1LA6159K403336
2000 H.D. XR 1200

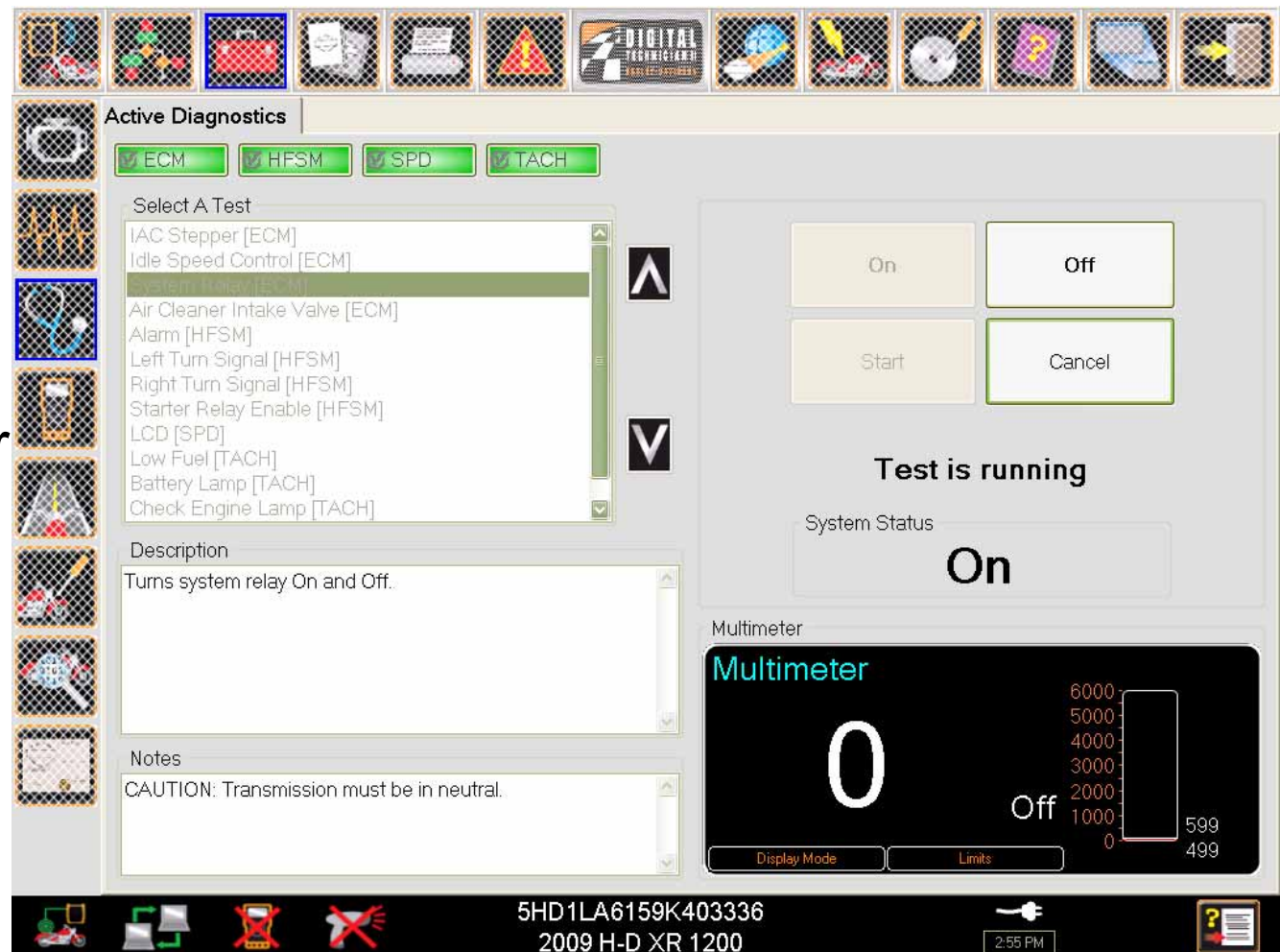
- Screen should look similar
- Select “System Relay [ECM]”
- Click on “Start” to begin Active Diagnostics test.



- Click Proceed



- What can you hear?
- Cancel test after 5 seconds



Plug back in the fuel pump connector and close the side cover.

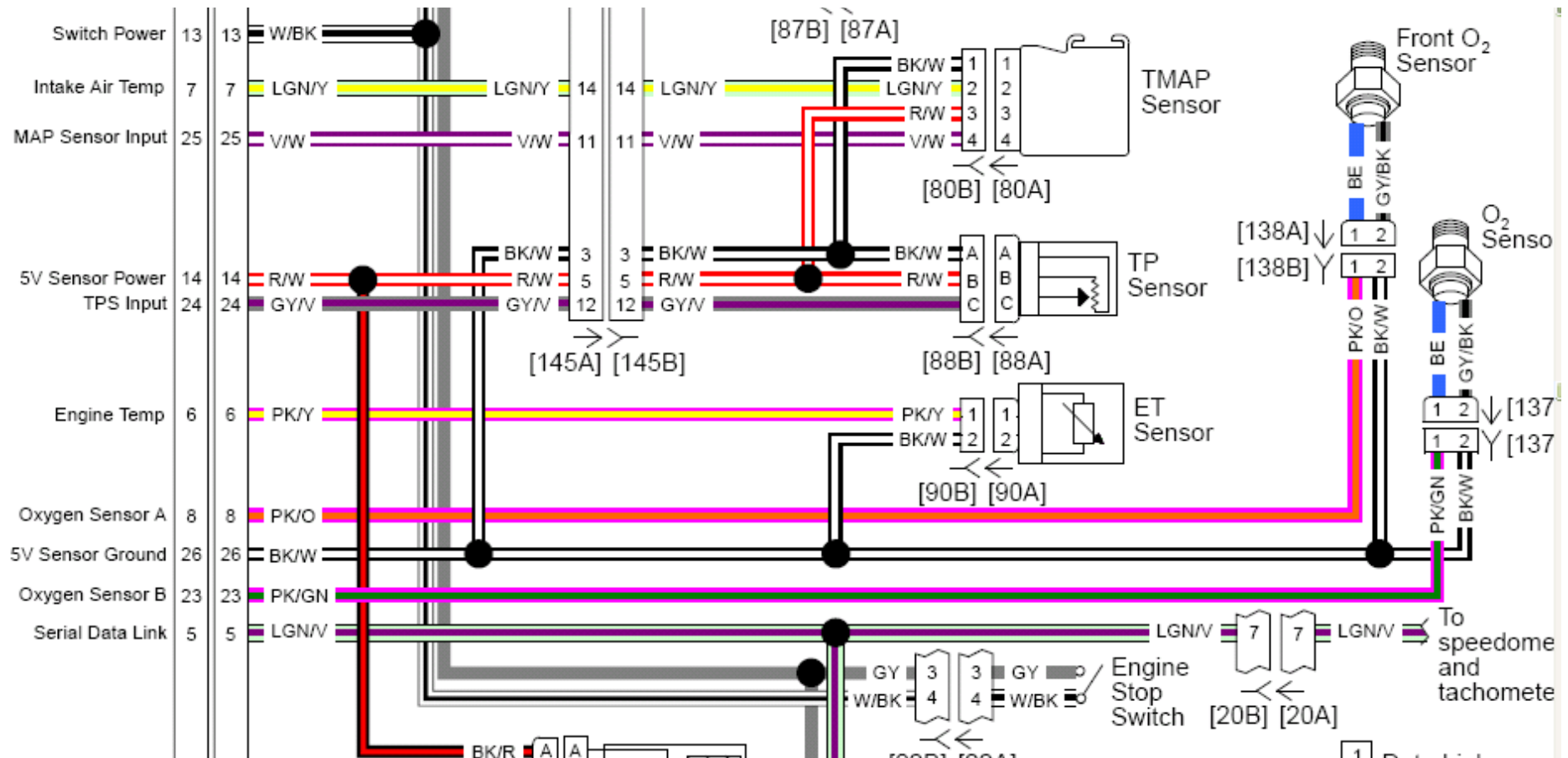
Perform the Active Diagnostics test again for 5 seconds and then cancel.

What do you hear?

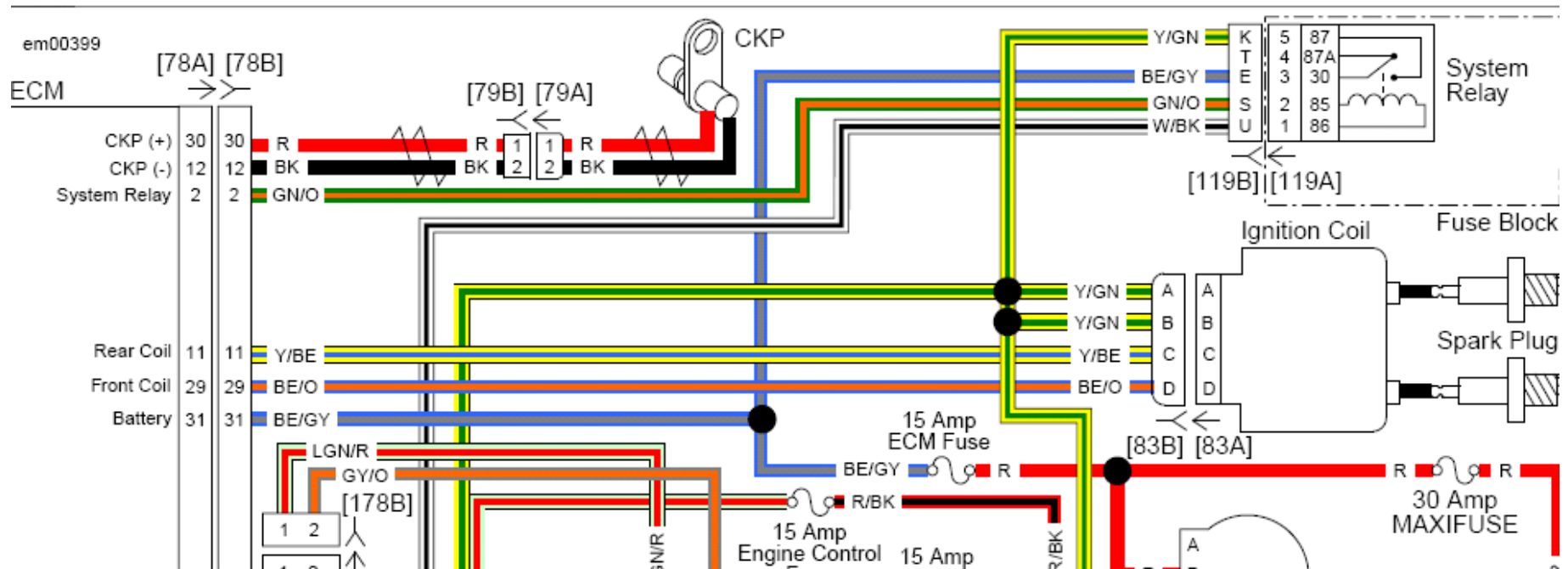


CAREFULLY disconnect one of the two O2 sensor connectors. Each exhaust header pipe has an O2 sensor close to the cylinder head

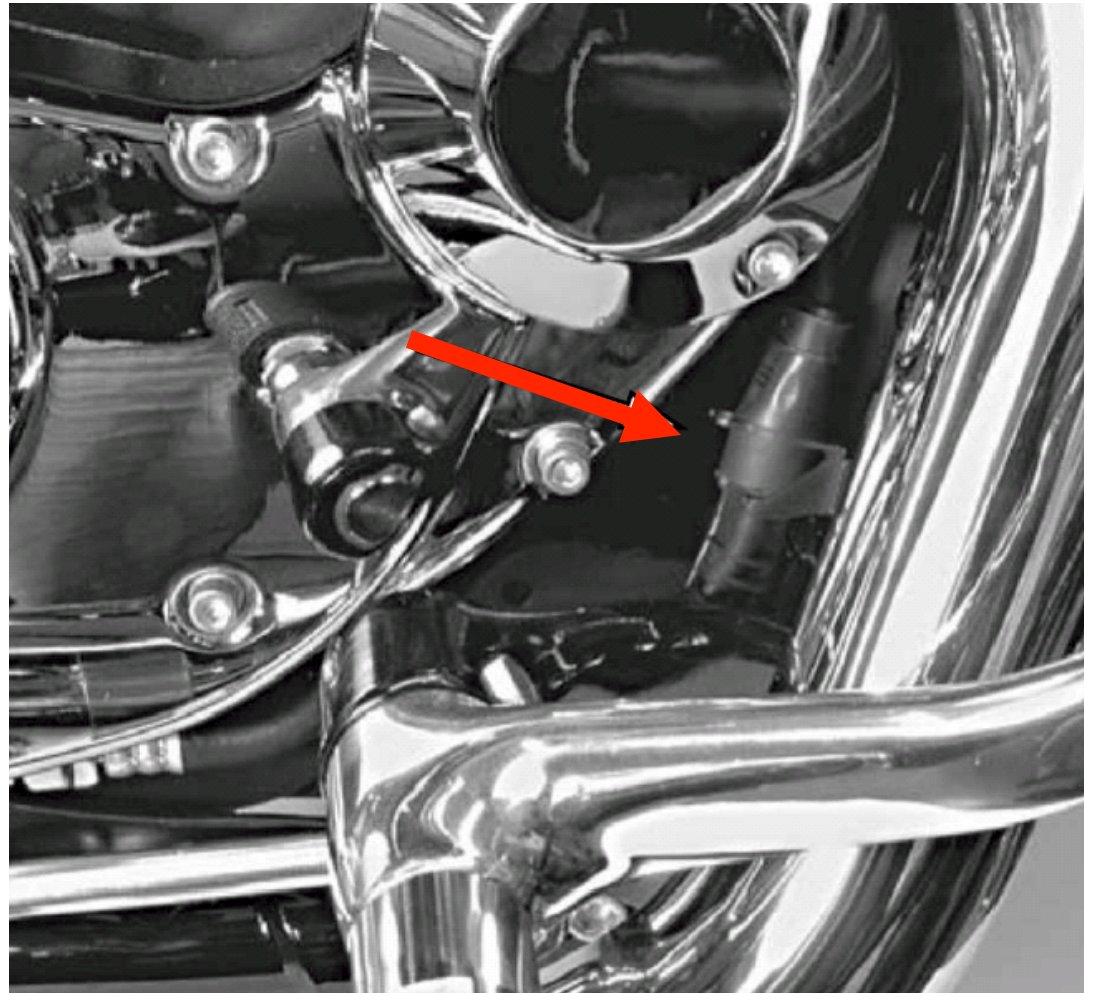
Using the wiring diagram, determine which wire to probe using the gray pin probe and the multimeter and with ignition key "on" record the Voltage at the connector.



- Find ignition coil above front cylinder/left side and turn Run switch to “**OFF**”
- CAREFULLY disconnect the ignition coil connector
- Using the wiring diagram and with the multimeter, determine the wire or wires to probe and record the voltage at the ignition coil connector when cycling the run switch to “**RUN**”.



- Turn ignition switch off
- Disconnect the stator plug
- Turn meter to OHMS



NOTE: Follow the two wires coming out of the lower right side of the engine. These are from the stator.

STATOR CHECK

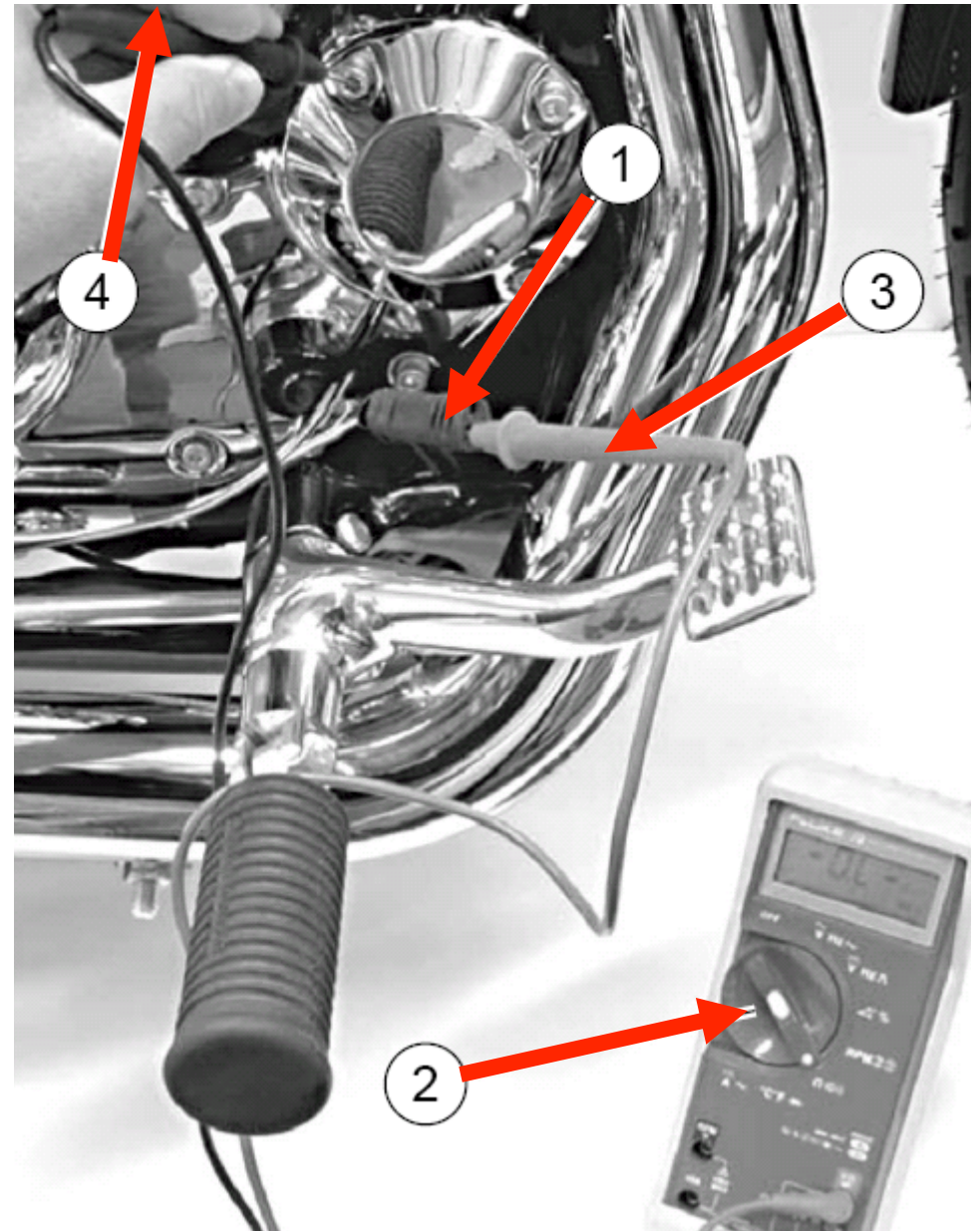
- Zero the meter leads by touching them together while pressing the “**REL**” button on the meter.

- **NOTE:** Did you observe the meter lead resistance go to zero?

- 1. Check and record OHMS/ resistance between both pins

- 2. Check and record OHMS/ resistance to ground

- **NOTE:** Remember the ground location for checking battery voltage?



1. Alternator stator connector [46B]
2. DVOM set to ohms scale
3. Positive meter lead to each stator connector socket
4. Negative meter lead to ground

CONGRATULATIONS !!!

- You have completed the XR 1200 DT II and electrical diagnostic station.
- Please hand your worksheet to the judge and organize your work area for the next contestant.



Contestant Number: _____

Test questions for PHD 180.11, Electrical Procedures, Video

Highlight the letter of the correct answer for each question.

1. Pressure is associated with:
 - a. Switches
 - b. Current
 - c. Resistance
 - d. Voltage
2. Intensity is associated with:
 - a. Switches
 - b. Current
 - c. Resistance
 - d. Voltage
3. Which would have a greater resistance?
 - a. 12 gauge / 2.053 mm diameter - 24 cm wire long
 - b. 18 gauge / 1.024 mm diameter - 24 cm wire long
 - c. 18 gauge / 1.024 mm diameter - 30 cm wire long
 - d. 12 gauge / 2.053 mm diameter - 30 cm wire long
4. Flow is associated with:
 - a. Switches
 - b. Current
 - c. Resistance
 - d. Voltage
5. Opposition to flow is associated with:
 - a. Switches
 - b. Current
 - c. Resistance
 - d. Voltage
6. If pressure is constant and resistance increases, the current:
 - a. Increases
 - b. Decreases
 - c. Remains constant

7. If pressure is constant and current increases, the resistance:
- Increases
 - Decreases
 - Remains constant
8. If current is constant and voltage increases, the resistance:
- Increases
 - Decreases
 - Remains constant
9. If resistance increases and current remains constant, the voltage:
- Increases
 - Decreases
 - Remains constant
10. If resistance is constant and current decreases, the voltage:
- Increases
 - Decreases
 - Remains constant
11. If Watts are constant and current decreases, the voltage:
- Increases
 - Decreases
 - Remains constant
12. If Watts are constant and voltage increases, the current:
- Increases
 - Decreases
 - Remains constant
13. Explain how a fuse “blows” or “pops”.
- Current reduces as resistance goes down causing wire to heat up and blow fuse
 - A power wire with continuity to ground heats up due to increased current and the fuse pops
 - Voltage increases until the fuse blows because of a reduction of resistance
 - Resistance is going up until the circuit opens and the fuse pops
14. A series circuit having 2 passing lamps has a total resistance of $5\ \Omega$ and current of 0.2 Amps. How much voltage is present at the end of the circuit as it returns to ground?
- 1 Volt
 - 10 Volts
 - 0.04 Volts
 - 0 Volts

15. A Dyna® Street Bob® produces 14.00 VDC at the battery and the motorcycle has a GPS accessory with 4Ω resistance. How much power does the accessory consume?
- 6.73 VDCs
 - 67.4 Ohms
 - 49 Watts
 - 3 Watts
16. A 2009 Road King® comes into the shop with 16 blue lights in one series circuit shining down on the engine to illuminate four new chrome accessories that were just installed. One of the bulbs burn out near the jiffy stand, what happens?
- Nothing happens except the bulb needs replacement
 - The bulb burning out will blow the fuse and make the wires hot
 - Both bulbs on either side of the bad bulb stop illuminating as they contact the bad bulb. All other lights in that circuit remain on
 - The bulb that burned out creates an open in the circuit making all lights go out
17. A single light needs 12 Volts DC to function. A customer wants to purchase 3 lights and splice them into the original accessory harness in series. What will happen?
- The battery will go dead eventually from the added drain on the system
 - Nothing but 3 times the illumination will be the result
 - The lights will get 4 amps of current now and therefore be brighter
 - The lights will receive 4 Volts DC each instead of 12 VDC and be dim
18. Electrical current will flow through any wire as long as the circuit is complete with a power source (12 VDC battery) a path (wire) and a load (any component such as a radio or light). Highlight the best answer below pertaining to Harley-Davidson® wire.
- Rolls of wire can be purchased for low cost at an auto parts store
 - Any type of wire will do as long as the color matches to avoid confusion on a future service.
 - Cross-linked insulation is designed to better withstand heat and abrasion
 - ¼ " inch (0.635 cm) of wire is the amount of wire to strip away for a mesh splice
19. A quality crimped pin or socket terminal is a vital part of electrical repair for a Harley-Davidson® technician. Highlight the best answer below pertaining to Harley-Davidson crimping standards.
- The core wings are crimped to the wire strands first and then a pull test is necessary
 - After the both crimps are made the pin/socket terminal is ready to install into a connector
 - The insulation wings are crimped first for stability then the core wings
 - On the crimp tool the smallest anvil will produce the best result
20. Crimping pin or socket terminals require different crimp tools depending on the type of connector used. Highlight the best answer below pertaining to Harley-Davidson® crimping standards.
- The Deutsch crimp tool allows any length of wire insulation to be stripped away
 - When crimping a Molex® pin terminal, a pull test is not required afterward
 - The core wings that are folded over the insulation do not have to be evenly folded
 - There should only be a small amount of bare wire visible before and after the core wings

21. It takes practice to become proficient at soldering. Highlight the best answer below pertaining to Harley-Davidson® soldering standards.
- a. Solder color is important as it reveals the temperature of the wires when solder was applied
 - b. Excessive heat will make the solder joint shiny and small
 - c. Sharp solder points and frayed wires are made smooth with a needle nose pliers
 - d. Electrical tape is the professional choice to finish a solder joint as it's easier to control and surrounding wires won't get melted from the heat gun when using shrink tube
22. Every Harley-Davidson® Technician takes pride in their work and soldering is a great way to show that to the customer. Highlight the best answer below pertaining to Harley-Davidson soldering standards.
- a. Using the largest shrink tube available is fine as shrink tube shrinks down to the wire size
 - b. Electrical tape can come in various colors to match the various paint schemes
 - c. Using just enough heat so the solder flows into the splice enough to keep the solder joint small
 - d. The more solder that's pushed into the solder joint the better as the excess is shed anyway
23. Highlight the best answer below that best describes tinning the soldering iron.
- a. Tinning is the process of cleaning the tip of any soldering iron
 - b. Tinning the soldering iron makes the solder become a shiny color
 - c. If the soldering iron is the butane style the temperature is hot enough and tinning is not necessary
 - d. A tinned solder iron transfers heat well to wires and solder touched to the tip flows easier
24. Regarding tinning the soldering iron, highlight the best answer below.
- a. A soiled soldering iron tip won't accept solder and makes it very difficult to melt solder
 - b. The density of tin and solder are of a compatible chemical make-up and work well together
 - c. Tinning is an option because with modern day soldering irons, solder is easy to melt
 - d. The tinning process will prevent the solder from forming a large clump around the splice
25. Heat control when soldering is an important part of the process. Highlight the best answer below.
- a. Too much heat makes the solder joint solid and slightly more shiny
 - b. Not enough heat will be shown by a dull color in the solder
 - c. Too much heat can make the solder run too fast under the insulation making the joint long
 - d. Sharp points in the solder joint can be covered up by using extra shrink tube

JUDGES KEY ANSWER SHEET

2010 SKILLS USA WHEEL BEARING REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

ANSWER SHEET

Score (150 points possible) _____

1. D

2. B

3. B

4. C

5. A

6. D

7. A

8. **A**

9. Successful removal and installation of the **non ABS** Bearing using the appropriate Harley-Davidson special tools. (53 points possible)

10. Successful removal and the **ABS** Bearing using appropriate Harley-Davidson special points possible)

4 Points each for these 8 correct answers

(32 points possible)

installation of the tools. (65

Deduct these points for the errors

following

Bearing installed backward (20 points for each bearing)

Non-primary bearing installed first (20 points)

Damaged tool(s) (30 points)

Improper tool used (ex: wrong collett -20 points)

Leaving a messy work station (10 points)

Didn't relax collet/tool assembly (20 points)

2011 SKILLS USA WHEEL BEARING REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

Read the procedure, answer 10 questions and remove and replace the wheel bearings on the supplied wheel. One bearing is a conventional wheel bearing and the other is an ABS (Anti-lock Brake System) wheel bearing.

There are 100 points possible for successful completion of the questions, the wheel bearing removal and replace procedure and the comprehension of the service manual sheets.

IMPORTANT: Before removing and replacing the wheel bearings, read the procedure in the supplied Harley-Davidson service manual sheets before performing the task. This will assist the contestant earn the highest score possible.

Each correct answer (multiple choice questions) will be awarded 2 points (20 points total). The non-ABS wheel bearing removal and replacement can earn the contestant up to 35 points. The ABS wheel bearing removal and replacement can earn the contestant up to 45 points.

Points will be deducted for damaged or improper use of tools, damage to the wheel, incorrect procedures or leaving the work station in disorder upon completion of the task.

Enter answers (A,B,C or D) on answer sheet

Make sure the contestant number is entered on the answer sheet.

30 minutes will be given to complete this station.

Wheel Bearing Procedure Questions

Choose the **best** answer and write on answer sheet

1. What color is the outside facing surface of a non-ABS wheel bearing?
 - A. Light orange
 - B. Greenish tan
 - C. Red
 - D. Black

2. What color is the outside surface of an ABS wheel bearing?
 - A. Light orange
 - B. Greenish tan
 - C. Red
 - D. Black

3. The collets used to remove the wheel bearings from the hub are different for non-ABS vs. ABS bearings. Which part number is used for an ABS bearing?
 - A. HD-44060-10
 - B. HD-44060-11
 - C. HD-44060-12
 - D. HD-44060-13

4. The primary side of a wheel is the brake disc side (single disc wheels). When installing a new set of bearings, on which side of the wheel should the first bearing be installed?
 - A. Primary side
 - B. Non-primary side

5. The ABS Encoder wheel bearing is installed on the____?
 - A. Primary side
 - B. Non-primary side

6. What is the advantage when installing the second bearing with the wheel flat on the bench top?
 - A. It's easier to see the bearing going in
 - B. It's more ergonomic
 - C. There is no advantage
 - D. Prevents sleeve binding/sits flat to ABS bearing

7. List a verification technique the technician can perform to verify correct installation of the second bearing?
- A. Primary bearing 0.30" below hub edge
 - B. Count 2 turns wrench after bearing touches
 - C. Observe minimal side play of wheel sleeve
 - D. Sleeve is free to rotate and is not bound
8. Why would the wheel bearing collet fail to extract the wheel bearing from the hub?
- A. Incorrect collet was used
 - B. Ball bearing was not used
 - C. Collet was 'flared' prior to being installed properly
 - D. All of the above
9. For a front wheel, what is a visual cue to determine the primary side?
- A. Valve stem side of wheel
 - B. Primary side is stamped 'P' on hub
 - C. Primary side has 'PRIMARY' stamped on the hub
 - D. Brake disc side or side opposite valve stem for most front wheels
10. Magnetic trays are helpful around the motorcycle shop to prevent parts from being lost during service. What is important to remember?
- A. Bearing will rotate faster when magnetized.
 - B. Magnetic trays damage sensors/ABS bearings
 - C. Nothing, magnetic trays help organization
 - D. Magnetic bearings could pick up metal chips

2011 SKILLS USA WHEEL BEARING REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

ANSWER SHEET

Contestant Number _____ Total Score _____ Judges Initials _____

1. _____

2. _____

3. _____

4. _____

5. _____

6. _____

7. _____

8. _____

9. _____

10. _____

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE (For judges only)

10 questions Total (20 points possible - 2 pts each)

Non ABS Bearing Procedure (35 points possible)

ABS Bearing Procedure (45 points possible)

TOTAL POINTS (100 points possible)
sheet)

(enter at top of

2011 Skills USA Championships

Motorcycle Service Technology Contest

Harley-Davidson Twin Camshaft and Oil Pump Assembly Station (200 pts.)

Sponsored by Harley-Davidson University

Objective Information Sheet

Time Limit 30 minutes

OBJECTIVE:

Given the tools, various engine components and workstation reference materials, participants will need to correctly measure and assemble the camshafts and oil pump assembly of a TwinCam 96 engine.

Specific Skills:

Participants will perform the following:

1. Correctly measure the height alignment of rear cam to lower sprocket
2. Choose the appropriate shim to align the cam sprockets
3. Assemble the two camshafts in proper timing using the special tool
4. Assemble the oil pump properly
5. Install the appropriate O-Rings and oil screen in their respective locations
6. Properly time the rear cam with the crankshaft
7. Demonstrate the proper use torque wrenches
8. Clean and organize the work area for the next student

Tools provided:

1. Crankshaft rotational tool
2. 6" steel rule
3. Feeler gauge
4. T27, 1/2" 9/16" and a 3/16" Allen 3/8ths drive sockets
5. 3/8" drive ratchet
6. inch pound torque wrench and a foot lb. torque wrench
7. Camshaft assembly tool
8. Cam sprocket shims
9. Snap ring pliers

Important: This document includes supplemental information to the attached service literature that is essential to your success at this station.

The tasks you must perform at this station are to properly install an oil pump, camshafts, cam support plate, o-rings, oil filter screen, hydraulic tensioners and cam timing chains in

a Twin Cam 96B engine. You will be graded on following proper service and safety procedures. This includes wearing safety glasses.

It is highly advisable that you familiarize yourself with the provided literature before attempting this station. You are allowed to highlight this literature as you see fit.

All 1/4" fasteners will be torqued to a *final* torque of **90 in/lb**. This includes the oil pump. We are using the low end of the torque specification to preserve training aids.

The fasteners for the oil pump, the rear cam shaft and the crank sprocket all have specific instructions on initial and final torque procedures. You will be asked questions regarding those procedures.

Assembly lubricant and Loctite will **not** be used due to time constraints. However, it is essential that you understand that when assembling an engine that will be run, it is critical that assembly lubricant and Loctite be used wherever the service literature instructs you to do so.

The **rear** of the engine is attached to the engine stand. Therefore, the **rear** camshaft will be installed closest to the engine stand.

Page 3-2, Step # 1 instructs you on how to install the oil pump. Failure to follow the steps as listed will not only result in lost points, but lost time as well.

The hydraulic tensioners must be assembled as shown in figure 3-5 on page 3-2. When torquing the fasteners that hold the inner tensioner to the cam support plate, you may ask your judge for assistance in holding the cam support plate.

Page 3-3, Step #1 omits a very important component. Prior to installing the cam support plate, (2) o-rings and a filter screen must be installed. Using figure 3-7 as a reference, first install the metal filter screen into hole #3 and then install an o-ring into hole #1 and hole #3.

Very specific instructions are given regarding how the engine should be oriented on the engine stand in order to align the rear cam sprocket (large) and crankshaft sprocket (small). It is acceptable to either have the cam compartment facing completely upward or a 45 degree angle upward. If you need physical assistance with this, please ask your judge, and he or she will assist you with re-orienting the engine on the stand.

Be certain to demonstrate to your judge that you followed Step "d" on page 3-4.

When performing the procedure to tighten the (4) oil pump screws, it is acceptable to ask your judge for physical assistance if you are finding the procedure to be awkward.

2011 Skills USA Harley-Davidson Camshaft Installation Station

Participant # _____

Judge _____

Items below to be filled out by the participant:

- 1) What is done to the motor while initially “snugging” the (4) oil pump fastener screws?
- 2) Initial oil pump torque specification (not including initial “snug”): _____
- 3) Final oil pump fastener torque specification: _____
- 4) Order of tightening oil pump fasteners: #_____ #_____ #_____ #_____
- 5) Initial *rear* camshaft fastener torque: _____
- 6) Final *rear* camshaft fastener torque: _____
- 7) Initial *crankshaft* sprocket fastener Torque: _____
- 8) Final *crankshaft* fastener torque: _____

2011 Skills USA Harley-Davidson Camshaft Installation Station

Judge grading sheet and answer key

TOTAL POINTS _____

Participant # _____

Judge _____

CIRCLE ZERO IN FIRST COLUMN IF INCORRECT/ERROR

CIRCLE VALUE IN SECOND COLUMN IF CORRECT

0	20	Properly phased camshafts when installing into cam support plate (dots faced each other)
0	20	Installed proper spacer onto front camshaft
0	10	Properly installed circlip onto front camshaft (Sharp Side out - MUST be seated all the way and MUST have worn safety glasses)
0	15	Properly assembled and installed hydraulic tensioners
0	10	Properly installed oil pump o-ring into crankcase
0	20	Properly installed oil filter screen and o-rings into crankcase
0	10	Properly installed oil pump body into crankcase
0	15	Properly installed oil pump internal components
0	15	Properly snugged oil pump fasteners while rotating engine (it is acceptable if they snugged all 4 while rotating engine)
0	20	Properly selected spacer for rear cam shaft and installed chain and sprocket assemblies. Demonstrated that they pushed the crank and cam components into case prior to taking sprocket measurements.
0	7	Properly torqued all components till end of timed session
0	14	Motor completely assembled and fasteners torqued properly
0	--	24 or _____ Answered all questions correctly – 3 points/question

TOTAL POINTS _____

- What is done to the motor while initially “snugging” two of the oil pump fastener screws?
 - Rotate the motor using the crankshaft wrench
- Initial oil pump torque specification (after “snug”): 40-45 in-lb
- Final oil pump fastener torque: 90 in-lb
- Order of tightening oil pump fasteners: 1 - 2 - 3 - 4
- Initial *rear* camshaft fastener torque: 15 ft-lb
- Final *rear* camshaft fastener torque: 34 ft-lb
- Initial *crankshaft* sprocket fastener Torque: 15 ft-lb
- Final *crankshaft* fastener torque: 24 ft-lb

SkillsUSA
2011 Motorcycle Service Technology Contest

KEY

Written Test Answer Sheet
Motorcycle Technology Theory

Sponsored by



SkillsUSA
2011 Motorcycle Service Technology Contest
Written Test

Motorcycle Technology Theory

KEY // KEY // KEY // KEY // KEY // KEY //KEY

1. ____B____

2. ____A____

3. ____C____

4. ____C____

5. ____A____

6. ____C____

7. ____A____

8. ____B____

9. ____B____

10. ____A____

11. ____C____

12. ____B____

13. ____D____

14. ____B____

15. ____D____

16. ____A____

17. ____D____

18. ____C____

19. ____A____

20. ____D____

21. ____A____

22. ____D____

23. ____C____

24. ____C____

25. ____D____

SkillsUSA
2011 Motorcycle Service Technology Contest

ANSWERS

Written Test **Motorcycle Technology Theory**

Sponsored by



SkillsUSA
2011 Motorcycle Service Technology Contest
Motorcycle Technology Theory

Objective: This written test allows the participant to demonstrate knowledge of Motorcycle Technology Theory.

Directions: Select the best answer(s) for each question, and then fill in the appropriate letter's box on the answer sheet provided.

1. Pre-ignition is:
 - A. spontaneous ignition after normal ignition
 - B. auto-ignition before normal ignition
 - C. compression
 - D. auto-ignition after normal ignition

2. The intake valve opens in which quadrant?
 - A. BTDC
 - B. ATDC
 - C. BBDC
 - D. ABDC

3. The exhaust valve opens in which quadrant?
 - A. BTDC
 - B. ATDC
 - C. BBDC
 - D. ABDC

4. Valve overlap occurs at the:
 - A. end of the combustion stroke and the beginning of the exhaust stroke
 - B. end of the compression stroke and the beginning of the combustion stroke
 - C. end of the exhaust stroke and the beginning of the intake stroke
 - D. end of the intake stroke and the beginning of the compression stroke

5. Intake valve area is commonly _____ that of the exhaust valve.
- A. greater than
 - B. the same as
 - C. less than
 - D. hotter than
6. Which of these components changes reciprocation motion into rotary motion?
- A. rocker arm
 - B. camshaft
 - C. crankshaft
 - D. piston
7. The intake port of a piston –port two-stroke engine typically:
- A. opens at BTDC and closes at ATDC
 - B. opens at BTDC and closes at ABDC
 - C. opens at BBDC and closes at ABDC
 - D. opens at BBDC and closes at ATDC
8. A two-stroke engine with a leaking wet (clutch) side seal will exhibit which symptom?
- A. run lean
 - B. smoke excessively
 - C. none of the above
 - D. all of the above
9. Changing a 32:1 pre-mix ration to 50:1 will:
- A. put more oil in the fuel/oil mixture
 - B. put less oil in the fuel/oil mixture
 - C. lubricate the engine better
 - D. have no effect
10. Overdrive is a gear that is numerically:
- A. less than 1:1
 - B. more than 1:1
 - C. 1:1
 - D. none of the above

11. Clutch drag is:
- A. the clutch does not transfer 100% of the engine's powerflow
 - B. clutch friction plates contaminated with oil
 - C. the clutch will not fully disengage
 - D. a clutch with worn out clutch springs
12. The four purposes of motor oil are:
- A. clean, cool, seal, quiet
 - B. clean, cool, seal, lubricate
 - C. clean, cool, seal, motivate
 - D. clean, cool, seal, calcify
13. The _____ is a lubricating system that stores oil in a remote tank.
- A. wet sump
 - B. centrifugal
 - C. splash
 - D. dry sump
14. a 20W-50 multi-viscosity motor oil is one which:
- A. is both 20 weight and 50 weight oil combined
 - B. thickens less when cold than a 20 weight and thins less when hot than a 50 weight
 - C. is a 20 weight mixed with 30 weight
 - D. thins less when cold than a 20 weight and thickens less when hot than a 50 weight
15. The bearing which is the best for radial loads, but not at all good for axial loads is the:
- A. thrust bearing
 - B. tapered roller bearing
 - C. ball bearing
 - D. roller bearing
16. Which one of these is one of the four purposes of bearings?
- A. support radial and/or axial loads
 - B. lubricate
 - C. incompressibility
 - D. permeability

17. In a liquid cooling system, the _____ determines the cooling system's operating pressure.
- A. thermostat
 - B. water pump
 - C. radiator
 - D. radiator cap
18. The main purpose of oxygenated fuels is to:
- A. improve fuel mileage of the engine
 - B. reduce CO₂ emissions
 - C. reduce CO emissions
 - D. reduce HC emissions
19. Air density:
- A. refers to the amount of oxygen in a given space
 - B. decreases as altitude decreases
 - C. affects the pressure differences
 - D. increases and altitude increases
20. The force that results from an electrical pressure difference is called:
- A. watts
 - B. ohms
 - C. amps
 - D. EMF
21. Which of the following formulas is correct?
- A. Volts = Amps X Ohms
 - B. Volts X Ohms = Amps
 - C. Ohms ÷ Amps = Volts
 - D. Amps ÷ Volts = Watts
22. The two major types of charging systems are:
- A. rising field, collapsing field
 - B. excited field, normally open
 - C. permanent magnet, full wave
 - D. permanent magnet, electromagnet

23. The three strengths of charging systems are:
- A. half-wave, full-wave, permanent magnet
 - B. half-wave, full-wave, sine-wave
 - C. half-wave, full-wave, 3-phase
 - D. permanent magnet, electromagnet, rising field
24. The ignition coil's _____ windings has more wire turns than it's _____ winding.
- A. solenoid; starter
 - B. field; stator
 - C. secondary; primary
 - D. primary; secondary
25. An ignition coil operates on the principle of:
- A. polarity
 - B. grounding
 - C. residual magnetism
 - D. mutual induction

SkillsUSA
2011 Motorcycle Service Technology Contest

Written Test
Motorcycle Technology Theory

Sponsored by



SkillsUSA
2011 Motorcycle Service Technology Contest
Motorcycle Technology Theory

Objective: This written test allows the participant to demonstrate knowledge of Motorcycle Technology Theory.

Directions: Select the best answer(s) for each question, and then fill in the appropriate letter's box on the answer sheet provided.

1. Pre-ignition is:
 - A. spontaneous ignition after normal ignition
 - B. auto-ignition before normal ignition
 - C. compression
 - D. auto-ignition after normal ignition

2. The intake valve opens in which quadrant?
 - A. BTDC
 - B. ATDC
 - C. BBDC
 - D. ABDC

3. The exhaust valve opens in which quadrant?
 - A. BTDC
 - B. ATDC
 - C. BBDC
 - D. ABDC

4. Valve overlap occurs at the:
 - A. end of the combustion stroke and the beginning of the exhaust stroke
 - B. end of the compression stroke and the beginning of the combustion stroke
 - C. end of the exhaust stroke and the beginning of the intake stroke
 - D. end of the intake stroke and the beginning of the compression stroke

5. Intake valve area is commonly _____ that of the exhaust valve.
- A. greater than
 - B. the same as
 - C. less than
 - D. hotter than
6. Which of these components changes reciprocation motion into rotary motion?
- A. rocker arm
 - B. camshaft
 - C. crankshaft
 - D. piston
7. The intake port of a piston –port two-stroke engine typically:
- A. opens at BTDC and closes at ATDC
 - B. opens at BTDC and closes at ABDC
 - C. opens at BBDC and closes at ABDC
 - D. opens at BBDC and closes at ATDC
8. A two-stroke engine with a leaking wet (clutch) side seal will exhibit which symptom?
- A. run lean
 - B. smoke excessively
 - C. none of the above
 - D. all of the above
9. Changing a 32:1 pre-mix ration to 50:1 will:
- A. put more oil in the fuel/oil mixture
 - B. put less oil in the fuel/oil mixture
 - C. lubricate the engine better
 - D. have no effect
10. Overdrive is a gear that is numerically:
- A. less than 1:1
 - B. more than 1:1
 - C. 1:1
 - D. none of the above

11. Clutch drag is:
- A. the clutch does not transfer 100% of the engine's powerflow
 - B. clutch friction plates contaminated with oil
 - C. the clutch will not fully disengage
 - D. a clutch with worn out clutch springs
12. The four purposes of motor oil are:
- A. clean, cool, seal, quiet
 - B. clean, cool, seal, lubricate
 - C. clean, cool, seal, motivate
 - D. clean, cool, seal, calcify
13. The _____ is a lubricating system that stores oil in a remote tank.
- A. wet sump
 - B. centrifugal
 - C. splash
 - D. dry sump
14. a 20W-50 multi-viscosity motor oil is one which:
- A. is both 20 weight and 50 weight oil combined
 - B. thickens less when cold than a 20 weight and thins less when hot than a 50 weight
 - C. is a 20 weight mixed with 30 weight
 - D. thins less when cold than a 20 weight and thickens less when hot than a 50 weight
15. The bearing which is the best for radial loads, but not at all good for axial loads is the:
- A. thrust bearing
 - B. tapered roller bearing
 - C. ball bearing
 - D. roller bearing
16. Which one of these is one of the four purposes of bearings?
- A. support radial and/or axial loads
 - B. lubricate
 - C. incompressibility
 - D. permeability

17. In a liquid cooling system, the _____ determines the cooling system's operating pressure.
- A. thermostat
 - B. water pump
 - C. radiator
 - D. radiator cap
18. The main purpose of oxygenated fuels is to:
- A. improve fuel mileage of the engine
 - B. reduce CO₂ emissions
 - C. reduce CO emissions
 - D. reduce HC emissions
19. Air density:
- A. refers to the amount of oxygen in a given space
 - B. decreases as altitude decreases
 - C. affects the pressure differences
 - D. increases and altitude increases
20. The force that results from an electrical pressure difference is called:
- A. watts
 - B. ohms
 - C. amps
 - D. EMF
21. Which of the following formulas is correct?
- A. Volts = Amps X Ohms
 - B. Volts X Ohms = Amps
 - C. Ohms ÷ Amps = Volts
 - D. Amps ÷ Volts = Watts
22. The two major types of charging systems are:
- A. rising field, collapsing field
 - B. excited field, normally open
 - C. permanent magnet, full wave
 - D. permanent magnet, electromagnet

23. The three strengths of charging systems are:
- A. half-wave, full-wave, permanent magnet
 - B. half-wave, full-wave, sine-wave
 - C. half-wave, full-wave, 3-phase
 - D. permanent magnet, electromagnet, rising field
24. The ignition coil's _____ windings has more wire turns than it's _____ winding.
- A. solenoid; starter
 - B. field; stator
 - C. secondary; primary
 - D. primary; secondary
25. An ignition coil operates on the principle of:
- A. polarity
 - B. grounding
 - C. residual magnetism
 - D. mutual induction

SkillsUSA
2011 Motorcycle Service Technology Contest

Written Test Answer Sheet

Motorcycle Technology Theory

Sponsored by



SkillsUSA
2011 Motorcycle Service Technology Contest
Written Test
Motorcycle Technology Theory

CONTESTANT # _____

SCORE _____

1. _____

13. _____

2. _____

14. _____

3. _____

15. _____

4. _____

16. _____

5. _____

17. _____

6. _____

18. _____

7. _____

19. _____

8. _____

20. _____

9. _____

21. _____

10. _____

22. _____

11. _____

23. _____

12. _____

24. _____

25. _____

CONTESTANT _____

“Without using your name, home town or state, tell me why you should be hired for the position of technician in two (2) minutes to four (4) minutes”

Audible pauses (umm, ahh, uhh, OK, alright, etc)

-5 POINTS EACH

Eye contact – must make eye contact during the presentation.

-20 FOR NO EYE CONTACT

Hand gestures and facial expressions must be used to demonstrate persuasion or exchange of information. -20 FOR NO HAND GESTURES AND NO FACIAL EXPRESSIONS

-10 FOR NO HAND GESTURES OR NO FACIAL EXPRESSIONS

Time Limits -20 FOR FALLING OUTSIDE OF THE TIME LIMITS – HIGH OR LOW

SCORING

100

Audible Pauses - _____

Eye Contact - _____

Facial/Hand Gestures - _____

Time - _____

Judge Initials _____

TOTAL _____



2010 Harley-Davidson Dyna Models Electrical Diagnostic Manual

99496-10

©2009 H-D.

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Harley-Davidson motorcycles conform to all applicable U.S.A. Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards and U.S.A. Environmental Protection Agency regulations effective on the date of manufacture.

To maintain the safety, dependability, and emission and noise control performance, it is essential that the procedures, specifications and service instructions in this manual are followed.

Any substitution, alteration or adjustment of emission system and noise control components outside of factory specifications may be prohibited by law.

Harley-Davidson Motor Company



2010 Harley-Davidson Dyna Models Electrical Diagnostic Manual

©2009 H-D.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
99496-10

Printed in the U.S.A.

VISIT THE HARLEY-DAVIDSON WEB SITE
<http://www.harley-davidson.com>

READER COMMENTS

The Harley-Davidson Service Communications Department maintains a continuous effort to improve the quality and usefulness of its publications. To do this effectively, we need user feedback - your critical evaluation of this manual.

Please comment on the completeness, accuracy, organization, usability, and readability of this manual.

Please list the page, item, and part number(s) of any errors you find in this manual.

Please tell us how we can improve this manual.

Occupation:

Name:

Dealership:

Street:

Department:

City:

State:

Zip:

2010 Harley-Davidson Dyna Models Electrical Diagnostic Manual (99496-10)

Please clip out and mail to:

Service Communications Department

Harley-Davidson Motor Company

P.O. Box 653

Milwaukee, WI USA 53201

NOTES



ABOUT THIS MANUAL

GENERAL

This electrical diagnostic service manual has been prepared with two purposes in mind. First, it will acquaint the user with the construction of the Harley-Davidson product and assist in the performance of repair. Secondly, it will introduce to the professional Harley-Davidson Technician the latest field-tested and factory-approved diagnostic methods. We sincerely believe that this manual will make your association with Harley-Davidson products more pleasant and profitable.

HOW TO USE YOUR SERVICE MANUAL

Refer to the table below for the content layout of this manual.

NO.	CHAPTER
1	General Information
2	Initial Diagnostics and Serial Data
3	Starting and Charging
4	Instruments
5	Accessories, Horn, Lights, and Security
6	Engine Management
A	Appendix A Connector Repair
B	Appendix B Wiring
C	Appendix C Conversions
D	Appendix D Glossary

Use the TABLE OF CONTENTS (which follows this FOREWORD) and the INDEX (at the back of this manual) to quickly locate subjects. Sections and topics in this manual are sequentially numbered for easy navigation.

For example, a cross-reference shown as **2.1 SPECIFICATIONS** refers to chapter 2 CHASSIS, heading 2.1 SPECIFICATIONS.

For quick and easy reference, all pages contain a section number followed by a page number. For example, **page 3-5** refers to page 5 in section 3.

A number of acronyms and abbreviations are used in this document. See the [D.1 GLOSSARY](#) for a list of acronyms, abbreviations and definitions.

PREPARATION FOR SERVICE

WARNING

Stop the engine when refueling or servicing the fuel system. Do not smoke or allow open flame or sparks near gasoline. Gasoline is extremely flammable and highly explosive, which could result in death or serious injury. (00002a)

Good preparation is very important for efficient service work. A clean work area at the start of each job will allow you to perform the repair as easily and quickly as possible, and will reduce the incidence of misplaced tools and parts. A motorcycle that is excessively dirty should be cleaned before work starts. Cleaning will occasionally uncover sources of trouble. Tools, instruments and any parts needed for the job should be gathered before work is started. Interrupting a job to locate tools or parts is a distraction and causes needless delay.

NOTES

- To avoid unnecessary disassembly, carefully read all relative service information before repair work is started.*
- In figure legends, the number which follows the name of a part indicates the quantity necessary for one complete assembly.*
- When servicing a vehicle equipped with the Harley-Davidson Smart Security System (H-DSSS), you must first disarm the security system. Either keep the fob in close proximity to the vehicle, or use Digital Technician II to disable the security system while the vehicle is being serviced and re-enable the system after service is completed.*

SERVICE BULLETINS

In addition to the information presented in this Service Manual, Harley-Davidson Motor Company will periodically issue Service Bulletins to Harley-Davidson dealers. Service Bulletins cover interim engineering changes and supplementary information. Consult the Service Bulletins to keep your product knowledge current and complete.

USE GENUINE REPLACEMENT PARTS

WARNING

Do not use aftermarket parts and custom made front forks which can adversely affect performance and handling. Removing or altering factory installed parts can adversely affect performance and could result in death or serious injury. (00001a)

To ensure satisfactory and lasting repairs, carefully follow the Service Manual instructions and use only genuine Harley-Davidson replacement parts. Behind the emblem bearing the words GENUINE HARLEY-DAVIDSON stand more than 100 years of design, research, manufacturing, testing and inspecting experience. This is your assurance that the parts you are using will fit right, operate properly and last longer.

WARNINGS AND CAUTIONS

Statements in this service manual preceded by the following words are of special significance.

WARNING

WARNING indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury. (00119a)

CAUTION

CAUTION indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury. (00139a)

CAUTION

CAUTION used without the safety alert symbol indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in property damage. (00140a)

NOTE

Refers to important information, and is placed in italic type. It is recommended that you take special notice of these items.

Proper service and repair is important for the safe, reliable operation of all mechanical products. The service procedures recommended and described in this service manual are effective methods for performing service operations.

⚠ WARNING

Always wear proper eye protection when using hammers, arbor or hydraulic presses, gear pullers, spring compressors, slide hammers and similar tools. Flying parts could result in death or serious injury. (00496b)

Some of these service operations require the use of tools specially designed for the purpose. These special tools should be used when and as recommended. It is important to note that some warnings against the use of specific service methods, which could damage the motorcycle or render it unsafe, are stated in this service manual. However, please remember that these warnings are not all-inclusive. Inadequate safety precautions could result in death or serious injury.

Since Harley-Davidson could not possibly know, evaluate or advise the service trade of all possible ways in which service might be performed, or of the possible hazardous consequences of each method, we have not undertaken any such broad evaluation. Accordingly, anyone who uses a service procedure or tool which is not recommended by Harley-Davidson must first thoroughly satisfy himself that neither his nor the operator's safety will be jeopardized as a result. Failure to do so could result in death or serious injury.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

⚠ WARNING

Read and follow warnings and directions on all products. Failure to follow warnings and directions can result in death or serious injury. (00470b)

When reference is made in this manual to a specific brand name product, tool or instrument, an equivalent product, tool or instrument may be substituted.

Kent-Moore Products

All tools mentioned in this manual with an "HD", "J" or "B" preface must be ordered through SPX Kent-Moore. For ordering

information or product returns, warranty or otherwise, visit www.spx.com.

Loctite Sealing and Threadlocking Products

Some procedures in this manual call for the use of Loctite products. If you have any questions regarding Loctite product usage or retailer/wholesaler locations, please contact Loctite Corp. at www.loctite.com.

PRODUCT REGISTERED MARKS

Alcantara S.p.A., Allen, Amp Multilock, Bluetooth, Brembo, Delphi, Deutsch, Dunlop, Dynojet, Fluke, G.E. Versilube, Gunk, Hydroseal, Hylomar, Kevlar, Lexan, Loctite, Lubriplate, Keps, K&N, Magnaflux, Marson Thread-Setter Tool Kit, MAXI fuse, Molex, Michelin, MPZ, Multilock, NGK, Novus, Packard, Pirelli, Permatex, Philips, PJ1, Pozidriv, Robinair, S100, Sems, Snap-on, Teflon, Threadlocker, Torca, Torco, TORX, Tufail, Tyco, Ultratorch, Velcro, X-Acto, and XM Satellite Radio are among the trademarks of their respective owners.

H-D MICHIGAN, INC. TRADEMARK INFORMATION

Harley, Harley-Davidson, H-D, Bar & Shield, Cross Bones, Digital Tech, Digital Technician, Digital Technician II, Dyna, Electra Glide, Evolution, Fat Bob, Fat Boy, Glaze, Gloss, H-D, H-Dnet.com, HD, Harley, Harley-Davidson, Heritage Softail, Low Rider, Night Rod, Nightster, Night Train, Profile, Revolution, Road Glide, Road King, Road Tech, Rocker, Softail, Sportster, Street Glide, Street Rod, Sun Ray, Sunwash, Tech Link, Twin Cam 88, Twin Cam 88B, Twin Cam 96, Twin Cam 96B, Twin Cam 103, Twin Cam 103B, Twin Cam 110, Twin Cam 110B, Tour-Pak, Screamin' Eagle, Softail, Super Glide, SYN3, Ultra Classic, V-Rod, VRSC and Harley-Davidson Genuine Motor Parts and Genuine Motor Accessories are among the trademarks of H-D Michigan, Inc.

CONTENTS

All photographs, illustrations and procedures may not necessarily depict the most current model or component, but are based on the latest production information available at the time of publication.

Since product improvement is our continual goal, Harley-Davidson reserves the right to change specifications, equipment or designs at any time without notice and without incurring obligation.

GENERAL INFORMATION

1.1 SPECIFICATIONS AND COMPONENT LOCATIONS

Specifications.....	1-1
Component Locations.....	1-2

1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS

How To Use Diagnostic Tools.....	1-6
HD-26792 Spark Tester.....	1-6
HD-34730-2D Fuel Injector Test Light.....	1-6
HD-39978 Digital Multimeter (Fluke 78).....	1-6
HD-41199-3 IAC Test Light.....	1-7
HD-41404-B Harness Connector Test Kit.....	1-7
HD-42682 Breakout Box.....	1-7
HD-42682 Breakout Box (TSM/TSSM/HFSM).....	1-7
HD-43876 Breakout Box (ECM).....	1-8
HD-44687 Ignition Coil Circuit Test Adapter.....	1-8
HD-48053 Advanced Battery Conductance and Electrical System Analyzer.....	1-8
HD-48650 Digital Technician II.....	1-9

1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING

Voltage Drop.....	1-10
Voltage Drop Test.....	1-10
Wiggle Test.....	1-11
Relay Diagnostics.....	1-11
Relay Variation.....	1-11
Relay Test.....	1-11
Job/Time Codes Values.....	1-12

INITIAL DIAGNOSTICS AND SERIAL DATA

2.1 INITIAL DIAGNOSTICS

Description and Operation.....	2-1
Retrieving Trouble Codes.....	2-1
Odometer Self-Diagnostics.....	2-1
Diagnostic Mode.....	2-1
Diagnostics.....	2-1
Diagnostic Tips.....	2-1
Code Types.....	2-4
Current.....	2-4
Historic.....	2-4
Multiple Trouble Codes.....	2-4
Clearing DTCs.....	2-4
Security Lamp.....	2-4
Check Engine Lamp.....	2-4
Symptoms.....	2-5
Connector Information.....	2-6
Initial Diagnostics.....	2-12
1. Verifying Current DTC Test.....	2-12
2. Battery Power Test.....	2-12
3. Ignition Power Test.....	2-12
4. Engine Stop Switch Circuit Test.....	2-12
5. Security System Test.....	2-12
6. Starter System Test.....	2-12
7. Engine Running Test.....	2-12
8. Verification Test.....	2-12

2.2 SERIAL DATA COMMUNICATION

Description and Operation.....	2-13
Components.....	2-13

Electronic Control Module (ECM).....	2-13
Speedometer and Tachometer.....	2-13
TSM/TSSM/HFSM.....	2-13
Data Link Connector (DLC).....	2-13
Communication DTCs and "Bus Er".....	2-13
Diagnostic Tips.....	2-13

2.3 DTC U1016, U1064, U1097, U1255

Description and Operation.....	2-14
Diagnostic Tips.....	2-14
Connector Information.....	2-14
DTC U1016.....	2-15
1. Open Ground Test.....	2-15
2. Switched Power Circuit Open Test.....	2-15
3. TSM/TSSM/HFSM Serial Data Circuit Continuity Test.....	2-15
4. Speedometer Serial Data Circuit Continuity Test.....	2-15
5. Tachometer Serial Data Circuit Continuity Test.....	2-15
DTC U1064, U1255.....	2-15
1. Fuse Test.....	2-15
2. Loss of Battery Power Test.....	2-16
3. Loss of Ignition Power Test.....	2-16
4. Loss of Ground Test.....	2-16
5. Speedometer Serial Data Circuit Continuity Test.....	2-16
6. Power Circuit Short to Ground Test.....	2-16
7. ECM Serial Data Circuit Continuity Test.....	2-16
8. Tachometer Serial Data Circuit Continuity Test.....	2-16
DTC U1097, U1255.....	2-16
1. Fuse Test.....	2-16
2. Loss of Power Test.....	2-17
3. Loss of Ground Test.....	2-17
4. Speedometer Serial Data Circuit Continuity Test.....	2-17
5. Power Circuit Short to Ground Test.....	2-17
6. ECM Serial Data Circuit Continuity Test.....	2-17

2.4 DTC U1300, U1301 OR BUS ER

Description and Operation.....	2-18
Diagnostic Tips.....	2-18
Connector Information.....	2-18
DTC U1300.....	2-19
1. Serial Data Short to Ground Test.....	2-19
2. ECM Test.....	2-19
3. TSM/TSSM/HFSM Test.....	2-19
4. Tachometer Test (If Vehicle is not Equipped with Tachometer, Go to Test 5.).....	2-19
5. Serial Data Short to Ground Test.....	2-19
6. Serial Data Circuit Open Test.....	2-19
7. Intermittent Test.....	2-19
DTC U1301.....	2-19
1. Serial Data Short to Voltage Test.....	2-19
2. ECM Test.....	2-20
3. TSM/TSSM/HFSM Test.....	2-20
4. Tachometer Test (If Vehicle is not Equipped with Tachometer, Go to Test 5.).....	2-20
5. Serial Data Short to Voltage Test.....	2-20
6. Serial Data Circuit Open Test.....	2-20
7. Intermittent Test.....	2-20

STARTING AND CHARGING

3.1 BATTERY TESTING

General.....	3-1
Voltmeter Test.....	3-1
Conductance Test.....	3-1
Load Test.....	3-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

3.2 STARTING SYSTEM

Description and Operation.....	3-3
Components.....	3-3
Starter.....	3-3
Starter Solenoid.....	3-3
Engine Stop Switch (Right Hand Controls).....	3-3
Start Switch (Right Hand Controls).....	3-3
Start Relay.....	3-3
Ignition Switch.....	3-4
Battery.....	3-4
Job/Time Code Values.....	3-4
Connector Information.....	3-4
Starter Troubleshooting.....	3-6
Starter Testing.....	3-7
1. Starting System Operational Test.....	3-7
2. Audible Noise Test.....	3-7
3. Starter Solenoid Test.....	3-7
4. Start Switch Circuit Test.....	3-7
5. Start Switch Circuit Short to Voltage Test.....	3-7
6. Start Switch Test.....	3-8
7. Start Relay Test.....	3-8
Nothing Clicks.....	3-8
1. Battery Test.....	3-8
2. Fuse Test.....	3-8
3. Ignition Circuit Test.....	3-8
4. Ignition Switch Supply Voltage Test.....	3-8
5. Ignition Switch Test.....	3-8
6. Start Switch Circuit Voltage Test.....	3-8
7. Start Switch Test.....	3-8
8. Start Switch Circuit Continuity Test.....	3-9
9. Start Relay Control Circuit Test.....	3-9
10. Start Relay Control Circuit Open Test.....	3-9
11. TSM/TSSM/HFSM Ground Test.....	3-9
12. Continuity at Neutral Switch Test.....	3-9
13. Neutral Switch Ground Circuit Test.....	3-9
14. Start Relay Coil Control Circuit Short to Voltage Test.....	3-9
15. Engine Stop Switch Voltage Test.....	3-9
Start Relay Clicks.....	3-9
1. Battery Test.....	3-9
2. Starter Solenoid Control Coil Voltage Test.....	3-9
3. Starter Solenoid Control Coil Continuity Test.....	3-10
4. Start Solenoid Wiring Inspection Test.....	3-10
5. Starter Solenoid Test.....	3-10
Starter Solenoid Clicks.....	3-10
1. Battery Test.....	3-10
2. Starter Voltage Test.....	3-10
3. Starter Ground Test.....	3-10
4. Starter Stud Voltage Drop Test.....	3-10
5. Starter Solenoid Voltage Drop Starter Side Test.....	3-10
6. Starter Solenoid Battery Side Voltage Drop Test.....	3-10
7. Starter Ground Circuit Voltage Drop Test.....	3-11
8. Starter Draw Test.....	3-11
9. Mechanical Binding Test.....	3-11
Starter Spins But Does Not Engage.....	3-11
1. Pinion Gear and Clutch Shell Test.....	3-11
Starter Stalls or Spins Too Slowly.....	3-11
1. Battery Test.....	3-11
2. Starter Stud Voltage Drop Test.....	3-11
3. Starter Ground Circuit Voltage Drop Test.....	3-11
4. Starter Draw Test.....	3-11
5. Starter Solenoid Voltage Drop Starter Side Test.....	3-12

6. Starter Solenoid Battery Side Voltage Drop Test.....	3-12
---	------

3.3 TESTING STARTER ON MOTORCYCLE

Starter Current Draw Test.....	3-13
--------------------------------	------

3.4 TESTING STARTER ON BENCH

Free Running Current Draw Test.....	3-14
Starter Solenoid.....	3-14
Solenoid Pull-In Test.....	3-14
Solenoid Hold-In Test.....	3-14
Solenoid Return Test.....	3-15
Armature Test.....	3-15
Armature.....	3-15
Brushes and Brush Holder.....	3-17

3.5 CHARGING SYSTEM

Description and Operation.....	3-19
Alternator.....	3-19
Voltage Regulator.....	3-19
Troubleshooting.....	3-19
Battery.....	3-19
Wiring.....	3-19
Voltage Regulator Inspection.....	3-19
Job/Time Code Values.....	3-19
Connector Information.....	3-19
Low or No Charging.....	3-20
1. Battery Test.....	3-20
2. Off Idle Voltage Test.....	3-20
3. AC Output Test.....	3-20
4. Stator Test.....	3-20
5. Rotor Inspection Test.....	3-20
6. Voltage Regulator Ground Circuit Test.....	3-20
Overcharging.....	3-20
1. Battery Voltage Test.....	3-20
2. Voltage Regulator Ground Circuit Test.....	3-20
Low Battery after Extended IGN OFF.....	3-21
1. Battery Test.....	3-21
2. Amp Draw Test.....	3-21
Battery Runs Down During Use.....	3-21
1. Total Current Draw Test.....	3-21
2. Battery Test.....	3-21
Battery Charging Tests.....	3-21
Milliampere Draw Test.....	3-21
Total Current Draw and Output Test.....	3-22
Stator Test.....	3-22
AC Output Test.....	3-23

3.6 DTC B0563, P0562, P0563

Description and Operation.....	3-24
DTC B0563.....	3-24
DTC P0562 and P0563.....	3-24
Diagnostics.....	3-24
Diagnostic Tips.....	3-24
Connector Information.....	3-24
DTC P0562.....	3-26
1. Battery Test.....	3-26
2. Charging System Test.....	3-26
3. ECM Switched Voltage Test.....	3-26
4. ECM Switched Voltage Drop Test.....	3-26
5. ECM Ground Circuit Voltage Drop Test.....	3-26
6. ECM Switched Power Circuit Resistance Test.....	3-26
7. Switched Power Circuit Resistance Test.....	3-26

TABLE OF CONTENTS

8. Ignition Circuit Resistance Test.....	3-26
9. Engine Stop Switch Test.....	3-26
10. Ignition Circuit Voltage Drop Test.....	3-26
11. Ignition Circuit Resistance Test.....	3-27
12. Ignition Switch Battery Circuit Voltage Drop Test.....	3-27
13. Battery Voltage to Main Fuse Voltage Drop Test.....	3-27
14. Main Fuse to Ignition Switch Resistance Test.....	3-27
15. Repair Validation Test	3-27
DTC B0563, P0563.....	3-27
1. Charging System Test.....	3-27
2. Repair Validation Test.....	3-27

3.7 DTC B1006, B1007

DTC B1006, B1007.....	3-28
Description and Operation.....	3-28
DTC B1006 and B1007.....	3-28
Diagnostic Tips.....	3-28
DTCS B1006 and B1007.....	3-28
1. Charging System Test.....	3-28
2. Repair Validation Test.....	3-28

INSTRUMENTS

4.1 INSTRUMENTS

Description and Operation.....	4-1
Trip Odometer Reset Switch Operation.....	4-1
Speedometer Theory of Operation.....	4-1
Tachometer Theory of Operation.....	4-1
Instrument Diagnostics.....	4-2

4.2 DTC B1004, B1005

Description and Operation.....	4-3
Connector Information.....	4-3
DTC B1004.....	4-4
1. Fuel Level Sender Voltage Test.....	4-4
2. Fuel Pump and Sender Test.....	4-4
3. Fuel Gauge Voltage Test.....	4-4
4. Fuel Level Sender Circuit Test.....	4-4
5. Fuel Level Sender Circuit Test.....	4-5
DTC B1005.....	4-5
1. Fuel Level Sender Voltage Test.....	4-5
2. Fuel Pump and Sender Test.....	4-5
3. Fuel Level Sender Circuit Test.....	4-5
4. Fuel Level Sender Circuit Test.....	4-5
5. Fuel Gauge Ground Circuit Test.....	4-5
6. Fuel Sender Resistance Test.....	4-5

4.3 DTC B1008

Description and Operation.....	4-6
Trip Odometer Reset Switch Closed.....	4-6
DTC B1008.....	4-6
1. Rubber Boot Test.....	4-6
2. Trip Odometer Reset Switch Test.....	4-6

4.4 NO INSTRUMENT POWER

Description and Operation.....	4-7
Connector Information.....	4-7
Speedometer Inoperative.....	4-8
1. Battery and Ignition Function Test	4-8

2. Accessory Function Test.....	4-8
3. Accessory Fuse Test.....	4-8
4. Battery Fuse Test.....	4-9
5. Battery Circuit to Battery Fuse Test.....	4-9
6. Battery Circuit to Speedometer Test.....	4-9
7. Battery Circuit Short to Ground Test.....	4-9
8. Ignition Circuit Test.....	4-9
9. Instrument Power Circuit Test.....	4-9
10. Ignition Fuse Test.....	4-9
11. Ignition Power to Ignition Fuse Test.....	4-9
12. Ignition Power Short to Ground Test.....	4-9
13. Ground Circuit Test.....	4-9

4.5 INDICATOR LAMPS

Description and Operation.....	4-10
Low Fuel Indicator.....	4-10
Neutral Indicator.....	4-11
Oil Pressure Indicator.....	4-11
Turn Signal Indicators.....	4-11
High Beam.....	4-11
Connector Information.....	4-11
Oil Pressure Lamp Always On.....	4-13
1. Oil Pressure Lamp Function Test.....	4-13
2. Engine Running Test.....	4-13
3. Oil Pressure Sensor Test.....	4-13
4. Oil Pressure Circuit Test.....	4-13
5. Mechanical Test.....	4-13
6. Indicator Harness Test: FXDB.....	4-13
Oil Pressure Lamp Inoperative.....	4-13
1. Oil Pressure Lamp Function Test.....	4-13
2. Oil Pressure Switch Test.....	4-13
3. Oil Pressure Circuit Test.....	4-13
Neutral Lamp Always On.....	4-14
1. Neutral Lamp Function Test.....	4-14
2. Transmission Operation Test.....	4-14
3. Neutral Switch Test	4-14
4. TSM/TSSM/HFSM Test.....	4-14
5. Neutral Switch Circuit Test.....	4-14
Neutral Lamp Inoperative.....	4-14
1. Neutral Lamp Function Test.....	4-14
2. Neutral Switch Test.....	4-14
3. Neutral Switch Power Circuit Open Test.....	4-14
High Beam Indicator Lamp Inoperative.....	4-15
1. High Beam Indicator Function Test.....	4-15
2. High Beam Indicator Circuit Test	4-15
Turn Signal Indicator Inoperative.....	4-15
1. Turn Signal Function Test.....	4-15
2. Turn Signal Indicator Circuit Test	4-15

ACCESSORIES, HORN, LIGHTS, AND SECURITY

5.1 ACCESSORIES

Description and Operation.....	5-1
Components.....	5-1
P&A Connector.....	5-1
P&A Fuse.....	5-1

5.2 HORN

Description and Operation.....	5-2
Components.....	5-2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Horn Switch.....	5-2
Horn.....	5-2
Symptoms.....	5-2
Diagnostic Tips.....	5-2
Connector Information.....	5-2
Horn Always On.....	5-3
1. Horn Switch Test.....	5-3
Horn Inoperative.....	5-3
1. Accessory Circuit Open or Shorted Test.....	5-3
2. Horn Test.....	5-3
3. Ground Circuit Open Test.....	5-3
4. Horn Switch Malfunction Test.....	5-3
5. Horn Power Circuit Open Test.....	5-4

5.3 LIGHTS

Description and Operation.....	5-5
Components.....	5-5
TSM.....	5-5
Headlamp Switch.....	5-5
BAS Operation.....	5-5
BAS Restart.....	5-5
Low Beam Headlamp.....	5-5
High Beam Headlamp.....	5-5
Left Turn Signal Switch.....	5-5
Right Turn Signal Switch.....	5-5
Turn Signals.....	5-5
Tail/Stop Lamp.....	5-5
License Plate Lamp.....	5-6
Stop Lamp Switches.....	5-6
Symptoms.....	5-6

5.4 TURN SIGNALS

Turn Signal Function.....	5-7
Operation.....	5-7
Manual Cancellation.....	5-7
Automatic Cancellation.....	5-7
Four-Way Flashing.....	5-7
Will Not Cancel Upon Turn Completion.....	5-10
1. TSM/TSSM/HFSM Mounting Test.....	5-10
2. Correct Configuration Test.....	5-10
3. 4-Way Cancellation Test.....	5-10
4. Turn Signals Cancel Test.....	5-10
5. Speedometer Test.....	5-10
Flash at Double Normal Rate.....	5-10
1. Lamp Verification Test.....	5-10
2. Bulb Corrosion Test.....	5-10
3. Lamp Connection Terminal Corrosion Test.....	5-10
4. Verification Test.....	5-10
5. Lamp Operation Test.....	5-11
6. Lamp Assembly Test.....	5-11
Both Turn Signal Lamps on One Side Inoperative, No DTCs.....	5-11
1. Left or Right Turn Signal Malfunction Test.....	5-11
2. Right Turn Signal Circuit Test.....	5-11
3. Right Turn Signal Switch Test.....	5-11
4. Right Turn Signal Circuit Continuity Test.....	5-11
5. Left Turn Signal Circuit Test.....	5-11
6. Left Turn Signal Switch Test.....	5-11
7. Left Turn Signal Circuit Continuity Test.....	5-11
One Turn Signal Lamp Inoperative, No DTCs.....	5-12
1. Inoperative Signal Location Test.....	5-12
2. Right Front Turn Signal Bulb Test.....	5-12

3. Right Front Turn Signal Circuit Test.....	5-12
4. Right Front Turn Signal Ground Circuit Test.....	5-12
5. Left Front Turn Signal Bulb Test.....	5-12
6. Left Front Turn Signal Circuit Test.....	5-12
7. Left Front Turn Signal Ground Circuit Test.....	5-12
8. Right Rear Turn Signal Bulb Test.....	5-12
9. Right Rear Turn Signal Circuit Test.....	5-12
10. Right Rear Turn Signal Ground Circuit Test.....	5-13
11. Left Rear Turn Signal Bulb Test.....	5-13
12. Left Rear Turn Signal Circuit Test.....	5-13
13. Left Rear Turn Signal Ground Circuit Test.....	5-13
14. Right Turn Signal Wiring Test.....	5-13
15. Right Turn Signal Ground Test.....	5-13
16. Left Turn Signal Wiring Test.....	5-13
17. Left Turn Signal Ground Test.....	5-13

5.5 HEADLAMPS

Description and Operation.....	5-14
Diagnostic Tips.....	5-14
Connector Information.....	5-14
Headlamp Inoperative.....	5-16
1. Operational Test.....	5-16
2. High Beam Indicator Test.....	5-16
3. Headlamp Hi/Lo Switch Test.....	5-16
4. High Beam Headlamp Test.....	5-16
5. Headlamp Hi/Lo Switch Test.....	5-16
6. Low Beam Headlamp Test.....	5-16
7. High Beam Indicator Test.....	5-16
8. Headlamp Test.....	5-16
9. Ignition Power Circuit Test.....	5-16
10. Headlamp Hi/Lo Switch Test.....	5-17
11. Lights Fuse Test.....	5-17
12. Power Circuit Test.....	5-17
13. Power Circuit Short to Ground Test.....	5-17
14. Tail Lamp Test.....	5-17
15. Front Turn Signal Test.....	5-17
16. Rear Turn Signal Test.....	5-17
17. Low Beam Circuit Short to Ground Test.....	5-17
18. High Beam Circuit Short to Ground Test.....	5-17
19. Indicator Short to Ground Test.....	5-17

5.6 STOP LAMPS

Description and Operation.....	5-18
Diagnostic Tips.....	5-18
Connector Information.....	5-18
Stop Lamp Inoperative.....	5-20
1. Accessory Circuit Test.....	5-20
2. Accessories Fuse Test.....	5-20
3. Accessory Circuit from Ignition Switch Test.....	5-20
4. Ignition Switch Test.....	5-20
5. Accessory Circuit Resistance Test.....	5-20
6. Speedometer Test.....	5-20
7. Tachometer Test.....	5-20
8. Stop Lamp Switch Test.....	5-20
9. Tail Stop Lamp Test.....	5-20
10. Stop Lamp Ground Test.....	5-21
11. Rear Stop Lamp Switch Test.....	5-21
12. Rear Stop Lamp Switch ACCY Circuit Test.....	5-21
13. Front Stop Lamp Switch Test.....	5-21
14. Front Stop Lamp Switch ACCY Circuit Test.....	5-21
15. Stop Lamp Bulb Test.....	5-21
16. Circuit Board Test.....	5-21

TABLE OF CONTENTS

17. Stop Lamp Verification Test.....	5-21	DTC B1136 Accelerometer Tip-Over Self-Test.....	5-32
18. Stop Lamp Circuit Test.....	5-21	DTC B1141.....	5-32
19. Stop Lamp Circuit Ground Test.....	5-21	DTC B1142 Internal Fault.....	5-32
5.7 MARKER LAMPS		DTC B1141.....	5-32
Description and Operation.....	5-22	1. Ignition Circuit Open Test.....	5-32
Connector Information.....	5-22	5.10 SECURITY SYSTEM	
Position Lamp Inoperative: HDI Only.....	5-24	Security Lamp.....	5-33
1. Accessory Circuit Test.....	5-24	Security Immobilization.....	5-33
2. Position Lamp Test.....	5-24	TSSM/HFSM Features.....	5-33
3. Ground Circuit Test.....	5-24	Security System Options: TSSM.....	5-34
Running Lamps Inoperative.....	5-24	Warnings.....	5-34
1. Lights Circuit Test.....	5-24	Arming: HFSM.....	5-34
2. Stop Lamp Test.....	5-24	Arming: TSSM.....	5-34
3. Tail Lamp Inspection Test.....	5-24	Auto-Arming Function: TSSM.....	5-34
4. Running Lamps Circuit Test.....	5-24	Disarming: HFSM.....	5-35
5. Tail Lamp Test: Except FXDB.....	5-24	Automatic Disarming.....	5-35
6. Tail Lamp Test: FXDB.....	5-24	Disarming with a PIN.....	5-35
5.8 DTC B1121, B1122, B1123, B1124, B1125, B1126		Disarming: TSSM.....	5-35
General.....	5-25	Alarm.....	5-36
Connector Information.....	5-25	Activation.....	5-36
DTC B1121: HFSM.....	5-28	Deactivation.....	5-36
1. Turn Signal Lamp Inspection Test.....	5-28	Alarm Sensitivity: TSSM.....	5-36
2. Turn Signal Circuit Open Test.....	5-28	Sensitivity.....	5-36
DTC B1121: TSM/TSSM.....	5-28	5.11 KEY FOB	
1. Operational Test.....	5-28	HFSM Fob.....	5-37
2. Indicator Short to Voltage Test.....	5-28	TSSM Fob.....	5-37
3. TSM/TSSM Short to Voltage Test.....	5-28	Arming the System.....	5-37
4. Indicator Shorted Test.....	5-28	Disarming the System.....	5-37
5. Shorted Turn Signal Circuit Test.....	5-28	Troubleshooting.....	5-37
6. Turn Signal Circuit Open Test.....	5-28	Fob Assignment: HFSM.....	5-37
DTC B1122: HFSM.....	5-29	Fob Assignment: TSSM.....	5-37
1. Turn Signal Lamp Inspection Test.....	5-29	5.12 SIREN	
2. Turn Signal Circuit Open Test.....	5-29	Description and Operation.....	5-39
DTC B1122: TSM/TSSM.....	5-29	Siren Chirp Mode Confirmation: HFSM Only.....	5-39
1. Operational Test.....	5-29	Chirpless Mode.....	5-39
2. Indicator Short to Voltage Test.....	5-29	Chirp Mode.....	5-39
3. TSM/TSSM/HFSM Short to Voltage Test.....	5-29	Switching Modes.....	5-39
4. Indicator Shorted Test.....	5-29	5.13 SERVICE AND EMERGENCY FUNCTIONS AND CONFIGURATIONS	
5. Turn Signal Circuit Shorted Test.....	5-29	General.....	5-40
6. Turn Signal Circuit Open Test.....	5-29	Actuation: HFSM.....	5-40
DTC B1123.....	5-30	Configuring A TSSM.....	5-40
1. Turn Signal Lamp Inspection Test.....	5-30	Selecting a PIN.....	5-40
2. Turn Signal Circuit Short to Ground Test.....	5-30	Initial Pin Entry: HFSM.....	5-40
3. Indicator Test.....	5-30	Initial Pin Entry: TSSM.....	5-41
DTC B1124.....	5-30	Changing the Pin.....	5-43
1. Turn Signal Lamp Inspection Test.....	5-30	Transport Mode.....	5-44
2. Turn Signal Circuit Short to Ground Test.....	5-30	To Enter Transport Mode: HFSM.....	5-44
3. Indicator Test.....	5-30	To Exit Transport Mode: HFSM.....	5-44
DTC B1125.....	5-31	To Enter Transport Mode: TSSM.....	5-44
1. Turn Signal Circuit Short to Ground Test.....	5-31	To Exit Transport Mode: TSSM.....	5-44
2. Indicator Test.....	5-31	Service Mode.....	5-44
DTC B1126.....	5-31	Four-Way Flashing.....	5-44
1. Turn Signal Circuit Short to Ground Test.....	5-31	To Arm the HFSM with the Hazard Warning Flashers ON.....	5-44
2. Indicator Test.....	5-31		
5.9 DTC B1135, B1136, B1141, B1142			
Diagnostics.....	5-32		
DTC B1135 Accelerometer Fault.....	5-32		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

To Disarm the HFSM and Turn the Hazard Warning Flashers OFF.....	5-44
Storage Mode: TSSM.....	5-44
Power Disruption and Configuring: HFSM.....	5-45
Power Disruption and Configuring: TSSM.....	5-46

5.14 FAILS TO DISARM

Description and Operation.....	5-47
HFSM.....	5-47
TSSM.....	5-47
Diagnostic Tips.....	5-47
Connector Information.....	5-47
Fails to Disarm: HFSM.....	5-49
1. Fob Test.....	5-49
2. Antenna Circuit Short to Ground Test.....	5-49
3. Antenna Circuit Open Test.....	5-49
4. Security System Antenna Test.....	5-49
5. Non-Functional Fob Test.....	5-49
Fails to Disarm: TSSM.....	5-49
1. Key Fob Test.....	5-49
2. Left Turn Signal Test.....	5-49
3. Fob Battery Test.....	5-49
4. TSSM Test.....	5-49

5.15 DTC B1131, B1132

Description and Operation.....	5-50
Diagnostic Tips.....	5-50
Connector Information.....	5-50
DTC B1131.....	5-51
1. Siren Verification Test.....	5-51
2. Alarm Signal Short to Ground Test.....	5-51
3. Battery Circuit Test.....	5-51
4. Power Supply and Ground Test.....	5-51
5. Alarm Signal Circuit Open Test.....	5-51
6. Alarm Signal Short to Ground Test.....	5-51
7. Security Siren Resistance Test.....	5-52
8. Security Siren Validation Test.....	5-52
DTC B1132.....	5-52
1. Siren Verification Test.....	5-52
2. Alarm Signal Circuit Short to Voltage Test.....	5-52
3. Alarm Signal Short to Voltage Test.....	5-52

5.16 DTC B1134

Description and Operation.....	5-53
Connector Information.....	5-53
DTC B1134.....	5-54
1. Relay Control Circuit Short to Voltage Test.....	5-54
2. Start Relay Test.....	5-54

5.17 DTC B1143, B1144, B1145

Description and Operation.....	5-55
Connector Information.....	5-55
DTC B1143.....	5-55
1. Security Antenna Visual Test.....	5-55
2. Security Antenna Short to Ground Test.....	5-55
DTC B1144.....	5-56
1. Security Antenna Visual Test.....	5-56
2. Security Antenna Short to Voltage Test.....	5-56
DTC B1145.....	5-56
1. Security Antenna Resistance Test.....	5-56
2. Antenna B Circuit Open Test.....	5-56
3. Antenna A Circuit Open Test.....	5-56

5.18 DTC B1154, B1155

Description and Operation.....	5-57
Diagnostic Tips.....	5-57
Connector Information.....	5-57
DTC B1154.....	5-59
1. Clutch Circuit Short to Ground Test.....	5-59
2. Clutch Switch Circuit Test.....	5-59
3. Clutch Switch Test.....	5-59
DTC B1155.....	5-59
1. Neutral Circuit Short to Ground Test.....	5-59
2. Neutral Switch Short to Ground Test.....	5-59

ENGINE MANAGEMENT

6.1 EFI SYSTEM

General.....	6-1
EFI Operation.....	6-1
Symptom Diagnostics.....	6-1

6.2 ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULE

General.....	6-3
ECM.....	6-3
32-2 Crankshaft.....	6-3
Crank Position Signal Synchronization.....	6-3
Engine Phase.....	6-3
Engine Run Mode.....	6-3

6.3 SENSORS AND DRIVERS

Description and Operation.....	6-4
Sensors.....	6-4
Crank Position (CKP) Sensor.....	6-4
Throttle Position Sensor (TPS).....	6-4
Jiffy Stand Sensor (JSS): HDI Only.....	6-4
Bank Angle Sensor (BAS).....	6-4
Clutch Switch.....	6-4
Neutral Switch.....	6-4
Engine Temperature (ET) Sensor.....	6-4
Manifold Absolute Pressure (MAP) Sensor.....	6-4
Intake Air Temperature (IAT) Sensor.....	6-4
Vehicle Speed Sensor (VSS).....	6-4
O2 Sensor (Front and Rear).....	6-4
Drivers.....	6-5
Fuel Pump.....	6-5
Ignition Coils and Spark Plugs.....	6-5
Fuel Injectors.....	6-5
Idle Air Control (IAC).....	6-5
Start Relay.....	6-5
Active Intake Solenoid (AIS): HDI Only.....	6-5
Active Exhaust Actuator: HDI Only.....	6-5

6.4 DTC P0107, P0108

Description and Operation.....	6-7
Diagnostic Tips.....	6-7
Connector Information.....	6-7
DTC P0107.....	6-9
1. MAP Sensor Test.....	6-9
2. MAP Sensor Signal Voltage Test.....	6-9
3. MAP Sensor Signal Wire Continuity Test.....	6-9
4. MAP Sensor Signal Wire Shorted to Ground Test.....	6-9

TABLE OF CONTENTS

5. MAP Sensor Signal Wire Shorted to Sensor Ground Test.....	6-9	5. TPS Ground Wire Open Test.....	6-20
6. MAP Sensor 5V Reference Wire Open Test.....	6-9	6.8 DTC P0131, P0132, P0134, P0151, P0152, P0154	
7. MAP Sensor 5V Reference Shorted to Signal Ground Test.....	6-9	Description and Operation.....	6-21
DTC P0108.....	6-9	Diagnostic Tips.....	6-21
1. MAP Sensor Test.....	6-9	Connector Information.....	6-21
2. MAP Sensor Signal Wire Short to 5V Test.....	6-10	DTC P0131.....	6-23
3. MAP Sensor Signal Wire Short to Voltage Test.....	6-10	1. Front O2 Sensor Test.....	6-23
4. MAP Sensor 5V Reference Shorted to Battery Voltage Test.....	6-10	2. Front O2 Sensor Signal Wire Shorted to Sensor Ground Test.....	6-23
5. MAP Sensor Ground Wire Open Test.....	6-10	3. Front O2 Sensor Signal Wire Shorted to Ground Test.....	6-23
6.5 DTC P0112, P0113		4. Front O2 Sensor Operation Test.....	6-23
Description.....	6-11	DTC P0132.....	6-23
Diagnostic Tips.....	6-11	1. Front O2 Sensor Operation Test.....	6-23
Connector Information.....	6-11	DTC P0134.....	6-23
DTC P0112.....	6-13	1. Front O2 Sensor Signal Wire Short Circuit Voltage Test.....	6-23
1. IAT Sensor Test.....	6-13	2. Front O2 Sensor Open Sensor Ground Test.....	6-24
2. IAT Sensor Signal Wire Shorted to Ground Test.....	6-13	3. Front O2 Sensor Signal Wire Open Test.....	6-24
3. IAT Sensor Signal Voltage High Test.....	6-13	DTC P0151.....	6-24
4. IAT Sensor Signal Wire Shorted to Sensor Ground Test.....	6-13	1. Rear O2 Sensor Test.....	6-24
DTC P0113.....	6-13	2. Rear O2 Sensor Signal Wire Shorted to Sensor Ground Test.....	6-24
1. IAT Sensor Test.....	6-13	3. Rear O2 Sensor Signal Wire Shorted to Ground Test.....	6-24
2. IAT Sensor Signal Wire Open Test.....	6-13	4. Rear O2 Sensor Operation Test.....	6-24
3. IAT Sensor Open Ground Wire Test.....	6-13	DTC P0152.....	6-24
4. IAT Sensor Signal Wire Shorted to Sensor Power Test.....	6-13	1. Rear O2 Sensor Operation Test.....	6-24
6.6 DTC P0117, P0118		DTC P0154.....	6-25
Description and Operation.....	6-14	1. Rear O2 Sensor Signal Wire Short Circuit Voltage Test.....	6-25
Diagnostic Tips.....	6-14	2. Rear O2 Sensor Open Sensor Ground Test.....	6-25
Connector Information.....	6-14	3. Rear O2 Sensor Signal Wire Open Test.....	6-25
DTC P0117.....	6-16	6.9 DTC P0261, P0262, P0263, P0264	
1. ET Sensor Test.....	6-16	Description and Operation.....	6-26
2. ET Sensor Signal Wire Shorted to Ground Test.....	6-16	Connector Information.....	6-26
3. ET Sensor Signal Wire Shorted to Sensor Ground Test.....	6-16	DTC P0261.....	6-27
DTC P0118.....	6-16	1. Front Fuel Injector Test.....	6-27
1. ET Sensor Test.....	6-16	2. Front Fuel Injector Power Wire Open Circuit Test.....	6-27
2. ET Sensor Signal Wire Open Test.....	6-16	3. Front Fuel Injector Power Wire Shorted to Ground Test.....	6-28
3. ET Sensor Open Ground Wire Test.....	6-16	4. Fuel Injector/System Relay Test.....	6-28
4. ET Sensor Signal Wire Shorted to Sensor Power Test.....	6-16	5. Injector Resistance Test.....	6-28
6.7 DTC P0122, P0123		6. Driver Short to Ground Test.....	6-28
Description and Operation.....	6-17	DTC P0262.....	6-28
Diagnostic Tips.....	6-17	1. Front Fuel Injector Control Wire Shorted to Voltage Test.....	6-28
Connector Information.....	6-17	2. Injector Resistance Test.....	6-28
DTC P0122.....	6-19	DTC P0263.....	6-28
1. TPS Test.....	6-19	1. Rear Fuel Injector Test.....	6-28
2. TPS Signal Voltage Test.....	6-19	2. Rear Fuel Injector Power Wire Open Circuit Test.....	6-28
3. TPS Signal Wire Continuity Test.....	6-19	3. Rear Fuel Injector Power Wire Shorted to Ground Test.....	6-29
4. TPS Signal Wire Shorted to Ground Test.....	6-19	4. Fuel Injector/System Relay Test.....	6-29
5. TPS Signal Wire Shorted to Sensor Ground Test.....	6-19	5. Injector Resistance Test.....	6-29
6. TPS 5V Sensor Power Open Wire Test.....	6-19	6. Driver Short to Ground Test.....	6-29
DTC P0123.....	6-19	DTC P0264.....	6-29
1. TPS Test.....	6-19	1. Rear Fuel Injector Control Wire Shorted to Voltage Test.....	6-29
2. TPS Signal Wire Short to 5V Test.....	6-19		
3. TPS Signal Wire Short to Voltage Test.....	6-19		
4. TPS 5V Shorted to Battery Voltage Test.....	6-20		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

2. Injector Resistance Test.....	6-29	6.15 DTC P1009, P1010	
6.10 DTC P0373, P0374		General.....	6-44
Description and Operation.....	6-30	Password Problem.....	6-44
Diagnostic Tips.....	6-30	Connector Information.....	6-44
Connector Information.....	6-30	DTC P1009 or P1010.....	6-45
DTC P0373.....	6-32	1. Incorrect Password Test.....	6-45
1. CKP Sensor Test.....	6-32	2. TSM/TSSM/HFSM Replacement Test.....	6-45
DTC P0374.....	6-32	6.16 DTC P1001, P1002, P1003, P1004	
1. CKP Sensor Connections Test.....	6-32	Description and Operation.....	6-46
2. CKP Sensor Signal Wire Continuity Test.....	6-32	Connector Information.....	6-46
3. CKP Sensor Ground Wire Continuity Test.....	6-32	DTC P1001.....	6-47
4. CKP Sensor Signal Wire Shorted to CKP Ground Wire Test.....	6-32	1. System Relay Test.....	6-47
5. CKP Sensor Low Shorted to Ground Test.....	6-32	2. System Relay Coil Power Circuit Test.....	6-47
6. CKP Sensor Output Test.....	6-32	3. System Relay Coil Control Short to Ground Test.....	6-48
7. CKP Sensor Signal Wire Shorted to Ground Test.....	6-32	4. System Relay Coil Control Circuit Test.....	6-48
6.11 DTC P0501, P0502		DTC P1002.....	6-48
Description and Operation.....	6-33	1. System Relay Test.....	6-48
Connector Information.....	6-33	2. System Relay Coil Short to Voltage Test.....	6-48
DTC P0501.....	6-35	DTC P1003.....	6-48
1. VSS Connections Test.....	6-35	1. System Relay Test.....	6-48
2. VSS Sensor Power Short to Ground Test.....	6-35	2. System Relay Power Supply Test.....	6-48
3. VSS Signal Wire Short to Ground Test.....	6-35	3. System Relay Switch Side Circuit Test.....	6-48
4. VSS Signal Wire Open Test.....	6-35	4. System Relay Power Supply Circuit Test.....	6-48
5. VSS Dirty or Damaged Test.....	6-35	DTC P1004.....	6-49
DTC P0502.....	6-35	1. System Relay Test.....	6-49
1. VSS Sensor Power Shorted to Voltage Test.....	6-35	2. System Relay Switch Side Short to Voltage Test.....	6-49
2. VSS Signal Wire Short to Voltage Test.....	6-35	3. System Relay Coil Short to Ground Test.....	6-49
3. VSS Signal Wire Shorted to Sensor Power Test.....	6-35	4. Rear Coil Short to Voltage Test.....	6-49
4. VSS Ground Wire Open Test.....	6-36	5. Front Coil Short to Voltage Test.....	6-49
6.12 DTC P0505		6.17 DTC P1351, P1352, P1354, P1355	
Description and Operation.....	6-37	Description and Operation.....	6-50
Diagnostic Trouble Code P0505: Loss of Idle Speed Control.....	6-37	Connector Information.....	6-50
Diagnostic Tips.....	6-37	DTC P1351.....	6-51
Connector Information.....	6-38	1. Ignition Coil Test.....	6-51
DTC P0505.....	6-39	2. Ignition Coil Input Voltage Test.....	6-51
1. IAC Operational Test.....	6-39	3. Ignition Coil Control Wire Continuity Test.....	6-52
2. IAC Connector Test.....	6-39	4. Ignition Coil Control Wire Shorted to Ground Test.....	6-52
3. IAC Circuits Open Test.....	6-39	DTC P1352.....	6-52
4. IAC Circuits Shorted to Ground Test.....	6-39	1. Ignition Coil Shorted to Voltage Test.....	6-52
5. IAC Circuits Short to Voltage Test.....	6-39	2. Ignition Coil Open Test.....	6-52
6.13 DTC P0603, P0605		DTC P1354.....	6-52
Description and Operation.....	6-40	1. Ignition Coil Test.....	6-52
DTC P0603 Test.....	6-40	2. Ignition Coil Input Voltage Test.....	6-52
DTC P0605 Test.....	6-40	3. Ignition Coil Control Wire Continuity Test.....	6-52
6.14 DTC P0661, P0662		4. Ignition Coil Control Wire Shorted to Ground Test.....	6-53
Description and Operation.....	6-41	DTC P1355.....	6-53
Connector Information.....	6-41	1. Ignition Coil Shorted to Voltage Test.....	6-53
DTC P0661, P0662.....	6-42	2. Ignition Coil Open Test.....	6-53
1. AIS Test.....	6-42	6.18 DTC P1353, P1356, P1357, P1358	
2. AIS Resistance Test.....	6-42	Description and Operation.....	6-54
3. AIS Open Ground Wire Test.....	6-42	Connector Information.....	6-54
4. AIS Low Short to Ground Test.....	6-42	DTC P1353 and P1356.....	6-55
5. AIS High Short to Ground Test.....	6-43	1. Absence of Fuel Test.....	6-55
6. AIS Open Supply Wire Test.....	6-43	2. Ignition Coil Primary Resistance Test.....	6-55
		3. Spark Plug Wire Test.....	6-56
		4. Ignition Coil Secondary Resistance Test.....	6-56

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DTC P1357 and P1358.....	6-56
1. Ion Sense Continuity Test.....	6-56
2. Ion Sense Resistance Test.....	6-56
3. Ion Sense Short to Voltage Test.....	6-56

6.19 DTC P1475, P1477, P1478

Description and Operation.....	6-57
Connector Information.....	6-57
DTC P1475.....	6-58
1. Exhaust Actuator Test.....	6-58
2. Exhaust Actuator Voltage Test.....	6-58
3. Exhaust Actuator Motor Ground Wire Continuity Test.....	6-58
4. Exhaust Actuator Motor Power Wire Continuity Test.....	6-59
5. Exhaust Actuator Feedback Voltage Test.....	6-59
6. Exhaust Actuator Feedback Continuity Test.....	6-59
7. Exhaust Actuator Feedback Control Test.....	6-59
8. Exhaust Actuator Feedback Run Test.....	6-59
9. Exhaust Actuator Feedback Short to Voltage Test.....	6-59
10. Exhaust Actuator Feedback Short to Ground Test.....	6-59
DTC P1477.....	6-59
1. Exhaust Actuator Motor Open Test.....	6-59
2. Exhaust Actuator Motor Shorted to Ground Test.....	6-60
3. Exhaust Actuator Feedback Shorted to Ground Test.....	6-60
DTC P1478.....	6-60
1. Exhaust Actuator Motor High Test.....	6-60
2. Exhaust Actuator Motor Shorted to Voltage Test.....	6-60

6.20 DTC P1501, P1502

Description and Operation.....	6-61
Connector Information.....	6-61
DTC P1501.....	6-63
1. JSS 5V Reference Open Circuit Test.....	6-63
2. JSS 5V Reference Shorted to Ground Test.....	6-63
3. JSS Signal Wire Shorted to Ground Test.....	6-63
4. JSS Signal Wire Open Circuit Test.....	6-63
DTC P1502.....	6-63
1. JSS Ground Wire Test.....	6-63
2. JSS 5V Reference Wire Short to Voltage Test.....	6-63
3. JSS Signal Wire Short to Voltage Test.....	6-63
4. JSS 5V Reference and Signal Shorted Together Test.....	6-63
Side Stand Displayed on Speedometer.....	6-64
1. Starts then Stalls Test.....	6-64
2. Neutral Test.....	6-64
3. JSS Clearance Test.....	6-64

6.21 DTC P1653, P1654

Description and Operation.....	6-65
--------------------------------	------

6.22 ENGINE CRANKS, BUT WILL NOT START

Description and Operation.....	6-66
Connector Information.....	6-66
Engine Cranks but Will Not Start.....	6-67
1. Preliminary Engine Tests.....	6-67
2. Check Engine Lamp Test.....	6-67

3. IAC Operation Test.....	6-68
4. Spark Present Test.....	6-68

6.23 NO ECM POWER

Description and Operation.....	6-69
Connector Information.....	6-69
No ECM Power.....	6-70
1. ECM Fuse Test.....	6-70
2. IGN Fuse Test.....	6-70
3. ECM Connector Test.....	6-70
4. ECM Battery Wire Test.....	6-71
5. ECM Switched Voltage Test.....	6-71
6. ECM Ground Wires Test.....	6-71
7. Engine Stop Switch Battery Voltage Test.....	6-71
8. Engine Stop Switch Test.....	6-71

6.24 STARTS, THEN STALLS

Description and Operation.....	6-72
Diagnostic Tips.....	6-72
Connector Information.....	6-72
Starts, Then Stalls.....	6-72
1. Throttle Test.....	6-72
2. Jiffy Stand Test.....	6-72
3. Neutral Switch Test.....	6-72
4. Fuel System Test.....	6-72

6.25 FUEL SYSTEM ELECTRICAL TEST

Description and Operation.....	6-73
Connector Information.....	6-73
Fuel System Electrical Test.....	6-74
1. ECM and Fuel Pump Fuse Test.....	6-74
2. Fuel Pump Voltage Test.....	6-74
3. Fuel Pump Open Circuit Test.....	6-74
4. Fuel Pump Voltage Short to Ground Test.....	6-75

6.26 MISFIRE AT IDLE OR UNDER LOAD

Description and Operation.....	6-76
Diagnostic Tips.....	6-76
In-line Spark Tester.....	6-76
Connector Information.....	6-76
Misfire At Idle or Under Load.....	6-77
1. Power Ground Continuity Test.....	6-77
2. Spark Test.....	6-77
3. Spark Plug Wire Test.....	6-78
4. Carbon Tracking Inspection Test.....	6-78
5. Ignition Coil Primary Wire Continuity Test.....	6-78
6. Battery to System Relay Voltage Drop Test.....	6-78
7. Battery to System Relay Contact Voltage Drop Test.....	6-78
8. Battery to ECM Fuse Voltage Drop Test.....	6-78
9. Battery to Fuse Block Voltage Drop Test.....	6-78
10. Battery to Main Fuse Block Voltage Drop Test.....	6-78
11. Battery to Main Fuse Block Voltage Drop Test.....	6-78

APPENDIX A CONNECTOR REPAIR

A.1 AMP MULTILOCK CONNECTORS

AMP Multilock Connector Repair.....	A-1
General.....	A-1
Separating Pin and Socket Housings.....	A-1
Mating Pin and Socket Housings.....	A-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Removing Terminals from Housing.....	A-1	Separating Pin and Socket Housings.....	A-18
Inserting Terminals into Housing.....	A-2	Mating Pin and Socket Housings.....	A-18
Preparing Wire Leads for Crimping.....	A-2	Removing Socket Terminal.....	A-18
Crimping Terminals to Leads.....	A-4	Inserting Socket Terminal.....	A-18
Inspecting Crimped Terminals.....	A-4		
A.2 DELPHI CONNECTORS		A.10 280 METRI-PACK CONNECTORS	
Delphi Connector Repair.....	A-6	280 Metri-Pack Connector Repair.....	A-20
General.....	A-6	General.....	A-20
Separating Pin and Socket Housings.....	A-6	Separating Pin and Socket Housings.....	A-20
Mating Pin and Socket Housings.....	A-6	Mating Pin and Socket Housings.....	A-20
Removing Socket Terminals.....	A-6	Removing Socket Terminals.....	A-20
Installing Socket Terminals.....	A-6	Installing Socket Terminals.....	A-20
		Crimping Terminals.....	A-20
A.3 DEUTSCH 1-PLACE ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS		A.11 480 METRI-PACK CONNECTORS	
Deutsch 1-Place Connector Repair.....	A-8	480 Metri-Pack Connector Repair.....	A-22
Separating Pin and Socket Housings.....	A-8	General.....	A-22
Mating Pin and Socket Housings.....	A-8	Separating Pin and Socket Housings.....	A-22
Removing Socket Terminals.....	A-8	Mating Pin and Socket Housings.....	A-22
Installing Socket Terminals.....	A-8	Removing Socket Terminals.....	A-22
		Installing Socket Terminals.....	A-22
A.4 DEUSCH ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS		A.12 630 METRI-PACK CONNECTORS	
Deutsch Connector Repair.....	A-9	630 Metri-Pack Connector Repair.....	A-23
General.....	A-9	General.....	A-23
Separating Pin and Socket Housings.....	A-9	Separating Pin and Socket Housings.....	A-23
Mating Pin and Socket Housings.....	A-9	Mating Pin and Socket Housings.....	A-23
Removing Socket Terminals.....	A-9	Removing Socket Terminal.....	A-23
Installing Socket Terminals.....	A-9	Installing Socket Terminal.....	A-23
Removing Pin Terminals.....	A-11		
Installing Pin Terminals.....	A-11	A.13 800 METRI-PACK CONNECTORS	
Crimping Terminals.....	A-12	Delphi Main Fuse Housing Repair.....	A-24
		General.....	A-24
A.5 DEUTSCH STANDARD TERMINALS		Removing Main Fuse.....	A-24
Deutsch Standard Terminal Crimps.....	A-13	Installing Main Fuse.....	A-24
Preparing Wire Leads for Crimping.....	A-13	Removing Socket Terminals.....	A-24
Crimping Terminal to Lead.....	A-13	Installing Socket Terminals.....	A-24
Inspecting Crimps.....	A-13		
A.6 DEUTSCH MINI-TERMINAL CRIMPS		A.14 METRI-PACK TERMINALS	
Deutsch Mini Terminal Crimps.....	A-14	Metri-Pack Terminal Crimps.....	A-26
Preparing Wire Leads for Crimping.....	A-14	Matching Terminal To Crimper.....	A-26
Crimping a Mini Terminal to Wire Lead.....	A-14	Preparing Wire Lead.....	A-26
Inspecting Crimps.....	A-14	Crimping Wire Core.....	A-26
		Crimping Insulation/Seal.....	A-26
A.7 DEUTSCH SOLID BARREL TERMINALS		Inspecting Crimps.....	A-27
Deutsch Solid Barrel Terminal Crimps.....	A-15	A.15 MOLEX CONNECTORS	
Preparing Wire Leads For Crimping.....	A-15	Molex Connector Repair.....	A-28
Adjusting Crimper Tool.....	A-15	Separating Pin and Socket Housings.....	A-28
Crimping a Barrel Contact To Wire Lead.....	A-15	Mating Pin and Socket Housings.....	A-28
Inspecting Crimps.....	A-15	Removing Terminals.....	A-28
		Installing Terminals.....	A-28
A.8 RELAY AND FUSE BLOCKS		A.16 PACKARD ECM CONNECTOR	
Fuse Block Repair.....	A-17	Packard 100W Connector Repair.....	A-30
Removing Socket Terminals.....	A-17	General.....	A-30
Installing Socket Terminals.....	A-17	Separating Socket Housing From ECM.....	A-30
Crimping Terminals.....	A-17	Mating Socket Housing To ECM.....	A-30
		Removing Socket Terminal.....	A-30
A.9 150 METRI-PACK CONNECTORS		Installing Socket Terminal.....	A-30
150 Metri-Pack Connector Repair.....	A-18	Crimping Terminals.....	A-30
General.....	A-18		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A.17 PACKARD MICRO-64 CONNECTORS

Packard Micro-64 Connector Repair.....	A-32
General.....	A-32
Separating Pin and Socket Housings.....	A-32
Mating Pin and Socket Housings.....	A-32
Removing Terminal.....	A-32
Installing Terminal.....	A-33
Preparing Wire Leads for Crimping.....	A-33
Crimping Terminals.....	A-33
Inspecting Crimps.....	A-33

A.18 SEALED SPLICE CONNECTORS

Sealed Splice Connector Repair.....	A-35
General.....	A-35
Preparing Wire Leads.....	A-35
Splicing Wire Leads.....	A-35
Inspecting Seals.....	A-35

APPENDIX B WIRING

B.1 CONNECTORS

Connector Locations.....	B-1
Function/Location.....	B-1
Place and Color.....	B-1
Connector Number.....	B-1
Repair Instructions.....	B-1

B.2 WIRING DIAGRAMS

Wiring Diagram Information.....	B-3
Wire Color Codes.....	B-3

Wiring Diagram Symbols.....	B-3
2010 Dyna Wiring Diagrams.....	B-5

APPENDIX C CONVERSIONS

C.1 METRIC CONVERSION

Conversion Table.....	C-1
-----------------------	-----

C.2 FLUID CONVERSIONS

United States System.....	C-2
Metric System.....	C-2
British Imperial System.....	C-2

C.3 TORQUE CONVERSIONS

United States System.....	C-3
Metric System.....	C-3

APPENDIX D GLOSSARY

D.1 GLOSSARY

Acronyms and Abbreviations.....	D-1
---------------------------------	-----

REFERENCE MATERIAL

TOOLS.....	I
------------	---

TORQUE VALUES.....	VII
--------------------	-----

INDEX.....	IX
------------	----





TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUBJECT	PAGE NO.
1.1 SPECIFICATIONS AND COMPONENT LOCATIONS.....	1-1
1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS.....	1-6
1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING.....	1-10



NOTES



SPECIFICATIONS AND COMPONENT LOCATIONS

1.1

SPECIFICATIONS

Table 1-1. Fuel System Specifications

FUEL SYSTEM	TYPE
Intake	Side draft
Recommended fuel	91 Octane

Table 1-2. Idle Speed Specifications

ADJUSTMENT	RPM
Normal idle speed	950-1050 Nominal, non-adjustable

Table 1-3. Battery Specifications

BATTERY	SPECIFICATIONS
Size	12V/19 AH/270CCA
Type	Sealed, AGM

Table 1-4. Spark Plug Specifications

SPARK PLUG	SPECIFICATIONS	
Gap	0.038-0.043 in.	0.97-1.09 mm
Torque with anti-seize applied to threads	12-18 ft-lbs	16.3-24.4 Nm
Type	Harley-Davidson No. 6R12	

Table 1-5. Spark Plug Cables

SPECIFICATION	FRONT	REAR
Length in.	21.9-22.4	7.25-7.50
Length mm	555.8-568.5	184.2-190.5
Resistance-ohms	4750-14920	1812-4375

Table 1-6. Ignition Coil Specifications

WINDING	RESISTANCE
Ignition coil primary resistance at room temperature	0.5-0.7 Ohm
Ignition coil secondary resistance at room temperature	5500-7500 Ohms

Table 1-7. Starter Specifications

STARTER	SPECIFICATIONS
Cranking current	200A
Free speed	3000 RPM (min)
Free current	90A
Stall torque	8.0 ft-lbs (10.8 Nm)

Table 1-8. Fuel Pump Pressure Specifications

RANGE	VALUE
Normal	55-62 psi (380-425 kPa)

Table 1-9. Relay Specifications

RELAY	PART NO.
Start	31586-07
System	31586-07

Table 1-10. Alternator Specifications

MEASUREMENT	VALUE
AC voltage output	16-23 VAC per 1000 RPM
Stator coil resistance	0.1-0.2 Ohm

Table 1-11. Regulator Specifications

MEASUREMENT	VALUE
Amperes @ 3600 RPM	35-50A
Voltage @ 3600 RPM	14.3-14.7V @ 75 °F (24 °C)

Table 1-12. Fuse Specifications

ITEM	RATING (AMPERES)
Instruments fuse	15
ACCY fuse	15
Battery fuse	15
ECM fuse	15
Fuel pump fuse	15
Ignition fuse	15
Lights fuse	15
Main fuse	40
Customer ACCY	15
Engine control fuse	15

COMPONENT LOCATIONS

Some components and connectors are not easily located on the motorcycle. The following graphics show locations for these components and connectors. The graphics are generally ordered from front to back around the motorcycle.

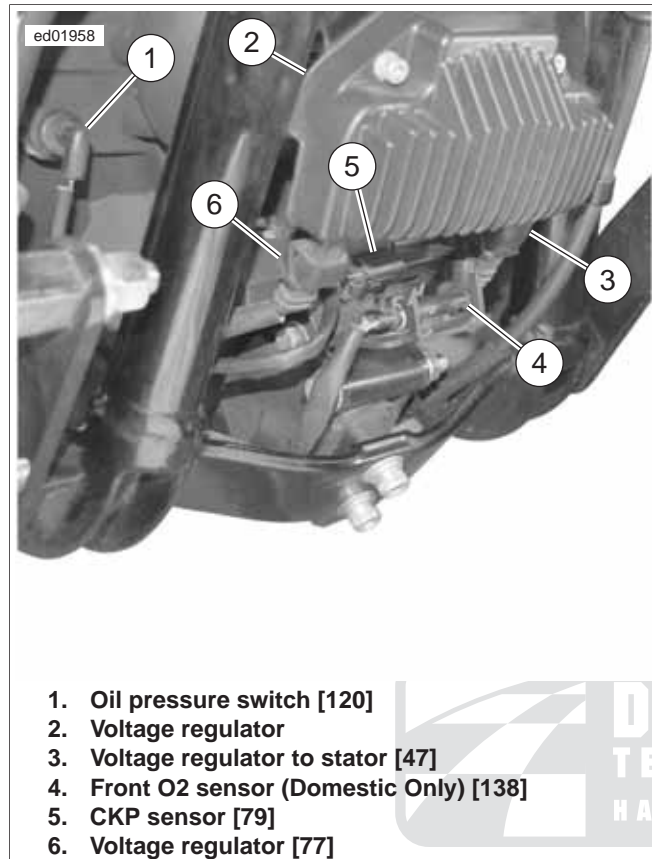


Figure 1-1. Lower Front

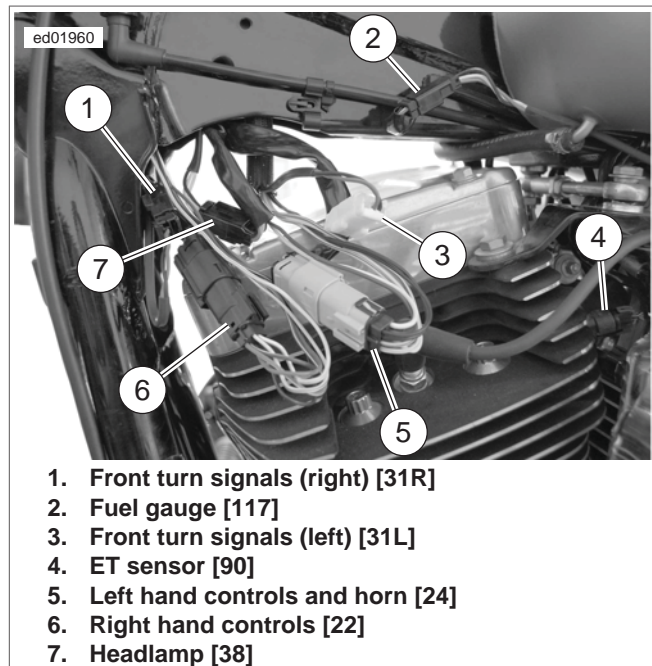


Figure 1-2. Under Fuel Tank Left Side

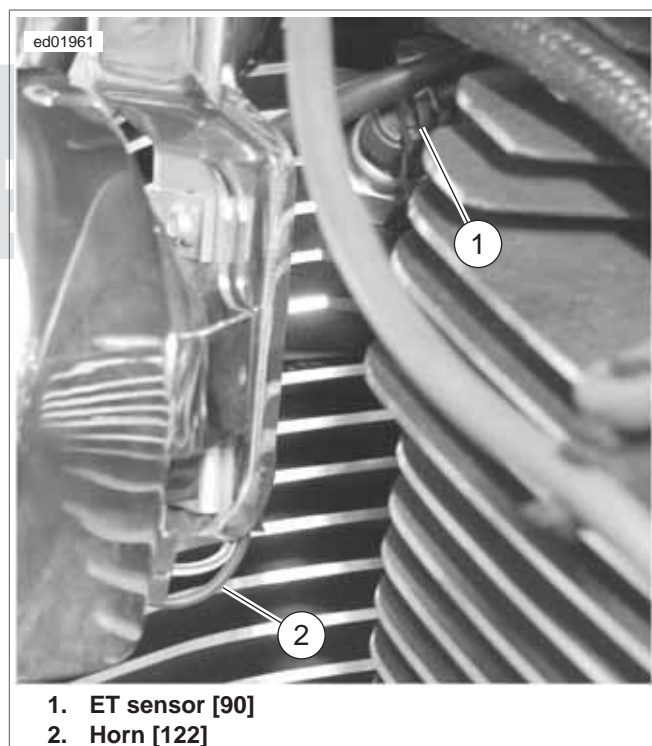


Figure 1-3. Horn: Except FXCWC

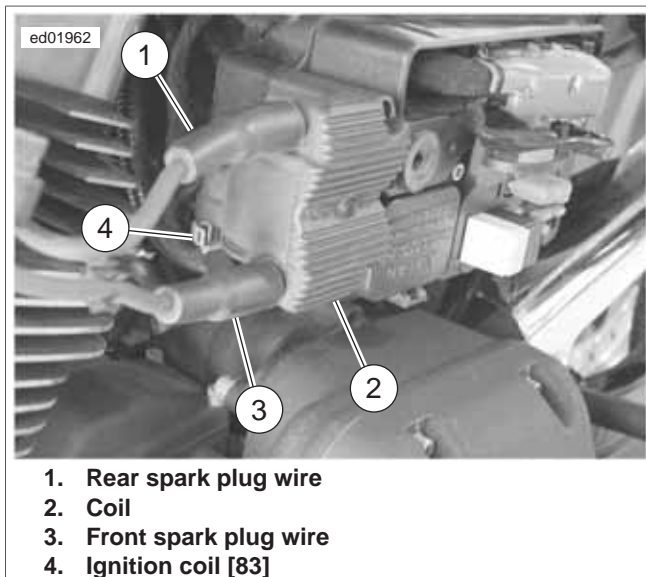


Figure 1-4. Ignition Coil

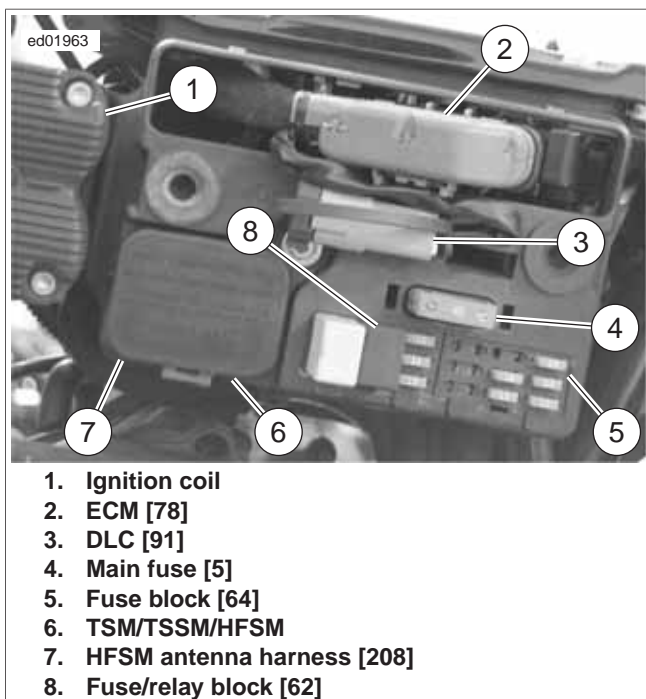


Figure 1-5. Under Left Side Cover

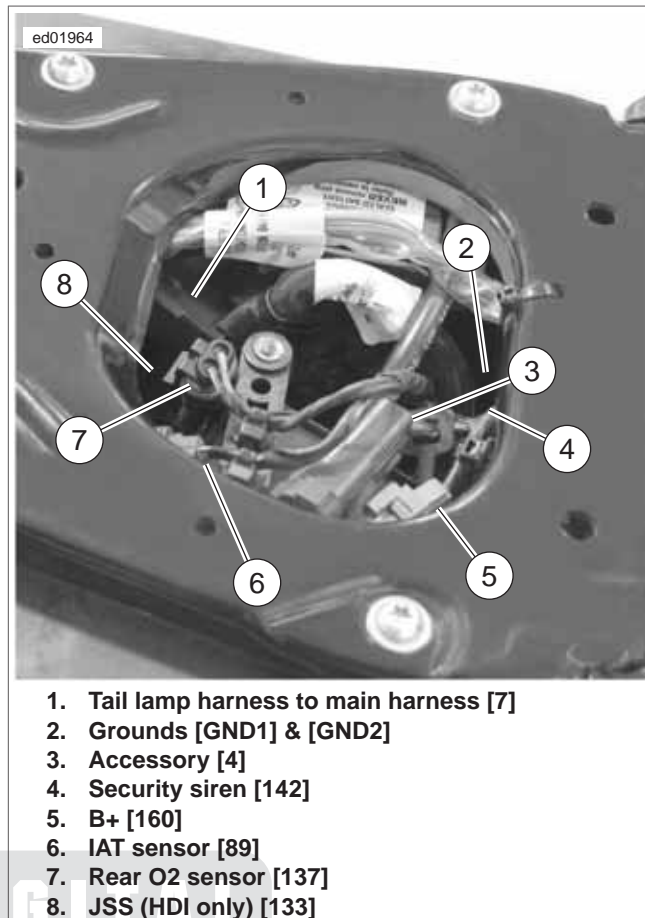


Figure 1-6. Under Seat

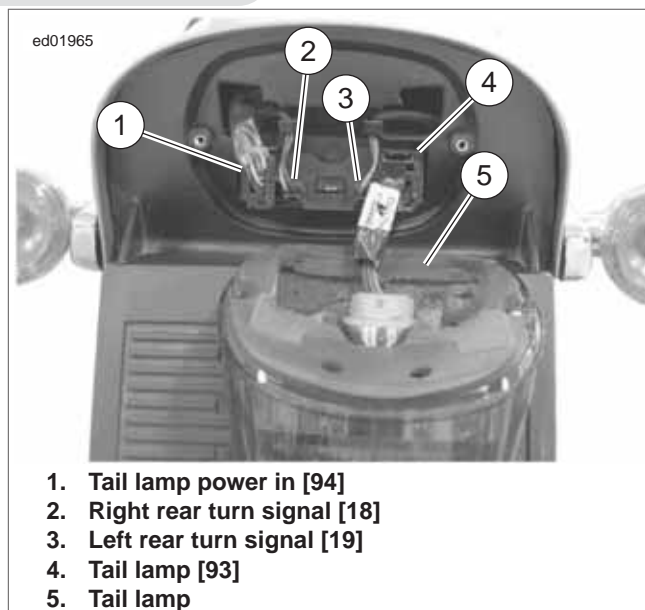


Figure 1-7. Tail Lamp: FXDF

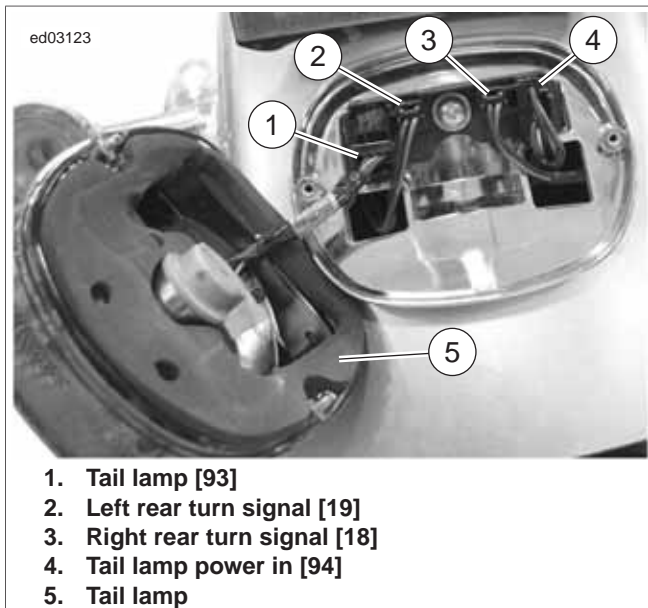


Figure 1-8. Tail Lamp: Except FXDF

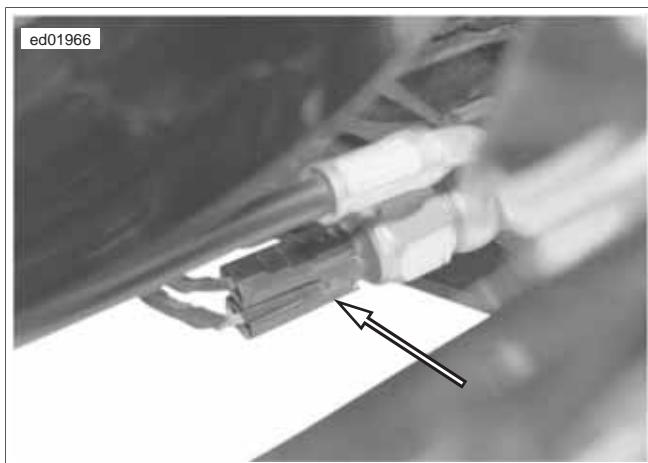


Figure 1-9. Rear Stop Lamp Switch [121]

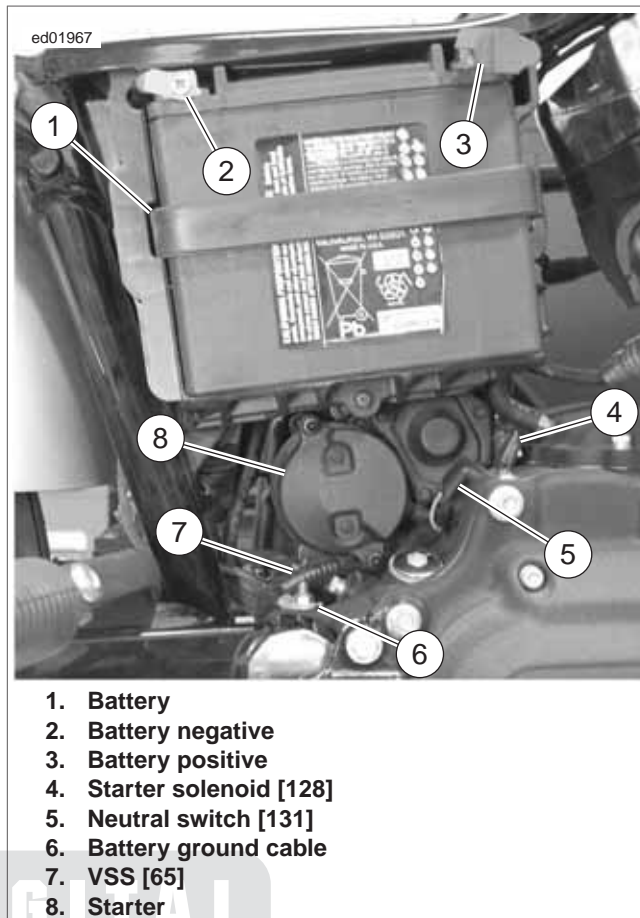


Figure 1-10. Under Right Side Cover

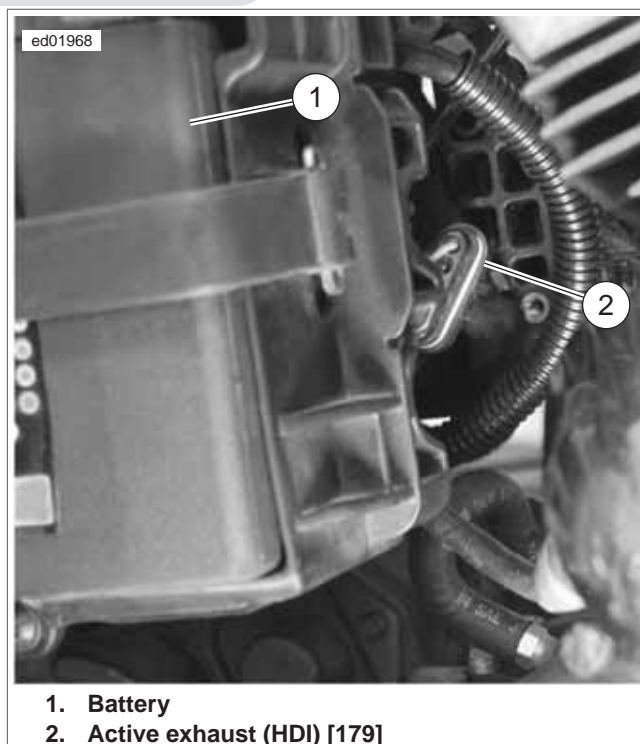


Figure 1-11. Active Exhaust

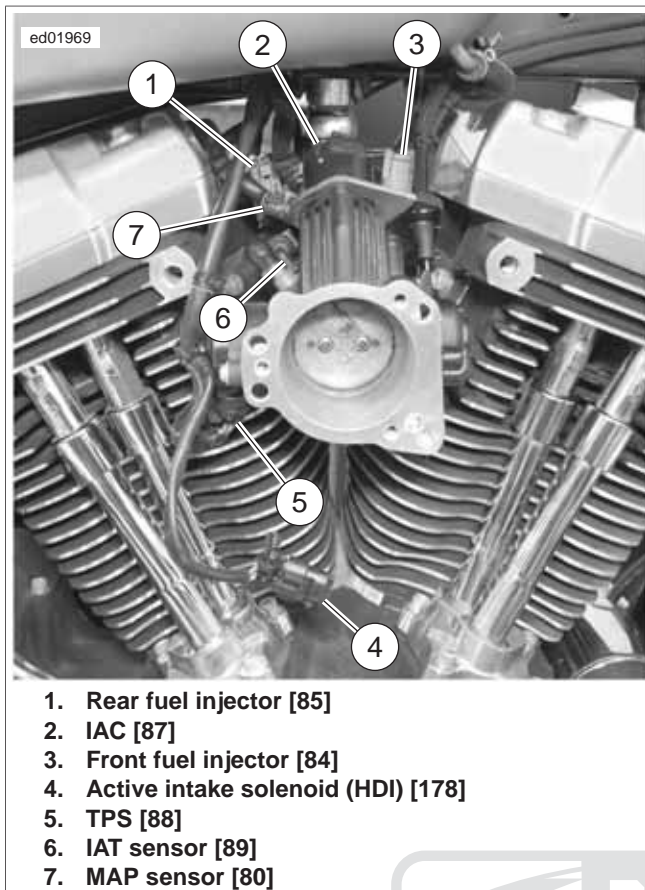


Figure 1-12. Between Cylinders Right Side

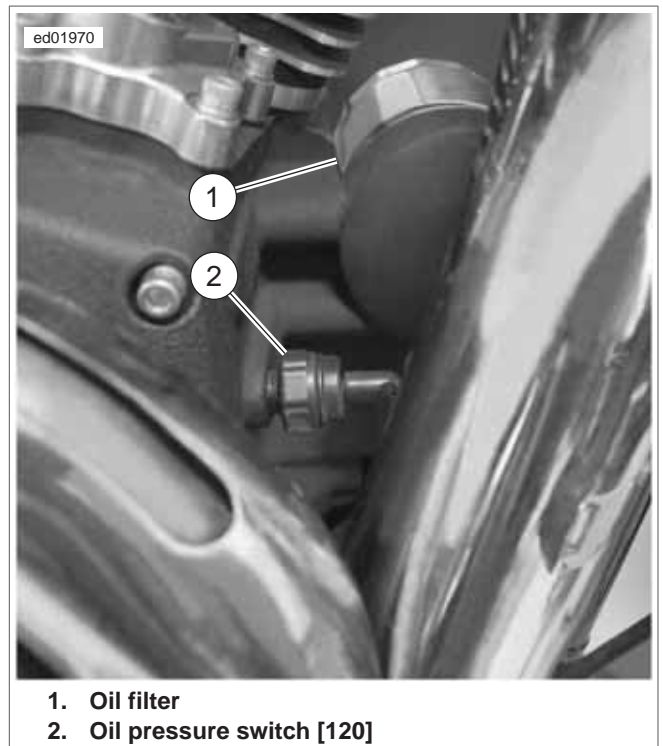


Figure 1-13. Oil Pressure Switch

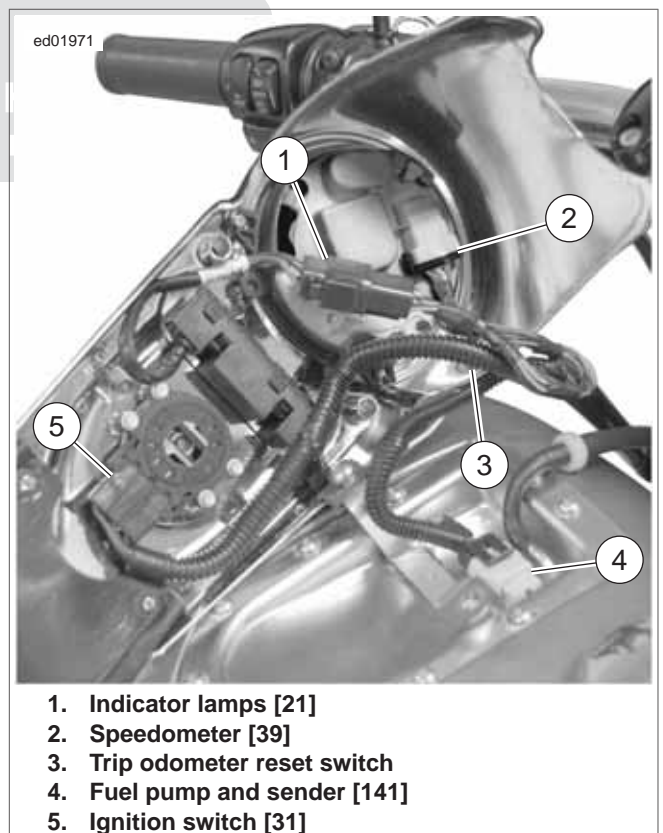


Figure 1-14. Under Console (Typical)

DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS

HOW TO USE DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-26792	SPARK TESTER
HD-34730-2D	FUEL INJECTOR TEST LIGHT
HD-39978	DIGITAL MULTIMETER (FLUKE 78)
HD-41199-3	IAC TEST LIGHT
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX
HD-44687	IGNITION COIL CIRCUIT TEST ADAPTER
HD-46601	BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS
HD-48053	ADVANCED BATTERY CONDUCTANCE AND ELECTRICAL SYSTEM ANALYZER
HD-48650	DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II

HD-26792 Spark Tester

See [Figure 1-15](#). The SPARK TESTER (Part No. HD-26792) is used to verify adequate spark at the spark plug. Attach the tester to the coil top plug and to ground, while cranking the engine a spark should jump across the gap on the tester leads.

NOTE

Engine will not spark with both spark plugs removed. When checking for spark, use SPARK TESTER (Part No. HD-26792) with both plugs installed.

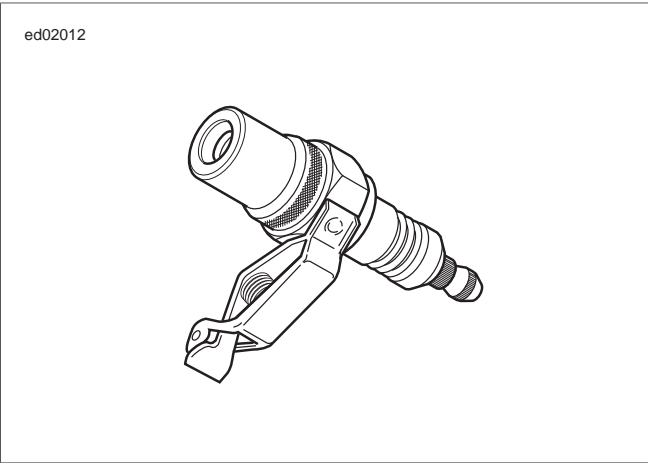


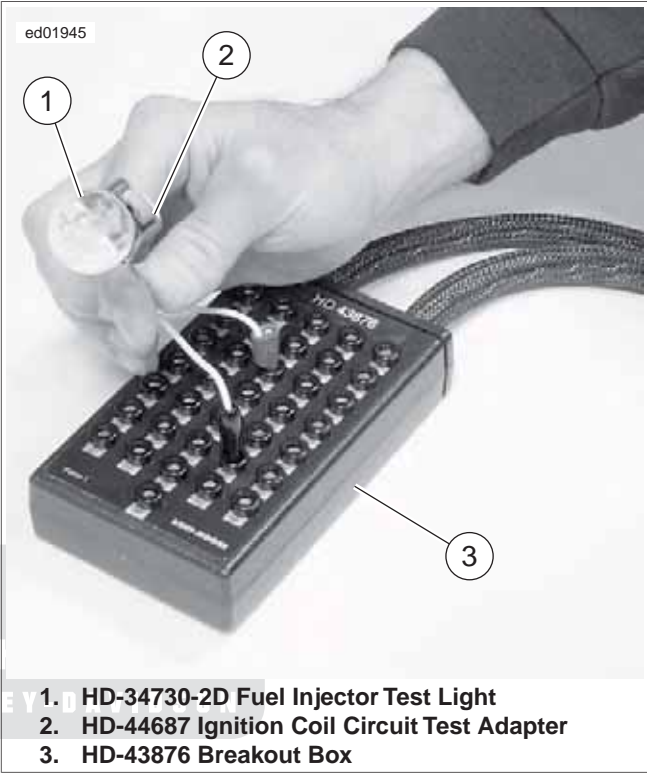
Figure 1-15. Spark Tester

HD-34730-2D Fuel Injector Test Light

The FUEL INJECTOR TEST LIGHT (Part No. HD-34730-2D) and IGNITION COIL CIRCUIT TEST ADAPTER (Part No. HD-44687) are used to test the fuel injector drivers as well as the ignition coil drivers in the ECM.

1. Connect the BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876).
2. Disconnect the fuel injector connectors.

3. See [Figure 1-16](#) for typical setup. Connect one side of the fuel injector test light to power and the other to the terminal on the ECM for the circuit you are testing.
4. Crank the engine.
5. If the test light flashes, the circuit is working properly.



1. HD-34730-2D Fuel Injector Test Light
2. HD-44687 Ignition Coil Circuit Test Adapter
3. HD-43876 Breakout Box

Figure 1-16. Fuel Injector Test Light

HD-39978 Digital Multimeter (Fluke 78)

The DIGITAL MULTIMETER (FLUKE 78) (Part No. HD-39978) is used for various tests throughout this manual.

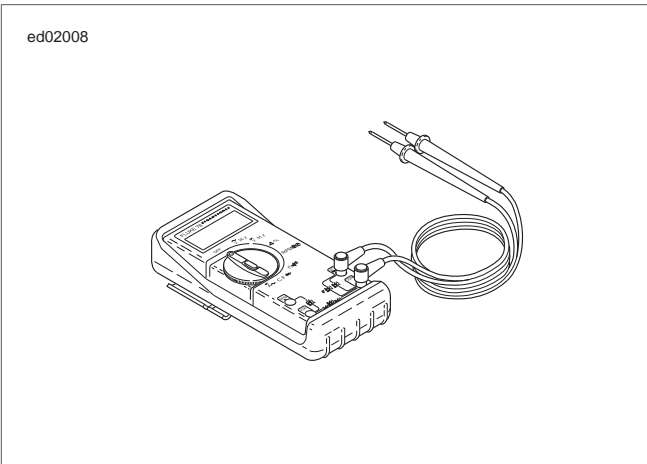


Figure 1-17. Digital Multimeter (Fluke 78) (Part No. HD-39978)

HD-41199-3 IAC Test Light

The IAC TEST LIGHT (Part No. HD-41199-3) is used to identify that the electrical circuit from the ECM to the IAC is operating correctly.

1. Disconnect IAC [87B] and connect test light.
2. See [Figure 1-18](#).
3. Turn IGN ON for 2 seconds, then turn IGN OFF for 10 seconds. Test light behavior may follow two patterns. The color of the lights ins not relevant to IAC operation.
 - a. **Normal behavior:** At IGN ON, test lights will alternately flash and then remain on to confirm ECM signals. At IGN OFF lights alternately flash and go out after 10 second reset procedure.
 - b. **Problem indicated:** One or more lights fail to illuminate during IGN ON/IGN OFF cycle.

NOTE

There is a remote possibility that one of the circuits is shorted to voltage which would have been indicated by a steady light. Disconnect ECM and turn ignition ON. probe terminals to check for this condition.

4. Disconnect test light and connect IAC [87B].

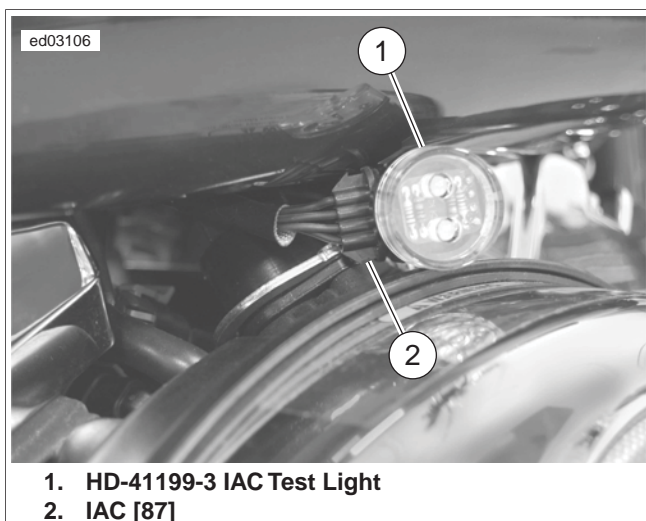


Figure 1-18. HD-41199-3 IAC Test Light

HD-41404-B Harness Connector Test Kit

The HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) contains pin and socket terminals, and stackable banana jack patch cords used to test circuits. The pin and socket terminals are used to connect to various connectors used on the vehicle. See the tool instruction sheet for specific terminal usage.

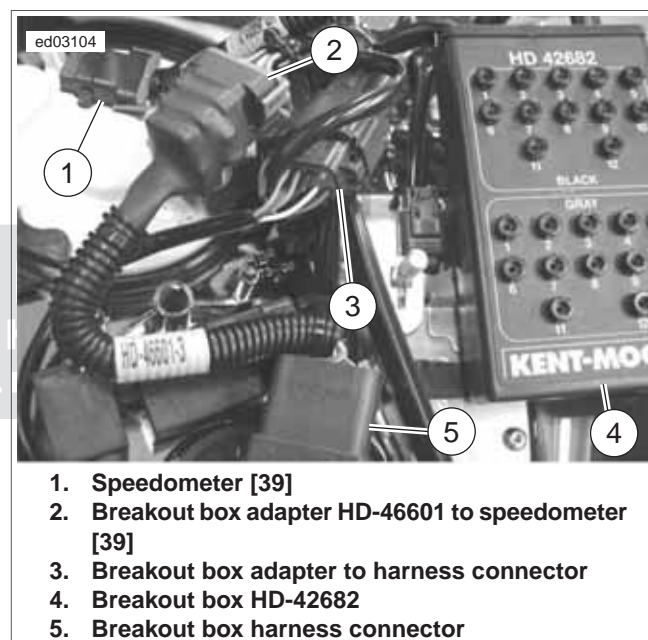
NOTE

To prevent terminal damage while using the probe tips, insert the probe tip straight into the cavity and keep it stable during the test. Do not wiggle or move the probe tip once it has been inserted into the terminal. Do not use more than one probe per terminal or cavity at any one time.

HD-42682 Breakout Box

The BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) and BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS (Part No. HD-46601) connect to the speedometer [39]. Used in conjunction with a multimeter, it allows circuit diagnosis of wiring harness and connections without having to probe with sharp objects. Install breakout box in series using the black connectors as follows:

1. Access the speedometer [39]. See the service manual.
2. See [Figure 1-19](#). Press latch and disconnect [39B].
3. Connect BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS (Part No. HD-46601) to [39A] and [39B].
4. Attach black connectors from BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) to BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS (Part No. HD-46601). All tests will be performed using the black side of the breakout box.
5. When testing is completed remove the breakout box and jumper harness, restore connections.



1. Speedometer [39]
2. Breakout box adapter HD-46601 to speedometer [39]
3. Breakout box adapter to harness connector
4. Breakout box HD-42682
5. Breakout box harness connector

Figure 1-19. Breakout Box Connection

HD-42682 Breakout Box (TSM/TSSM/HFSM)

The BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) splices into the main harness. Used in conjunction with a multimeter, it allows circuit diagnosis of wiring harness and connections without having to probe with sharp objects. Install breakout box in series as follows:

NOTE

For HFSM: Disarm security system, then remove main fuse while the system remains disarmed.

1. Access TSM/TSSM/HFSM. See the service manual.
2. Disconnect [208B] and [30B] from TSM/TSSM/HFSM:
 - a. **For HFSM:** Press latches and disconnect [208B].
 - b. Press latches and disconnect [30B].

3. See [Figure 1-20](#). Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) to connectors.
4. **For HFSM:** Mate antenna [208B] to HFSM.
5. When testing is completed remove the breakout box and restore connections.

NOTE

Vehicle will not start with TSM/TSSM/HFSM disconnected or incorrectly mounted.



Figure 1-20. Breakout Box: TSM/HFSM

HD-43876 Breakout Box (ECM)

The BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) splices into the main harness. Used in conjunction with a multimeter, it allows circuit diagnosis of wiring harness and connections without having to probe with sharp objects. Install breakout box in series as follows:

NOTE

See wiring diagrams for ECM terminal functions. ECM is located under passenger seat.

1. Access the ECM. See the service manual.
2. Press latch and disconnect [78B].
3. See [Figure 1-21](#). Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to connectors.
4. When testing is completed, remove the breakout box and restore connections.

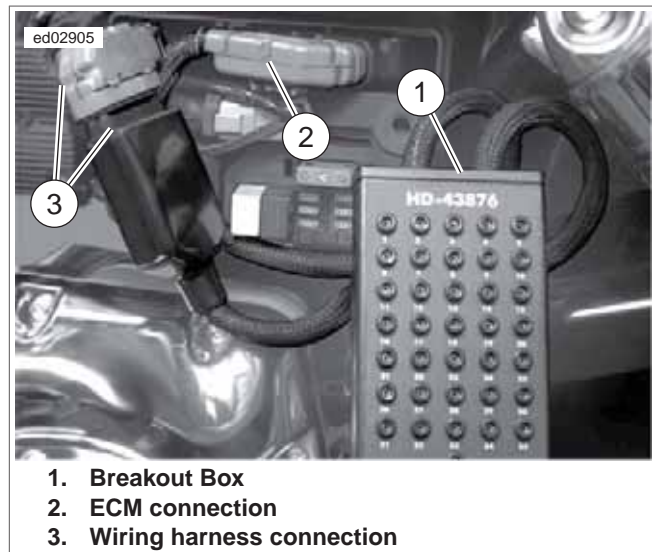


Figure 1-21. Installed Breakout Box

HD-44687 Ignition Coil Circuit Test Adapter

The IGNITION COIL CIRCUIT TEST ADAPTER (Part No. HD-44687) and FUEL INJECTOR TEST LIGHT (Part No. HD-34730-2D) are used to test the fuel injector drivers as well as the ignition coil drivers in the ECM.

1. Connect the BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876).
2. Disconnect the fuel injector connectors.
3. See [Figure 1-16](#) for typical setup. Connect one side of the fuel injector test light to power and the other to the terminal on the ECM for the circuit you are testing.
4. Crank the engine.
5. If the test light flashes, the circuit is working properly.

HD-48053 Advanced Battery Conductance and Electrical System Analyzer

Follow the instructions in the ADVANCED BATTERY CONDUCTANCE AND ELECTRICAL SYSTEM ANALYZER (Part No. HD-48053) instruction manual to perform a battery test. The test results include a decision on the battery condition and the measured state of charge.



Figure 1-22. HD-48053 Advanced Battery Conductance and Electrical System Analyzer Kit

HD-48650 Digital Technician II

DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II (Part No. HD-48650) is a computer based diagnostic device used to communicate/diagnose and program systems/modules.

Diagnostics in this manual are developed under the assumption that DTII is not available.



DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING

1.3

VOLTAGE DROP

Voltage Drop Test

The voltage drop test:

- Helps locate poor connections or components with excessive voltage drops.
- Measures the difference in potential or the actual voltage dropped between the source and destination.
- Checks the integrity of the wiring, switches, fuses, connectors, and contacts between the source and destination.

A voltage drop test measures the difference in voltage between two points in a circuit. The amount of voltage dropped over any part of a circuit is directly related to the amount of resistance in that part of the circuit.

Components such as wires, switches, and connectors are designed to have very little resistance and therefore very little voltage drop. A voltage drop greater than 1.0V across these components indicates a high resistance and possible fault.

The benefits of doing it this way are:

- Readings are not as sensitive to real battery voltage.
- Readings show the actual voltage dropped not just the presence of voltage.
- The system is tested as it is actually being used.
- Testing is more accurate and displays hard-to-find poor connections.
- Starting circuits, lighting circuits or ignition circuits can be tested with this approach. (Start from the most positive and go to the most negative destination or component).

When testing a typical power circuit, place the red meter lead on the positive battery post. Place the black meter lead at the positive side of the connector in question. Move the black meter lead through the circuit until the high voltage drop is found.

When testing a typical ground circuit, place the black meter lead on the negative battery post. Place the red meter lead at the negative side of the connector in question. Move the red meter lead through the circuit until the high voltage drop is found.

The following steps demonstrate a typical starter circuit voltage drop test:

1. Disconnect the fuel pump connector [86] to prevent the engine from starting.
2. See [Figure 1-23](#). Connect the red meter lead to the positive battery post. Connect the black meter lead to the starter side post of the starter solenoid and observe the meter reading. Crank the starter and observe the meter reading. The difference in the voltage is the voltage drop.

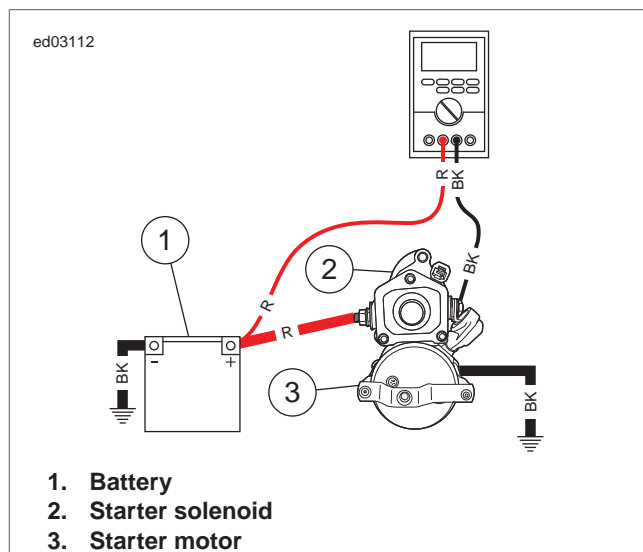


Figure 1-23. To Starter Solenoid Starter Terminal

3. See [Figure 1-24](#). Move the black meter lead to the battery side post on the starter solenoid. Crank the starter.

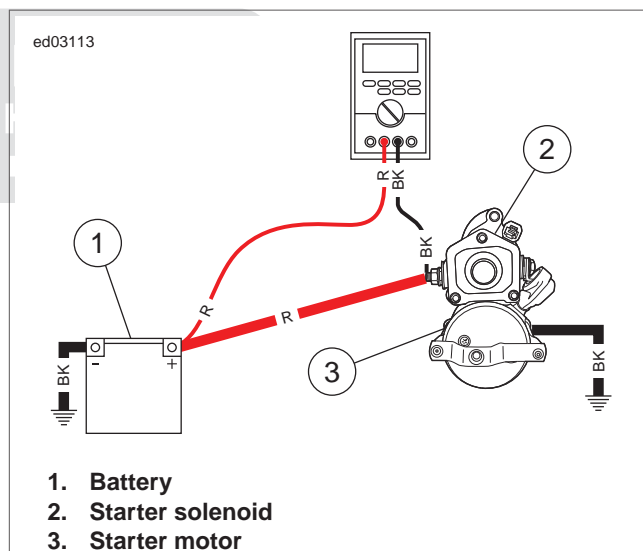


Figure 1-24. To Starter Solenoid Battery Terminal

4. See [Figure 1-25](#). Finally move the black meter lead to the negative battery post and the red meter lead to the starter case. Crank the starter.

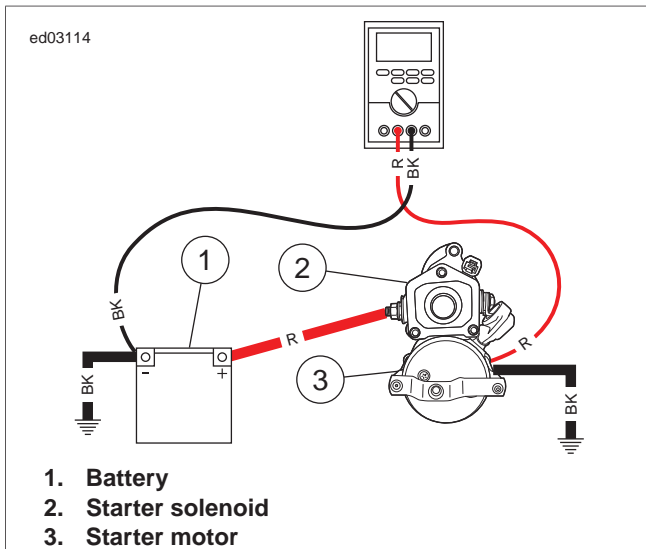


Figure 1-25. Starter Ground Circuit

WIGGLE TEST

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-39978	DIGITAL MULTIMETER (FLUKE 78)
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX
HD-48650	DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II

The wiggle test checks for the presence of intermittents in a wiring harness. The DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II (Part No. HD-48650) can be used to perform the wiggle test.

1. See [Figure 1-26](#). Connect DIGITAL MULTIMETER (FLUKE 78) (Part No. HD-39978) to wiring harness between the suspect connections. When diagnosing ECM connections, use BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to simplify the procedure. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. Set the multimeter to read voltage changes.
3. Start the motorcycle engine and run at idle.
4. Shake or wiggle the harness to detect intermittents. If intermittents are present, radical voltage changes register on the multimeter.

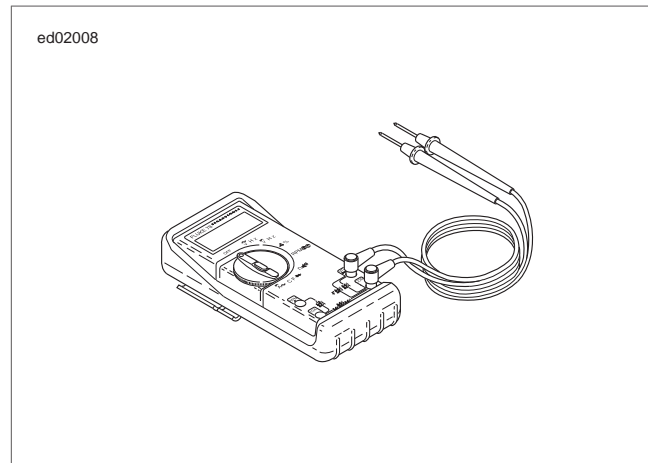


Figure 1-26. Digital Multimeter (Fluke 78) (Part No. HD-39978)

RELAY DIAGNOSTICS

Relay Variation

See [Figure 1-27](#). Relays normally have four or five terminals. The circuitry inside the relays are very similar with the exception of the normally closed contact being eliminated in the four terminal relay. Some relays have five terminals at the base, even though internally 4 or 87A are not connected. See this topic whenever a relay terminal is referenced in this manual to make sure the proper terminal is being accessed.

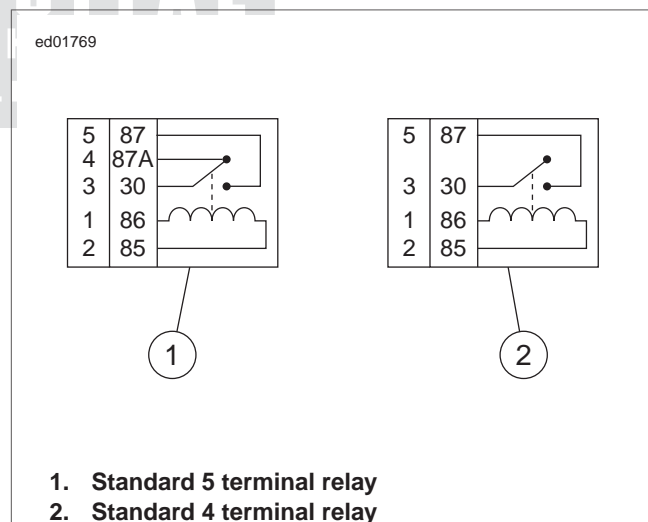


Figure 1-27. Standard Relays

Relay Test

A relay can be tested using the motorcycle's 12V battery and a multimeter.

1. Unplug the relay from relay block.
2. See [Figure 1-28](#) and [Figure 1-29](#) to energize the relay. Connect relay terminal 85 to the negative battery terminal and relay terminal 86 to the positive battery terminal.

NOTE

Some relays contain internal diodes. If the applied voltage is not the correct polarity, the diode could be damaged.

- 3. Test for continuity between terminals 30 and 87.
 - a. A good relay shows continuity (continuity tester lamp on or a zero Ohm reading on the ohmmeter).
 - b. A malfunctioning relay will not show continuity and must be replaced.

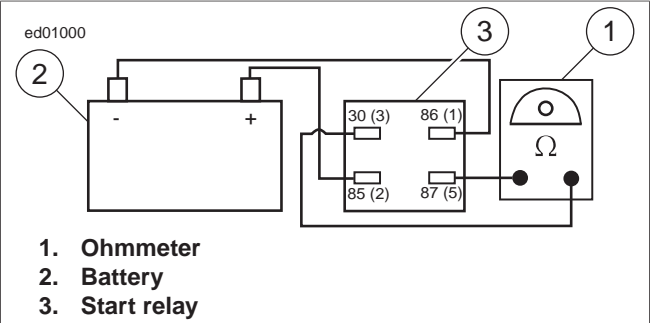


Figure 1-28. Four Terminal Relay Test

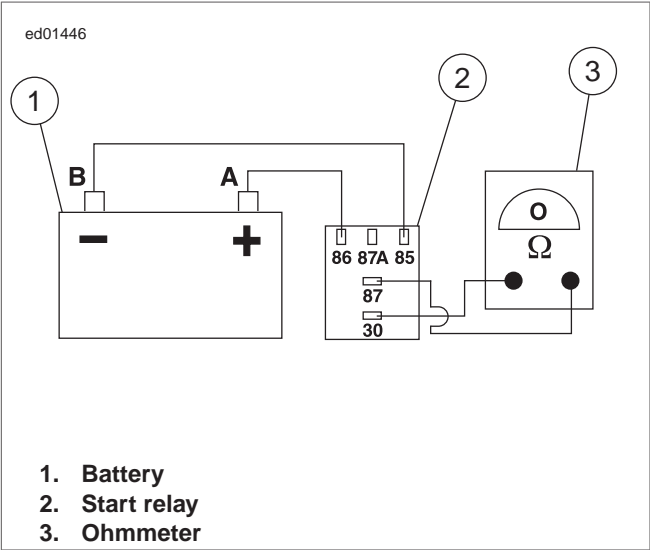


Figure 1-29. Five Terminal Relay Test

JOB/TIME CODES VALUES

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-48650	DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II

Dealership technicians filing warranty claims should use the job/time code values printed in bold text at the end of the appropriate repair. When using DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II (Part No. HD-48650), dealership technicians filling out warranty claims should use the job/time code given by the computer.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUBJECT	PAGE NO.
2.1 INITIAL DIAGNOSTICS.....	2-1
2.2 SERIAL DATA COMMUNICATION.....	2-13
2.3 DTC U1016, U1064, U1097, U1255.....	2-14
2.4 DTC U1300, U1301 OR BUS ER.....	2-18



NOTES



INITIAL DIAGNOSTICS

2.1

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

Use initial diagnostics as a starting point to efficiently troubleshoot concerns. A basic understanding of electronics and a general knowledge of the motorcycle are necessary to effectively use this manual.

Before diagnosing a concern, perform a general functional test of the motorcycle to verify the concern and to make sure there is nothing else that could cause problems with accurately diagnosing the motorcycle. Use the procedures in this chapter for initial diagnostics.

NOTE

When working through a diagnostic procedure follow the steps in the order instructed. Never jump to a test in another procedure. All "Go to test" statements refer to a test in that procedure.

RETRIEVING TROUBLE CODES

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-48650	DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II

There are two levels of diagnostics.

- The most sophisticated mode uses a computer-based diagnostic package called DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II (Part No. HD-48650).
- The second mode requires using the odometer self-diagnostics. Speedometer, tachometer, TSM/TSSM/HFSM, ECM, and ABS (if equipped) codes can be accessed and cleared.

ODOMETER SELF-DIAGNOSTICS

Diagnostic Mode

- To enter diagnostic mode press and hold the trip odometer reset switch while turning the IGN ON.
- Release the trip odometer reset switch. "diag" should appear on the odometer display.
- Press and release the trip odometer reset switch. "PSSPtb" will appear on the odometer display.

- PSSPtb indicates the different modules that could display codes if equipped.
 - P - ECM codes
 - S - TSM/TSSM/HFSM codes
 - SP - Speedometer codes
 - t - Tachometer codes
 - b - ABS codes
- Quickly press and release the trip odometer reset switch to cycle through the letters. The letters will flash as they are selected.
- Once the corresponding letter is flashing to the desired module press and hold the trip odometer reset switch.
- If no DTCs are present the odometer will display "none".
- If any DTCs are stored in the module either current or historic the odometer will display the DTC. Quickly pressing and releasing the trip odometer reset switch will cycle through the stored DTCs.
- If odometer displays "no rsp" then the motorcycle may not be equipped with the module. If the motorcycle is equipped with the selected module then go to other modules and look for applicable communication codes.
- When all the DTCs have been cycled the odometer will display "end".
- To clear all the DTCs in that module press and hold the trip odometer reset switch. If DTCs are not to be cleared quickly press and release the trip odometer reset switch. The part number of the module will be displayed.
- Press and release the trip odometer reset switch again to continue to the next module.
- Turn the IGN OFF to exit diagnostic mode.

DIAGNOSTICS

Diagnostic Tips

- For a quick check of instrument function, a "WOW" test can be performed by entering odometer self-diagnostics. Background lighting should illuminate, gauge needles should sweep their full range of motion, and indicator lamps controlled by the serial data circuit (battery, security, and check engine) should illuminate.
- If the instrument fails "WOW" test, check for battery, ground and ignition voltage to the instrument. If any feature in the speedometer or tachometer is non-functional, see [4.1 INSTRUMENTS](#).

Table 2-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) and Fault Conditions

DTC	PRIORITY ORDER	FAULT CONDITION	SOLUTION
B0563	72	Battery voltage high	3.6 DTC B0563, P0562, P0563
B1004	76	Fuel sender low	4.2 DTC B1004, B1005
B1005	77	Fuel sender open/high	4.2 DTC B1004, B1005

Table 2-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) and Fault Conditions

DTC	PRIORITY ORDER	FAULT CONDITION	SOLUTION
B1006	78	Accessory line overvoltage	3.7 DTC B1006, B1007
B1007	79	Ignition line overvoltage	3.7 DTC B1006, B1007
B1008	80	Trip odometer rest switch closed	4.3 DTC B1008
B1121	63	Left turn output fault	5.8 DTC B1121, B1122, B1123, B1124, B1125, B1126
B1122	64	Right turn output fault	5.8 DTC B1121, B1122, B1123, B1124, B1125, B1126
B1123	65	Left turn signal short-to-ground	5.8 DTC B1121, B1122, B1123, B1124, B1125, B1126
B1124	66	Right turn signal short-to-ground	5.8 DTC B1121, B1122, B1123, B1124, B1125, B1126
B1125	67	Left turn signal short-to-voltage	5.8 DTC B1121, B1122, B1123, B1124, B1125, B1126
B1126	68	Right turn signal short-to-voltage	5.8 DTC B1121, B1122, B1123, B1124, B1125, B1126
B1131	73	Alarm output low	5.15 DTC B1131, B1132
B1132	74	Alarm output high	5.15 DTC B1131, B1132
B1134	62	Start relay output high	5.16 DTC B1134
B1135	18	Accelerometer fault	5.9 DTC B1135, B1136, B1141, B1142
B1136	19	Accelerometer tip-over self-test fault	5.9 DTC B1135, B1136, B1141, B1142
B1141	75	Ignition switch open/low	5.9 DTC B1135, B1136, B1141, B1142
B1142	17	Internal fault	5.9 DTC B1135, B1136, B1141, B1142
B1143	69	Security antenna short-to-ground	5.17 DTC B1143, B1144, B1145
B1144	70	Security antenna short-to-battery	5.17 DTC B1143, B1144, B1145
B1145	71	Security antenna open	5.17 DTC B1143, B1144, B1145
B1154	20	Clutch switch short-to-ground	5.18 DTC B1154, B1155
B1155	21	Neutral switch short-to-ground	5.18 DTC B1154, B1155
P0107	36	MAP sensor open/low	6.4 DTC P0107, P0108
P0108	37	MAP sensor high	6.4 DTC P0107, P0108
P0112	40	IAT sensor voltage low	6.5 DTC P0112, P0113
P0113	41	IAT sensor open/high	6.5 DTC P0112, P0113
P0117	38	ET sensor voltage low	6.6 DTC P0117, P0118
P0118	39	ET sensor open/high	6.6 DTC P0117, P0118
P0122	22	TP sensor open/low	6.7 DTC P0122, P0123
P0123	23	TP sensor high	6.7 DTC P0122, P0123
P0131	56	Front O2 sensor low (lean)	6.8 DTC P0131, P0132, P0134, P0151, P0152, P0154
P0132	58	Front O2 sensor high (rich)	6.8 DTC P0131, P0132, P0134, P0151, P0152, P0154
P0134	60	Front O2 sensor open/not responding	6.8 DTC P0131, P0132, P0134, P0151, P0152, P0154
P0151	57	Rear O2 sensor low (lean)	6.8 DTC P0131, P0132, P0134, P0151, P0152, P0154
P0152	59	Rear O2 sensor high (rich)	6.8 DTC P0131, P0132, P0134, P0151, P0152, P0154
P0154	61	Rear O2 sensor open/not responding	6.8 DTC P0131, P0132, P0134, P0151, P0152, P0154
P0261	32	Front injector open/low	6.9 DTC P0261, P0262, P0263, P0264

Table 2-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) and Fault Conditions

DTC	PRIORITY ORDER	FAULT CONDITION	SOLUTION
P0262	34	Front injector high	6.9 DTC P0261, P0262, P0263, P0264
P0263	33	Rear injector open/low	6.9 DTC P0261, P0262, P0263, P0264
P0264	35	Rear injector high	6.9 DTC P0261, P0262, P0263, P0264
P0373	16	CKP sensor intermittent	6.10 DTC P0373, P0374
P0374	15	CKP sensor synch error	6.10 DTC P0373, P0374
P0501	44	VSS low	6.11 DTC P0501, P0502
P0502	45	VSS high	6.11 DTC P0501, P0502
P0505	50	Loss of idle speed control	6.12 DTC P0505
P0562	42	Battery voltage low	3.6 DTC B0563, P0562, P0563
P0563	43	Battery voltage high	3.6 DTC B0563, P0562, P0563
P0603	2	ECM EEPROM error	6.13 DTC P0603, P0605
P0605	1	ECM flash error	6.13 DTC P0603, P0605
P0661	54	Intake solenoid low/open	6.14 DTC P0661, P0662
P0662	55	Intake solenoid high/shorted	6.14 DTC P0661, P0662
P1001	11	System relay coil open/low	6.16 DTC P1001, P1002, P1003, P1004
P1002	10	System relay coil high/shorted	6.16 DTC P1001, P1002, P1003, P1004
P1003	9	System relay contacts open	6.16 DTC P1001, P1002, P1003, P1004
P1004	12	System relay contacts closed	6.16 DTC P1001, P1002, P1003, P1004
P1009	13	Incorrect password	6.15 DTC P1009, P1010
P1010	14	Missing password	6.15 DTC P1009, P1010
P1351	26	Front ignition coil open/low	6.17 DTC P1351, P1352, P1354, P1355
P1352	28	Front ignition coil high/shorted	6.17 DTC P1351, P1352, P1354, P1355
P1353	49	Front cylinder no combustion detected	6.18 DTC P1353, P1356, P1357, P1358
P1354	27	Rear ignition coil open/low	6.17 DTC P1351, P1352, P1354, P1355
P1355	29	Rear ignition coil high/shorted	6.17 DTC P1351, P1352, P1354, P1355
P1356	48	Rear cylinder no combustion detected	6.18 DTC P1353, P1356, P1357, P1358
P1357	30	Front ignition coil intermittent secondary detected	6.18 DTC P1353, P1356, P1357, P1358
P1358	31	Rear ignition coil intermittent secondary detected	6.18 DTC P1353, P1356, P1357, P1358
P1475	51	Exhaust position actuator error	6.19 DTC P1475, P1477, P1478
P1477	52	Exhaust actuator low/open	6.19 DTC P1475, P1477, P1478
P1478	53	Exhaust actuator high/shorted	6.19 DTC P1475, P1477, P1478
P1501	24	JSS low	6.20 DTC P1501, P1502
P1502	25	JSS high	6.20 DTC P1501, P1502
P1653	46	Tachometer low	6.21 DTC P1653, P1654
P1654	47	Tachometer high	6.21 DTC P1653, P1654
U1016	6	Loss of ECM serial data	2.3 DTC U1016, U1064, U1097, U1255
U1064	5	Loss of TSM/TSSM/HFSM serial data	2.3 DTC U1016, U1064, U1097, U1255
U1097	7	Loss of speedometer serial data	2.3 DTC U1016, U1064, U1097, U1255

Table 2-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) and Fault Conditions

DTC	PRIORITY ORDER	FAULT CONDITION	SOLUTION
U1255	8	Missing response at module	2.3 DTC U1016, U1064, U1097, U1255
U1300	3	Serial data low	2.4 DTC U1300, U1301 OR BUS ER
U1301	4	Serial data open/high	2.4 DTC U1300, U1301 OR BUS ER

CODE TYPES

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-48650	DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II

There are two types of DTCs: current and historic. If a DTC is stored, it can be read using either a computer-based diagnostic package called DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II (Part No. HD-48650) or odometer self-diagnostics.

NOTES

- Odometer self-diagnostics will display both current and historic DTCs. To differentiate between current and historic DTCs, a computer-based diagnostic package called DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II (Part No. HD-48650) must be employed.
- Current DTCs reside in the memory of the ECM, TSM/TSSM/HFSM, speedometer, or tachometer until the DTC is resolved.
- A historic DTC can be cleared by use of the odometer self-diagnostics or after a total of 50 ignition cycles (start and run cycle) have elapsed. After the 50 ignition cycle retention period, the DTC is automatically erased from memory providing that no subsequent faults of the same type are detected in that period.

Current

Current DTCs are those which presently disrupt motorcycle operation and are set during the current ignition cycle. See the appropriate diagnostic procedures for solutions.

Historic

If a particular problem happens to resolve itself, the active status problem is dropped and it becomes a historic DTC rather than a current DTC. DTCs will also lose their current status when the ignition is turned off. If the problem still exists when the ignition is turned on the code will show as current.

Historic DTCs are stored for 50 ignition cycles after any DTC was last set as current to assist in the diagnosis of intermittent faults. On the 50th cycle, the DTC will clear itself. The security lamp will only indicate the existence of historic DTCs for two ignition cycles.

It is important to note that historic DTCs will exist whenever the system indicates the existence of a current fault. See [2.1 INITIAL DIAGNOSTICS, Multiple Trouble Codes](#) if multiple DTCs are found.

Diagnostic procedures are designed for use with current DTCs. As a result, they frequently suggest part replacement. When diagnosing a historic DTC, the procedures can be helpful but

should not lead to part replacement without verification that the part is faulty.

MULTIPLE TROUBLE CODES

While it is possible for more than one fault to occur and set more than one trouble code, there are several conditions which may result in **one** fault setting **multiple** trouble codes:

Serial data codes (DTC U1300, U1301, U1016, U1064, U1097, and U1255) may be accompanied by other codes. **Always** correct the serial data codes before resolving the other codes.

In the event multiple DTCs are present, DTCs are assigned priority order numbers to determine the order in which they should be diagnosed. The lowest priority number DTC should be diagnosed first and then continue with the next lowest DTC. DTCs should be cleared after each repair to verify they are still current. Refer to [Table 2-1](#).

CLEARING DTCs

DTCs should be cleared after any diagnostic or repair procedure is performed. The odometer is capable of displaying and clearing ECM, TSM/TSSM/HFSM, speedometer, tachometer, and ABS DTCs. Once the DTCs are cleared perform a road test to verify DTCs do not return. It is important to perform a road test and not simply start the motorcycle since some DTCs may require vehicle speed or other inputs in order to validate repair.

SECURITY LAMP

The security lamp functions in the same manner as the check engine lamp, except that it is controlled by the TSSM/HFSM. The security lamp will be turned on when codes are present in the TSSM/HFSM. When B1004 or B1005 codes are present in the TSSM/HFSM, the low fuel lamp on the speedometer will also be illuminated.

CHECK ENGINE LAMP

To diagnose ECM system problems, start by observing the behavior of the check engine lamp.

NOTES

- "IGN ON" means that the ignition switch is turned to IGN and the engine stop switch is set to RUN (although the engine is **not** running).
- When the IGN is turned ON, the check engine lamp will illuminate for approximately four seconds and then turn off.
- If the check engine lamp is not illuminated at IGN ON or if it fails to turn off after the initial four-second period, then see [6.23 NO ECM POWER](#).

1. See [Figure 2-1](#). After the check engine lamp turns off following the first four second illumination period, one of three events may occur.
 - a. The lamp remains off. This indicates there are no current fault conditions or stored DTCs currently detected by the ECM.
 - b. The lamp stays off for only four seconds and then comes back on for an eight second period. This indicates a DTC is stored, but no current DTC exists.
 - c. If the lamp remains on beyond the eight-second

period, a current DTC exists.

2. See [2.1 INITIAL DIAGNOSTICS, Code Types](#) for a complete description of DTC formats.

NOTE

Some DTCs can only be fully diagnosed during actuation. For example, a problem with the ignition coil will be considered a current fault even after the problem is corrected, since the ECM will not know of its resolution until after the coil is exercised by the vehicle start sequence. In this manner, there may sometimes be a false indication of the current DTC.

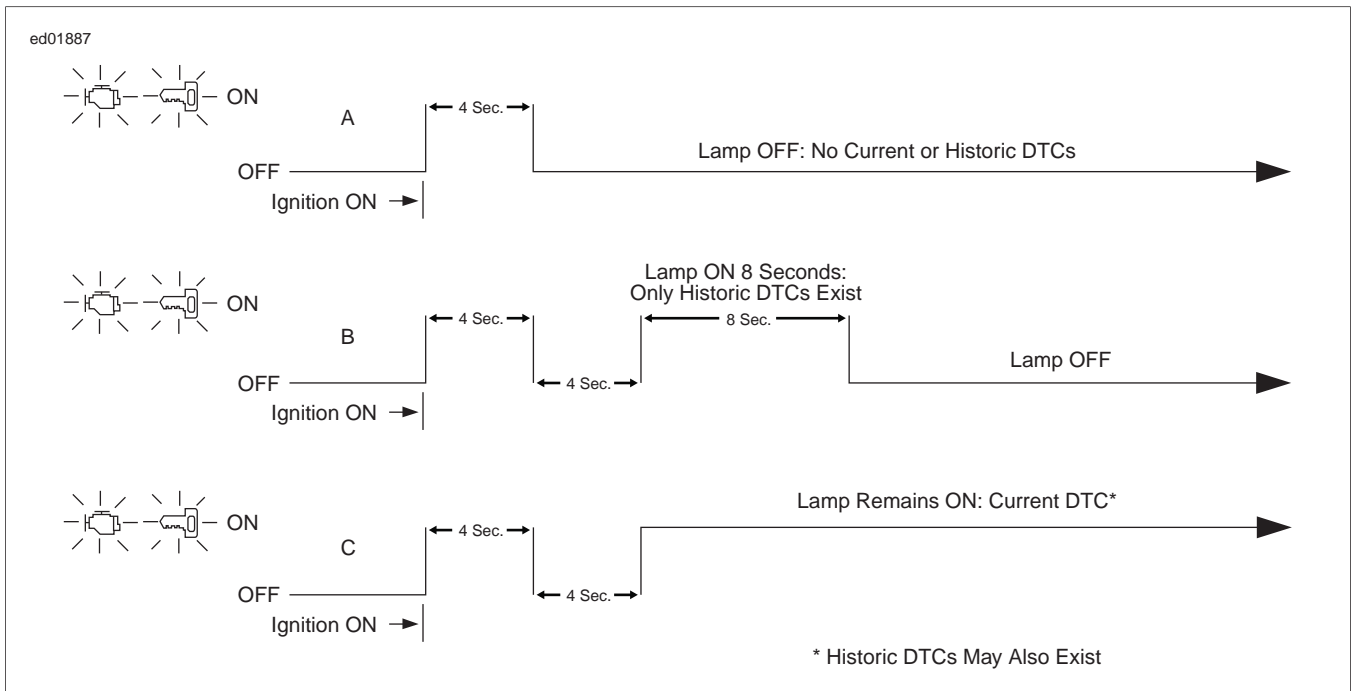


Figure 2-1. Check Engine Lamp and Security Lamp Operation

SYMPTOMS

If no DTCs are present but there is a symptom or concern indicating a malfunction, address and repair the symptom if it

is not a normal characteristic of the system. Refer to [Table 2-2](#) for a list of symptoms.

Table 2-2. Symptom Table

SYMPTOM	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE
Battery runs down during use	3.5 CHARGING SYSTEM
Bus Er displayed	2.2 SERIAL DATA COMMUNICATION
Charging system inoperative	3.5 CHARGING SYSTEM
Check engine lamp inoperative	6.23 NO ECM POWER
Engine cranks, but will not start	6.22 ENGINE CRANKS, BUT WILL NOT START
Headlamp inoperative	5.3 LIGHTS
High beam indicator inoperative	4.5 INDICATOR LAMPS
Horn always on	5.2 HORN
Horn inoperative	5.2 HORN
Low battery after extended IGN OFF	3.5 CHARGING SYSTEM
Low fuel lamp always on	4.5 INDICATOR LAMPS

Table 2-2. Symptom Table

SYMPTOM	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE
Low fuel lamp inoperative	4.5 INDICATOR LAMPS
Low or no charging	3.5 CHARGING SYSTEM
Neutral lamp always on	4.5 INDICATOR LAMPS
Neutral lamp inoperative	4.5 INDICATOR LAMPS
No ECM power	6.23 NO ECM POWER
Misfire at idle or under load	6.26 MISFIRE AT IDLE OR UNDER LOAD
Oil pressure lamp always on	4.5 INDICATOR LAMPS
Oil pressure lamp inoperative	4.5 INDICATOR LAMPS
Overcharging	3.5 CHARGING SYSTEM
P&A battery power inoperative	5.1 ACCESSORIES
Running lamps inoperative	5.3 LIGHTS
Security lamp inoperative	5.10 SECURITY SYSTEM
Speedometer inoperative	4.1 INSTRUMENTS
Starter does not spin	3.2 STARTING SYSTEM
Starter inoperative	3.2 STARTING SYSTEM
Starter solenoid clicks	3.2 STARTING SYSTEM
Starter spins, but does not engage	3.2 STARTING SYSTEM
Starter stalls or spins too slowly	3.2 STARTING SYSTEM
Starts, then stalls	6.24 STARTS, THEN STALLS
Stop lamp inoperative	5.3 LIGHTS
Tachometer inoperative	4.1 INSTRUMENTS
Tail lamp inoperative	5.3 LIGHTS
Turn signal indicator inoperative	4.5 INDICATOR LAMPS
Turn signal inoperative	5.3 LIGHTS

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

em00534

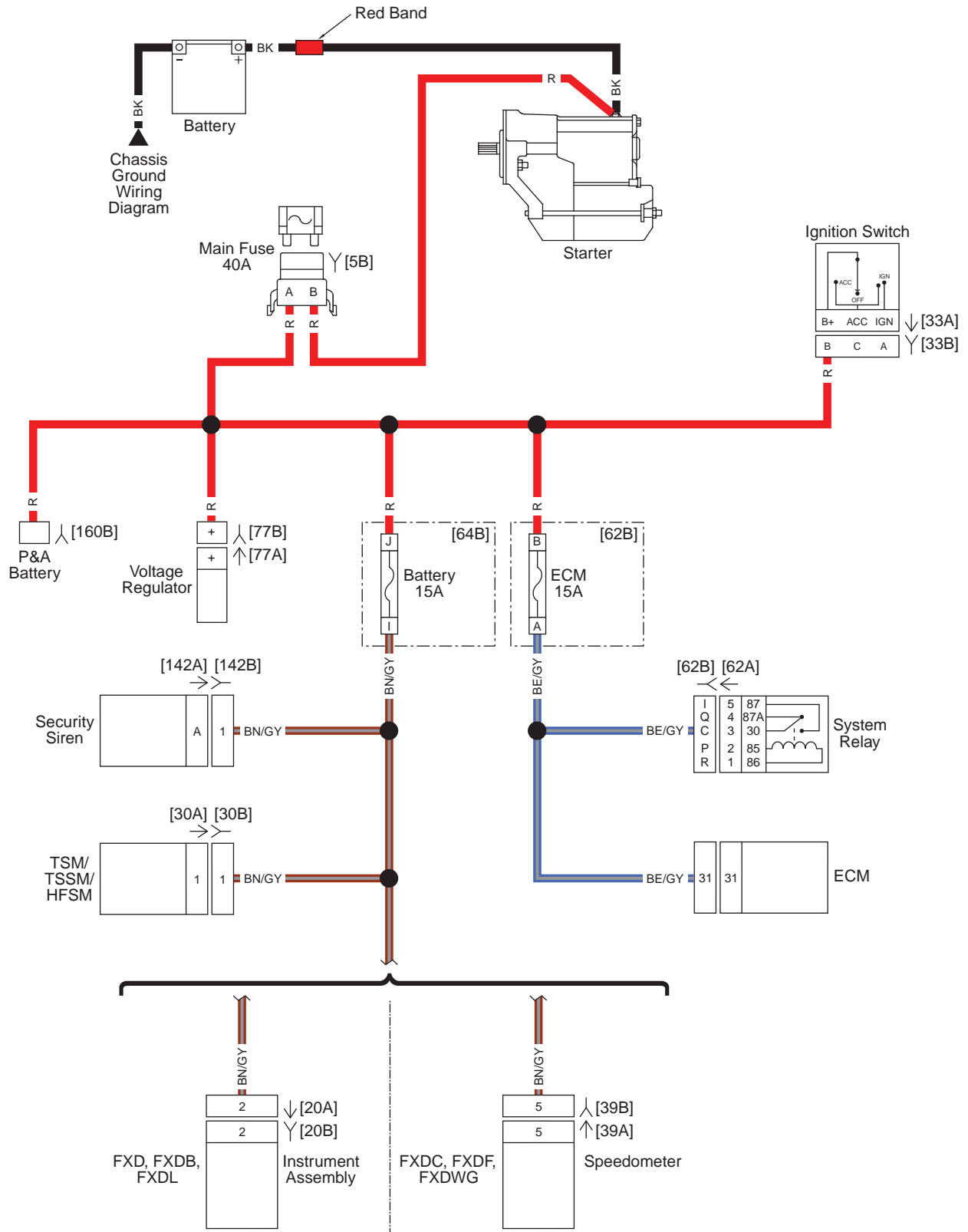


Figure 2-2. Battery Power

em00536

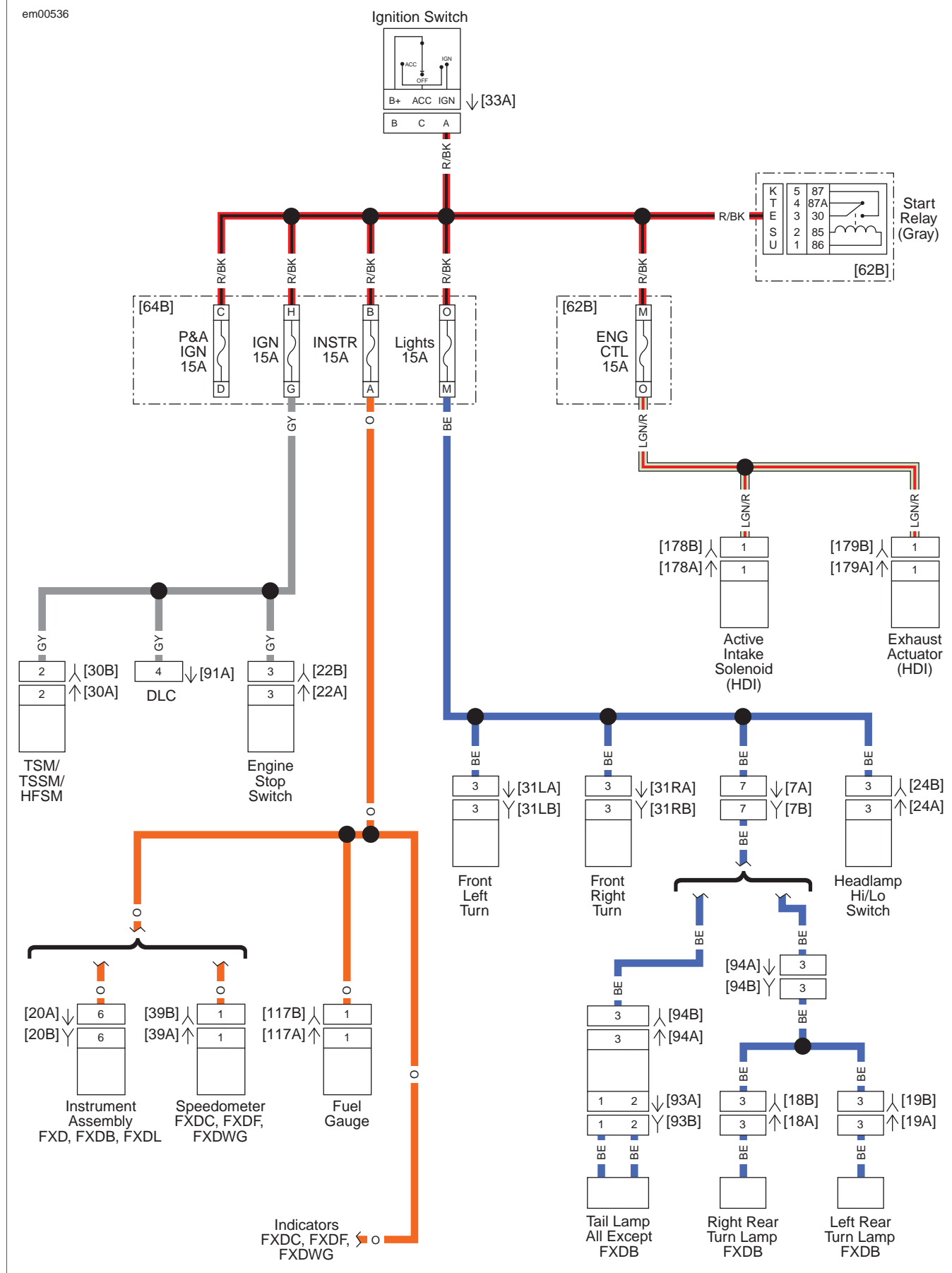


Figure 2-3. Ignition Power

em00535

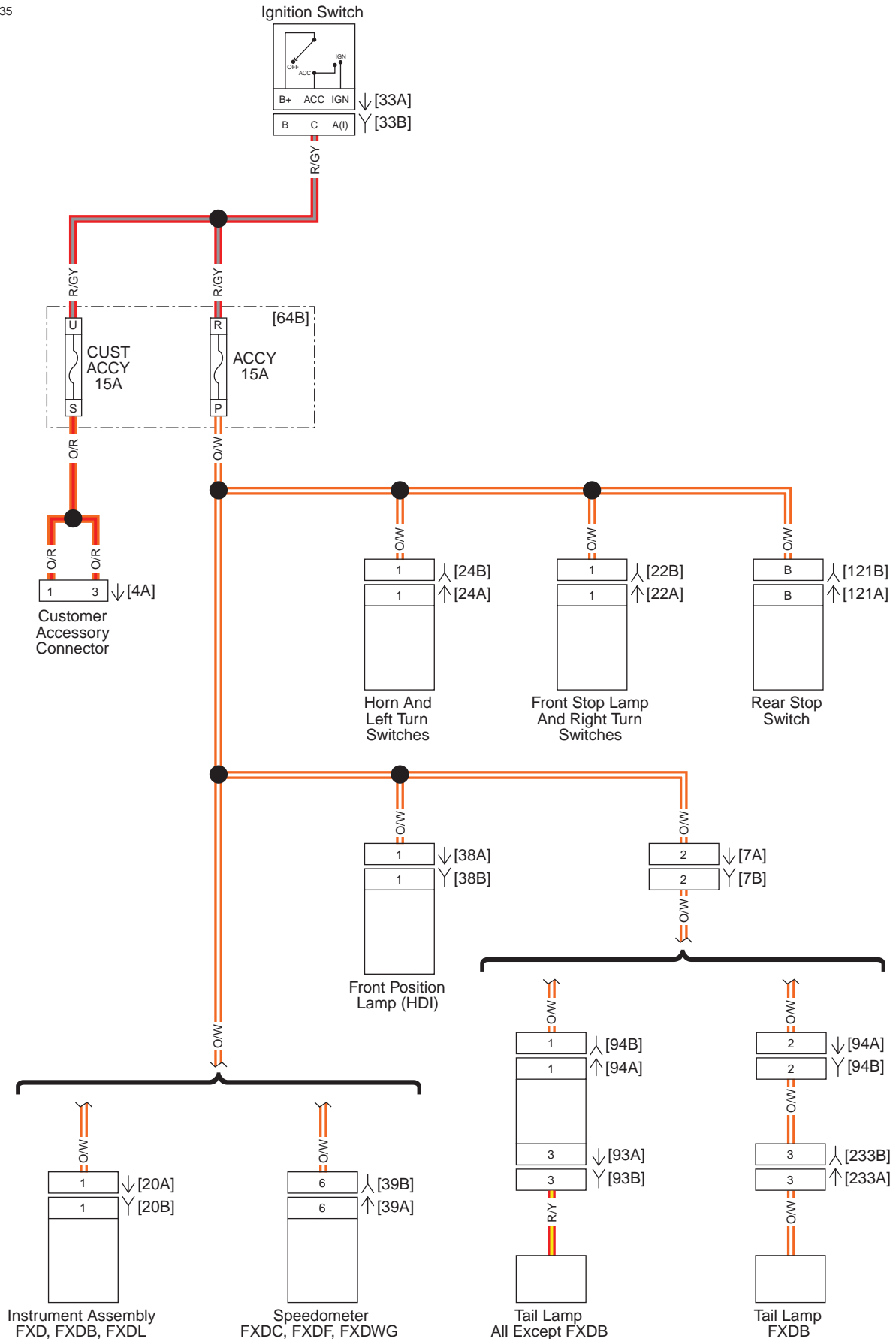


Figure 2-4. Accessory Power

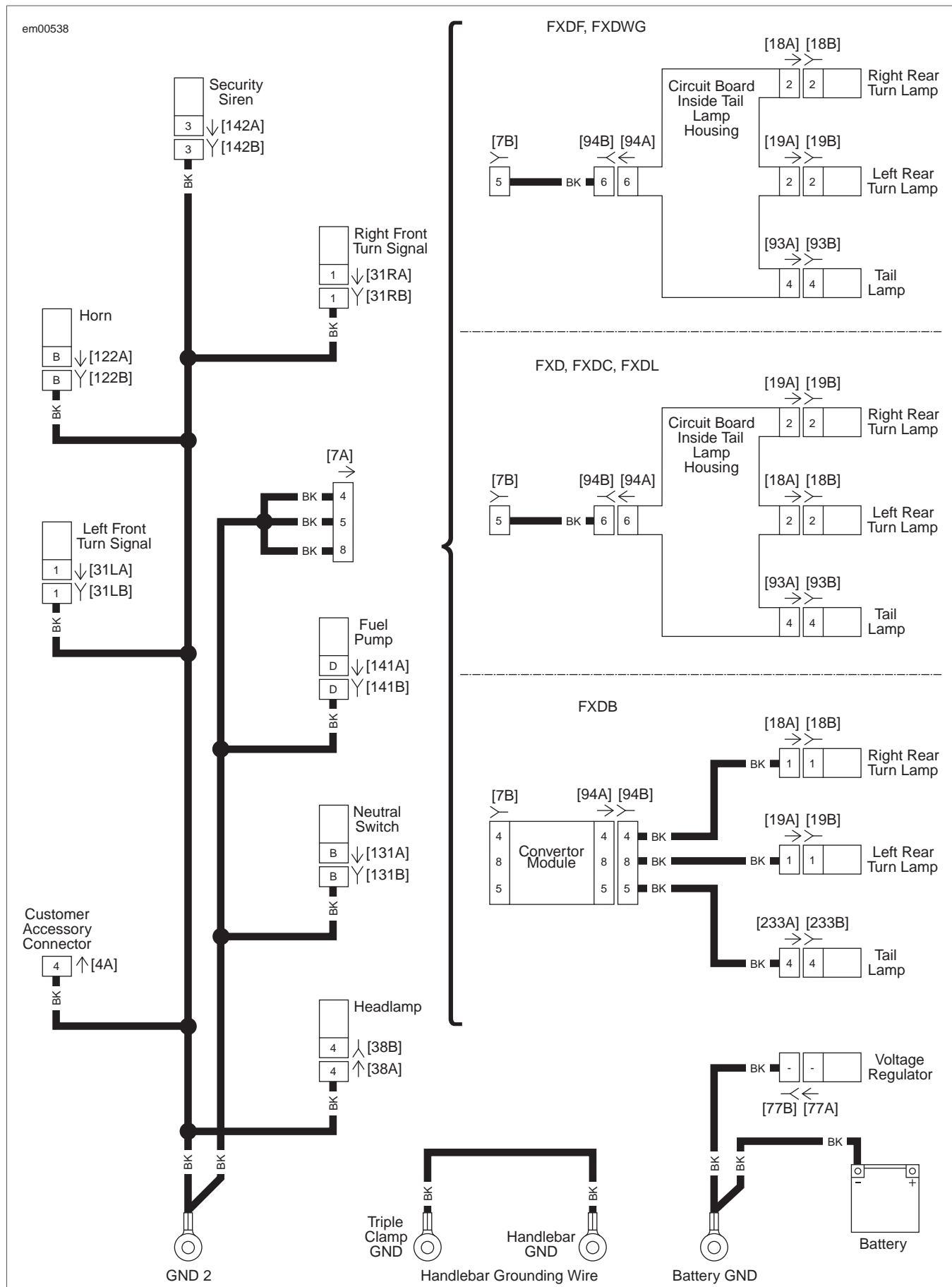


Figure 2-5. Chassis Grounds

em00537

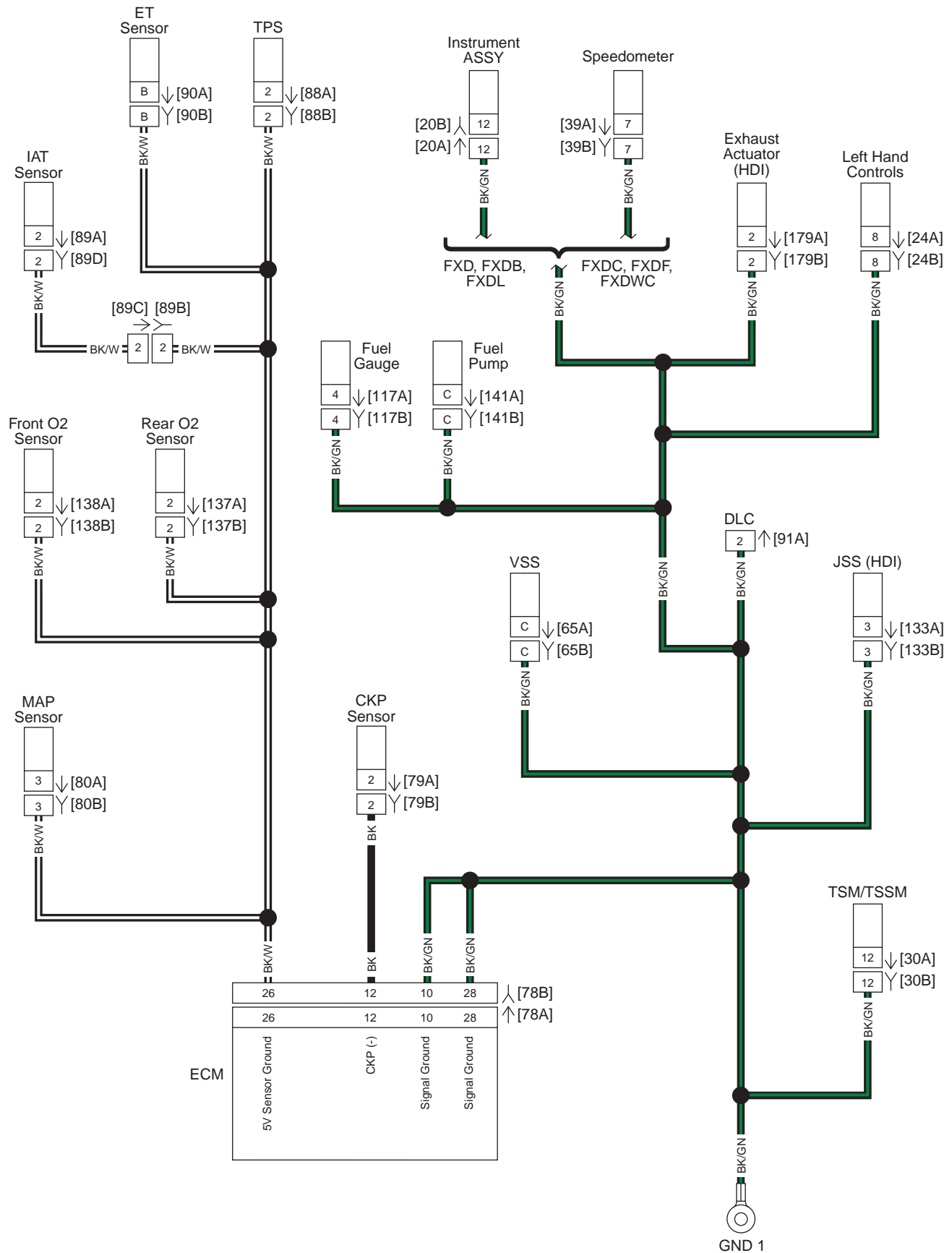


Figure 2-6. Sensor Grounds

INITIAL DIAGNOSTICS

1. Verifying Current DTC Test

1. Check for DTCs. See [2.1 INITIAL DIAGNOSTICS, Odometer Self-Diagnostics](#).
2. Are any DTCs present?
 - a. **Yes.** Go to DTC diagnostics. Refer to [Table 2-1](#).
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 2](#).

2. Battery Power Test

1. Verify battery is charged. See [3.1 BATTERY TESTING](#).
2. Does vehicle have battery power?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 4](#).
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3](#).

3. Ignition Power Test

1. With the engine stop switch in the off position, turn IGN ON.
2. Does the headlamp and instruments illuminate?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 4](#).
 - b. **No.** Go to appropriate system. Refer to [Table 2-2](#).

4. Engine Stop Switch Circuit Test

1. Turn the engine stop switch to the RUN position.
2. Does the check engine lamp illuminate for a few seconds, then turn off?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 5](#).
 - b. **No.** See [6.23 NO ECM POWER](#).

5. Security System Test

1. Turn the IGN OFF-ON.
2. Observe the security lamp.
3. Does the security lamp illuminate for a few seconds and then turn off?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 6](#).
 - b. **No.** See [5.10 SECURITY SYSTEM](#).

6. Starter System Test

1. Press the start button.
2. Does the starter spin and crank the engine?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 7](#).
 - b. **No.** See [3.2 STARTING SYSTEM](#).

7. Engine Running Test

1. Start the engine.
2. Does the engine start and run correctly?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 8](#).
 - b. **No.** See [6.1 EFI SYSTEM](#).

8. Verification Test

1. Operate the systems of the vehicle to verify the concern.
2. Was the concern duplicated?
 - a. **Yes.** Go to appropriate diagnostic. Refer to [Table 2-2](#).
 - b. **No.** Concern is intermittent. See [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Wiggle Test](#).

SERIAL DATA COMMUNICATION

2.2

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-48650	DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II

Serial data communication circuits are used by modules and diagnostic tools to share information.

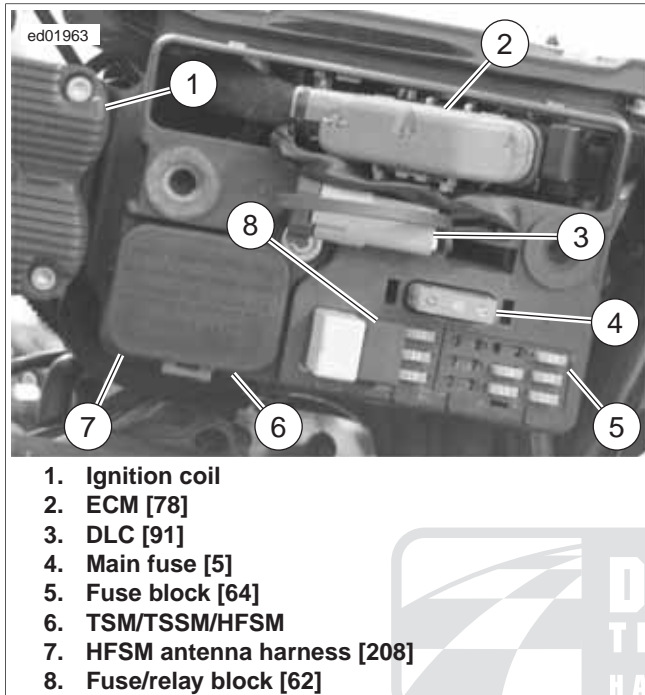


Figure 2-7. Under Left Side Cover

The speedometer, ECM, TSM/TSSM/HFSM and tachometer (if equipped) all communicate on the serial data line. The serial data line is a (LGN/V) wire that runs to all the modules and is used to transfer data from one module to the other. This line also runs to the DLC [91] and is used to communicate with the modules using DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II (Part No. HD-48650).

COMPONENTS

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-48650	DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II

Electronic Control Module (ECM)

See [Figure 2-7](#). The ECM is located under the left side cover. The ECM monitors the sensors from the engine and fuel system in order to manage the fuel and spark delivery to the motorcycle which enhances performance and driveability.

Speedometer and Tachometer

The speedometer and tachometer contain part of the indicator and warning lamps for the motorcycle. They use the serial data line to receive information from the other modules to know which lamps to illuminate at any given time.

TSM/TSSM/HFSM

See [Figure 2-7](#). The TSM/TSSM/HFSM is located under the left side cover. It monitors the turn signal switches and controls the turn signals. The clutch and neutral switches are also inputs to the TSM/TSSM/HFSM. It uses these inputs to determine when it is safe to allow the motorcycle to start. It allows starter engagement and sends the information to the ECM over the serial data line letting the ECM know to activate the fuel injectors. The TSSM/HFSM also controls the security functions on the motorcycle if equipped with the factory security system.

Data Link Connector (DLC)

See [Figure 2-7](#). The DLC is located under the left side cover. The DLC is used to connect the DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II (Part No. HD-48650) to the motorcycle.

COMMUNICATION DTCS AND "BUS ER"

There are several DTCs that may set due to an issue with the serial data line. Different DTCs are set by different modules. If a module loses communication it is not able to generate a DTC. Therefore the other modules will set DTCs for that module indicating they are not able to communicate with it.

Diagnostic Tips

Modules must have power and be grounded in order to communicate. Therefore, when checking any communication DTC be sure to check the power and ground connections on the suspected module. In some cases "Bus Er" will show on the odometer.

DTC U1016, U1064, U1097, U1255

2.3

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

The serial data circuit provides a means for the ECM, speedometer, tachometer, and TSM/TSSM/HFSM to communicate their current status. When all operating parameters on the serial data link are within specifications, a state of health message is sent between the components.

- DTC U1016 indicates that the ECM is not capable of sending this state of health message. It also indicates that there was communication on the data bus since power up, but communication was lost or interrupted during that key cycle.
- DTC U1064 indicates that the TSM/TSSM/HFSM is not capable of sending this state of health message. It also indicates that there was communication on the data bus since power up, but was lost or interrupted during that key cycle.
- DTC U1097 indicates the speedometer is not capable of sending its state of health message.
- DTC U1255 indicates that no messages were present during power up of the current key cycle.

NOTE

It is important to always start from [2.1 INITIAL DIAGNOSTICS](#) before proceeding with this test.

Table 2-3. Code Description

DTC	SYMPTOM
U1016	Loss of all ECM serial data (state of health)
U1064	Loss of TSM/TSSM/HFSM serial data (state of health)
U1097	Loss of speedometer serial data (state of health)
U1255	Serial data error/missing message

Diagnostic Tips

The TSM/TSSM/HFSM controls the turn signals and supplies voltage for the turn signals to operate. A short on the turn signal circuits can cause the battery fuse to open. If no short to ground is found in the battery fuse circuit check the turn signal circuits between the TSM/TSSM/HFSM and the turn signals for a short to ground.

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

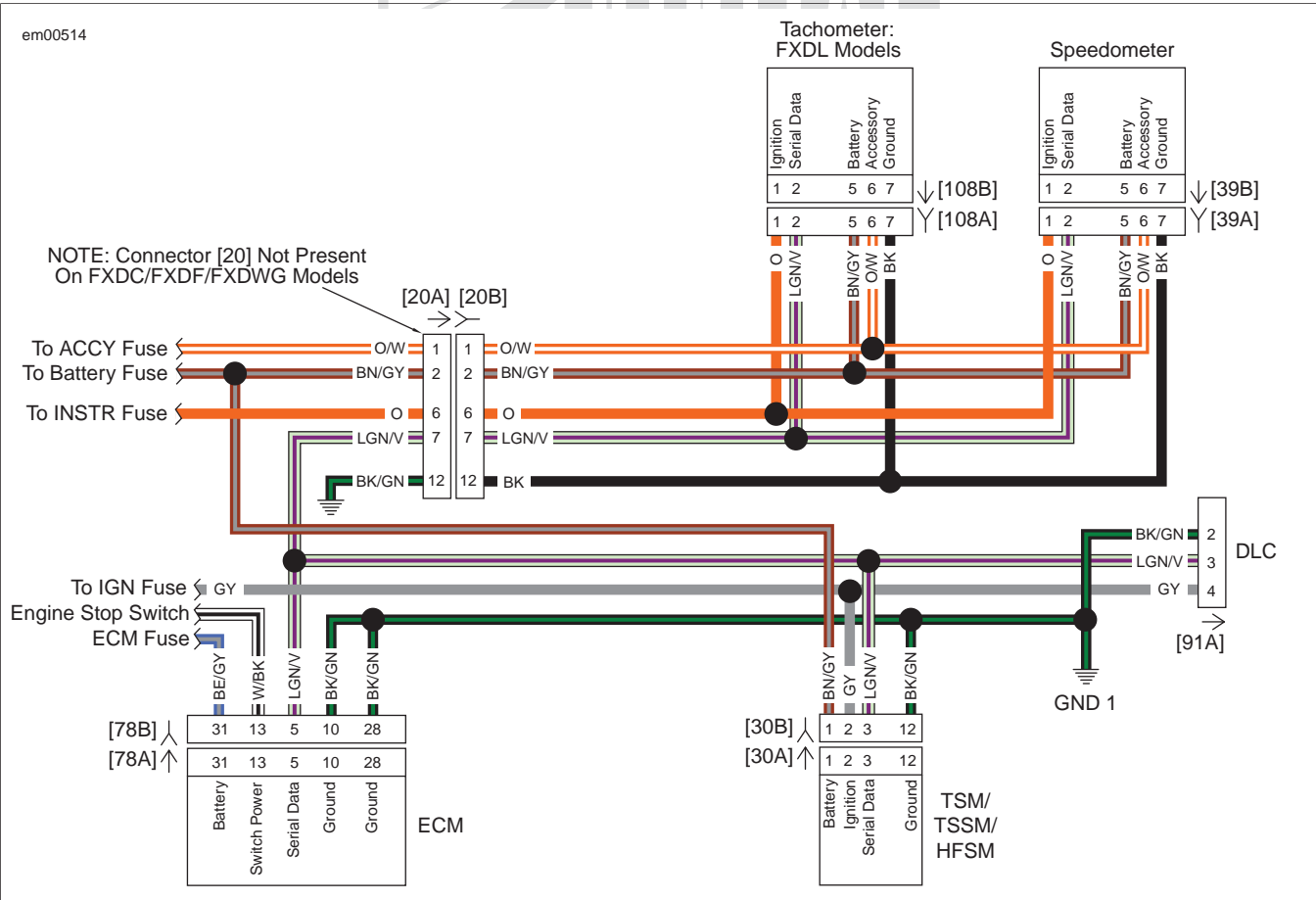


Figure 2-8. Serial Data Circuit

DTC U1016

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX
HD-46601	BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS

Table 2-4. DTC U1016 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Open ground
Open switched power
ECM malfunction
Open serial data circuit

1. Open Ground Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) between wire harness [78B] and ECM [78A]. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for continuity from breakout box terminals 10 and 28 to ground.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open in ground circuit.

2. Switched Power Circuit Open Test

1. With IGN ON and engine stop switch in the RUN position, test for voltage at breakout box terminal 13.
2. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** The TSM/TSSM/HFSM is reporting the DTC. [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - b. **Yes.** The speedometer is reporting the DTC. [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - c. **Yes.** The tachometer is reporting the DTC. [Go to Test 5.](#)
 - d. **No.** Repair open in (W/BK) wire.

3. TSM/TSSM/HFSM Serial Data Circuit Continuity Test

1. With the IGN OFF, install BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) at the TSM/TSSM/HFSM. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for continuity between TSM/TSSM/HFSM breakout box terminal 3 and ECM breakout box terminal 5.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open on (LGN/V) wire.

4. Speedometer Serial Data Circuit Continuity Test

1. Connect harness BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS (Part No. HD-46601) to [39A] and [39B]. Attach connectors from BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) to harness adapters, leaving [39A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. Test for continuity between speedometer breakout box terminal 2 and ECM breakout box terminal 5.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open on (LGN/V) wire.

5. Tachometer Serial Data Circuit Continuity Test

1. Connect harness BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS (Part No. HD-46601) to [108A] and [108B]. Attach connectors from BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) to harness adapters, leaving [108A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. Test for continuity between tachometer breakout box terminal 2 and ECM breakout box terminal 5.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open on (LGN/V) wire.

DTC U1064, U1255

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX
HD-46601	BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS

Table 2-5. DTC U1064, U1255 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Open battery fuse
Open battery circuit
Open ground circuit
Open serial data circuit
TSM/TSSM/HFSM malfunction
Short to ground in power circuit

1. Fuse Test

1. Inspect battery fuse.
2. Is battery fuse good?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 6.](#)

2. Loss of Battery Power Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) between wire harness [30B] and TSM/TSSM/HFSM [30A] and connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) and BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS (Part No. HD-46601) to the speedometer [39]. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. With IGN ON and engine stop switch in the RUN position, use HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter to test for voltage at TSM/TSSM/HFSM breakout box terminal 1.
3. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 3](#).
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (BN/GY) wire.

3. Loss of Ignition Power Test

1. Test for voltage at terminal 2 of the TSM/TSSM/HFSM breakout box.
2. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 4](#).
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (GY) wire.

4. Loss of Ground Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Test for continuity to ground from TSM/TSSM/HFSM breakout box terminal 12.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** The speedometer is reporting the DTC. [Go to Test 5](#).
 - b. **Yes.** The ECM is reporting the DTC. [Go to Test 7](#).
 - c. **Yes.** The tachometer is reporting the DTC. [Go to Test 8](#).
 - d. **No.** Repair open in ground circuit.

5. Speedometer Serial Data Circuit Continuity Test

1. Test for continuity between speedometer breakout box terminal 2 and TSM/TSSM/HFSM breakout box terminal 3.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the TSM/TSSM/HFSM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open on (LGN/V) wire.

6. Power Circuit Short to Ground Test

1. Disconnect the siren (if equipped).
2. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) between wire harness [30B] and TSM/TSSM/HFSM [30A] and connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) and BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS (Part No. HD-46601) to the speedometer [39]. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).

3. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for continuity between speedometer breakout box terminal 5 to ground.
4. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground in (BN/GY) wire and replace battery fuse.
 - b. **No.** See diagnostic tips. Replace battery fuse and test for intermittent short to ground. See [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Wiggle Test](#).

7. ECM Serial Data Circuit Continuity Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) between wire harness [78B] and ECM [78A]. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. Test for continuity between TSM/TSSM/HFSM breakout box terminal 3 and ECM breakout box terminal 5.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace TSM/TSSM/HFSM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open on (LGN/V) wire.

8. Tachometer Serial Data Circuit Continuity Test

1. Test for continuity between tachometer breakout box terminal 2 and TSM/TSSM/HFSM breakout box terminal 3.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the TSM/TSSM/HFSM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open on (LGN/V) wire.

DTC U1097, U1255

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX
HD-46601	BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS

Table 2-6. DTC U1097, U1255 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Open battery fuse
Open ignition circuit
Open ground circuit
Speedometer malfunction
Open serial data circuit
Short to ground in power circuit

1. Fuse Test

1. Inspect battery fuse.

2. Is battery fuse good?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 5.](#)

2. Loss of Power Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) between wire harness [30B] and TSM/TSSM/HFSM [30A] and connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) and BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS (Part No. HD-46601) to the speedometer [39]. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. With IGN ON and engine stop switch in the RUN position, use HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter to test for voltage at speedometer breakout box terminal 5.
3. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (BN/GY) wire.

3. Loss of Ground Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Test for continuity to ground from speedometer breakout box terminal 7.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** The TSM/TSSM/HFSM is reporting the DTC. [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - b. **Yes.** The ECM is reporting the DTC. [Go to Test 6.](#)
 - c. **No.** Repair open in ground circuit.

4. Speedometer Serial Data Circuit Continuity Test

1. Test for continuity between speedometer breakout box terminal 2 and TSM/TSSM/HFSM breakout box terminal 3.

2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the speedometer. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open on (LGN/V) wire.

5. Power Circuit Short to Ground Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682), using BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS (Part No. HD-46601) between wire harness [39B] and speedometer [39A]. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for short to ground breakout box terminal 5.
3. Is a short to ground present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground in (BN/GY) wire and replace battery fuse.
 - b. **No.** Replace battery fuse and test for intermittent short to ground. See [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Wiggle Test](#).

6. ECM Serial Data Circuit Continuity Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) between wire harness [78B] and ECM [78A]. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter test for continuity between speedometer breakout box terminal 2 and ECM breakout box terminal 5.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace speedometer. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open on (LGN/V) wire.

DTC U1300, U1301 OR BUS ER

2.4

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

The typical serial data voltage range is 0V (inactive) to 7V (active). Due to the high speed voltage fluctuations of the signal, voltages will be much lower on a multimeter. In analog mode, a multimeter reading serial data will show continuous voltage when active, typically 0.6-0.8V. The range for acceptable operations is 0-7.0V.

Table 2-7. Code Description

DTC	DESCRIPTION
U1300	Serial data open/low
U1301	Serial data high

Diagnostic Tips

- If serial data is shorted, these DTCs will automatically cause the check engine lamp to illuminate. The odometer will read "BUS Er" in this condition.
- DTCs P1009 and P1010 may accompany DTCs U1300 and U1301.

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

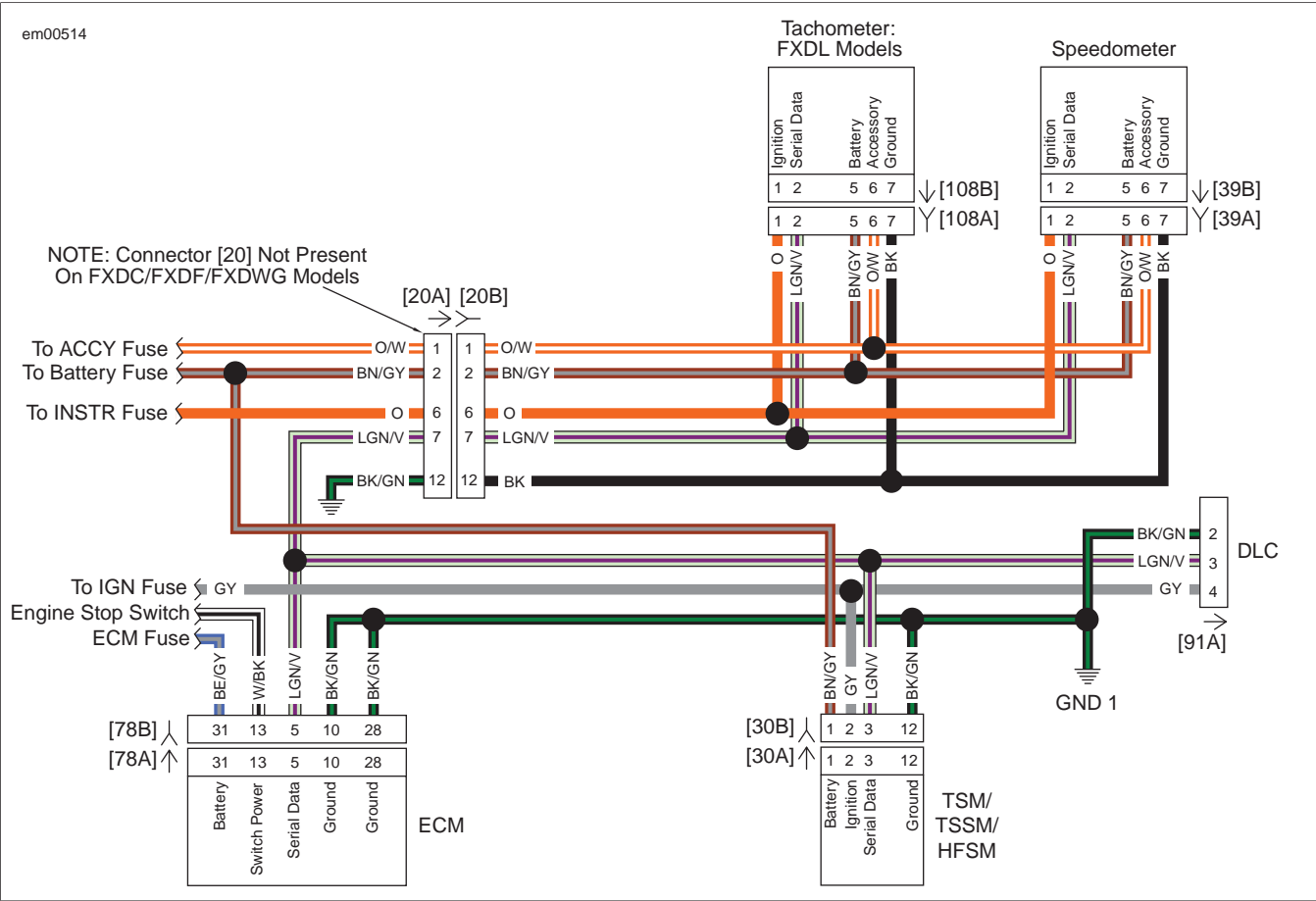


Figure 2-9. Serial Data Circuit

DTC U1300

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX
HD-46601	BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS

Table 2-8. DTC U1300 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ECM malfunction
TSM/TSSM/HFSM malfunction
Tachometer malfunction
Short to ground in serial data wire
Speedometer malfunction
Open in Serial data circuit

1. Serial Data Short to Ground Test

1. Turn IGN ON.
2. Does BUS Er appear on odometer display?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 7.](#)

2. ECM Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Disconnect the ECM [78B].
3. Turn IGN ON.
4. Does BUS Er appear on odometer display?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.

3. TSM/TSSM/HFSM Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Disconnect the TSM/TSSM/HFSM [30A].
3. Turn IGN ON.
4. Does BUS Er appear on odometer display?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace TSM/TSSM/HFSM. See the service manual.

4. Tachometer Test (If Vehicle is not Equipped with Tachometer, Go to Test 5.)

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Disconnect tachometer [108].
3. Turn IGN ON.
4. Does BUS Er appear on odometer display?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 5.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace tachometer. See the service manual.

5. Serial Data Short to Ground Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Disconnect speedometer [39].
3. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B), test for continuity from DLC [91A] terminal 3 to ground.
4. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground in (LGN/V) wire.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 6.](#)

6. Serial Data Circuit Open Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) and BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS (Part No. HD-46601) to the wiring harness [39B], leaving the speedometer disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. Test for continuity from terminal 2 of breakout box to DLC [91A] terminal 3.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace speedometer. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (LGN/V) wire.

7. Intermittent Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Disconnect the ECM [78B], speedometer [39B], TSM/TSSM/HFSM [30B], and tachometer [108B] (if equipped).
3. Test for continuity between DLC [91A] terminal 3 and ground while performing a wiggle test. See [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Wiggle Test](#).
4. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground in (LGN/V) wire.
 - b. **No.** Verify that current DTC U1300 is set.

DTC U1301

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX
HD-46601	BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS

Table 2-9. DTC U1301 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ECM malfunction
TSM/TSSM/HFSM malfunction
Tachometer malfunction
Short to voltage in serial data circuit
Speedometer malfunction

1. Serial Data Short to Voltage Test

1. Turn IGN ON.

2. Does BUS Er appear on odometer display?

- a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
- b. **No.** [Go to Test 7.](#)

2. ECM Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Disconnect the ECM [78B].
3. Turn IGN ON.
4. Does BUS Er appear on odometer display?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.

3. TSM/TSSM/HFSM Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Disconnect the TSM/TSSM/HFSM [30B].
3. Turn IGN ON.
4. Does BUS Er appear on odometer display?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace TSM/TSSM/HFSM. See the service manual.

4. Tachometer Test (If Vehicle is not Equipped with Tachometer, Go to Test 5.)

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Disconnect the tachometer [108B].
3. Turn IGN ON.
4. Does BUS Er appear on odometer display?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 5.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace tachometer. See the service manual.

5. Serial Data Short to Voltage Test

1. Turn the IGN OFF.

2. Disconnect the speedometer [39B].
3. Turn IGN ON.
4. Using the HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B), test for voltage from DLC [91A] terminal 3 to ground.
5. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to voltage in (LGN/V) wire.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 6.](#)

6. Serial Data Circuit Open Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) and BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS (Part No. HD-46601) to the wiring harness [39B], leaving the speedometer disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
3. Test for continuity from breakout box terminal 2 to DLC [91A] terminal 3.
4. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace speedometer. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (LGN/V) wire.

7. Intermittent Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Disconnect the ECM [78B], speedometer [39B], TSM/TSSM/HFSM [30B], and tachometer [108B] (if equipped).
3. Turn IGN ON.
4. Test for voltage between DLC [91A] terminal 3 and ground while performing a wiggle test. See [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Wiggle Test](#).
5. Is voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to voltage in (LGN/V) wire.
 - b. **No.** Verify that current DTC U1301 is set.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUBJECT	PAGE NO.
3.1 BATTERY TESTING.....	3-1
3.2 STARTING SYSTEM.....	3-3
3.3 TESTING STARTER ON MOTORCYCLE.....	3-13
3.4 TESTING STARTER ON BENCH.....	3-14
3.5 CHARGING SYSTEM.....	3-19
3.6 DTC B0563, P0562, P0563.....	3-24
3.7 DTC B1006, B1007.....	3-28



NOTES



BATTERY TESTING

3.1

GENERAL

Three different procedures may be performed to provide a good indication of battery condition: a voltage test, a conductance test or a load test.

A battery may be tested, whether fully charged or not, using a conductance test. In order to perform a load test, however, the battery must be fully charged.

VOLTMETER TEST

The voltmeter test provides a general indication of battery state of charge or condition. Check the voltage of the battery to verify that it is in a 100% fully charged condition. Refer to [Table 3-1](#).

If the open circuit (disconnected) voltage reading is below 12.6V, charge the battery and then recheck the voltage after the battery has set for one to two hours. If the voltage reading is 12.7V or above, perform a load test. See [3.1 BATTERY TESTING, Load Test](#).

Table 3-1. Voltmeter Test For Battery Charge Conditions

VOLTAGE	STATE OF CHARGE
12.7	100%
12.6	75%
12.3	50%
12.0	25%
11.8	0%

CONDUCTANCE TEST

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-48053	ADVANCED BATTERY CONDUCTANCE AND ELECTRICAL SYSTEM ANALYZER

Test the battery using the ADVANCED BATTERY CONDUCTANCE AND ELECTRICAL SYSTEM ANALYZER (Part No. HD-48053). Perform a battery test as follows:

1. Connect the analyzer leads to the vehicle battery terminal, not to the bolt or wire terminal.

NOTE

Connecting the analyzer to the bolt or wire terminal may not give an accurate reading of battery condition.

2. Follow the instructions in the analyzer instruction manual to perform a battery test.

The test results will include a decision on the battery condition and the measured state of charge.

See [Figure 3-1](#). The analyzer printer will provide a printout including the possible test results:

NOTE

A REPLACE BATTERY test result may also mean a poor connection between the battery cables and the vehicle. After

disconnecting the battery cables from the battery, retest the battery using the out-of-vehicle test before replacing.

- GOOD BATTERY - Return the battery to service.
- GOOD-RECHARGE - Fully charge the battery and return to service.
- CHARGE & RETEST - Fully charge the battery and then check the voltage after the battery has set for one to two hours, and retest. If battery fails retest, replace battery.
- REPLACE BATTERY - Replace the battery.
- BAD CELL-REPLACE - Replace the battery.
- BATTERY NOISE - Remove surface charge from battery and retest.

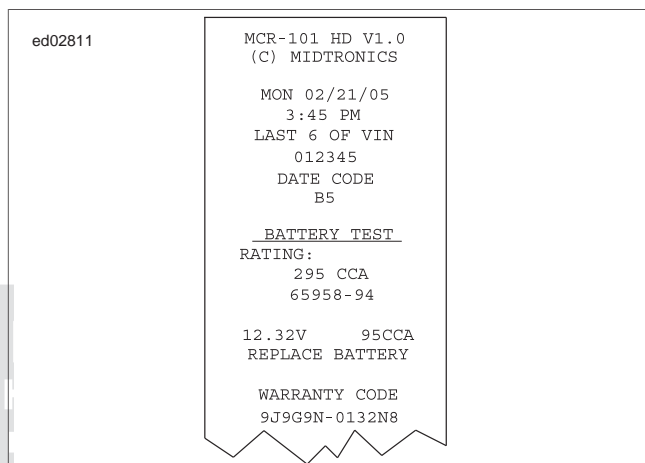


Figure 3-1. Battery Test Results Printout

LOAD TEST

WARNING

Disconnect negative (-) battery cable first. If positive (+) cable should contact ground with negative (-) cable connected, the resulting sparks can cause a battery explosion, which could result in death or serious injury. (00049a)

1. With vehicle battery on a bench, charge the battery.

NOTE

Always fully charge the battery before testing or test readings will be incorrect. Load testing a discharged battery can also result in permanent battery damage.

WARNING

Turn battery load tester OFF before connecting tester cables to battery terminals. Connecting tester cables with load tester ON can cause a spark and battery explosion, which could result in death or serious injury. (00252a)

2. See [Figure 3-2](#). Connect tester leads to battery posts and place induction pickup over negative (black) cable.

NOTE

To avoid load tester and/or battery damage, do not leave the load tester switch turned ON for more than 20 seconds.

3. Refer to [Table 3-2](#). Load battery at 50% of CCA rating using the load tester. Voltage reading after 15 seconds should be 9.6V or more at 70 °F (21 °C).

⚠ WARNING

Turn battery load tester OFF before disconnecting tester cables to battery terminals. Disconnecting tester cables with load tester ON can cause a spark and battery explosion, which could result in death or serious injury. (00253a)

⚠ WARNING

Connect positive (+) battery cable first. If positive (+) cable should contact ground with negative (-) cable connected, the resulting sparks can cause a battery explosion, which could result in death or serious injury. (00068a)

CAUTION

Do not over-tighten bolts on battery terminals. Use recommended torque values. Over-tightening battery terminal bolts could result in damage to battery terminals. (00216a)

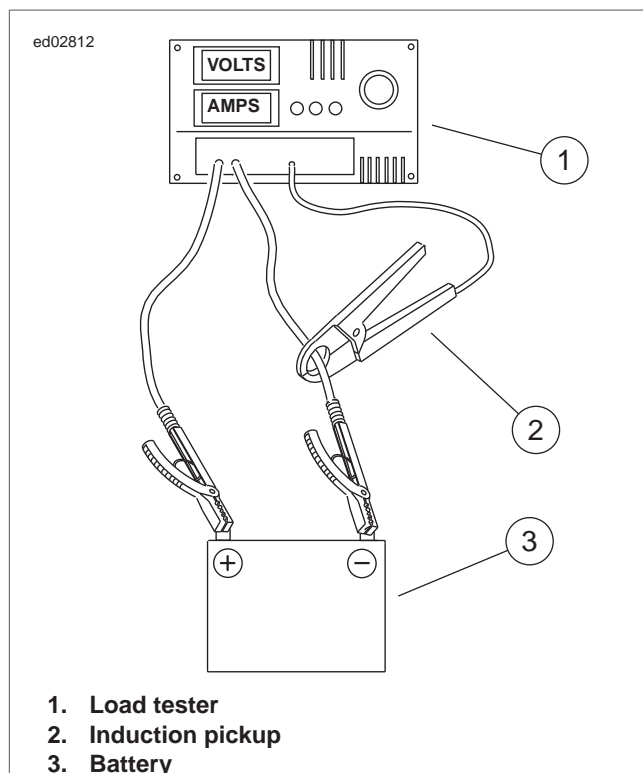


Figure 3-2. Load Test Battery

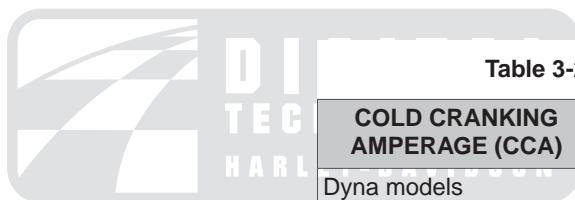


Table 3-2. Battery Load Test

COLD CRANKING AMPERAGE (CCA)	100%	50%
Dyna models	270	135

STARTING SYSTEM

3.2

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

With IGN ON, battery voltage is supplied to the start relay and ignition fuse. The ignition fuse supplies battery voltage to the engine stop switch and TSM/TSSM/HFSM.

With engine stop switch to RUN, battery voltage is supplied to the start switch and the ECM. The TSM/TSSM/HFSM monitors the clutch switch, neutral switch, and the state of the security system. If the security system is not armed and either the clutch lever is pulled in or the motorcycle is in neutral, the TSM/TSSM/HFSM provides ground to the start relay coil.

When the start switch is pressed, power flows to the coil side of the start relay. The TSM/TSSM/HFSM supplies the ground to the start relay, energizing the start relay. This allows battery voltage from the ignition switch to flow through the start relay to the starter solenoid. This energizes the solenoid and full battery power is sent to the starter.

COMPONENTS

Starter

The starter receives power from the battery through the starter solenoid and is grounded through the starter case. When the starter solenoid is energized, two actions happen:

- The plunger pulls inward which allows current to flow to the starter motor.
- The pinion gear engages with the ring gear on the clutch shell.

With the starter motor turning, the rotation is transferred to the following:

- The starter armature gear transfers rotation to the idler gear.
- The idler gear transfers rotation to the starter clutch.
- The starter clutch transfers rotation through a spline gear to the starter drive shaft which also drives the pinion gear.
- The pinion gear transfers its rotation to the ring gear on the clutch shell.
- The primary chain drives the alternator rotor sprocket on the end of the crankshaft.

The starter clutch is equipped with one way clutch so when the engine starts, it allows the clutch shell and sprocket to spin freely without causing any damage to the starter motor. After the engine starts and the start switch is released, the plunger returns to its normal position, disengaging the pinion gear from the clutch shell and sprocket.

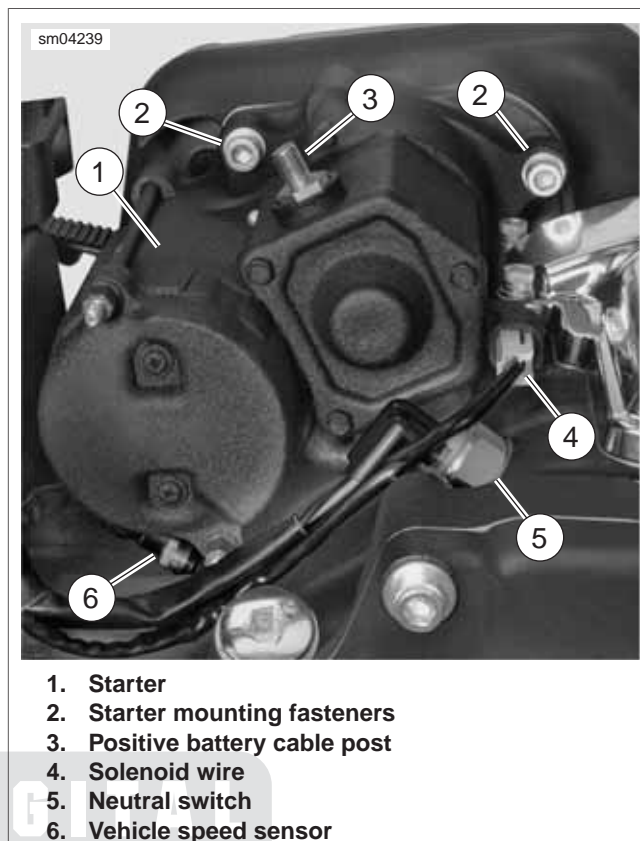


Figure 3-3. Starter

Starter Solenoid

See [Figure 3-3](#). The starter solenoid provides power to the starter. The solenoid is a means of controlling a high amperage device with a low amperage switch. The low amperage switch in this circuit is the start relay. When the start relay is activated it sends voltage to the starter solenoid making a magnetic field that pulls a larger circuit closed, allowing voltage to the starter.

Engine Stop Switch (Right Hand Controls)

The engine stop switch is located on the right hand controls. With the engine stop switch in the RUN position, battery voltage is supplied to the start switch and the ECM.

Start Switch (Right Hand Controls)

The start switch is a push button switch located in the right hand controls. When the start switch is pressed, power flows to the coil side of the start relay.

Start Relay

The fuse block located under the left side cover contains the start relay. With the IGN ON, battery voltage is supplied to the start relay and ignition fuse. The ignition fuse supplies battery voltage to the engine stop switch and TSM/TSSM/HFSM. With the engine stop switch in the RUN position, battery voltage is supplied to the start switch and the ECM. When the start switch is pressed, power flows to the coil side of the start relay. The TSM/TSSM/HFSM supplies the ground to the start relay,

energizing the start relay. This allows battery voltage from the ignition switch to flow through the start relay to the starter solenoid.

Ignition Switch

The ignition switch turns the electrical power to the vehicle on and/or off. The ignition switch has three positions. In the OFF position, the ignition switch turns off all power to the vehicle except for the components powered directly by the battery. When the ignition switch is in the ACC position it allows power to flow through the ACCY fuse and supplies power to only certain parts of the vehicle such as the lights. In the ON or IGN position the ignition switch supplies power for all the systems on the vehicle.

Battery

WARNING

Batteries contain sulfuric acid, which could cause severe burns to eyes and skin. Wear a protective face shield, rubberized gloves and protective clothing when working with batteries. **KEEP BATTERIES AWAY FROM CHILDREN.** (00063a)

WARNING

Never remove warning label attached to top of battery. Failure to read and understand all precautions contained in warning, could result in death or serious injury. (00064a)

WARNING

Explosive hydrogen gas, which escapes during charging, could cause death or serious injury. Charge battery in a well-ventilated area. Keep open flames, electrical sparks and smoking materials away from battery at all times. **KEEP BATTERIES AWAY FROM CHILDREN.** (00065a)

WARNING

If battery becomes hot, gassing or spewing of electrolyte can occur, which could cause death or serious injury. Unplug or turn OFF the charger until battery cools. (00412b)

WARNING

Batteries, battery posts, terminals and related accessories contain lead and lead compounds, and other chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer, and birth defects or other reproductive harm. Wash hands after handling. (00019e)

CAUTION

If battery releases an excessive amount of gas during charging, decrease the charging rate. Overheating can result in plate distortion, internal shorting, drying out or damage. (00413b)

The AGM batteries are permanently sealed, maintenance-free, valve-regulated, lead/calcium and sulfuric acid batteries.

The battery is recharged by the alternator and kept from overcharging by the regulator during use.

Battery condition can be determined by a voltage test, a conductance test, or a load test. See [3.1 BATTERY TESTING](#).

A battery may be tested, whether fully charged or not, using the conductance test. However, the battery must be fully charged to perform a load test.

Job/Time Code Values

Dealership Technicians filing warranty claims should use the job/time code values printed in (bold text) beside the appropriate repair.

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

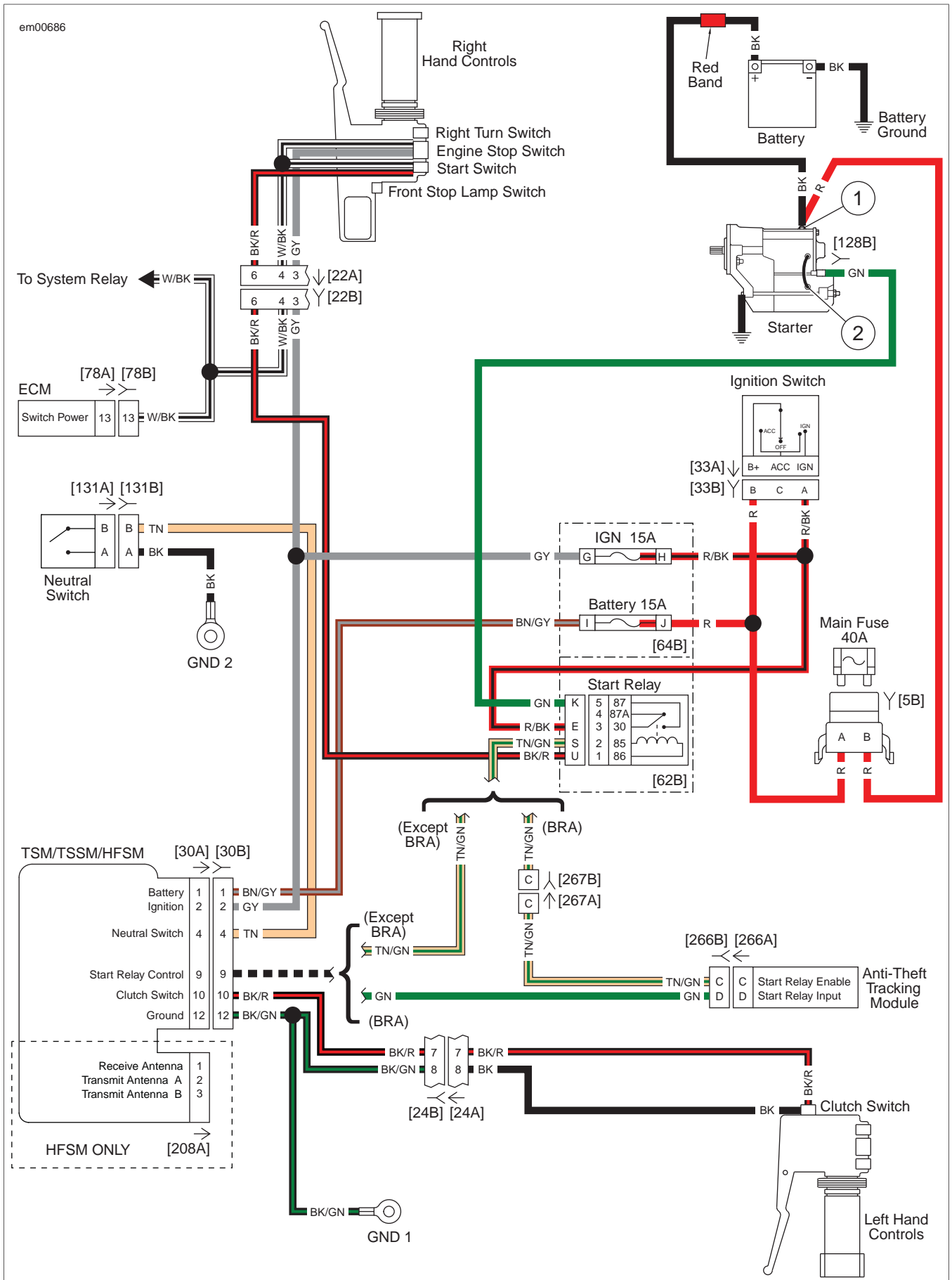


Figure 3-4. Starting Circuit

STARTER TROUBLESHOOTING

The troubleshooting tables contain detailed procedures to solve and correct problems. Follow [3.2 STARTING SYSTEM](#) to dia-

gnose starting system problems. The [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Voltage Drop](#) procedure will help you to locate poor connections or components with excessive voltage drops.

Table 3-3. Starter Does Not Run or Runs at Very Low Speeds

SOURCE OF PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
Battery	Voltage drop due to discharged battery.	Charge battery.
	Short-circuit or open between electrodes.	Replace battery.
	Poor contact condition of battery terminal(s).	Clean and retighten.
Wiring	Poor or no connection at either end of the battery positive or negative cable.	Repair or replace cable(s).
	Cracked or corroded battery cable ends.	Clean, tighten or replace cable(s) as needed.
	Open wire(s) or poor connection at handlebar switch or start relay, especially relay ground wire (grounds through TSM/TSSM/HFSM).	Tighten connections or repair or replace wire(s).
Start switch, clutch switch, engine stop switch or neutral switch	Poor switch contacts or open switch.	Replace switch.
Start relay	Open coil winding.	Replace relay.
	Poor or no continuity at relay points.	Replace relay.
	TSM/TSSM/HFSM has disabled start relay.	Disarm security system inspect for neutral or clutch circuit issue.
Starter solenoid	Poor contact condition caused by burned contacts.	Replace solenoid assembly.
	Windings open or short-circuited.	Replace solenoid assembly.
Starter motor	Brushes worn below specification.	Replace brush holder and brush springs.
	Commutator burnt.	Re-face commutator or replace armature and bearing.
	Commutator high mica.	Correct by undercutting or replace armature and bearing.
	Field winding grounded.	Replace field coil and armature and bearing.
	Armature winding grounded or short-circuited.	Replace armature and bearing.
	Free running current draw out of range.	Rebuild starter.
	Insufficient brush spring tension.	Replace brush springs.
Starter clutch	Starter clutch failure.	Replace starter clutch.

Table 3-4. Starter Spins But Does Not Engage

SOURCE OF PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
Battery	Voltage drop due to discharged battery.	Charge battery.
	Short-circuit or open between electrodes.	Replace battery.
	Poor contact condition of battery terminal(s).	Clean and retighten.
Starter motor	Pinion gear teeth worn out.	Replace clutch sub-assembly

Table 3-4. Starter Spins But Does Not Engage

SOURCE OF PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
Gear teeth on clutch shell and sprocket.	Excessively worn teeth.	Replace clutch shell and sprocket.
Starter clutch	Starter clutch failure.	Replace clutch sub-assembly

Table 3-5. Starter Does Not Stop Running

SOURCE OF PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
Start switch or start relay	Unopened contacts.	Replace start switch or start relay.
	Poor return caused by sticky switch or relay contacts.	Replace start switch or start relay.
Starter solenoid	Coil shorted.	Replace starter solenoid.
	Contact plate melted and stuck.	Replace starter solenoid.

STARTER TESTING

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT

Table 3-6. Starter Testing Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Short to voltage at starter solenoid
Start switch malfunction
Short to voltage on start relay supply circuit
Start relay malfunction

1. Starting System Operational Test

- With IGN ON, transmission in neutral, and the engine stop switch in the RUN position, press the start switch.
- Does the starter spin?
 - Yes, starter spins but does not engage.** See [3.2 STARTING SYSTEM, Starter Spins But Does Not Engage](#).
 - Yes, starter stalls or spins too slowly.** See [3.2 STARTING SYSTEM, Starter Stalls or Spins Too Slowly](#).
 - Yes, starter runs on.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - No.** [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. Audible Noise Test

- While listening for audible clicking noises from the start relay and starter solenoid, press the start switch.

- Is there a click?
 - Yes, starter solenoid clicks.** See [3.2 STARTING SYSTEM, Starter Solenoid Clicks](#).
 - Yes, relay clicks.** See [3.2 STARTING SYSTEM, Start Relay Clicks](#).
 - No.** See [3.2 STARTING SYSTEM, Nothing Clicks](#).

3. Starter Solenoid Test

- Disconnect [128].
- Does starter stop?
 - Yes.** [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - No.** Replace starter solenoid. **(5845)**

4. Start Switch Circuit Test

- Turn IGN OFF, remove start relay.
- Turn IGN ON. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) test for voltage at [62B] socket terminal U (BK/R) wire.
- Is battery voltage present?
 - Yes.** [Go to Test 5.](#)
 - No.** [Go to Test 7.](#)

5. Start Switch Circuit Short to Voltage Test

- Turn IGN OFF, disconnect [22].
- Turn IGN ON, test for voltage at [22B] terminal 6.
- Is voltage present?
 - Yes.** Repair short to voltage between [22B] terminal 6 and [62B] socket terminal U (BK/R) wire. **(5041)**
 - No.** [Go to Test 6.](#)

6. Start Switch Test

1. Test for continuity between [22A] terminal 4 (W/BK) wire and terminal 6 (BK/R) wire.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace start switch. See the service manual. **(5818)**
 - b. **No.** Repair short to voltage on [22A] terminal 6 (BK/R) wire. **(5041)**

7. Start Relay Test

1. Perform relay test. See [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Relay Diagnostics](#).
2. Is the start relay good?
 - a. **Yes.** Perform wiggle test to locate short to voltage between [62B] socket terminals K (GN) wire or E (R/BK) wire. See [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Wiggle Test](#). **(5041)**
 - b. **No.** Replace start relay. **(5832)**

NOTHING CLICKS

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 3-7. Nothing Clicks Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Low battery
Open fuse
Open ignition switch feed circuit
Start switch malfunction
Start relay malfunction
TSM/TSSM/HFSM malfunction
Ignition switch malfunction
Open ignition circuit
Open start switch circuit
Neutral switch malfunction
Open neutral circuit
Clutch switch malfunction
Open clutch switch circuit
Engine stop switch malfunction
Open ignition circuit
Open security circuit

NOTE

Verify that vehicle is in neutral and that the key fob is present and in working order (if security equipped) and that the engine stop switch is in RUN position.

1. Battery Test

1. Verify battery condition. See [3.1 BATTERY TESTING](#).

2. Is battery condition good?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Charge or replace battery as needed, attempt to start engine, if nothing clicks continues. [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. Fuse Test

1. Verify that all fuses, including main fuse are good.
2. Are all fuses good?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace fuse and repair circuit accordingly. If problem is still present, then continue with tests. [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. Ignition Circuit Test

1. With IGN ON, verify that ignition circuit is working properly.
2. Do lights illuminate?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 6.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 4.](#)

4. Ignition Switch Supply Voltage Test

1. With IGN OFF, disconnect ignition switch [33].
2. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and multimeter, test for battery voltage at ignition switch [33B] terminal B (R) wire.
3. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 5.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open between ignition switch [33B] terminal B and main fuse [5B] terminal A (R) wire. **(5041)**

5. Ignition Switch Test

1. With IGN ON, test for continuity between ignition switch [33A] terminals B+ and IGN.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair open in (R/BK) wire from [33B] terminal A. **(5041)**
 - b. **No.** Replace ignition switch. See the service manual. **(7287)**

6. Start Switch Circuit Voltage Test

1. With IGN OFF, remove start relay.
2. Turn IGN ON.
3. While pressing the start switch, using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for battery voltage at [62B] socket terminal U (BK/R) wire.
4. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 9.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 7.](#)

7. Start Switch Test

1. Turn IGN OFF and disconnect [22].

2. With the start switch pressed, test for continuity between [22A] terminals 6 (BK/R) wire and 4 (W/B) wire.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 8.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace the start switch. See the service manual. **(5818)**

8. Start Switch Circuit Continuity Test

1. Test for continuity between [22B] terminal 6 and [62B] socket terminal U (BK/R) wire.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 15.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open between [22B] terminal 6 and [62B] socket terminal U (BK/R) wire. **(5041)**

9. Start Relay Control Circuit Test

1. Test for continuity between [62B] socket terminal S (TN/GN) wire and ground.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace start relay. See the service manual. If problem is still present, go to [3.2 STARTING SYSTEM, Start Relay Clicks](#). **(5832)**
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 10.](#)

10. Start Relay Control Circuit Open Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) between wire harness [30B] and TSM/TSSM/HFSM [30A]. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. Test for continuity between [62B] socket terminal S and breakout box terminal 9 (TN/GN) wire.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 11.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open between [62B] socket terminal S and TSM/TSSM/HFSM [30B] terminal 9 (TN/GN) wire. **(5041)**

11. TSM/TSSM/HFSM Ground Test

1. Test for continuity between breakout box terminal 12 (BK) wire and ground.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 12.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open between TSM/TSSM/HFSM [30B] terminal 12 and GND 1 (BK/GN) wire. **(5041)**

12. Continuity at Neutral Switch Test

1. Verify that transmission is in neutral.
2. Measure for resistance between breakout box terminal 4 (TN) wire and ground.
3. Is resistance less than 10 Ohms?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 14.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 13.](#)

13. Neutral Switch Ground Circuit Test

1. Test for continuity between neutral switch [131] (BK) wire and ground.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace neutral switch. See the service manual. **(5157)**
 - b. **No.** Repair open between neutral switch [131] and GND 2 (BK) wire. **(5041)**

14. Start Relay Coil Control Circuit Short to Voltage Test

1. Turn IGN ON.
2. Test for battery voltage on breakout box terminal 9.
3. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to voltage between TSM/TSSM/HFSM [30B] terminal 9 and [62B] socket terminal S on (TN/GN) wire. **(5041)**
 - b. **No.** Replace TSM/TSSM/HFSM. See the service manual. **(5838)**

15. Engine Stop Switch Voltage Test

1. Test for voltage between [22B] terminal 3 and ground.
2. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace engine stop switch. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open between ignition fuse and [22B] (GY) wire.

START RELAY CLICKS

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT

Table 3-8. Start Relay Clicks Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Low battery
Starter solenoid malfunction
Open starter solenoid control circuit
Open start solenoid ground circuit

1. Battery Test

1. Verify battery condition. See [3.1 BATTERY TESTING](#).
2. Is battery condition good?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Charge or replace battery as needed, attempt to start engine, if start relay continues to click and starter does not engage. [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. Starter Solenoid Control Coil Voltage Test

1. With IGN OFF, disconnect [128].
2. Turn IGN ON.

3. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for battery voltage on [128B] terminal 1 (GN) wire.
4. Is battery voltage present when start switch is pressed?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace starter solenoid. See the service manual. **(5845)**
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. Starter Solenoid Control Coil Continuity Test

1. Turn IGN OFF and remove start relay.
2. Test for continuity between [128B] terminal 1 and [62B] socket terminal K (GN) wire.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** See [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Relay Diagnostics](#). If relay tests good, then continue tests. [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open between [128B] terminal 1 and [62B] socket terminal K (GN) wire. **(5041)**

4. Start Solenoid Wiring Inspection Test

1. Inspect for corrosion or damage to the wiring from [128A] to starter solenoid.
2. Are there any problems?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair damage or replace starter solenoid. See the service manual. If problem is still present, then continue with test. [Go to Test 5.](#) **(5845)**
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 5.](#)

5. Starter Solenoid Test

1. With IGN ON, press the start switch.
2. Does starter solenoid click?
 - a. **Yes.** Go to [3.2 STARTING SYSTEM, Starter Solenoid Clicks](#).
 - b. **No.** Repair open in [62B] socket terminal E (R/BK) wire.

STARTER SOLENOID CLICKS

Table 3-9. Starter Solenoid Clicks Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Low battery
Starter malfunction
Starter solenoid malfunction
Open battery cable
Open starter cable
Mechanical binding

1. Battery Test

1. Verify battery condition. See [3.1 BATTERY TESTING](#).

2. Is battery condition good?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Charge or replace battery as needed, attempt to start engine, if starter solenoid continues to click and starter does not engage. [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. Starter Voltage Test

1. With IGN ON, test for battery voltage at starter solenoid terminal 2 (BK) wire.
2. Is battery voltage present when start switch is pressed?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 4.](#)

3. Starter Ground Test

1. Remove starter attaching bolts.
2. Clean bolts and starter base, install starter bolts. See the service manual.
3. Does engine crank?
 - a. **Yes.** Engine cranks at normal speed.
 - b. **Yes.** Engine cranks, but at a slower speed. See [3.3 TESTING STARTER ON MOTORCYCLE, Starter Current Draw Test](#).
 - c. **No.** Replace starter. See the service manual. **(5817)**

4. Starter Stud Voltage Drop Test

1. Perform voltage drop tests from battery (+) to starter stud on starter (BK) wire. See [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Voltage Drop](#).
2. Is voltage drop greater than 1.0V?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 5.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 7.](#)

5. Starter Solenoid Voltage Drop Starter Side Test

1. Perform voltage drop test from battery (+) terminal to starter solenoid terminal 2 (BK) wire.
2. Is voltage drop greater than 1.0V?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 6.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace starter solenoid. **(5845)**

6. Starter Solenoid Battery Side Voltage Drop Test

1. Perform voltage drop test from battery (+) terminal to starter solenoid terminal 1 (BK) wire.
2. Is voltage drop greater than 1.0V?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair or replace (BK) wire from starter solenoid terminal 1 to battery (+) terminal. **(5041)**
 - b. **No.** Replace starter solenoid. See the service manual. **(5845)**

7. Starter Ground Circuit Voltage Drop Test

1. Perform voltage drop test from battery (-) terminal to GND 2.
2. Is voltage drop greater than 1.0V?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair or replace (BK) wire from battery (-) terminal. **(5041)**
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 8.](#)

8. Starter Draw Test

1. Perform Starter Current Draw Test on motorcycle. See [3.3 TESTING STARTER ON MOTORCYCLE, Starter Current Draw Test](#).
2. Perform Starter Motor Free Running Current Draw Test (on bench). See [3.4 TESTING STARTER ON BENCH, Free Running Current Draw Test](#).
3. Are test results within range?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 9.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace starter. See the service manual. **(5817)**

9. Mechanical Binding Test

1. Remove spark plugs and place transmission in 5th gear.
2. Raise vehicle.
3. Rotate rear wheel.
4. Check for engine binding in the primary and/or crankshaft or starter clutch.
5. Is engine binding?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair as needed. See the service manual. (Use appropriate code).
 - b. **No.** Replace starter solenoid. See the service manual. **(5845)**

STARTER SPINS BUT DOES NOT ENGAGE

Table 3-10. Starter Spins But Does Not Engage Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Clutch sub-assembly
Clutch shell and sprocket
Idler gear

1. Pinion Gear and Clutch Shell Test

1. Remove primary cover.
2. Inspect for damage to starter pinion gear and clutch shell and sprocket.
3. Is damage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the clutch sub-assembly or clutch shell and sprocket. See the service manual. **(5825)**
 - b. **No.** Replace the clutch sub-assembly and idler gear. See the service manual. **(5837)**

STARTER STALLS OR SPINS TOO SLOWLY

Table 3-11. Starter Stalls or Spins Too Slowly Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Low battery
Starter malfunction
Starter solenoid malfunction
Poor connections at starter ground
Open battery cable
Open starter cable

1. Battery Test

1. Verify battery condition. See [3.1 BATTERY TESTING](#).
2. Is battery condition good?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Charge or replace battery as needed. If symptom is still present, then continue with tests. [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. Starter Stud Voltage Drop Test

1. Perform voltage drop test from battery (+) terminal to starter stud on starter (BK) wire. See [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Voltage Drop](#).
2. Is voltage drop greater than 1.0V?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 5.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. Starter Ground Circuit Voltage Drop Test

1. Perform voltage drop test between battery (-) terminal and starter attaching bolts.
2. Is voltage drop greater than 1.0V?
 - a. **Yes.** Clean ground connections. **(5041)**
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 4.](#)

4. Starter Draw Test

1. Perform Starter Current Draw Test on motorcycle. See [3.3 TESTING STARTER ON MOTORCYCLE, Starter Current Draw Test](#).
2. Perform Starter Motor Free Running Current Draw Test (on bench). See [3.4 TESTING STARTER ON BENCH, Free Running Current Draw Test](#).
3. Are test results within range?
 - a. **Yes.** With the spark plugs removed and the transmission in 5th gear, rotate rear wheel. Check for engine, primary and/or crankshaft bind. (Use appropriate code)
 - b. **No.** Replace starter. See the service manual. **(5817)**

5. Starter Solenoid Voltage Drop Starter Side Test

1. Perform voltage drop test between battery (+) terminal to starter solenoid terminal 2.
2. Is voltage drop greater than 1.0V?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 6.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair connection or (BK) wire between starter solenoid and starter. **(5041)**

6. Starter Solenoid Battery Side Voltage Drop Test

1. Perform voltage drop test between battery (+) terminal and starter solenoid terminal 1 (R) wire.
2. Is voltage drop greater than 1.0V?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair or replace connection between battery (+) terminal and starter solenoid terminal 1 (R) wire. **(5041)**
 - b. **No.** Repair or replace starter solenoid. See the service manual. **(5845)**



TESTING STARTER ON MOTORCYCLE

3.3

STARTER CURRENT DRAW TEST

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT

NOTES

- Engine temperature should be stable and at room temperature.
- Battery should be fully charged.

Check starter current draw with an induction ammeter before disconnecting battery. Proceed as follows:

1. Verify that transmission is in neutral and engine stop switch is in OFF position.
2. Remove start relay.
3. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B), connect patch cord to [62B] socket terminals K and E.

4. Clamp induction ammeter over positive starter cable to starter solenoid.

NOTE

In next step with engine stop switch in OFF position and purple male probes connected to the [62B] terminals K and E in place of the start relay, starter will turn but engine will not start. This configuration also prevents diagnostic trouble codes from being set.

5. With IGN ON, read the ammeter. Disregard initial high current reading which is normal when engine is first turned over.
 - a. Typical starter current draw will range between 160-200A.
 - b. If starter current draw exceeds 250A, then the problem may be in the starter or starter drive. See [3.4 TESTING STARTER ON BENCH, Free Running Current Draw Test](#).



TESTING STARTER ON BENCH

3.4

FREE RUNNING CURRENT DRAW TEST

- Place starter in vise, using a clean shop towel to prevent scratches or other damage.
- See [Figure 3-5](#). Attach one heavy jumper cable (6 gauge minimum).
 - Connect one end to the starter mounting flange.
 - Connect the other end to the battery (-) terminal of a fully charged battery.
- Connect a second heavy jumper cable (6 gauge minimum).
 - Connect one end to the battery (+) terminal of the battery.
 - Connect the other end to the battery terminal on the starter. Place an induction ammeter over cable.
- Connect a smaller jumper cable (14 gauge minimum).
 - Connect one end to the positive (+) terminal of the battery.
 - Connect the other end to the solenoid relay terminal.
- Check ammeter reading.
 - Ammeter should show 90A max.
 - If reading is higher, repair or replace starter motor. See the service manual.
 - If starter current draw on vehicle was over 120A and this test was within specification, there may be a problem with engine or primary drive.

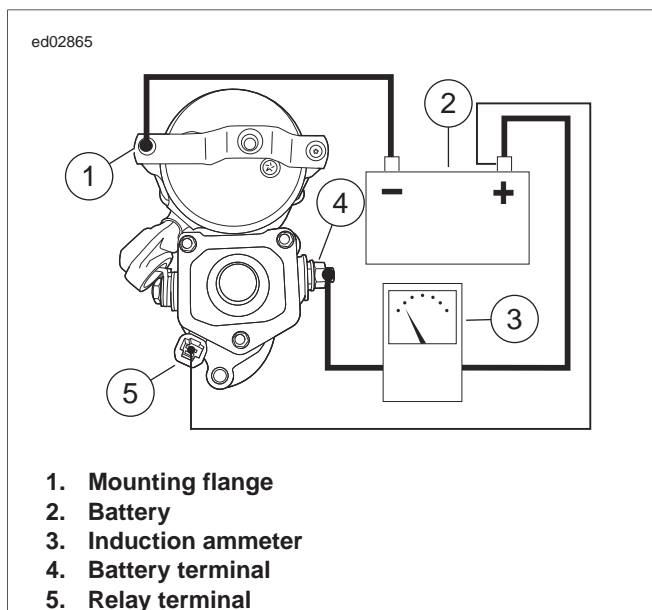


Figure 3-5. Free Running Current Draw Test

STARTER SOLENOID

Do not disassemble solenoid. Before testing, disconnect field wire from motor terminal as shown in [Figure 3-6](#).

Each test should be performed for only 3-5 seconds to prevent damage to solenoid.

The solenoid Pull-in, Hold-in, and Return tests must be performed together in one continuous operation. Conduct all three tests one after the other in the sequence given without interruption.

SOLENOID PULL-IN TEST

- See [Figure 3-6](#). Using a 12 volt battery, connect three separate test leads as follows:
 - Solenoid housing to negative battery post.
 - Solenoid motor terminal to negative battery post.
 - Solenoid relay terminal to positive battery post.
- Observe starter shaft.
 - If starter shaft extends strongly, solenoid is working properly.
 - If starter shaft does not extend strongly, replace the solenoid.

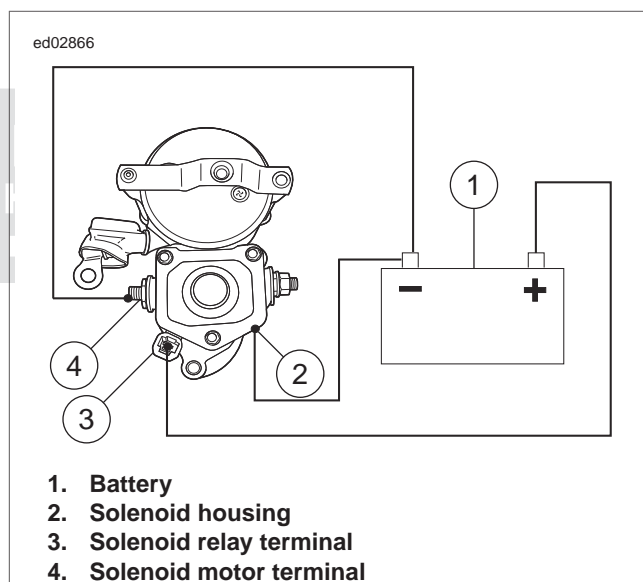


Figure 3-6. Pull-In Test

SOLENOID HOLD-IN TEST

- See [Figure 3-7](#). With test leads still connected in the manner specified in the previous [3.4 TESTING STARTER ON BENCH, Solenoid Pull-In Test](#), disconnect solenoid motor terminal/battery negative test lead at negative battery post only; reconnect loose end of this test lead to positive battery post instead.
- Observe starter shaft.
 - If starter shaft remains extended, solenoid is working properly.
 - If starter shaft retracts, replace the solenoid.

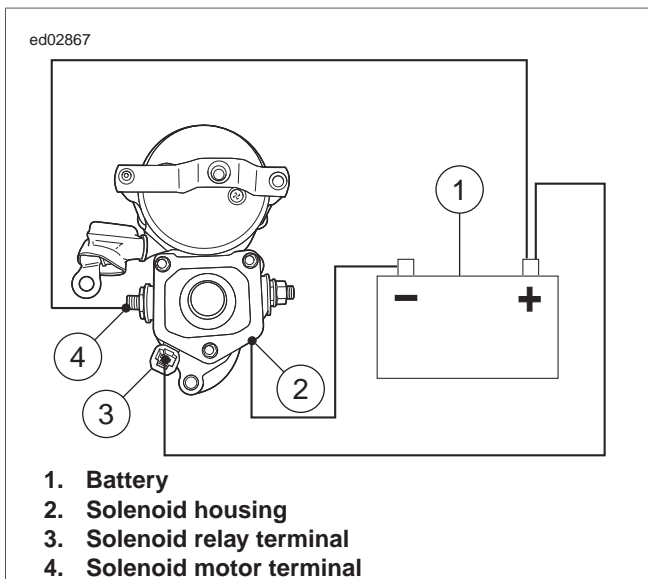


Figure 3-7. Hold-In Test

SOLENOID RETURN TEST

- See [Figure 3-8](#). With test leads still connected in the manner specified at the end of [3.4 TESTING STARTER ON BENCH, Solenoid Hold-In Test](#), disconnect solenoid relay terminal/positive battery post test lead at either end.
- Observe starter pinion.
 - If starter shaft retracts, solenoid is working properly.
 - If starter shaft does not retract, replace the solenoid.

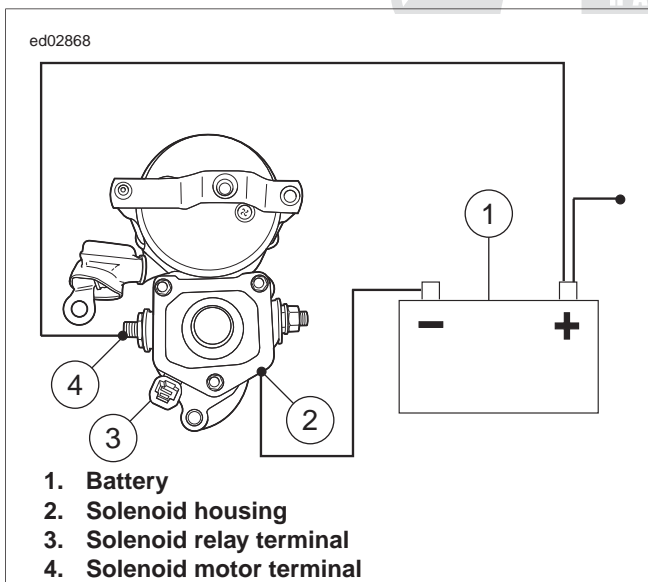


Figure 3-8. Return Test

ARMATURE TEST

Armature

- Remove armature and brush holder from field coil. See the service manual.
- Place armature in lathe or truing stand and check runout of commutator. Commutators with more than 0.015 in. (0.38 mm) of runout should be replaced or machined on a lathe. Commutators should be replaced when diameter is less than 1.141 in. (29.98 mm).
- Check depth of mica on commutator. If undercut is less than 0.008 in. (0.20 mm), use an undercutting machine to undercut the mica to 1/32 in. (0.79 mm) deep. The slots should then be cleaned to remove any dirt or copper dust.

NOTES

- See [Figure 3-9](#). If an undercutting machine is not available, undercutting can be done satisfactorily using a thin hacksaw blade. After undercutting, lightly sand the armature with crocus cloth to remove any burrs.
 - Do not use sandpaper or emery cloth on commutator. The abrasive grit may remain on commutator segments and could cause excessive brush wear.
- See [Figure 3-10](#). Check for a SHORTED ARMATURE.
 - Place armature on growler.
 - Hold a thin steel strip (hacksaw blade), against the armature core and slowly turn armature.
 - A shorted armature will cause the steel strip to vibrate and be attracted to the core. Replace the armature if shorted.
 - See [Figure 3-11](#). Check for a GROUNDED ARMATURE with an ohmmeter or continuity tester.
 - Touch one probe to any commutator segment.
 - Touch the other probe to the armature core.
 - There should be no continuity (infinite ohms). If there is continuity, the armature is grounded. Replace a grounded armature.
 - See [Figure 3-12](#). Check for an OPEN ARMATURE with an ohmmeter or continuity tester.
 - Check for continuity between all commutator segments.
 - There should be continuity (0 ohms) at all test points. If there is no continuity at any test point, then the armature is open. Replace an open armature.

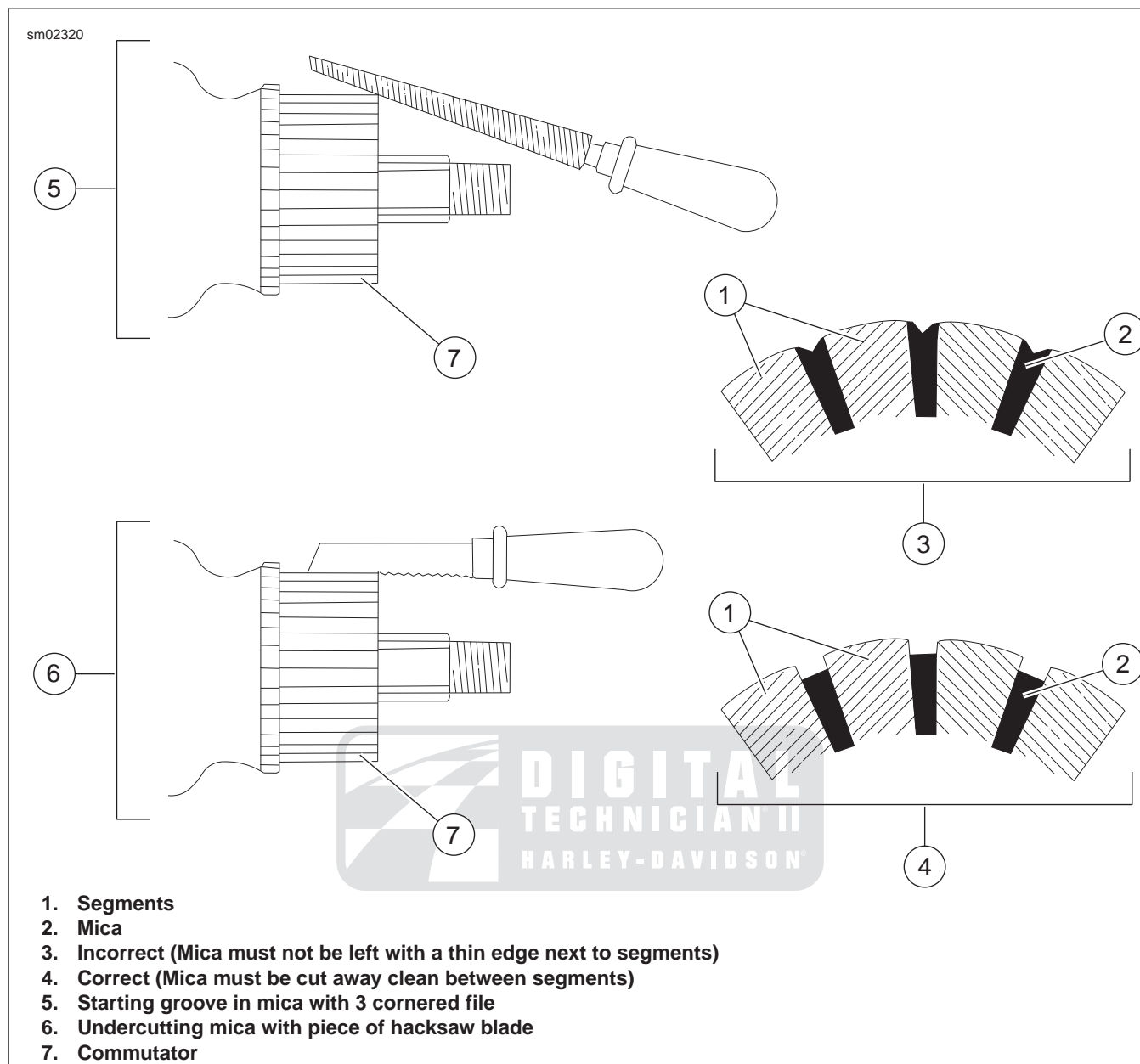


Figure 3-9. Undercutting Mica Separators



Figure 3-10. Shorted Armature Test Using Growler

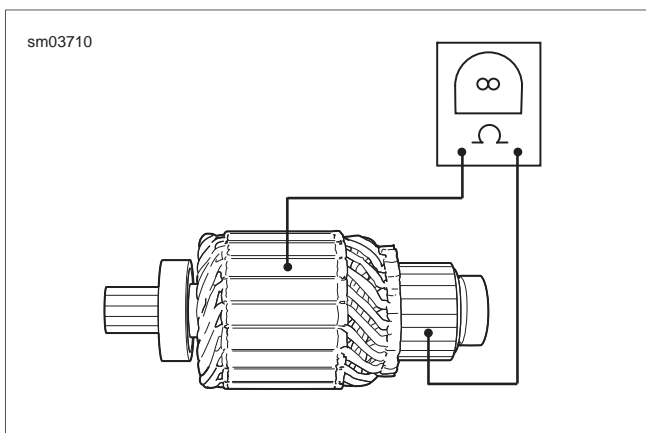


Figure 3-11. Grounded Armature Test

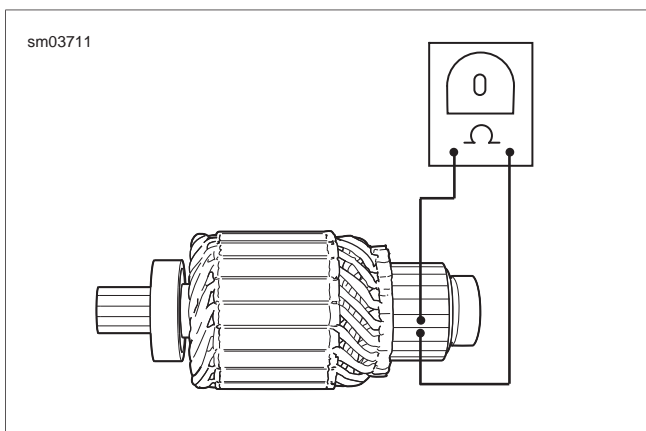


Figure 3-12. Armature Open Test

2. Measure the brush length. If any one of four brushes is less than 0.433 in. (11 mm), replace the field coil and brush holder assembly. No further testing is necessary.
3. See [Figure 3-13](#). Check for a GROUNDED FIELD COIL WINDING with an ohmmeter or continuity tester.
 - a. Touch one probe to the field coil housing (frame).
 - b. Touch the other probe to each of two brushes attached to the field coil winding.
 - c. There should be no continuity (infinite ohms). If there is continuity at either brush, then the field coil winding is grounded. Replace the field coil/brush holder assembly if grounded.
4. See [Figure 3-14](#). Check for an OPEN FIELD COIL WINDING with an ohmmeter or continuity tester.
 - a. Touch one probe to the field wire.
 - b. Touch the other probe to each of the two brushes attached to the field coil winding(s).
 - c. There should be continuity (0 ohms). If there is no continuity at either brush, then the field coil winding(s) are open. Replace the field coil/brush holder assembly if open.
5. See [Figure 3-15](#). Test the BRUSH HOLDER INSULATION with an ohmmeter or continuity tester.
 - a. Touch one probe to the holder plate.
 - b. Touch the other probe to each of the positive (insulated) brush holders.
 - c. There should be no continuity (infinite ohms). If there is continuity at either brush holder, replace the field coil/brush holder assembly.
 - d. Touch one probe to the non-insulated brush holders and the other probe to the holder plate. If any resistance is measured, replace the field coil/brush holder assembly.

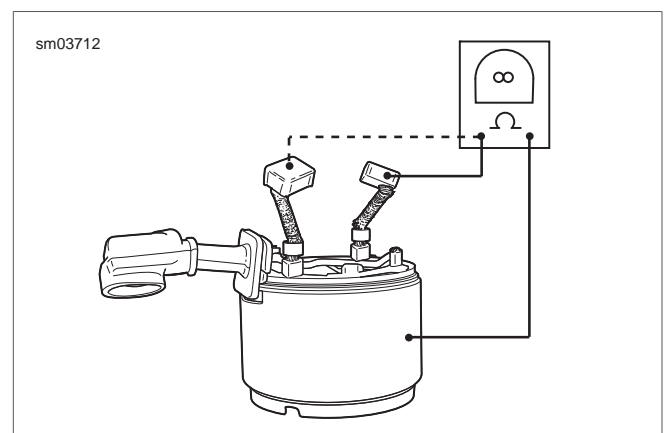


Figure 3-13. Grounded Field Test

Brushes and Brush Holder

1. Remove armature and brush holder from field coil. See the service manual.

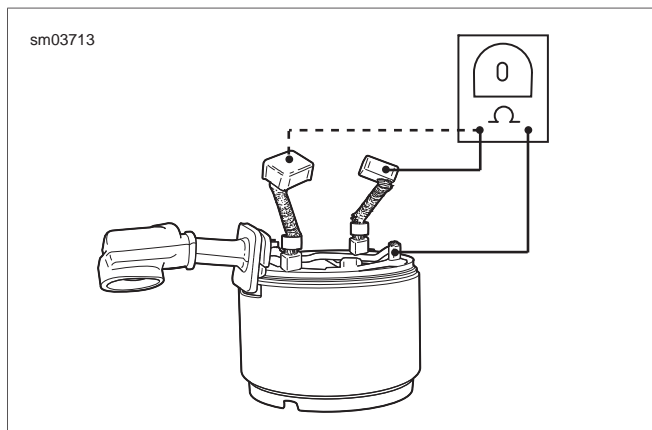


Figure 3-14. Open Field Test

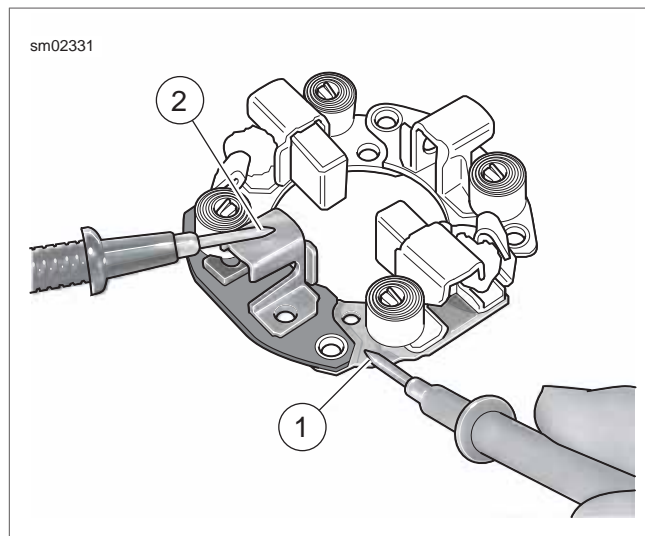


Figure 3-15. Brush Holder Insulation Test



CHARGING SYSTEM

3.5

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

The charging system is the source of electric current that supplies power to run the ignition, lights, accessories, and charge the battery. AC voltage is generated by an alternator assembly driven by the crankshaft. A rotor supplied with a magnetic field spins around a stator with a full field winding. A rectifier (located in the regulator) converts the voltage from AC to DC. A regulator ensures that the output voltage is properly matched to the battery voltage as engine speed varies. Even though the alternator provides additional voltage at all engine speeds, it is not recommended to idle the vehicle for long periods of time.

Alternator

The alternator consists of two main components:

- The rotor which mounts to the primary side of the crankshaft.
- The stator which is attached to the crankcase half.

Voltage Regulator

See [Figure 3-16](#). The voltage regulator is a series regulator. The circuit combines the functions of rectifying and regulating.

TROUBLESHOOTING

When the charging system fails to charge or does not charge at a satisfactory rate, make the following recommended checks.

Battery

Test for a weak or dead battery. See [3.1 BATTERY TESTING](#) for battery testing procedures. Battery must be fully charged in order to perform a load test, or starting or charging tests.

Wiring

The stator connections must be clean and tight.

Check for corroded or loose connections in the charging system circuit.

Voltage Regulator Inspection

The voltage regulator must have clean, tight connections for proper operation. Insure both AC and DC connectors are fully inserted and locked with the regulator latch.

Job/Time Code Values

Dealership Technicians filing warranty claims should use the job/time code values printed in **bold text** next to the appropriate repair.

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

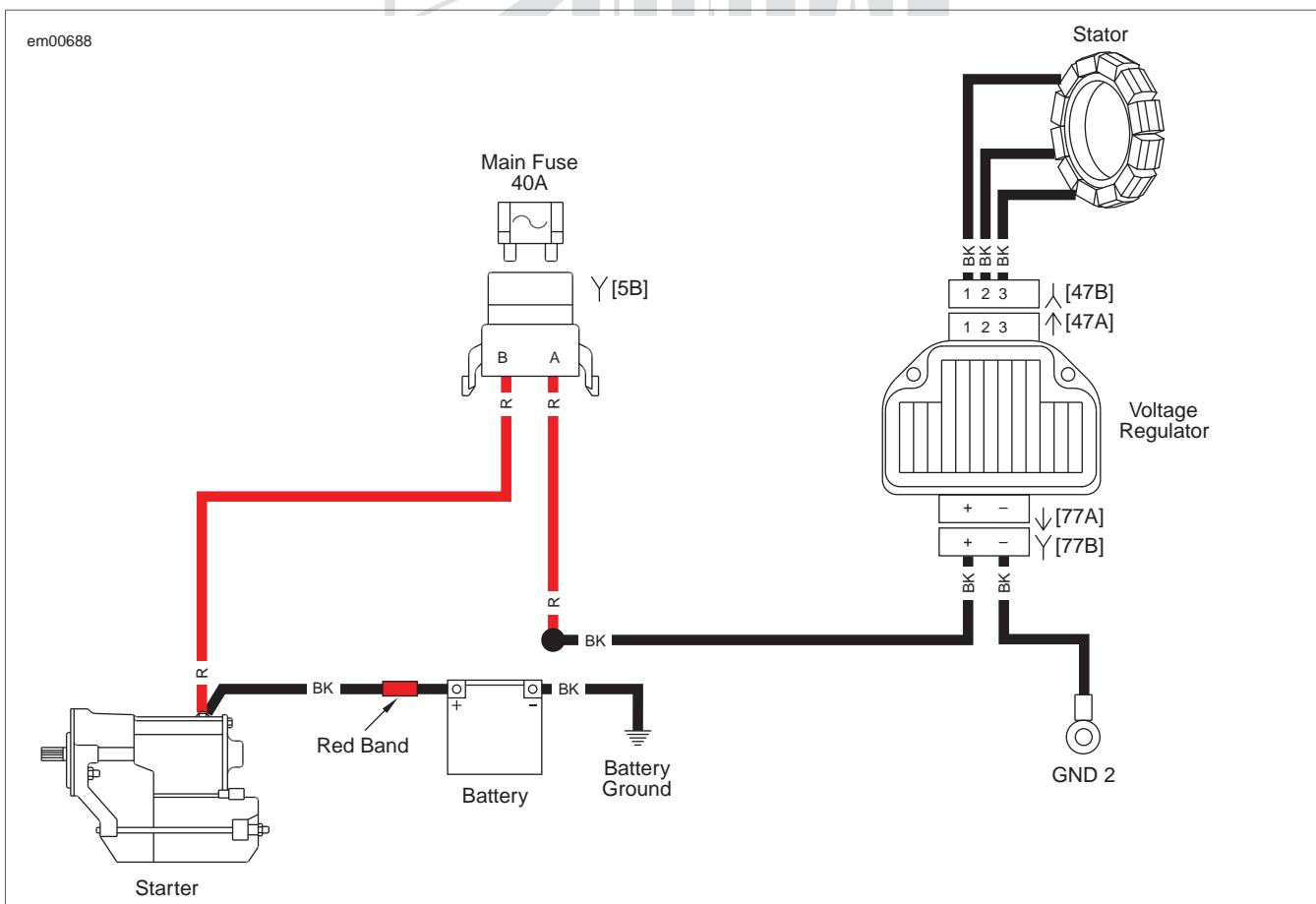


Figure 3-16. Charging System Circuit

LOW OR NO CHARGING

Table 3-12. Low or No Charging Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Low battery
Stator malfunction
Rotor malfunction
Voltage regulator malfunction
Open voltage regulator circuit

1. Battery Test

1. Verify battery condition. See [3.1 BATTERY TESTING](#).
2. Is battery condition good?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Charge or replace battery as needed. Verify repair.

NOTE

A discharged battery may show a reading under 13V even though the charging system is working properly.

2. Off Idle Voltage Test

1. With the vehicle is neutral, start engine and run at 3000 RPM.
2. Test battery voltage.
3. Is voltage above 13V?
 - a. **Yes.** Charging system working properly.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. AC Output Test

1. Perform an AC output test. See [3.5 CHARGING SYSTEM, Battery Charging Tests](#).
2. Did the output test pass?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 6.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 4.](#)

4. Stator Test

1. Perform a stator test. See [3.5 CHARGING SYSTEM, Battery Charging Tests](#).
2. Is the stator good?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 5.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace stator. See the service manual. **(5309)**

5. Rotor Inspection Test

1. Inspect the rotor for damage.
2. Remove center bolt and inspect for signs of the center hole becoming oval. See the service manual.
3. Verify that stator bolts have not backed out and contacted the rotor.

4. Is rotor in good condition?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 6.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace rotor. See the service manual. **(5319)**

6. Voltage Regulator Ground Circuit Test

NOTE

The voltage regulator ground must have a clean, tight connection for proper grounding.

1. With IGN OFF, disconnect voltage regulator [77].
2. Test for continuity between voltage regulator [77B] terminal - and ground.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace voltage regulator. See the service manual. **(5316)**
 - b. **No.** Repair or replace wire between voltage regulator [77B] terminal - and GND 2 (BK) wire. **(5041)**

OVERCHARGING

Table 3-13. Overcharging Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Voltage regulator malfunction
Open voltage regulator circuit

1. Battery Voltage Test

1. With the vehicle in neutral, start engine and run at 3000 RPM, test battery voltage.
2. Is voltage above 15.5V?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Charging system working properly.

2. Voltage Regulator Ground Circuit Test

NOTE

The voltage regulator ground must have a clean, tight connection for proper grounding.

1. With IGN OFF, disconnect voltage regulator [77].
2. Test for continuity between voltage regulator [77B] terminal - and ground.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace voltage regulator. See the service manual. **(5316)**
 - b. **No.** Repair or replace wire between voltage regulator [77B] terminal - and GND 2 (BK) wire. **(5041)**

LOW BATTERY AFTER EXTENDED IGN OFF

Table 3-14. Low Battery After Extended IGN OFF Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Battery
Accessories improperly wired to stay on at all times
Excessive draw from electrical component with IGN OFF
Battery self-discharge and/or component draw because motorcycle was not operated for a long period

1. Battery Test

1. Verify battery condition. See [3.1 BATTERY TESTING](#).
2. Is battery condition good?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Charge or replace battery as needed. Verify repair.

2. Amp Draw Test

1. Perform a milliampere draw test. See [3.5 CHARGING SYSTEM, Battery Charging Tests](#).
2. Did the test exceed maximum draw?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair excessive draw, and run test again. (5308)
 - b. **No.** System is working properly.

BATTERY RUNS DOWN DURING USE

Table 3-15. Battery Runs Down During Use Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Low battery
Excessive accessory draw
Accessories on when idling or low RPM riding for extended period

1. Total Current Draw Test

1. Perform a Total Current Draw and Output Test. See [3.5 CHARGING SYSTEM, Battery Charging Tests](#).
2. Does charging system exceed current draw by 3.5A?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** System accessory power requirements exceed charging system capability.

2. Battery Test

1. Verify battery condition. See [3.1 BATTERY TESTING](#).
2. Is battery condition good?
 - a. **Yes.** System is working properly.
 - b. **No.** Charge or replace battery as needed.

BATTERY CHARGING TESTS

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT

Milliampere Draw Test

NOTE

Be sure accessories are not wired so they stay on at all times. This condition could drain battery completely if vehicle is parked for a long time. Test for this by connecting ammeter between negative battery terminal and battery.

1. If vehicle is equipped with HFSM, enable service mode before performing test.
2. Disconnect the security siren (if equipped).
3. Remove main fuse.

NOTE

With IGN OFF, an initial current draw of up to 200 mA will occur directly after connecting meter. This should drop to the values shown in table in less than one minute.

4. See [Figure 3-17](#). Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B), connect ammeter to main fuse socket terminals. With this arrangement, you will also pick up any regulator drain.
5. With IGN OFF and all lights and accessories off, observe current reading.
 - a. Refer to [Table 3-16](#). Add voltage regulator draw to appropriate value for TSM/TSSM/HFSM and ECM. If observed ammeter reading is less than listed in table, draw is within limits.
 - b. A higher reading indicates excessive current draw. Any accessories must be considered and checked for excessive drain.

Table 3-16. Milliampere Draw Test

ITEM	MAXIMUM DRAW IN MILLI-AMPERES
Speedometer	1.0
Tachometer (if equipped)	1.0
Regulator	1.0
TSM (non security models)	1.0
TSSM (disarmed)	3.0
TSSM (armed)	3.0
TSSM/HFSM-Storage mode (armed or disarmed)	1.0
HFSM	1.0
ECM	1.0
Security siren (optional)	20.0*

* Siren will draw for 2-24 hours from time motorcycle battery is connected and 0.05 mA once siren battery is charged. Disconnect siren during milliampere draw test.

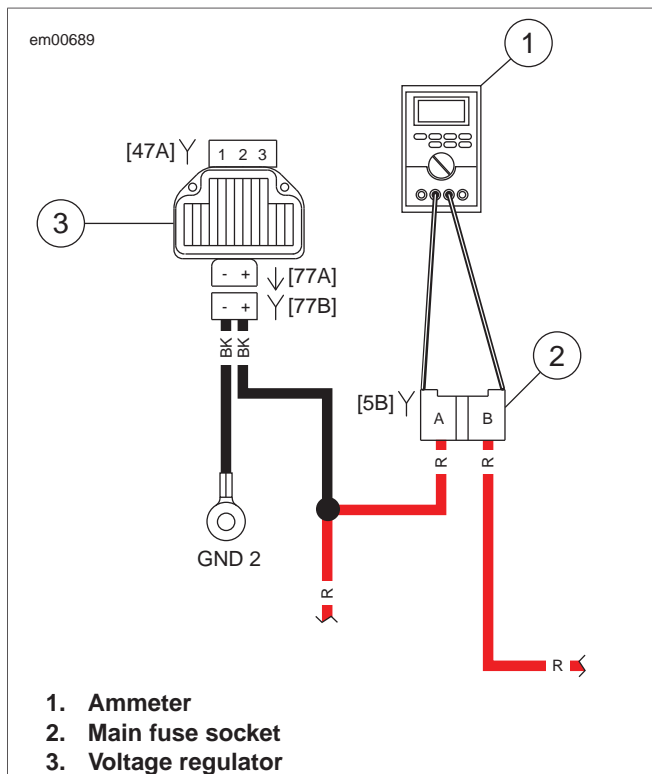


Figure 3-17. Milliampere Draw Test (Ignition Turned to OFF)

Total Current Draw and Output Test

If battery runs down during use, the current draw of the motorcycle components and accessories may exceed output of the charging system.

NOTE

If a load tester is unavailable, an ammeter with current probe may be used.

WARNING

Turn battery load tester OFF before connecting tester cables to battery terminals. Connecting tester cables with load tester ON can cause a spark and battery explosion, which could result in death or serious injury. (00252a)

- See Figure 3-18. Connect load tester.
 - Connect negative and positive leads to battery terminals.
 - Place load tester induction pickup over battery negative cable.
- With IGN OFF, disconnect voltage regulator [77].
- Start engine.
- Turn all continuously running lights and accessories turned ON (headlamp on high beam).
- Run engine at 3000 RPM, and make note of the current draw.
- Turn engine OFF.
- With IGN OFF, connect voltage regulator [77].

- Remove the induction pickup from the battery negative cable.
- Place induction pickup over positive regulator cable.
- Start engine and run at 3000 RPM.

NOTE

Do not leave any load switch turned on for more than 20 seconds or overheating and tester damage are possible.

- Increase the load as required to obtain a constant 13.0V.
- Current output should be 30-50A. Make note of current output.

NOTE

Rider's habits may require output test at lower RPM.

- Compare both of these readings.
 - The current output should exceed current draw by 3.5A minimum.
 - If output does not meet specifications, there may be too many accessories for the charging system to handle.

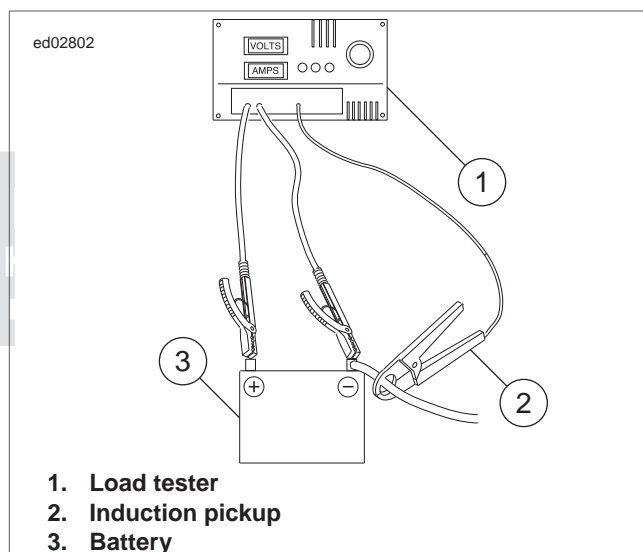


Figure 3-18. Check Current Draw (Ignition Switch On)

Stator Test

- Turn IGN OFF.
- See Figure 3-19. Connect an ohmmeter.
 - Disconnect voltage regulator connector from alternator stator wiring.
 - Insert one ohmmeter lead into a stator connector socket.
 - Attach the other lead to a suitable ground.
- Test for continuity.
 - A good stator will show no continuity (open circuit) between all stator sockets and ground.
 - Any other reading indicates a grounded stator which must be replaced.

4. See [Figure 3-20](#). Remove ground lead. Measure resistance across stator [47B] terminals 1-2, 2-3 and 3-1.
 - a. Resistance across all the stator terminals should be 0.1-0.3 Ohm.
 - b. If the resistance is higher, the stator is damaged and must be replaced.
 - c. If resistance is lower, the stator may have a turn-to-turn short and should be replaced.

NOTE

When measuring resistance (Ohms), compensate for test lead resistance before performing the measurement. Select the Ohms position and touch the test leads together. Refer to the multimeter user's manual to either zero the display or manually subtract the test lead resistance from the measured circuit's value.



Figure 3-19. Test for Grounded Stator (Typical)



Figure 3-20. Check for Stator Resistance (Typical)

AC Output Test

1. See [Figure 3-21](#). Test AC output.
 - a. Disconnect voltage regulator [47] from alternator stator wiring.
 - b. Test for VAC across stator [47B] terminals 1 to 2.
 - c. Run the engine at 2000 RPM. The VAC output should be 32-46 VAC (approximately 16-22 per 1000 RPM).
 - d. Repeat test using terminals 2 to 3 and 1 to 3.
2. Compare test results to specifications.
 - a. If the output is below specifications, charging problem could be a faulty rotor or stator.
 - b. If output is within specifications, charging problem might be faulty voltage regulator. Replace as required. See the service manual.
3. Check the output again as previously described under Current and Voltage Output Test.



Figure 3-21. Check Stator AC Voltage Output (Typical)

DTC B0563, P0562, P0563

3.6

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

Battery voltage is monitored by several modules. If the battery voltage fails to meet normal operating parameters, a DTC is set.

DTC B0563

Battery voltage is monitored by the TSM/TSSM/HFSM on terminal 1. DTC B0563 is displayed when the TSM/TSSM/HFSM exceeds 16.0V for more than 5.0 \pm 0.5 seconds.

DTC P0562 and P0563

Battery voltage is monitored by the ECM on terminal 13.

- DTC P0562 is displayed when battery voltage is less than 12.2V at idle and voltage does not increase when engine speed is greater than 2000 RPM.
- DTC P0563 is displayed when battery voltage is greater than 15.0V for more than 4 seconds.

Table 3-17. Code Description

DTC	DESCRIPTION
B0563	Voltage high
P0562	Voltage low
P0563	Voltage high

DIAGNOSTICS

Diagnostic Tips

Any of the following conditions could cause these DTCs to set:

- The vehicle is placed on a battery charger, on fast charge, for a long period of time.
- The charging system is malfunctioning
- There is excessive battery draw and/or extended idling in heavy traffic.
- A faulty system ground is present.

Low voltage generally indicates a loose wire, corroded connections, battery and/or a charging system problem.

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).



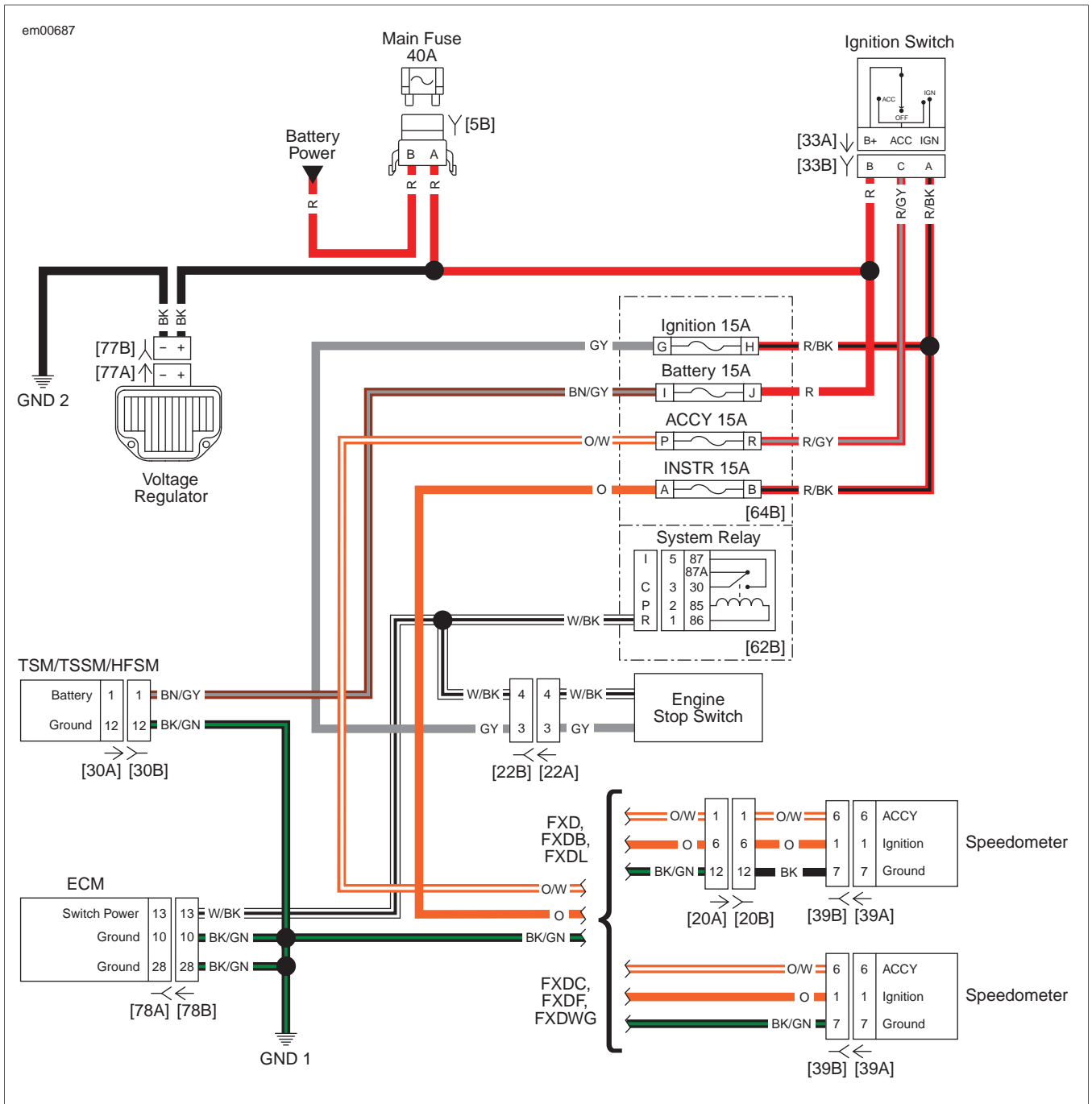


Figure 3-22. High and Low Voltage Sensors

DTC P0562

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 3-18. DTC P0562 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Low battery
Ignition switch malfunction
Engine stop switch malfunction
ECM malfunction
Open ECM ground circuit
Open ECM switched power circuit
Open ignition circuit

1. Battery Test

1. Verify battery condition. See [3.1 BATTERY TESTING](#).
2. Is battery condition good?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Charge or replace battery as needed. Verify repair.

2. Charging System Test

1. Perform charging system test. See [3.5 CHARGING SYSTEM, Low or No Charging](#).
2. Is charging system working properly?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair charging system. [Go to Test 15.](#)

3. ECM Switched Voltage Test

1. With IGN OFF, connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) between wire harness [78A] and ECM [78B]. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. With the engine stop switch in the RUN position and the transmission in neutral, turn the IGN ON.
3. Test for voltage on breakout box between terminals 13 and 28.
4. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** System is working properly. [Go to Test 15.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 4.](#)

4. ECM Switched Voltage Drop Test

1. Perform a voltage drop test between battery (+) terminal and breakout box terminal 13. See [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Voltage Drop](#).
2. Is voltage drop greater than 0.5V?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 6.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 5.](#)

5. ECM Ground Circuit Voltage Drop Test

1. Test for voltage drop test between breakout box terminals 10 and 28 and battery (-) terminal.
2. Is voltage drop greater than 0.5V?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair wiring between ECM [78B] terminals 10 and 28 and battery negative.
 - b. **No.** Problem may be intermittent. Locate and repair bad connection. Perform [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Wiggle Test](#). If no problem is found, then continue with tests. [Go to Test 15.](#)

6. ECM Switched Power Circuit Resistance Test

1. With IGN OFF, remove system relay.
2. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, measure resistance between breakout box terminal 13 and [62B] socket terminal R (W/BK) wire.
3. Is resistance greater than 1 Ohm?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair (W/BK) wire between ECM [78B] terminal 13 and [62B] socket terminal R.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 7.](#)

7. Switched Power Circuit Resistance Test

1. Disconnect [22].
2. Measure resistance between [22B] terminal 4 and [62B] socket terminal R (W/BK) wire.
3. Is resistance greater than 1 Ohm?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair (W/BK) wire between [22B] terminal 4 and [62B] socket terminal 2.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 8.](#)

8. Ignition Circuit Resistance Test

1. Measure resistance between ignition fuse [62B] socket terminal G and [22B] terminal 3 (GY) wire.
2. Is resistance greater than 1 Ohm?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair (GY) wire between [64B] socket terminal G and [22B] terminal 3.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 9.](#)

9. Engine Stop Switch Test

1. Measure resistance between [22A] terminals 4 (GY) wire and 3 (W/BK) wire.
2. Is resistance greater than 1 Ohm?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the engine stop switch assembly. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 10.](#)

10. Ignition Circuit Voltage Drop Test

1. With IGN ON, perform a voltage drop test between battery (+) terminal and [64B] socket terminal H. See [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Voltage Drop](#).

2. Is voltage drop greater than 0.5V?

- a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 11.](#)
- b. **No.** [Go to Test 13.](#)

11. Ignition Circuit Resistance Test

1. With IGN OFF, disconnect ignition switch [33].
2. Measure resistance between ignition switch [33B] terminal A (R/BK) wire and [64B] socket terminal H.
3. Is resistance greater than 1 Ohm?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair wire between ignition switch [33B] terminal A (R/BK) wire and [64B] socket terminal H.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 12.](#)

12. Ignition Switch Battery Circuit Voltage Drop Test

1. Perform a voltage drop test between battery (+) terminal and ignition switch [33B] terminal B (R) wire.
2. Is voltage drop greater than 0.5V?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 13.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace ignition switch. See the service manual.

13. Battery Voltage to Main Fuse Voltage Drop Test

1. With IGN OFF, remove main fuse.
2. Perform a voltage drop test between battery (+) terminal and main fuse [5B] terminal B (R) wire.
3. Is voltage drop greater than 0.5V?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair wire between battery (+) terminal and main fuse [5B] terminal A (R) wire.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 14.](#)

14. Main Fuse to Ignition Switch Resistance Test

1. Measure resistance between main fuse [5B] terminal A and ignition switch [33B] terminal B (R) wire.
2. Is resistance greater than 1 Ohm?
 - a. **Yes.** Inspect main fuse for corrosion. If main fuse is good, repair wire between main fuse [5B] terminal A and ignition switch [33B] terminal B (R) wire.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 15.](#)

15. Repair Validation Test

1. Clear DTCs using odometer self-diagnostics. See [2.1 INITIAL DIAGNOSTICS, Odometer Self-Diagnostics.](#)
2. Start vehicle.
3. Run at 3000 RPM for 5 seconds.
4. Does code set?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** System working properly.

DTC B0563, P0563

Table 3-19. DTC B0563, P0563 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Charging system malfunction
TSM/TSSM/HFSM malfunction
ECM malfunction

1. Charging System Test

1. Perform charging system tests. See [3.5 CHARGING SYSTEM.](#)
2. Is charging system good?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair charging system. [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. Repair Validation Test

1. Clear DTCs using odometer self-diagnostics. See [2.1 INITIAL DIAGNOSTICS, Odometer Self-Diagnostics.](#)
2. Start vehicle.
3. Run at 3000 RPM for 5 seconds.
4. Does code set?
 - a. **Yes.DTC B0563.** Replace TSM/TSSM/HFSM. See the service manual.
 - b. **Yes.DTC P0563.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.
 - c. **No.** System working properly.

DTC B1006, B1007

DTC B1006, B1007

Description and Operation

Battery voltage is constantly monitored by the speedometer. If the battery voltage fails to meet normal operating parameters, a DTC is set.

DTC B1006 and B1007

The speedometer monitors terminal 1 for ignition power, and terminal 6 for accessory power.

- DTC B1006 is displayed when accessory line voltage is greater than 16.0V for longer than 5 seconds.
- DTC B1007 is displayed when ignition line voltage is greater than 16.0V for longer than 5 seconds.

NOTE

ECM, ECU, and/or TSM/TSSM/HFSM may also set a battery voltage DTC.



Figure 3-23. Speedometer Connector [39]

Table 3-20. Code Description

DTC	DESCRIPTION
B1006	Accessory line overvoltage
B1007	Ignition line overvoltage

Diagnostic Tips

This DTC may set when the vehicle is placed on a battery charger, on fast charge, for a long period of time.

DTCS B1006 AND B1007

Table 3-21. DTCs B1006 and B1007 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Charging system malfunction
Speedometer malfunction

1. Charging System Test

1. Perform charging system tests. See [3.5 CHARGING SYSTEM](#).
2. Is charging system good?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair charging system.

2. Repair Validation Test

1. Clear DTCs using odometer self-diagnostics. See [2.1 INITIAL DIAGNOSTICS, Odometer Self-Diagnostics](#).
2. Start vehicle.
3. Run at 3000 RPM for 5 seconds.
4. Does code reset?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace speedometer. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** System working properly.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUBJECT	PAGE NO.
4.1 INSTRUMENTS.....	4-1
4.2 DTC B1004, B1005.....	4-3
4.3 DTC B1008.....	4-6
4.4 NO INSTRUMENT POWER.....	4-7
4.5 INDICATOR LAMPS.....	4-10



NOTES



INSTRUMENTS

4.1

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

See [Figure 4-1](#) and [Figure 4-2](#). The speedometer contains several indicators. These indicators include the check engine, security, low battery, and low fuel lamps. The sixth gear and cruise control indicators may also be shown depending on the model of vehicle.

Trip Odometer Reset Switch Operation

Pressing the trip odometer reset switch provides the following capabilities:

- Change the odometer display between mileage, trip and fuel range values (press and immediately release).
- Reset the trip odometer (press and hold 2-3 seconds).
- Gain access to self-diagnostic mode and clear diagnostic codes. See [2.1 INITIAL DIAGNOSTICS, Odometer Self-Diagnostics](#).

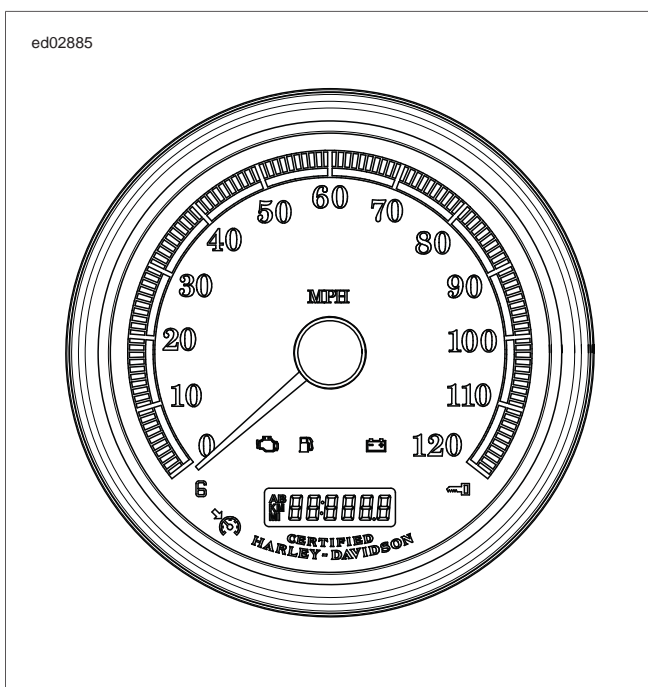


Figure 4-1. Speedometer: FXDC, FXDF

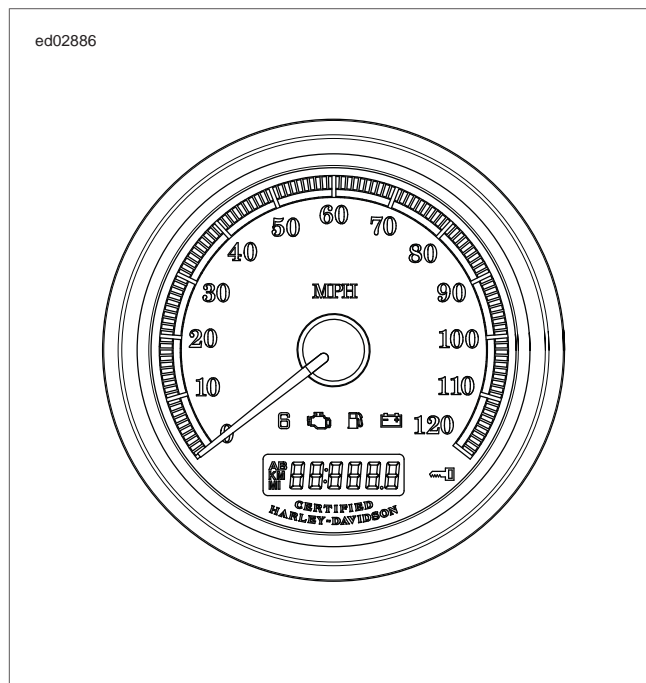


Figure 4-2. Speedometer: FXD, FXDB, FXDL

The odometer mileage is permanently stored and will not be lost when electrical power is turned off or disconnected. The trip odometer reset switch allows switching between the odometer, trip odometer and fuel range displays.

To zero the trip odometer, have the odometer display visible, press and keep the trip odometer reset switch depressed. The trip odometer mileage will be displayed for 2-3 seconds and then the trip mileage will return to zero miles.

The odometer can display six numbers to indicate a maximum of 999999 miles (999999 kilometers). The trip odometer can display six numbers with a tenth of a mile accuracy for a maximum of 999999.9 miles (999999.9 kilometers).

SPEEDOMETER THEORY OF OPERATION

The speed sensor is mounted at the back of the transmission case. The sensor circuitry is a Hall-Effect sensor that is triggered by the gear teeth of 5th gear on the transmission mainshaft.

The output from the sensor is a series of pulses that are interpreted by ECM circuitry, converted into serial data then sent to the speedometer. The speedometer converts the data to control the position of the speedometer needle. It also provides input to the TSM/TSSM/HFSM for turn signal cancellation.

TACHOMETER THEORY OF OPERATION

The tachometer receives serial data from the ECM. The ECM converts the signal from the CKP to serial data and sends it to the tachometer. The tachometer interprets the serial data and converts it into tachometer needle movement.

INSTRUMENT DIAGNOSTICS

The speedometer and tachometer monitor direct inputs from sensors and switches, along with receiving information from the ECM over the serial data line. They set codes when the parameters for the inputs are out of range. These codes begin with a B prefix to separate them from other types of codes.

Table 4-1. Code Description

CODE	DESCRIPTION
B1004	Fuel level sensor low
B1005	Fuel level sensor high/open
B1006	Accessory line overvoltage
B1007	Ignition line overvoltage
B1008	Trip switch closed

Some sensors and switches send direct inputs to the instruments and do not have DTCs associated with them. Therefore, symptoms may occur indicating a fault without any DTCs present.



DTC B1004, B1005

4.2

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

The fuel level is monitored by the speedometer [39] at terminal 9 (Y/W) wire.

- If the voltage on terminal 9 exceeds the lower limit for greater than or equal to 15 seconds a DTC B1004 will be set and the low fuel warning lamp will illuminate.
- If the voltage on terminal 9 exceeds the upper limit (or is open) for greater than or equal to 15 seconds a DTC B1005 will set and the low fuel warning lamp will illuminate.

Table 4-2. Code Description

DTC	DESCRIPTION
B1004	Fuel level sensor or wiring shorted low
B1005	Fuel level sensor or wiring high/open

Voltage is supplied to the fuel pump and sender from the fuel pump fuse through the (O/GY) wire. Voltage is also supplied to the fuel level sender on the (Y/W) wire from the fuel gauge. As the fuel level changes the resistance of the sender changes. The fuel gauge and the low fuel lamp are controlled through the (Y/W) wire based off the change in the resistance of the fuel level sender.

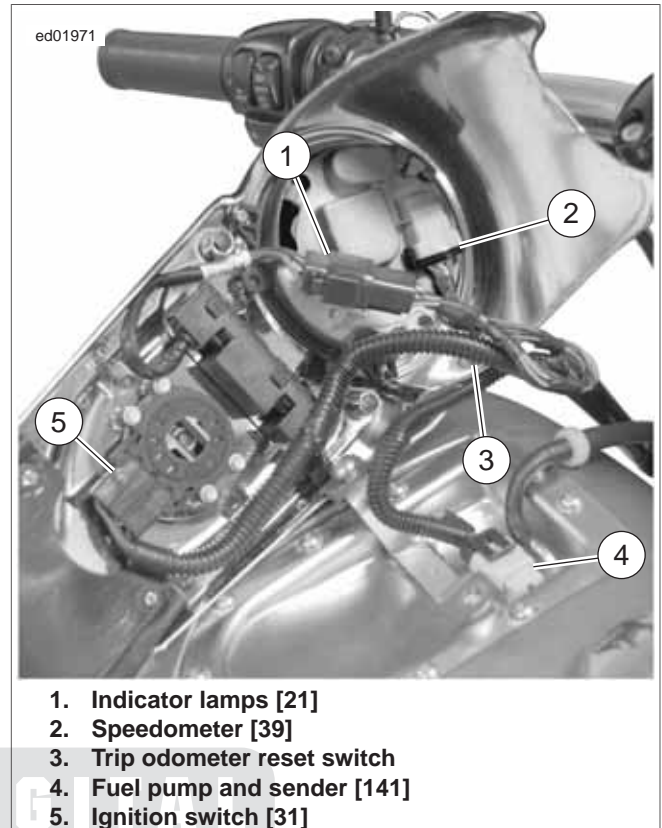


Figure 4-3. Under Console (Typical)

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

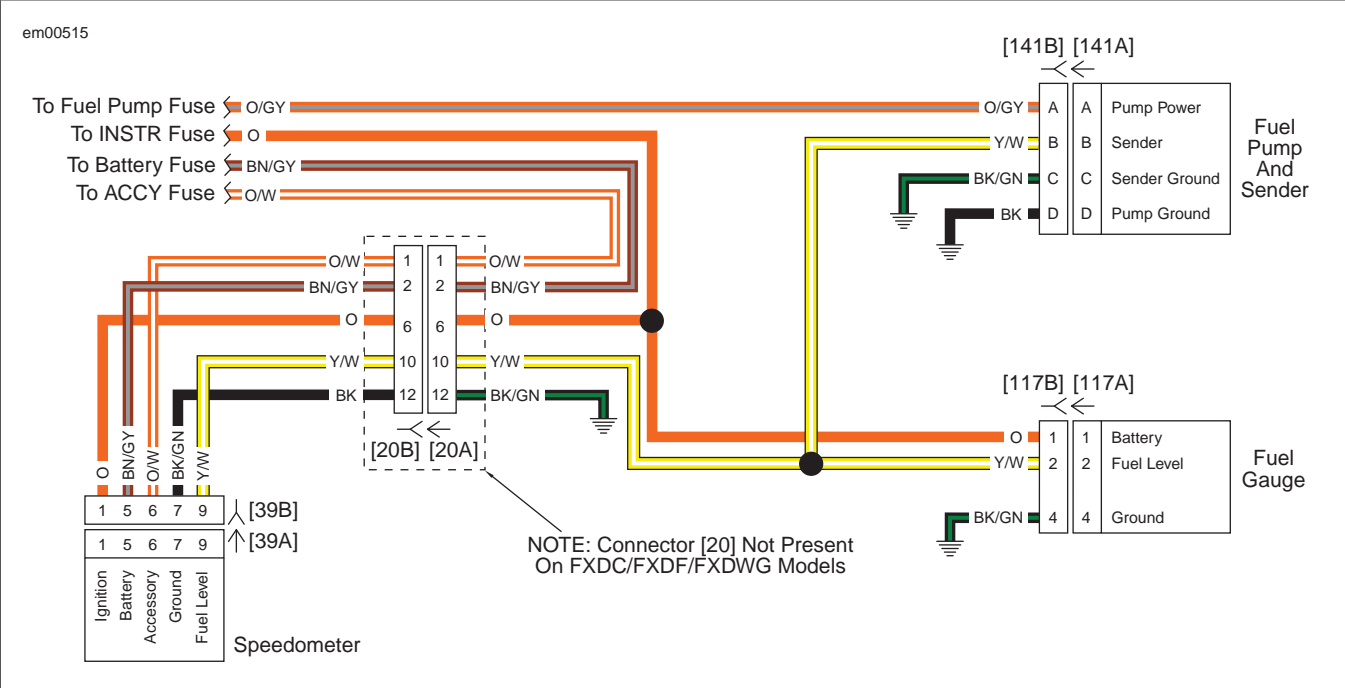


Figure 4-4. Fuel Sensor Circuit

DTC B1004

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX
HD-46601	BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS

Table 4-3. DTC B1004 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Instrument malfunction
Short to ground in fuel level sensor circuit
Fuel pump and sender assembly malfunction
Open fuel level sender circuit
Short to ground in accessory power circuit
Ignition switch malfunction
Open ignition accessory circuit

1. Fuel Level Sender Voltage Test

1. Disconnect the speedometer [39].
2. Connect BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS (Part No. HD-46601) to [39]. Attach connectors from BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) to harness adapters leaving [39A] disconnected.
3. Turn IGN ON.
4. Measure voltage between terminal 9 and ground of breakout box.

5. Is voltage greater than 5.0V?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the speedometer. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. Fuel Pump and Sender Test

1. Disconnect the fuel pump and sender assembly.
2. Measure voltage between breakout box terminal 9 and ground.
3. Is voltage greater than 5.0V?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the fuel pump and sender assembly. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. Fuel Gauge Voltage Test

1. Disconnect the fuel gauge.
2. Using the HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for voltage between fuel gauge [117B] terminal 1 and ground.
3. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (O) wire between fuel gauge terminal 1 and instrument fuse.

4. Fuel Level Sender Circuit Test

1. Test for continuity between [117B] terminal 2 and breakout box terminal 9.

2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 5.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (Y/W) wire between fuel gauge and speedometer.

5. Fuel Level Sender Circuit Test

1. Test for continuity between [117B] terminals 2 and ground.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground in (Y/W) wire.
 - b. **No.** Replace the fuel gauge. See the service manual.

DTC B1005

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX
HD-46601	BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS

Table 4-4. DTC B1005 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Open ground circuit
Short to voltage in fuel level sensor circuit
Fuel gauge malfunction
Instrument malfunction
Fuel pump and sender malfunction
Open fuel level sensor circuit

1. Fuel Level Sender Voltage Test

1. Disconnect the speedometer [39].
2. Connect BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS (Part No. HD-46601) to [39]. Attach connectors from BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) to harness adapters leaving [39A] disconnected.
3. Turn IGN ON.
4. Measure voltage between breakout box terminal 9 and ground.
5. Is voltage greater than 7.0V?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace the speedometer. See the service manual.

2. Fuel Pump and Sender Test

1. Disconnect the fuel gauge [117].
2. Measure voltage between breakout box terminal 9 and ground.
3. Is voltage greater than 7.0V?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 4.](#)

3. Fuel Level Sender Circuit Test

1. Disconnect fuel level sender [141].
2. Measure voltage between breakout box terminal 9 and ground.
3. Is voltage greater than 7.0V?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to voltage on (Y/W) wire.
 - b. **No.** Replace the fuel pump and sender assembly. See the service manual.

4. Fuel Level Sender Circuit Test

1. Using the HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for continuity between [117B] terminal 2 and breakout box terminal 9.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 5.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (Y/W) wire between fuel gauge and speedometer.

5. Fuel Gauge Ground Circuit Test

1. Test for continuity between [117B] terminal 4 and ground.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 6.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open between [117] terminal 4 (BK/GN) wire and ground.

6. Fuel Sender Resistance Test

1. Disconnect fuel level sender [141].
2. Measure resistance between [141A] terminal B and ground.
3. Is resistance greater than 350 Ohms?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the fuel level sender. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Replace the fuel gauge. See the service manual.

DTC B1008

4.3

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

Trip Odometer Reset Switch Closed

Code B1008 will be set if trip odometer reset switch terminals are closed for more than 2 minutes.

Table 4-5. Code Description

DTC	DESCRIPTION
B1008	Trip odometer reset switch closed

DTC B1008

Table 4-6. DTC B1008 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Trip odometer reset switch boot malfunction
Instrument malfunction
Trip odometer reset switch malfunction

1. Rubber Boot Test

1. Remove the speedometer.

2. Remove rubber boot.
3. With the speedometer connected, clear DTCs using odometer self-diagnostics. See [2.1 INITIAL DIAGNOSTICS, Odometer Self-Diagnostics](#).
4. Did DTC B1008 set? This code may take up to 2 minutes to set.
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace boot. See the service manual.

2. Trip Odometer Reset Switch Test

1. Disconnect [39]. Using terminal remover HD-45928, remove terminal 11 from [39B]. Reconnect [39].
2. Turn IGN ON and observe the check engine lamp.
3. Is the DTC current? See [2.1 INITIAL DIAGNOSTICS, Check Engine Lamp](#).
 - a. **Yes.** Replace speedometer. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Replace the trip odometer reset switch. See the service manual.



NO INSTRUMENT POWER

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

See [Figure 4-5](#). The speedometer and tachometer (if equipped) receive battery power at terminal 5 and ignition power at terminal 1. This is supplied through the battery fuse and the instrument fuse located in fuse block [64]. Accessory power is supplied through the ACCY fuse at terminal 6. The speedometer and tachometer (if equipped) go through an initialization sequence every time power is removed and re-applied to terminal 1. The visible part of this sequence is the illumination of check engine lamp, security lamp, backlighting, odometer and fuel level. With IGN ON, the check engine lamp and security lamp will illuminate for 4 seconds and then (if parameters are normal) go out.

Loss of power on any of the inputs will change the instruments behavior. Refer to [Table 4-7](#).

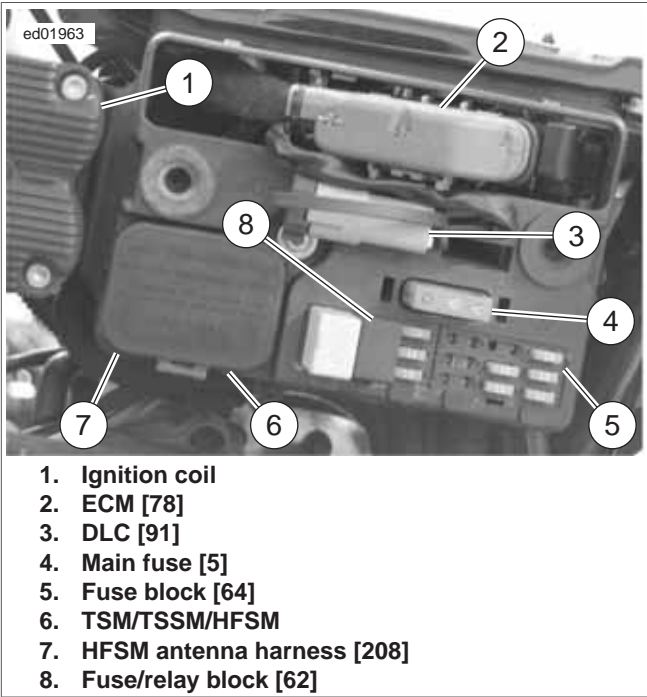


Figure 4-5. Under Left Side Cover



Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

Table 4-7. Function Chart - Loss of Input

TERMINAL 5 (BATTERY)	TERMINAL 1 (IGN)	TERMINAL 6 (ACC)	TERMINAL 7 (GND)
Speedometer is non-functional	Will not "WOW"	Will not "WOW"	Instrument completely non-functional
	Needles freeze	Speedometer non-functional in ACC position.	Other features non-functional or erratic
	Check engine lamp, low fuel, and battery lamp are non-functional. Diagnostics absent.	Diagnostics absent	Diagnostics absent

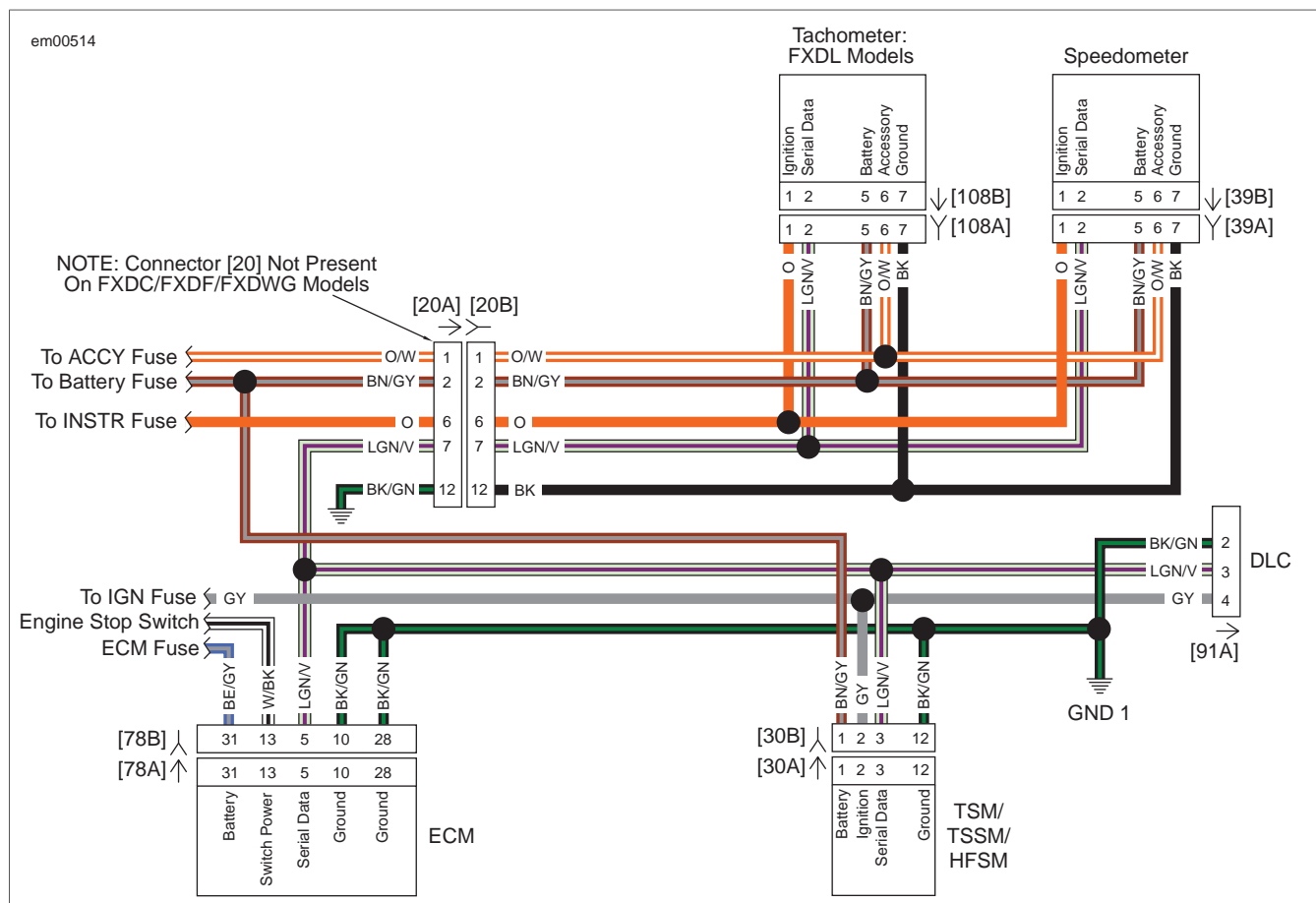


Figure 4-6. Instruments Power Circuit Diagram

SPEEDOMETER INOPERATIVE

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX
HD-46601	BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS

Table 4-8. Speedometer Inoperative Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Instrument malfunction
Open accessory circuit
Open battery circuit
Open ignition circuit
Short to ground in cooling fan circuit
Ignition switch malfunction
Short to ground in ignition circuit
Open ground circuit
Short in accessory circuit

1. Battery and Ignition Function Test

1. Turn IGN ON.

2. Does the speedometer have full function?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Check engine lamp, battery lamp, and security lamp are inoperative but backlighting is functional. [Go to Test 8.](#)
 - c. **No.** Speedometer does not operate at all. [Go to Test 4.](#)

2. Accessory Function Test

1. Turn IGN to ACC.
2. Does the instrument have full ACC function?
 - a. **Yes.** Concern is intermittent, perform a wiggle test to test for intermittent. See [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Wiggle Test.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. Accessory Fuse Test

1. With IGN OFF, connect BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS (Part No. HD-46601) to [39]. Attach connectors from BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) to harness adapters leaving [39A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS.](#)
2. Turn IGN ON.

3. Using the HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for voltage at breakout box terminal 6.
4. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the speedometer. See the service manual. **(7311)**
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (O/W) wire. **(5043)**

4. Battery Fuse Test

1. Inspect the battery fuse.
2. Is the fuse good?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 5.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 7.](#)

5. Battery Circuit to Battery Fuse Test

1. Test for voltage at [64B] socket terminal J.
2. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 6.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open between battery fuse and main fuse (R) wire. **(5041)**

6. Battery Circuit to Speedometer Test

1. With IGN OFF, connect BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS (Part No. HD-46601) to [39]. Attach connectors from BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) to harness adapters leaving [39A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. Install battery fuse in fuse block.
3. Test for voltage at breakout box terminal 5.
4. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 13.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open between [39B] terminal 5 and [64B] socket terminal I (BN/GY) wire. **(5041)**

7. Battery Circuit Short to Ground Test

1. With IGN OFF, connect BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS (Part No. HD-46601) to [39]. Attach connectors from BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) to harness adapters leaving [39A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. Test for continuity between breakout box terminal 5 and ground.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground in (BN/GY) wire. **(5041)**
 - b. **No.** Concern is intermittent, perform a wiggle test to test for intermittent. See [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Wiggle Test](#). Replace the battery fuse.

8. Ignition Circuit Test

1. Turn IGN OFF for at least 15 seconds.

2. Turn IGN ON.
3. Does the fuel pump run and then shut off?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 9.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 10.](#)

9. Instrument Power Circuit Test

1. With IGN OFF, disconnect [39].
2. Connect BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS (Part No. HD-46601) to [39]. Attach connectors from BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) to harness adapters leaving [39A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
3. With IGN ON, test for voltage between breakout box terminal 1 and ground.
4. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace speedometer. See the service manual. **(7311)**
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (O) ignition wire. **(5041)**

10. Ignition Fuse Test

1. Inspect the ignition fuse.
2. Is the fuse good?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 11.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 12.](#)

11. Ignition Power to Ignition Fuse Test

1. With IGN ON, test for battery voltage between [64B] socket terminal B and ground.
2. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair open in (O) wire. **(5041)**
 - b. **No.** Inspect wiring from ignition fuse to ignition switch for an open or damaged condition. If the wiring is good replace the ignition switch. See the service manual.

12. Ignition Power Short to Ground Test

1. Test for continuity between [64B] socket terminal A and ground.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground in (O) wire. Replace ignition fuse. **(5041)**
 - b. **No.** Replace the ignition fuse and verify operation.

13. Ground Circuit Test

1. Using the HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for continuity between breakout box terminal 7 and ground.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the speedometer. See the service manual. **(7311)**
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (BK) wire. **(5041)**

INDICATOR LAMPS

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

See [Figure 4-7](#). The battery, check engine, security, and low fuel indicators are located in the speedometer. The other indicators are located separately from the speedometer.

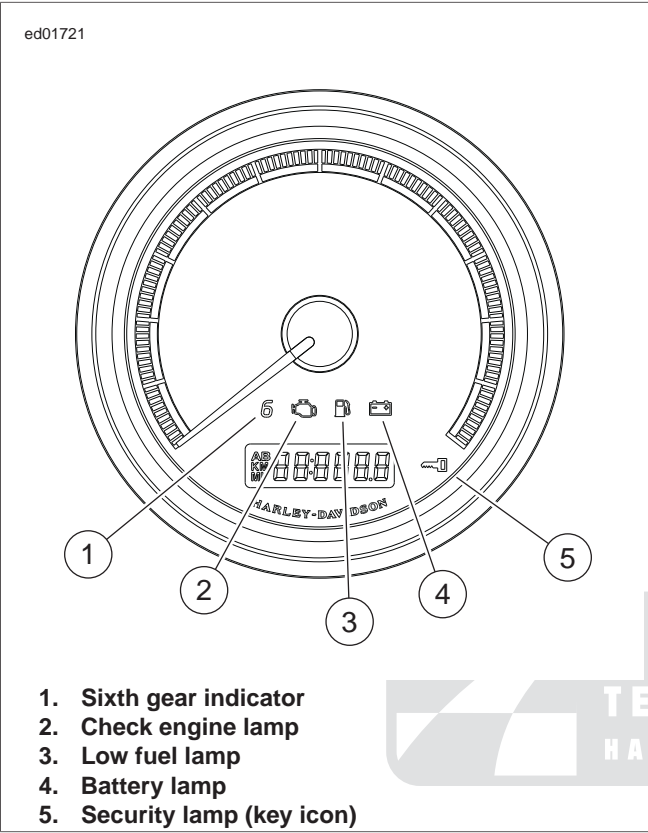


Figure 4-7. Indicator Lamps (Typical)

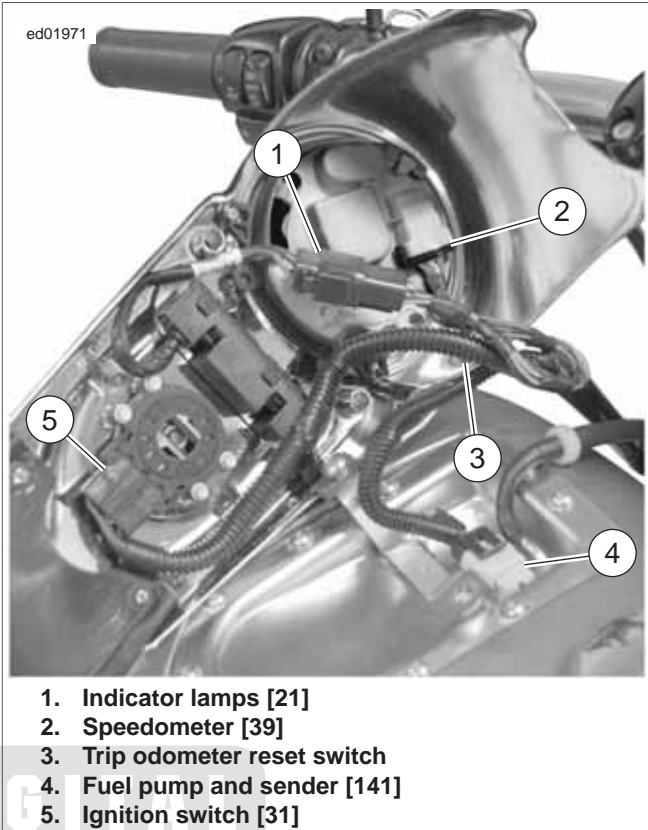


Figure 4-8. Under Console (Typical)

Table 4-9. Indicator Lamp Wiring

INDICATOR LAMP	CONNECTION
Check engine	Serial data
Security	Serial data
Battery	Serial data
Oil pressure	Ground through switch
Neutral	Ground through switch
High beam	12V when active
Right/left turn	12V when active
Low fuel	1.0 gal (3.8 L)

Low Fuel Indicator

See [Figure 4-8](#). The low fuel indicator is controlled at terminal 9 (Y/W) of the speedometer. The fuel gauge sends voltage on the (Y/W) wire to the low fuel lamp and fuel level sender. When the fuel drops below 1.0 gal (3.8 L), the resistance in the fuel level sender reaches a point that causes enough of a change in the voltage on the (Y/W) wire it signals the speedometer to activate the low fuel lamp.

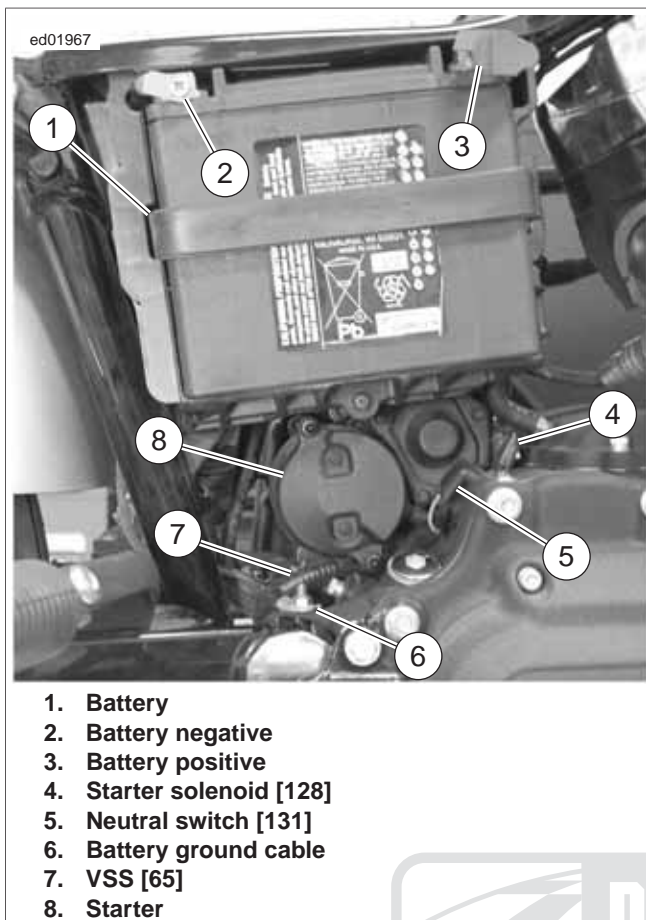


Figure 4-9. Under Right Side Cover

Neutral Indicator

See [Figure 4-9](#). The neutral indicator is controlled through the (TN) wire connected to the TSM/TSSM/HFSM and the neutral switch. When the transmission is in neutral, the neutral switch closes and illuminates the neutral indicator.

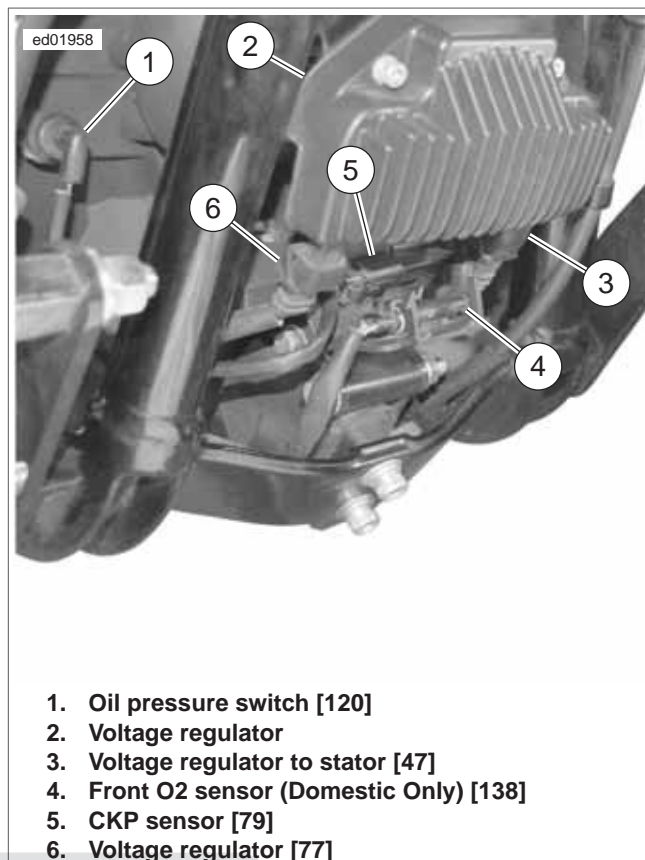


Figure 4-10. Lower Front

Oil Pressure Indicator

See [Figure 4-10](#). The oil pressure indicator is connected to the oil pressure switch. The switch closes when oil pressure is low and illuminates the oil pressure indicator. This is why the oil pressure indicator is illuminated with the IGN ON and the engine OFF.

Turn Signal Indicators

The turn signal indicators are controlled by the TSM/TSSM/HFSM. When the TSM/TSSM/HFSM receives an input from the left or right turn signal switch it flashes the correct turn signals including the turn signal indicators. When the left turn signal switch is pressed voltage is supplied on the (V) wire to the left turn signals including the turn signal indicator. When the right turn signal switch is pressed, voltage is supplied on the (BN) wire to the right turn signals including the indicator.

High Beam

This circuit is powered when the headlamp switch is placed in the high beam position. In the high position, voltage is supplied to the (W) wire and the high beam headlamps. This wire also supplies power to the high beam indicator, causing it to illuminate.

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

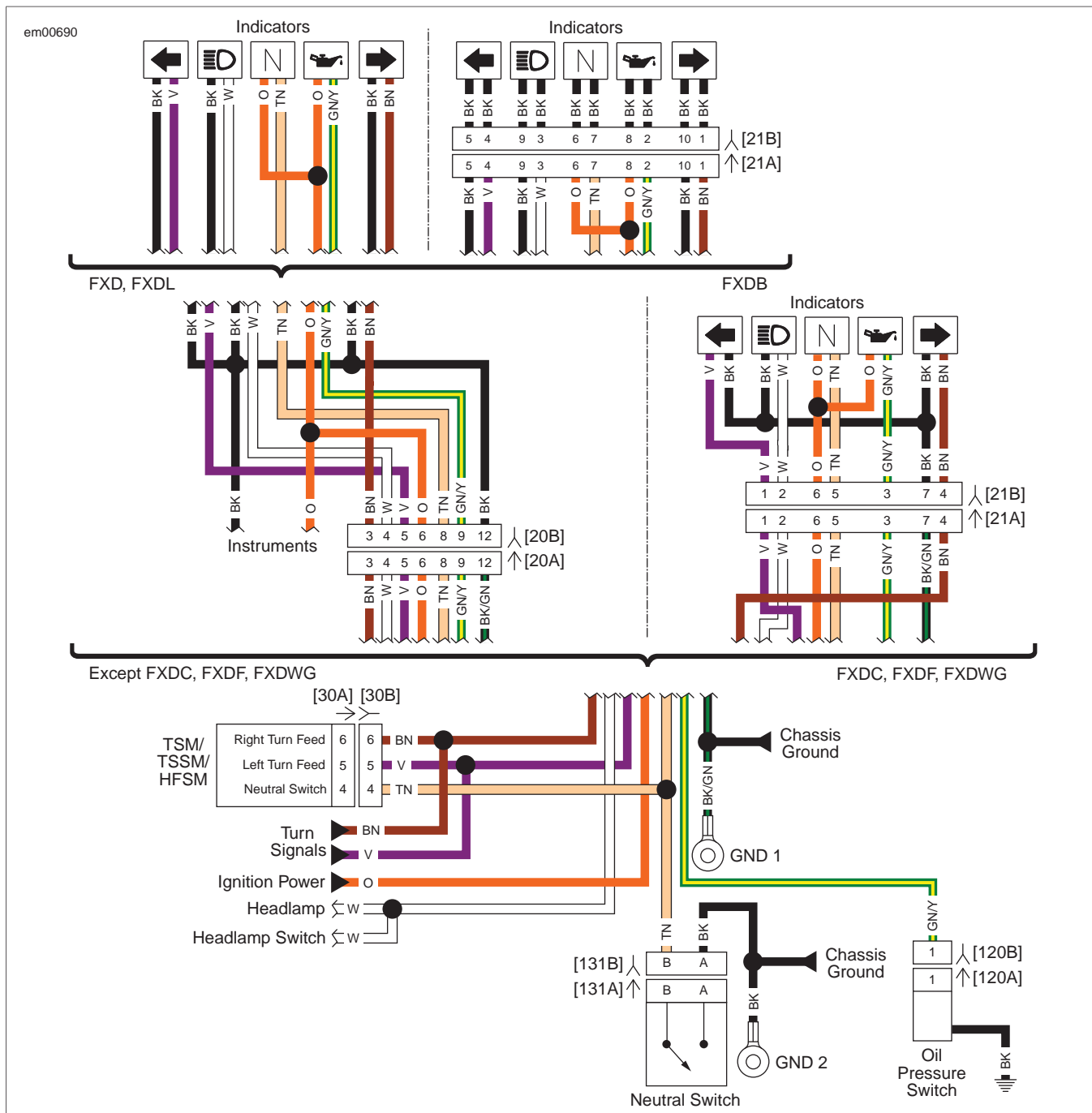


Figure 4-11. Indicator Lamps

OIL PRESSURE LAMP ALWAYS ON

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT

Table 4-10. Oil Pressure Lamp Always On Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Short to ground in oil pressure circuit
Indicator malfunction
Mechanical issue
Oil pressure switch malfunction

1. Oil Pressure Lamp Function Test

- Turn IGN ON with the engine OFF.
- Does the oil pressure lamp illuminate?
 - Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - No.** See [4.5 INDICATOR LAMPS, Oil Pressure Lamp Inoperative.](#)

2. Engine Running Test

- Start the engine.
- Does the oil pressure lamp turn OFF and stay off?
 - Yes.** Oil pressure lamp is operating properly. Test for intermittent. See [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Wiggle Test.](#)
 - No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. Oil Pressure Sensor Test

- Disconnect the oil pressure sensor [120].
- Does the oil pressure lamp turn OFF?
 - Yes.** [Go to Test 5.](#)
 - No.** [Go to Test 4.](#)

4. Oil Pressure Circuit Test

- With IGN OFF, disconnect [20] (FXD, FXDL) or [21] (FXDC, FXDF, FXDB).
- Using the HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for continuity on the (GN/Y) wire between [20A] (FXD, FXDL) or [21A] (FXDC, FXDF, FXDWG, FXDB) and ground.
- Is continuity present?
 - Yes.** Repair short to ground on (GN/Y) wire. **(5041)**
 - No.** Repair or replace the indicator harness. See the service manual. (Except FXDB) **(5191)**
 - No.** [Go to Test 6.](#) (FXDB).

5. Mechanical Test

- Inspect the engine for any issues that may affect oil pressure.

- Was the problem found?
 - Yes.** Repair as needed.
 - No.** Replace the oil pressure switch. See the service manual. **(5161)**

6. Indicator Harness Test: FXDB

- Disconnect indicator lamp harness [21].
- Using the HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for continuity between [21A] terminal 2 and ground.
- Is continuity present?
 - Yes.** Repair short to ground between [21] and [20] (GN/Y) wire.
 - No.** Repair or replace indicator lamp harness. See the service manual. **(5191)**

OIL PRESSURE LAMP INOPERATIVE

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT

Table 4-11. Oil Pressure Lamp Inoperative Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Oil pressure switch malfunction
Open oil pressure circuit
Indicator malfunction

1. Oil Pressure Lamp Function Test

- Turn IGN ON with the engine OFF.
- Does the oil pressure lamp illuminate?
 - Yes.** Test for intermittent. See [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Wiggle Test.](#)
 - No.** [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. Oil Pressure Switch Test

- Disconnect the oil pressure sensor [120].
- Using the HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B), connect [120B] terminal 1 to ground.
- Does the oil pressure lamp turn ON?
 - Yes.** Replace oil pressure switch. See the service manual. **(5161)**
 - No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. Oil Pressure Circuit Test

- With IGN OFF, disconnect [20] (FXD, FXDL) or [21] (FXDC, FXDF, FXDWG, FXDB).
- Test for continuity on (GN/Y) wire between [20A] (FXD, FXDL) or [21A] (FXDC, FXDF, FXDWG, FXDB) and [120B] terminal 1.

3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair or replace the indicator harness. See the service manual. **(5191)**
 - b. **No.** Repair open between indicators and [120] (GN/Y) wire. **(5041)**

NEUTRAL LAMP ALWAYS ON

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT

Table 4-12. Neutral Lamp Always On Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Neutral switch malfunction
Short to ground in neutral circuit
Indicator malfunction
TSM/TSSM/HFSM malfunction

1. Neutral Lamp Function Test

1. With the vehicle in neutral, turn IGN ON with the engine OFF.
2. Does the neutral lamp illuminate?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** See [4.5 INDICATOR LAMPS, Neutral Lamp Inoperative.](#)

2. Transmission Operation Test

1. Shift the transmission out of neutral.
2. Does the neutral lamp turn OFF and stay off?
 - a. **Yes.** Neutral lamp is operating properly. Test for intermittent. See [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Wiggle Test.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. Neutral Switch Test

1. Disconnect the neutral switch [131].
2. Does the neutral lamp turn OFF?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the neutral switch. See the service manual. **(5157)**
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 4.](#)

4. TSM/TSSM/HFSM Test

1. Disconnect the TSM/TSSM/HFSM [30].
2. Does the neutral lamp turn OFF?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the TSM/TSSM/HFSM. See the service manual. **(6845)**
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 5.](#)

5. Neutral Switch Circuit Test

1. Disconnect [20] (FXD, FXDL) or [21] (FXDC, FXDF, FXDWG, FXDB).

2. Using the HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for continuity on the (TN) wire between [20A] (FXD, FXDL) or [21A] (FXDC, FXDF, FXDWG, FXDB) and ground.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground in (TN) wire. **(5041)**
 - b. **No.** Repair or replace the indicator harness. See the service manual. **(5191)**

NEUTRAL LAMP INOPERATIVE

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT

Table 4-13. Neutral Lamp Inoperative Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Neutral switch malfunction
Open ground circuit
Open neutral switch circuit
Indicator malfunction

1. Neutral Lamp Function Test

1. With the vehicle in neutral, turn IGN ON with the engine OFF.
2. Does the neutral lamp illuminate?
 - a. **Yes.** Test for intermittent. See [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Wiggle Test.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. Neutral Switch Test

1. Disconnect the neutral switch [131].
2. Using the HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B), jump the (TN) wire to ground.
3. Does the neutral lamp turn ON?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the neutral switch. See the service manual. **(5157)**
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. Neutral Switch Power Circuit Open Test

1. With IGN OFF, disconnect [20] (FXD, FXDL) or [21] (FXDC, FXDF, FXDWG, FXDB).
2. Using the HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for continuity on the (TN) wire between [20A] (FXD, FXDL) or [21A] (FXDC, FXDF, FXDWG, FXDB) and [131B].
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair or replace the indicator harness. See the service manual. **(5191)**
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (TN) wire between indicators and neutral switch. **(5041)**

HIGH BEAM INDICATOR LAMP INOPERATIVE

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT

Table 4-14. High Beam Indicator Lamp Inoperative Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Indicator malfunction
Open High beam indicator circuit

1. High Beam Indicator Function Test

- With IGN ON, operate the headlamp switch.
- Do the high and low beam headlamps function correctly?
 - Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - No.** See [5.3 LIGHTS](#).

2. High Beam Indicator Circuit Test

- With IGN OFF, disconnect [20] (FXD, FXDL) or [21] (FXDC, FXDF, FXDWG, FXDB).
- With the headlamp switch in the high position and using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for voltage on (W) wire at [20A] (FXD, FXDL) or [21A] (FXDC, FXDF, FXDWG, FXDB).
- Is voltage present?
 - Yes.** Repair or replace the indicator harness. See the service manual. **(5191)**
 - No.** Repair open in (W) wire between headlamp switch and indicators. **(5041)**

TURN SIGNAL INDICATOR INOPERATIVE

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT

Table 4-15. Turn Signal Indicator Inoperative Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Indicator malfunction
Open turn signal circuit

1. Turn Signal Function Test

- With ignition ON, operate the turn signals.
- Do the turn signals operate?
 - Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - No.** See [5.3 LIGHTS](#).

2. Turn Signal Indicator Circuit Test

- With IGN OFF, disconnect [20] (FXD, FXDL) or [21] (FXDC, FXDF, FXDWG, FXDB).
- With the turn signals activated and using the HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for voltage on (BN) (right) or (V) (left) wires at [20A] (FXD, FXDL) or [21A] (FXDC, FXDF, FXDWG, FXDB).
- Is voltage cycling on and off?
 - Yes.** Repair or replace the indicator harness. See the service manual. **(5191)**
 - No.** Repair open between indicators and TSM/TSSM/HFSM (BN) wire (right) or (V) wire (left). **(5041)**

NOTES



TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUBJECT	PAGE NO.
5.1 ACCESSORIES.....	5-1
5.2 HORN.....	5-2
5.3 LIGHTS.....	5-5
5.4 TURN SIGNALS.....	5-7
5.5 HEADLAMPS.....	5-14
5.6 STOP LAMPS.....	5-18
5.7 MARKER LAMPS.....	5-22
5.8 DTC B1121, B1122, B1123, B1124, B1125, B1126.....	5-25
5.9 DTC B1135, B1136, B1141, B1142.....	5-32
5.10 SECURITY SYSTEM.....	5-33
5.11 KEY FOB.....	5-37
5.12 SIREN.....	5-39
5.13 SERVICE AND EMERGENCY FUNCTIONS AND CONFIGURATIONS.....	5-40
5.14 FAILS TO DISARM.....	5-47
5.15 DTC B1131, B1132.....	5-50
5.16 DTC B1134.....	5-53
5.17 DTC B1143, B1144, B1145.....	5-55
5.18 DTC B1154, B1155.....	5-57



NOTES



ACCESSORIES

5.1

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

The P&A battery circuit is connected to battery power after the 40 Amp main fuse. This circuit can be used to supply power to additional systems on the motorcycle.

COMPONENTS

P&A Connector

See [Figure 5-1](#). The P&A [160] is located under the seat with a cover plugged into it to keep it from being accidentally grounded.

P&A Fuse

See [Figure 5-2](#). The P&A IGN fuse is located in the fuse block under the left side cover. This is a 15A fuse that has voltage to it only when the ignition switch is turned ON.

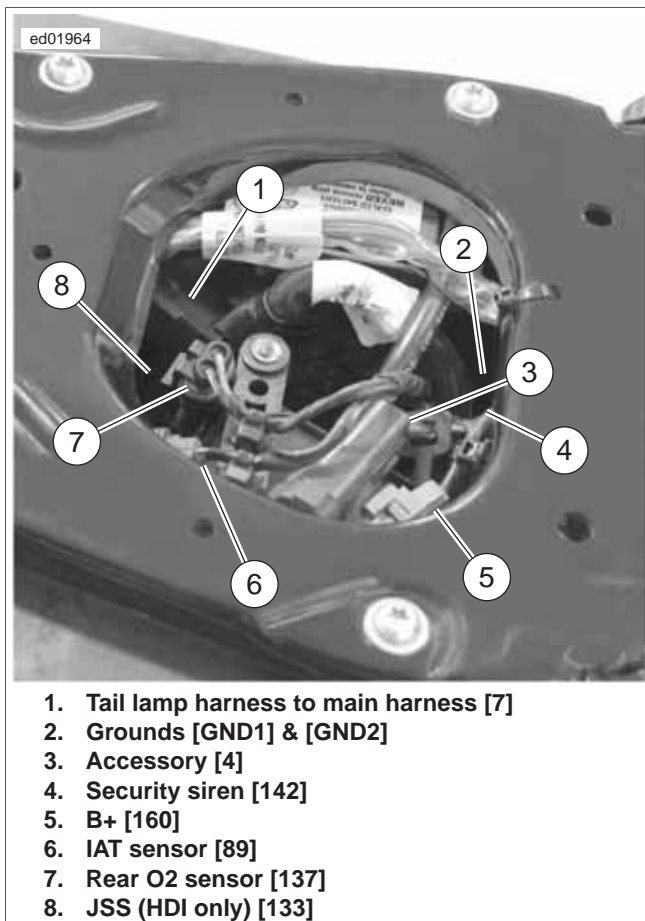


Figure 5-1. Under Seat

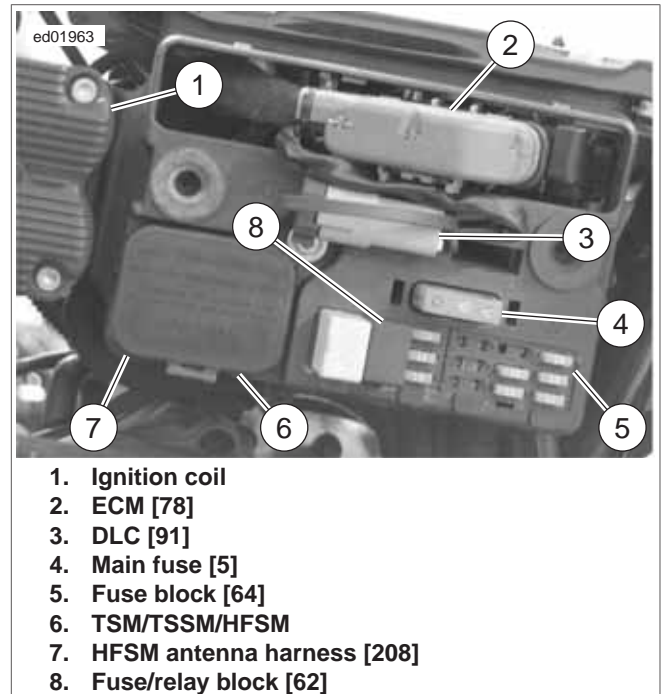


Figure 5-2. Under Left Side Cover

DIGITAL
TECHNICIAN II
HARLEY-DAVIDSON®

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

The horn is powered through the horn switch from the ACCY fuse. The horn is grounded through GND 2. When the horn switch is pressed, battery voltage is applied to [122] terminal A, causing the horn to sound.

COMPONENTS

Horn Switch

The horn switch is a push button switch on the left handlebar controls.

Horn

See [Figure 5-3](#). The horn is located on the left side of the vehicle between the cylinders.

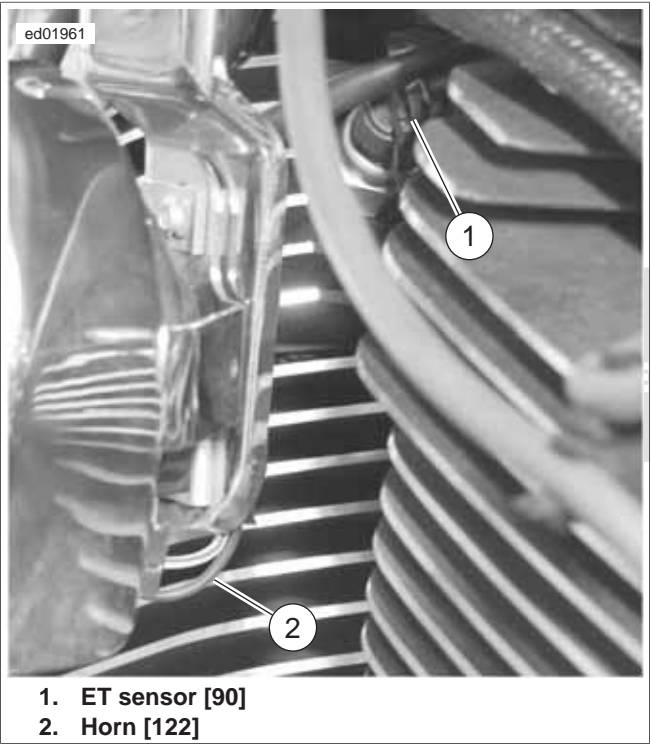


Figure 5-3. Horn: Except FXCWC

SYMPTOMS

The horn circuit does not set DTCs when there is a malfunction. Instead, one of the symptoms shown in [Table 5-1](#) exists to indicate a concern with the system.

Table 5-1. Horn Symptom Table

SYMPTOM	COMMON CAUSE
Horn Always On	Short to voltage or a stuck switch
Horn Inoperative	Open circuit, faulty horn or horn switch

Diagnostic Tips

If the fuse is open, check the circuit between the horn switch and the horn for a short to ground. This would cause the fuse to open only when the horn switch is pressed. A short between the brake lamp switches and the tail/stop lamp causes this fuse to open when the brakes are applied.

The (O/W) wire from the fuse supplies battery voltage to several components. A short anywhere in the (O/W) wire causes the fuse to open immediately.

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

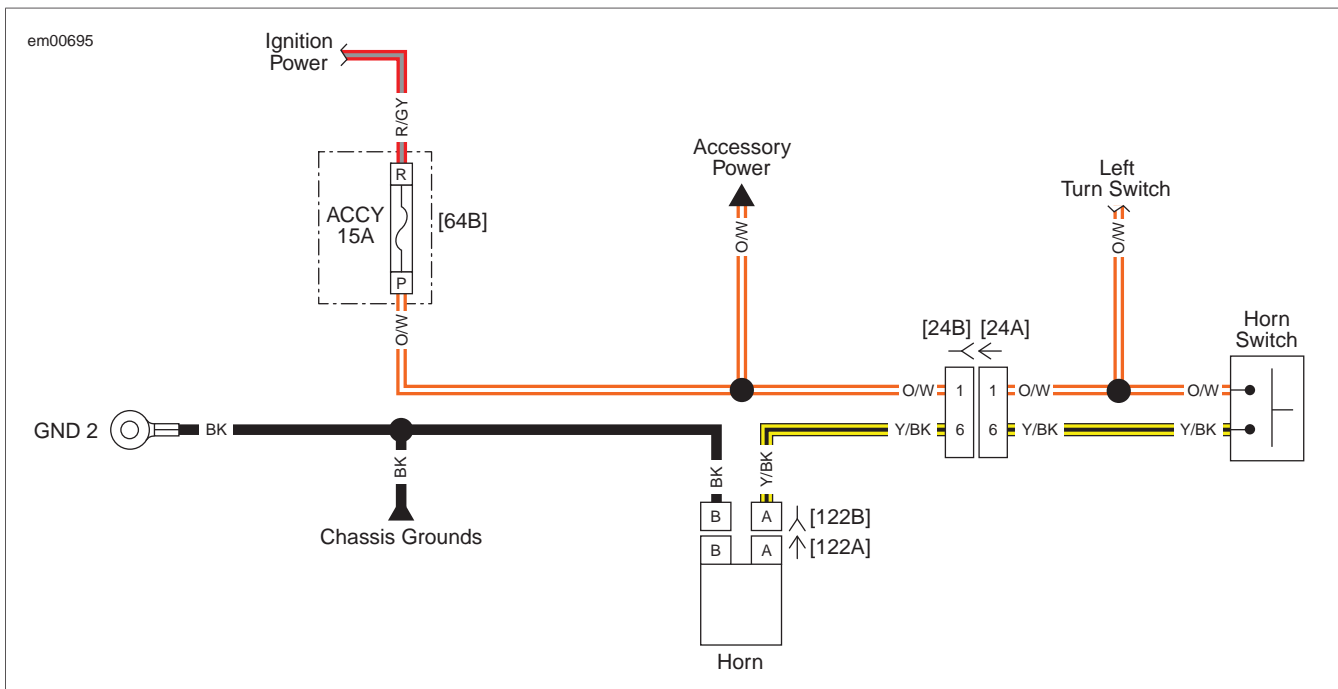


Figure 5-4. Horn

HORN ALWAYS ON

Table 5-2. Horn Always On Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Short to voltage in horn power circuit
Horn switch malfunction

1. Horn Switch Test

1. Disconnect [24].
2. Does the horn turn off?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the horn switch. See the service manual. (5171)
 - b. **No.** Repair short to voltage in the (Y/BK) wire between horn and left hand controls. (5041)

HORN INOPERATIVE

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT

Table 5-3. Horn Inoperative Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Open accessory circuit
Shorted accessory circuit
Horn malfunction
Open ground circuit
Horn switch malfunction
Open horn power circuit

1. Accessory Circuit Open or Shorted Test

1. With the IGN ON, activate the front and rear brakes.
2. Does the tail/stop lamp illuminate?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Inspect the fuse. If fuse is good locate and repair open in (O/W) wire. If fuse is open repair short to ground in circuits that may affect the fuse. Refer to Diagnostic Tips. (5043)

2. Horn Test

1. Disconnect the horn [122].
2. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B), test for voltage at [122B] between terminals A and B.
3. Press the horn switch.
4. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the horn. See the service manual. (5765)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. Ground Circuit Open Test

1. Test for continuity between [122B] terminal B and ground.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open in the ground circuit. (5041)

4. Horn Switch Malfunction Test

1. Connect the horn [122].

2. Disconnect [24].
3. With IGN ON, using the HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) jumper [24B] terminals 1 and 6.
4. Does the horn sound?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the horn switch. See the service manual. **(5171)**
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 5.](#)

5. Horn Power Circuit Open Test

1. Test for voltage from [24B] terminal 1 (O/W) to ground.
2. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair open in (Y/BK) wire between [24B] and horn. **(5041)**
 - b. **No.** Repair open (O/W) wire between [24B] and fuse block. **(5043)**



LIGHTS

5.3

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

See [Figure 5-5](#). The lighting system includes the headlamps, turn signals, running lamps, license plate lamps, tail, and brake lamps. The lights are powered by the accessory fuse and lights fuse. The accessory fuse circuit supplies power for the front running lamps, the turn signal switches, the license plate lamps, the tail lamp, the stop lamp switches, and the front position lamp (HDI only). The accessory circuit receives power when the ignition switch is in the IGN or the ACC position.

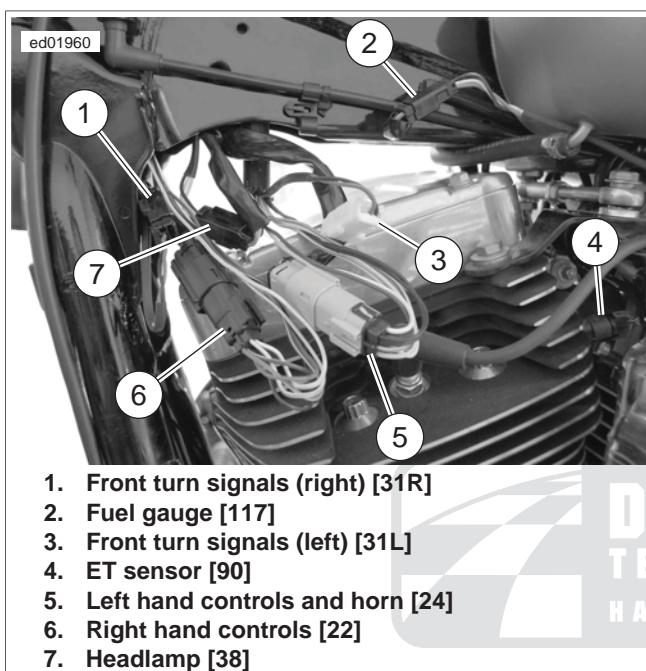


Figure 5-5. Under Fuel Tank Left Side

COMPONENTS

TSM

The TSM has three major functions:

- Controls the turn signals
- Serves as the BAS
- Monitors the clutch and neutral switches to prevent starter engagement

See [Figure 5-6](#). The TSM is located under the left side cover. It receives battery power through terminal 1 and ignition power through terminal 2. The ground for the TSM is through terminal 12. The TSM communicates with the other modules on the vehicle through the serial data line from terminal 3.

The turn signal switches are inputs to the TSM. When the TSM receives voltage from either of the turn signal switches it supplies voltage to the corresponding turn signal lamps and the correct turn signal indicator.

The TSM also monitors the position of the clutch and neutral switches to determine if it is safe to start the vehicle. The BAS is internal to the TSM and allows the TSM to determine if the

vehicle is tipped over. If a tip over event occurs, the TSM sends a signal to the ECM to turn off the engine.

Headlamp Switch

The headlamp switch is located on the left handlebar controls. This switch is used to select either the high beam or the low beam headlamps.

BAS Operation

See [Figure 5-6](#). The TSM/TSSM/HFSM uses an internal BAS to monitor vehicle position. Under normal driving conditions the TSM/TSSM/HFSM uses the BAS along with speed input provided from the ECM to know when to automatically cancel the turn signals after a turn.

The TSM/TSSM/HFSM will disable turn signal lamps and starter activation and will send a message to the ECM to shut down the ignition and the fuel pump if the vehicle is tipped over. The odometer will display "tIP" when a tip-over condition is present.

BAS Restart

To restart the vehicle after shutdown has occurred:

1. Return the vehicle to an upright position.
2. Cycle the IGN OFF-ON before restarting the vehicle.

Low Beam Headlamp

The low beam headlamp receives power on the (Y) wire from the headlamp HI/LO switch. The low beam headlamp is only illuminated when the switch is in the low beam position.

High Beam Headlamp

The high beam headlamp receives power on the (W) wire from the headlamp HI/LO switch. When the switch is in the high position the low beam headlamp turns off and the high beam headlamp illuminates along with the high beam indicator.

Left Turn Signal Switch

The left turn signal switch is located on the left handlebar controls. The switch supplies an input to the TSM/TSSM/HFSM at terminal 8 on the (W/V) wire.

Right Turn Signal Switch

The right turn signal switch is located on the right handlebar controls. The switch supplies an input to the TSM/TSSM/HFSM at terminal 7 on the (W/BN) wire.

Turn Signals

The front turn signals are located below the handlebars. The rear turn signals are located at the sides of the rear fender. The TSM/TSSM/HFSM controls the turn signals. When the turn signal switch is pressed, voltage is sent to the TSM/TSSM/HFSM. The TSM/TSSM/HFSM then drives the turn signals for the appropriate side.

Tail/Stop Lamp

See [Figure 5-6](#). The tail/stop lamp illuminates with the ignition switch in the ON or ACC position. When either the front or rear stop lamp switches are applied, the second filament in the bulb illuminates to light the brake lamp. The tail lamp portion of the

lamp is powered by the accessory fuse through the (O/W) wire. The stop lamp portion of the lamp receives power through the (R/Y) wire when either one of the stop lamp switches are applied.

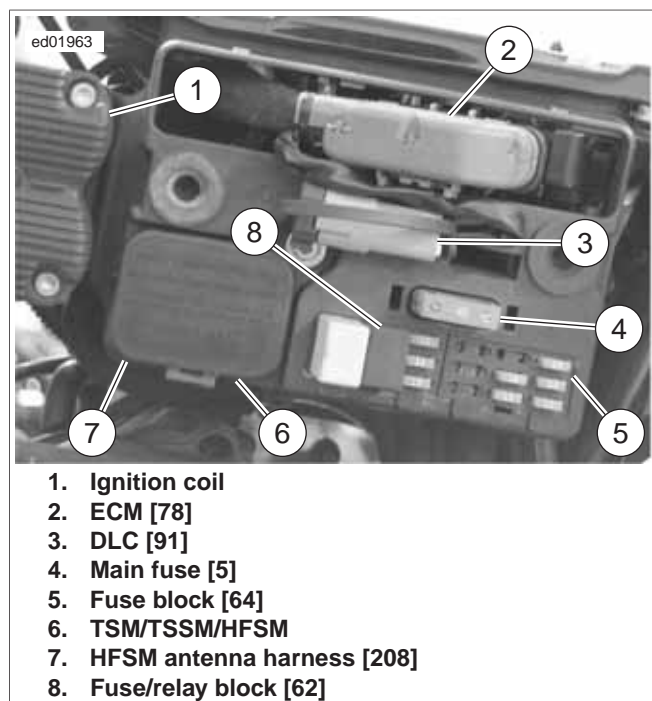


Figure 5-6. Under Left Side Cover

License Plate Lamp

The accessory fuse supplies power to the license plate lamp on the (O/W) wire. The license plate lamp illuminates when the ignition is in the ON or ACCY position.

Stop Lamp Switches

The front and rear stop lamp switches control the stop lamp portion of the tail/stop lamp. The front stop lamp switch is a mechanical switch. When the front stop lamp lever is applied, the lever presses a mechanical switch, and closes the contacts on the switch. The rear stop lamp switch is a pressure switch. When the rear stop lamp switch is applied, it generates pressure in the brake fluid. This pressure in the fluid causes the contacts for the rear stop lamp switch to close.

The ACCY fuse supplies power to the stop lamp switches through the (O/W) wire. When the front stop lamp switch closes (front brake lever pulled in), power flows through the switch to the tail/stop lamp through the (R/Y) wire. When the rear stop lamp switch is applied (rear brake pedal pressed), power flows through the switch to the tail/stop lamp.

SYMPTOMS

The lighting circuit may not set DTCs when there is a malfunction. Instead symptoms will appear. Symptoms and the corresponding diagnostics are described in [Table 5-4](#).

Table 5-4. Lighting Symptoms

SYMPTOM	START WITH DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE
Both turn signals on one side inoperative, no DTCs	5.4 TURN SIGNALS, Both Turn Signal Lamps on One Side Inoperative, No DTCs
Headlamps inoperative	5.5 HEADLAMPS, Headlamp Inoperative
Running lamps inoperative	5.7 MARKER LAMPS, Running Lamps Inoperative
One turn signal lamp inoperative, no DTCs	5.4 TURN SIGNALS, One Turn Signal Lamp Inoperative, No DTCs
Position lamp inoperative: HDI Only	5.7 MARKER LAMPS, Position Lamp Inoperative: HDI Only
Stop lamps inoperative	5.6 STOP LAMPS, Stop Lamp Inoperative
Turn signals flash at double normal rate	5.4 TURN SIGNALS, Flash at Double Normal Rate
Turn signals will not cancel on turn completion	5.4 TURN SIGNALS, Will Not Cancel Upon Turn Completion

TURN SIGNALS

5.4

TURN SIGNAL FUNCTION

Operation

The basic turn signal operation functions the same way whether you have a TSM, a TSSM, or a HFSM. The accessory fuse supplies power to the left and right turn signal switches. When the turn signal switch is pressed the switch closes and power flows to terminal 8 (left) or terminal 7 (right) of the TSM/TSSM/HFSM. This signals the TSM/TSSM/HFSM to supply voltage and control the flash rate to the turn signals and the turn signal indicator. The turn signals receive power from terminals 5 (left) and 6 (right). If the turn signal switches are pressed at the same time and held down the TSM/TSSM/HFSM initiates the four-way flashers.

Manual Cancellation

If you want to stop the turn signals from flashing, briefly press the turn signal switch a second time.

If you are signalling to turn in one direction and you press the switch for the opposite turn signal, the first signal is cancelled and the opposite side begins flashing.

Automatic Cancellation

Press the left or right turn switch to activate automatic turn signal cancellation. There is no need to hold the turn switch in when approaching the turn. The TSM/TSSM/HFSM will not cancel the signal before the turn is actually completed.

- When the directional switch is released, the system starts a 20 count. As long as the vehicle is traveling above 7 mph (11 km/h), the directional will always cancel after 20 flashes if the system does not recognize any other input.
- If the vehicle speed drops to 7 mph (11 km/h) or less, including stopped, the directionals will continue to flash. Counting will resume when vehicle speed reaches 8 mph (12.9 km/h) and will automatically cancel when the count total equals 20 as stated above.
- See [Figure 5-7](#). The turn signals will cancel within two seconds upon turn completion. A sensor inside the TSM/TSSM/HFSM cancels the signal after the vehicle has been returned to an upright position.

NOTE

The bank angle cancellation function has an automatic calibration feature. Ride the vehicle for 0.25 mile (0.4 km) at steady speeds (upright) to calibrate the system. Performance of bank angle function may not be optimal until this calibration is performed.

formed. This self-calibration is performed automatically every time the vehicle is started and ridden.



Figure 5-7. Tilting TSM/TSSM/HFSM

Four-Way Flashing

Use the following method to activate the four-way flashers:

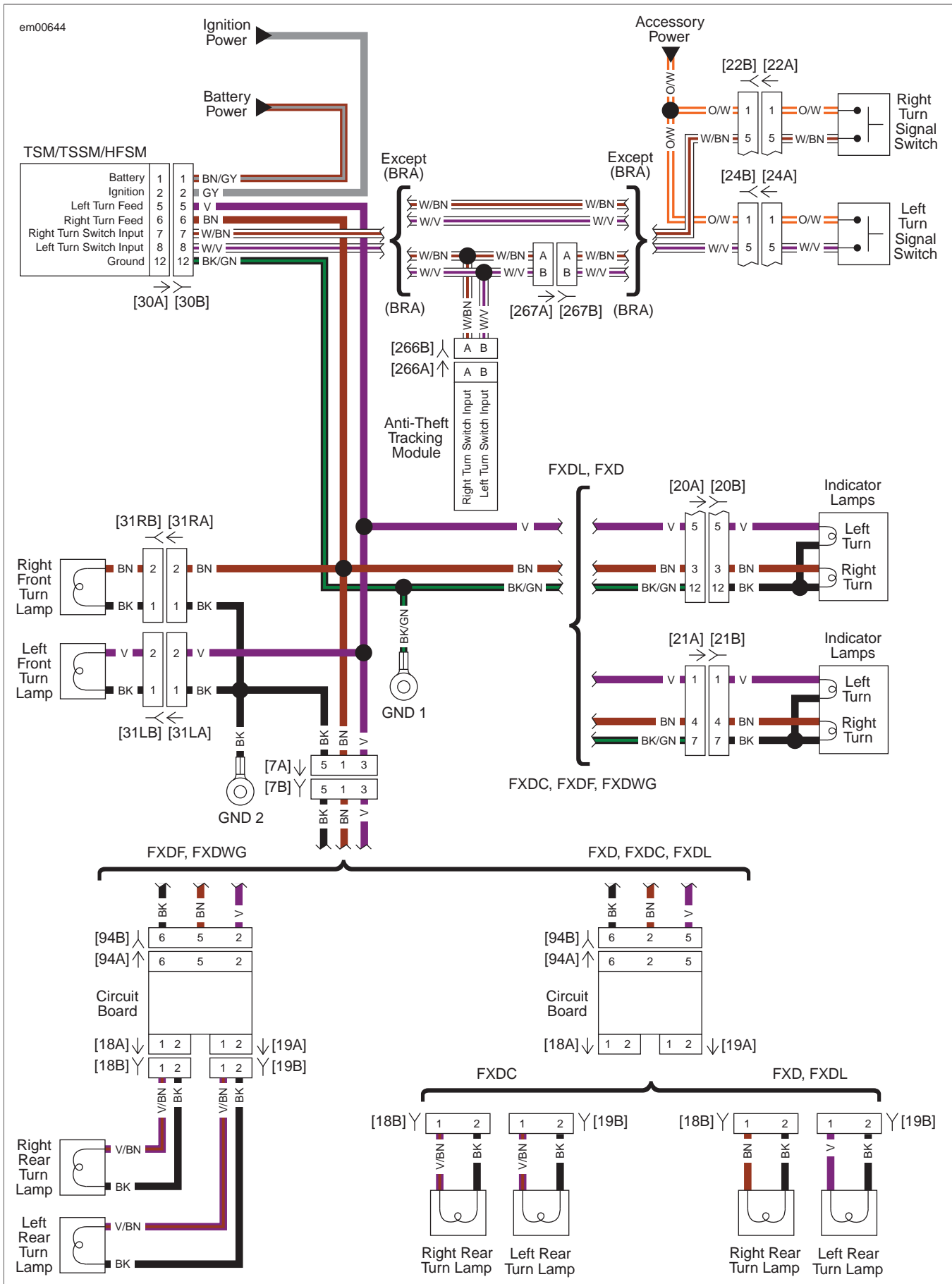
1. With the ignition switch ON and the security system disarmed (models with security only), press the left and right turn signal switches at the same time.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF and arm the security system if present and desired. The four-way flashers will continue for two hours.
3. To cancel four-way flashing, disarm the security system if necessary, turn the ignition switch ON and press the left and right turn signal switches at the same time.

This system allows a stranded vehicle to be left in the four-way flashing mode and secured until help is found.

If the security system is disarmed while the four-way flashers are active, the lights will flash as follows:

1. TSSM/HFSM stops four-way flashing mode. Vehicle sits for 1 second with turn signals off.
2. TSSM/HFSM performs disarming confirmation (1 flash).
3. Vehicle sits for 1 second with turn signals off.
4. Vehicle restarts four-way flashing mode.





WILL NOT CANCEL UPON TURN COMPLETION

Table 5-5. Will Not Cancel Upon Turn Completion No DTCs Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Improper configuration
TSM/TSSM/HFSM malfunction

1. TSM/TSSM/HFSM Mounting Test

1. Verify TSM/TSSM/HFSM is mounted correctly.
2. Is TSM/TSSM/HFSM mounted properly?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Mount correctly.

2. Correct Configuration Test

1. Check if TSM/TSSM/HFSM is configured correctly. See [5.13 SERVICE AND EMERGENCY FUNCTIONS AND CONFIGURATIONS](#).
2. Proper configuration?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - b. **No.** Select proper vehicle configuration.

3. 4-Way Cancellation Test

1. Gain access to the vehicle's TSM/TSSM/HFSM.
2. See [Figure 5-7](#). Position TSM/TSSM/HFSM in the same orientation it is mounted on the vehicle.
3. With IGN ON, turn on 4-way flashers by depressing both left and right turn signal switches at the same time.
4. Turn IGN OFF. The 4-way flashers should continue to flash.
5. Tilt the module greater than 45 degrees to the left.
6. Repeat steps 2-4 then tilt the module greater than 45 degrees to the right.
7. Do 4-way flashers cancel in both directions?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace TSM/TSSM/HFSM. See the service manual. **(6773)**

4. Turn Signals Cancel Test

1. Operate vehicle at a speed greater than 7 mph (11.2 km/h) in a straight line.
2. Activate either turn signal.
3. Turn signals should cancel after 20 flashes.
4. Do turn signals cancel?
 - a. **Yes.** System operating properly.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 5.](#)

5. Speedometer Test

1. Does speedometer register vehicle speed?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace TSM/TSSM/HFSM. See the service manual. **(6773)**
 - b. **No.** See [2.1 INITIAL DIAGNOSTICS](#).

FLASH AT DOUBLE NORMAL RATE

Table 5-6. Flash at Double Normal Rate, All Bulbs Work No DTCs Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Incorrect lamps
TSM/TSSM/HFSM malfunction
Lamp malfunction

NOTE

Before troubleshooting this issue you should verify that the lamp loads have been learned by:

- *Disconnect the negative battery cable for 1 minute. Reconnect negative battery cable.*
- *Turn IGN OFF-ON.*
- *Activate left turn lamps for 4 or more flashes.*
- *Activate right turn lamps for 4 or more flashes.*

1. Lamp Verification Test

1. Determine correct part number for all installed turn signal bulbs.
2. Verify correct parts are installed on vehicle.
3. Are the correct parts installed?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace with correct bulbs. See the service manual. **(6820)**

2. Bulb Corrosion Test

1. Check for corrosion on bulbs and/or sockets.
2. Is corrosion present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 5.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. Lamp Connection Terminal Corrosion Test

1. Check for corrosion on all lamp connection terminals.
2. Is corrosion present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace TSM/TSSM/HFSM. See the service manual. **(6791)**

4. Verification Test

1. Clean corrosion from wires and terminals.

2. Do lamps flash at normal rate?
 - a. **Yes.** System OK. **(6822)**
 - b. **No.** Replace TSM/TSSM/HFSM. See the service manual. **(6791)**

5. Lamp Operation Test

1. Remove corrosion with a wire brush.
2. Install ELECTRICAL CONTACT LUBRICANT (Part No. 99861-02) in bulb sockets.
3. Do lamps flash at normal rate?
 - a. **Yes.** System OK. **(6822)**
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 6.](#)

6. Lamp Assembly Test

1. Clean or replace bulb.
2. Do lamps flash at normal rate?
 - a. **Yes.** System OK. **(6822)**
 - b. **No.** Replace lamp assembly. See the service manual. **(6823)**

BOTH TURN SIGNAL LAMPS ON ONE SIDE INOPERATIVE, NO DTCS

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 5-7. Both Turn Signal Lamps on One Side Inoperative, No DTCs Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Open on turn signal inputs
Open accessory circuit
Left turn signal switch malfunction
Right turn signal switch malfunction
TSM/TSSM/HFSM malfunction

1. Left or Right Turn Signal Malfunction Test

1. With IGN ON, operate the left and right turn signals.
2. Are the right turn signals inoperative?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 5.](#)

2. Right Turn Signal Circuit Test

1. With IGN OFF, connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) between wire harness connector [30B] and TSM/TSSM/HFSM [30A]. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS.](#)
2. Turn IGN ON.
3. While pressing the right turn signal switch, using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for voltage on breakout box (gray) terminal 7.

4. Is battery voltage present when switch is pressed?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the TSM/TSSM/HFSM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. Right Turn Signal Switch Test

1. Disconnect [22].
2. Test for voltage between [22B] terminal 1 and ground.
3. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (O/W) wire. **(5043)**

4. Right Turn Signal Circuit Continuity Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Test for continuity between [22B] terminal 5 and breakout box (gray) terminal 7.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the right turn signal switch. See the service manual. **(6811)**
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (W/BN) wire. **(5041)**

5. Left Turn Signal Circuit Test

1. With IGN OFF, connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) between wire harness connector [30B] and TSM/TSSM/HFSM [30A]. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS.](#)
2. Turn IGN ON.
3. While pressing the left turn signal switch, using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for voltage on breakout box (gray) terminal 8.
4. Is battery voltage present when switch is pressed?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the TSM/TSSM/HFSM. See the service manual. **(6791)**
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 6.](#)

6. Left Turn Signal Switch Test

1. Disconnect [24].
2. Test for voltage between [24B] terminal 1 and ground.
3. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 7.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (O/W) wire. **(5043)**

7. Left Turn Signal Circuit Continuity Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Test for continuity between [24B] terminal 5 and breakout box (gray) terminal 8.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the right turn signal switch. See the service manual. **(6811)**
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (W/V) wire. **(5041)**

ONE TURN SIGNAL LAMP INOPERATIVE, NO DTCS

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-34730-2D	FUEL INJECTOR TEST LIGHT
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT

Table 5-8. One Turn Signal Lamp Inoperative, No DTCs Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Open turn signal circuit
Open turn signal ground circuit
Inoperative turn signal
TSM/TSSM/HFSM malfunction

1. Inoperative Signal Location Test

- With IGN ON, operate the left and right turn signals.
- Do all the turn signals operate on both sides?
 - Yes.** System operating properly.
 - No.** Right front turn signal inoperative. [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - No.** Left front turn signal inoperative. [Go to Test 5.](#)
 - No.** Right rear turn signal inoperative. [Go to Test 8.](#)
 - No.** Left rear turn signal inoperative. [Go to Test 11.](#)

2. Right Front Turn Signal Bulb Test

- Remove the right front turn signal bulb.
- Inspect the bulb.
- Is the bulb good?
 - Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - No.** Replace the bulb. See the service manual. **(6820)**

3. Right Front Turn Signal Circuit Test

- Disconnect [31R].
- Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B), connect the FUEL INJECTOR TEST LIGHT (Part No. HD-34730-2D) to [31RA] between terminals 1 and 2.
- Press the right turn signal switch.
- Does the test light flash?
 - Yes.** Replace the right front turn signal. See the service manual. **(6823)**
 - No.** [Go to Test 4.](#)

4. Right Front Turn Signal Ground Circuit Test

- Test for voltage between [31RA] terminal 2 and ground.

- Does the test light flash?
 - Yes.** Repair open in (BK) wire between [31RA] terminal 1 and ground. **(5041)**
 - No.** Repair open in (BN) wire between [31RA] terminal 2 and TSM/TSSM/HFSM. **(5041)**

5. Left Front Turn Signal Bulb Test

- Remove the left front turn signal bulb.
- Inspect the bulb.
- Is the bulb good?
 - Yes.** [Go to Test 6.](#)
 - No.** Replace the bulb. See the service manual. **(6820)**

6. Left Front Turn Signal Circuit Test

- Disconnect [31].
- Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B), connect a test light to [31LA] between terminals 1 and 2.
- Press the left turn signal switch.
- Does the test light flash?
 - Yes.** Replace the left front turn signal. See the service manual. **(6823)**
 - No.** [Go to Test 7.](#)

7. Left Front Turn Signal Ground Circuit Test

- Test for voltage between [31LA] terminal 2 and ground.
- Does the test light flash?
 - Yes.** Repair open in (BK) wire between [31LA] terminal 1 and ground. **(5041)**
 - No.** Repair open in (V) wire between [31LA] terminal 1 and TSM/TSSM/HFSM. **(5041)**

8. Right Rear Turn Signal Bulb Test

- Remove the right rear turn signal bulb.
- Inspect the bulb.
- Is the bulb good?
 - Yes.** [Go to Test 9.](#)
 - No.** Replace the bulb. See the service manual. **(6820)**

9. Right Rear Turn Signal Circuit Test

- Disconnect [18].
- Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B), connect a test light to [18A] between terminals 1 and 2.
- Press the right turn signal switch.
- Does the test light flash?
 - Yes.** Replace the right rear turn signal. See the service manual. **(6823)**
 - No.** [Go to Test 10.](#)

10. Right Rear Turn Signal Ground Circuit Test

1. Disconnect [94].
2. Connect a test light between [94A] terminals 1 and 4 (FXDB) or [94B] terminals 2 and 6 (except FXDB).
3. Does the test light flash?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair open in (BK) or (BN) wire between [94] and [18] (FXDB). **(5041)**
 - b. **Yes.** Replace circuit board (Except FXDB). See the service manual. **(5215)**
 - c. **No.** [Go to Test 14.](#)

11. Left Rear Turn Signal Bulb Test

1. Remove the left rear turn signal bulb.
2. Inspect the bulb.
3. Is the bulb good?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 12.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace the bulb. See the service manual. **(6820)**

12. Left Rear Turn Signal Circuit Test

1. Disconnect [19].
2. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B), connect a test light to [19A] between terminals 1 and 2.
3. Press the left turn signal switch.
4. Does the test light flash?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the left rear turn signal. See the service manual. **(6823)**
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 13.](#)

13. Left Rear Turn Signal Ground Circuit Test

1. Disconnect [94].
2. Connect a test light between [94A] terminals 3 and 8 (FXDB) or [94B] terminals 5 and 6 (Except FXDB).
3. Does the test light flash?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair open in (BK) or (V) wire between [94A] and [19]. **(5041)**
 - b. **Yes.** Replace circuit board (Except FXDB). See the service manual. **(5215)**
 - c. **No.** [Go to Test 16.](#)

14. Right Turn Signal Wiring Test

1. Disconnect [7].
2. Connect a test light between [7A] terminals 1 and 4 (FXDB) or 1 and 5 (Except FXDB).
3. Does the test light flash?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the converter module (FXDB). See the service manual. **(6809)**
 - b. **Yes.** Repair open in (BN) wire between [7] and [94] (except FXDB). **(5041)**
 - c. **No.** [Go to Test 15.](#)

15. Right Turn Signal Ground Test

1. Connect a test light between [7A] terminals 1 and ground.
2. Does the test light flash?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair open in (BK) wire between [7A] and the turn signal switch. **(5041)**
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (BN) wire between [7A] and the turn signal switch. **(5041)**

16. Left Turn Signal Wiring Test

1. Disconnect [7].
2. Connect a test light between [7A] terminals 3 and 4 (FXDB) or 3 and 5 (Except FXDB).
3. Does the test light flash?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the converter module (FXDB). See the service manual. **(6809)**
 - b. **Yes.** Repair open in (V) wire between [7] and [94] (except FXDB). **(5041)**
 - c. **No.** [Go to Test 17.](#)

17. Left Turn Signal Ground Test

1. Connect a test light between [7A] terminals 3 and ground.
2. Does the test light flash?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair open in (BK) wire between [7A] and the turn signal switch. **(5041)**
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (V) wire between [7A] and the turn signal switch. **(5041)**

HEADLAMPS

5.5

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

When the ignition is turned ON the headlamp switch receives power through the lights fuse.

- In the low position, the headlamp switch directs voltage through the (Y) wire to illuminate the low beam headlamp.
- In the high position, voltage is directed through the (W) wire to the high beam headlamp and the high beam indicator.

Diagnostic Tips

If the lights fuse is open, test for short to ground on (BE) wire from the fuse to the headlamp switch. Also, check for a short to ground on the (W) wire from the headlamp switch. If this circuit is grounded, it will open the fuse when the headlamp switch is in the high position.

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

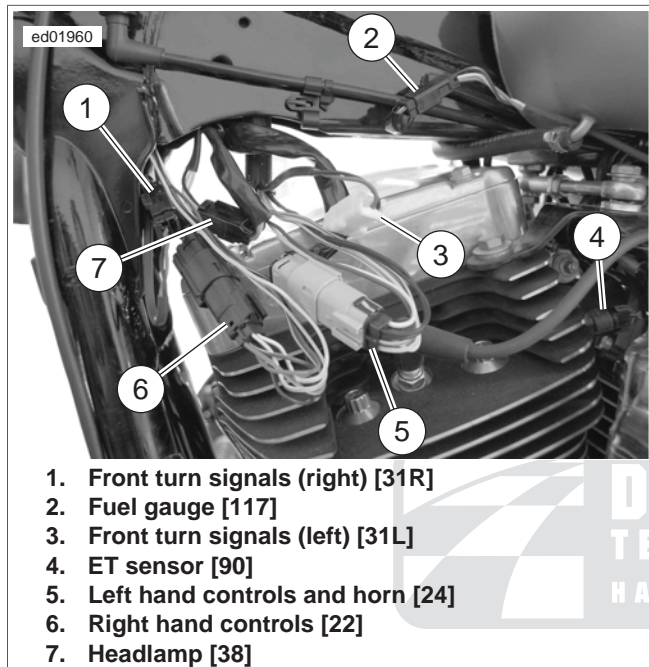


Figure 5-10. Under Fuel Tank Left Side

em00665

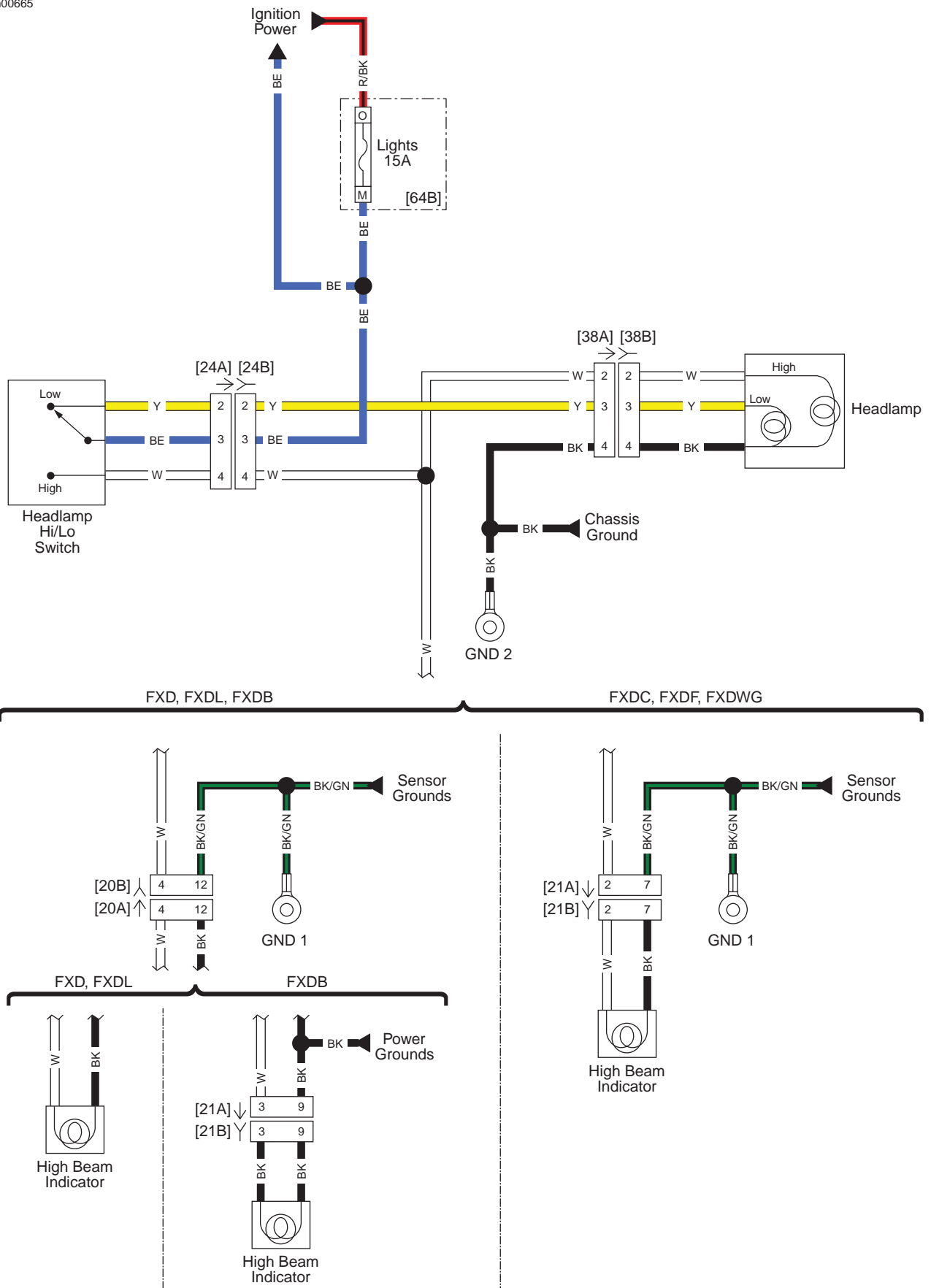


Figure 5-11. Headlamp and Running Lamps

HEADLAMP INOPERATIVE

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT

Table 5-9. Headlamp Inoperative No DTCs Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Open fuse
Open power to switch circuit
Headlamp Hi/Lo switch malfunction
Open ground circuit
Open high beam power circuit
Open low beam power circuit
Headlamp malfunction

1. Operational Test

- Turn IGN ON.
- Move the headlamp switch to the high and low positions.
- Do the headlamps work in both positions?
 - Yes.** Concern is intermittent perform wiggle test. See [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Wiggle Test](#).
 - No.** High beam headlamp inoperative. [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - No.** Low beam headlamp inoperative. [Go to Test 5.](#)
 - No.** Both headlamps inoperative. [Go to Test 7.](#)

2. High Beam Indicator Test

- With the headlamp Hi/Lo switch in the high position, observe the high beam indicator lamp.
- Does the high beam indicator illuminate?
 - Yes.** [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. Headlamp Hi/Lo Switch Test

- With IGN OFF, disconnect [24].
- Using a HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B), jumper [24B] terminals 3 and 4 together.
- Turn IGN ON.
- Does the high beam headlamp operate?
 - Yes.** Replace the left switch assembly. See the service manual. **(5171)**
 - No.** Repair open in (W) wire between [24B] and indicator. **(5041)**

4. High Beam Headlamp Test

- Disconnect the headlamp.
- With the IGN ON, and the headlamp Hi/Lo switch in the high position using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST

KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for voltage between [38A] terminals 2 and 4.

- Is battery voltage present?
 - Yes.** Replace the headlamp. See the service manual. **(5185)**
 - No.** Repair open in (W) wire to headlamp. **(5041)**

5. Headlamp Hi/Lo Switch Test

- With the IGN OFF, disconnect [24].
- Using a HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B), jumper [24B] terminals 2 and 3 together.
- Turn IGN ON.
- Does the low beam headlamp operate?
 - Yes.** Replace the left switch assembly. See the service manual. **(5171)**
 - No.** [Go to Test 6.](#)

6. Low Beam Headlamp Test

- Connect [24].
- Disconnect the headlamp.
- With the headlamp Hi/Lo switch in the low position using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for voltage between terminals 3 and 4 of [38A].
- Is battery voltage present?
 - Yes.** Replace the headlamp. See the service manual. **(5185)**
 - No.** Repair open in (Y) wire to headlamp. **(5041)**

7. High Beam Indicator Test

- With the headlamp Hi/Lo switch in the high position, observe the high beam indicator lamp.
- Does the high beam indicator illuminate?
 - Yes.** [Go to Test 8.](#)
 - No.** [Go to Test 9.](#)

8. Headlamp Test

- Disconnect the headlamp.
- With the IGN ON, and the headlamp Hi/Lo switch in the high position test for voltage between [38A] terminals 2 and 4.
- Is battery voltage present?
 - Yes.** Replace the headlamp. See the service manual. **(5185)**
 - No.** Repair open in (BK) wire between headlamp and ground. **(5041)**

9. Ignition Power Circuit Test

- With IGN ON, observe the tail lamp.

2. Is the tail lamp illuminated?

- a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 10.](#)
- b. **No.** [Go to Test 11.](#)

10. Headlamp Hi/Lo Switch Test

1. With the IGN OFF, disconnect [24].
2. Using a HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B), jumper [24B] terminals 2 and 3 together.
3. Turn IGN ON.
4. Does the low beam headlamp operate?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the left switch assembly. See the service manual. **(5171)**
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (BE) wire to [24B]. **(5039)**

11. Lights Fuse Test

1. Inspect the lights fuse.
2. Is the fuse good?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 12.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 13.](#)

12. Power Circuit Test

1. Test for voltage on [61B] socket terminal G of the lights fuse.
2. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair open in (BE) wire between fuse block and headlamp Hi/Lo switch. **(5039)**
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (R/BK) wire. **(5041)**

13. Power Circuit Short to Ground Test

1. With IGN OFF, remove the lights fuse.
2. Disconnect [24].
3. Measure resistance between [24B] terminal 3 and ground.
4. Is resistance less than 10 Ohms?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 14.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 17.](#)

14. Tail Lamp Test

1. Disconnect [94] or [7].
2. Measure resistance between [24B] terminal 3 and ground.
3. Is resistance less than 10 Ohms?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 15.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 16.](#)

15. Front Turn Signal Test

1. Disconnect [31].

2. Measure resistance between [24B] terminal 3 and ground.
3. Is resistance less than 10 Ohms?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground in (BE) wire between [24B] and fuse block. **(5039)**
 - b. **No.** Repair short to ground in front turn signal. **(5041)**

16. Rear Turn Signal Test

1. Connect [94] or [7].
2. Disconnect [93] (single tail lamp) or [18] and [19] dual tail lamp.
3. Measure resistance between [93A] terminal 1 and ground (single tail lamp) or [18A] and [19A] terminal 3 (dual tail lamp).
4. Is resistance less than 10 Ohms?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the circuit board (single stop lamp). See the service manual. **(5215)**
 - b. **Yes.** Replace the converter module (dual tail lamps DOM). **(6809)**
 - c. **Yes.** Repair short to ground in (O/W) wire between [7B] and tail lamps (dual tail lamps HDI). **(5039)**
 - d. **No.** Replace tail/stop lamp assembly. See the service manual. **(5215)**

17. Low Beam Circuit Short to Ground Test

1. Measure resistance between [24B] terminal 2 and ground.
2. Is resistance less than 10 Ohms?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground in (Y) low beam circuit. **(5041)**
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 18.](#)

18. High Beam Circuit Short to Ground Test

1. Measure resistance between [24B] terminal 4 and ground.
2. Is resistance less than 10 Ohms?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 19.](#)
 - b. **No.** Intermittent short perform wiggle test. See [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Wiggle Test](#). Replace lights fuse and verify repair.

19. Indicator Short to Ground Test

1. Disconnect the [20].
2. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, measure resistance between [24B] terminal 4 and ground.
3. Is resistance less than 10 Ohms?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground in (W) high beam circuit. **(5041)**
 - b. **No.** Repair or replace the indicator harness. See the service manual. **(5191)**

STOP LAMPS

5.6

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

The front stop lamp switch is a mechanical switch located under the fluid reservoir on the right handlebar. See [Figure 5-12](#). The rear stop lamp switch is a pressure switch located under the left side cover.

The stop lamp switches receive power through the accessories fuse. When the front or rear stop lamp switch is applied, voltage travels through the switch to the tail/stop lamp.

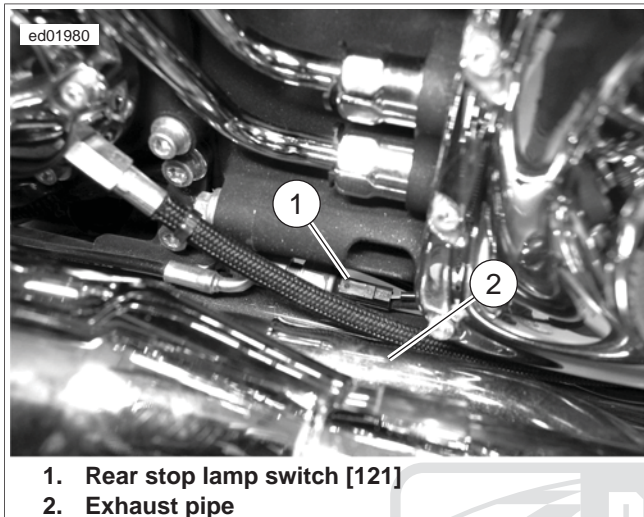


Figure 5-12. Rear Stop Lamp Switch [121]

Diagnostic Tips

When testing for a short to ground due to an open fuse, check the (R/Y) wire between the brake switches and the stop lamp. A short to ground on these wires causes the fuse to open only when the brake switches are closed. A short to ground in the (Y/BK) wire between the horn switch and the horn causes this fuse to open when the horn switch is pressed and needs to be checked for a short to ground as well.

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

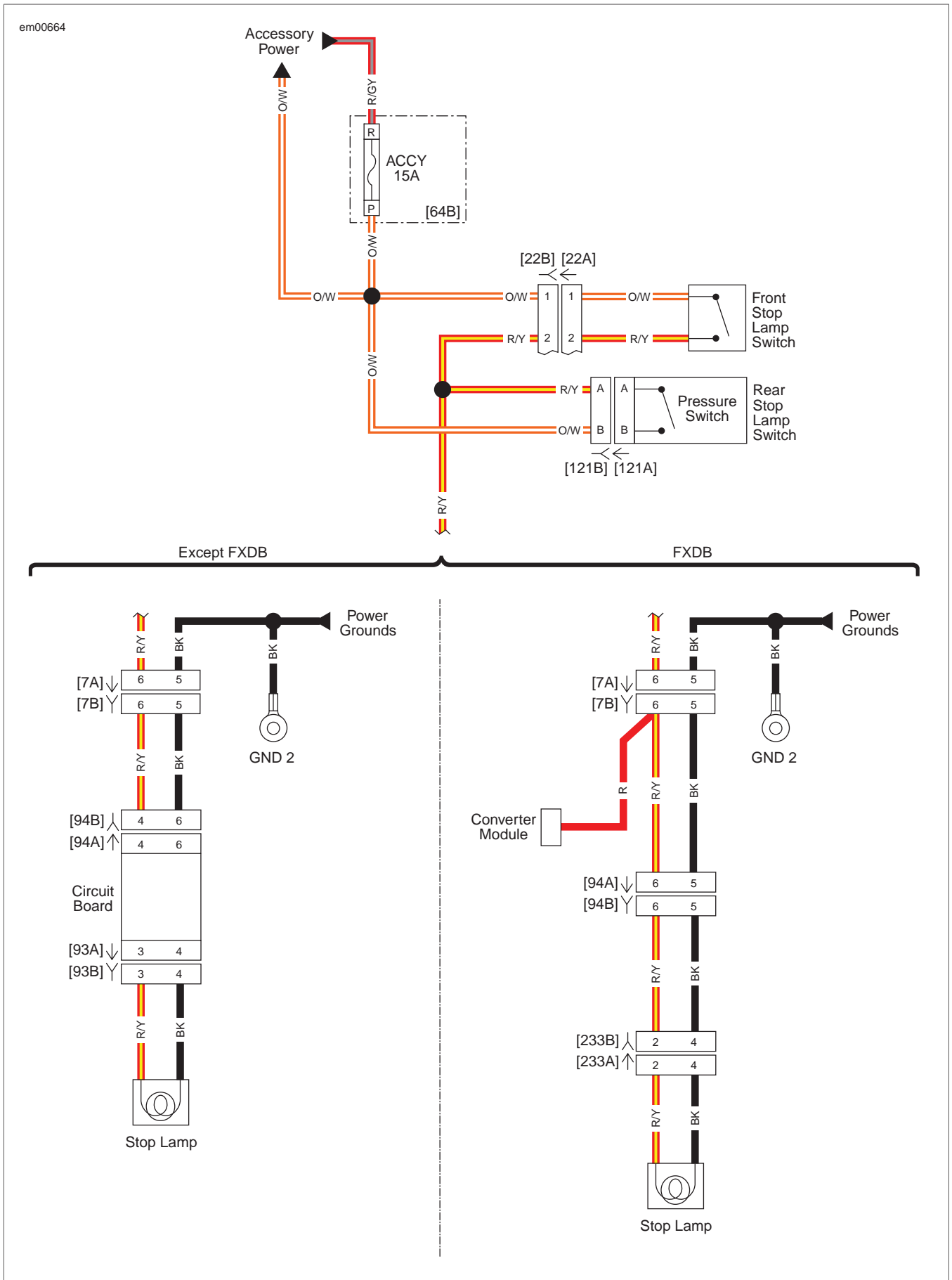


Figure 5-13. Tail/Stop and Turn Signal Lamps

STOP LAMP INOPERATIVE

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT

Table 5-10. Stop Lamp Inoperative Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Open fuse
Short in stop lamp circuit
Open power to switch circuit
Open ground circuit
Open stop lamp circuit
Stop lamp malfunction
Rear stop lamp switch malfunction
Front stop lamp switch malfunction

1. Accessory Circuit Test

- Turn IGN to ACC.
- Do the instruments illuminate?
 - Yes.** [Go to Test 8.](#)
 - No.** [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. Accessories Fuse Test

- Inspect the ACCY fuse.
- Is the fuse good?
 - Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - No.** [Go to Test 5.](#)

3. Accessory Circuit from Ignition Switch Test

- With IGN in ACC, using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for voltage between [64B] socket terminal P and ground.
- Is battery voltage present?
 - Yes.** Repair open in (O/W) wire from ACCY fuse. **(5043)**
 - No.** [Go to Test 4.](#)

4. Ignition Switch Test

- Inspect for open or damaged wires between the ignition switch and the accessory fuse.
- Was any damage to the wiring found?
 - Yes.** Repair open between [64B] socket terminal R and ignition switch. **(5041)**
 - No.** Replace the ignition switch. See the service manual. **(7287)**

5. Accessory Circuit Resistance Test

- With the accessories fuse removed, using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a

multimeter, measure resistance between [64B] socket terminal P and ground.

- Is resistance less than 10 Ohms?
 - Yes.** [Go to Test 6.](#)
 - No.** See diagnostic tips. Replace accessories fuse and verify repair.

6. Speedometer Test

- Disconnect the speedometer [39].
- Measure resistance between [64B] socket terminal P and ground.
- Is resistance less than 10 Ohms?
 - Yes.** Without tachometer. Repair short to ground in accessory circuit (O/W) wire. **(5043)**
 - Yes.** With tachometer. [Go to Test 7.](#)
 - No.** Replace the speedometer. See the service manual. **(6765)**

7. Tachometer Test

- Disconnect the tachometer [108].
- Measure resistance between [64B] socket terminal P and ground.
- Is resistance less than 10 Ohms?
 - Yes.** Repair short to ground in accessory circuit (O/W) wire. **(5043)**
 - No.** Replace the tachometer. See the service manual. **(6772)**

8. Stop Lamp Switch Test

- Apply the front stop lamp switch while observing the stop lamp.
- Apply the rear stop lamp switch while observing the stop lamp.
- Does the stop lamp illuminate?
 - Yes.** Stop lamp illuminates only with front stop lamp switch applied. [Go to Test 11.](#)
 - Yes.** Stop lamp illuminates only with rear stop lamp switch applied. [Go to Test 13.](#)
 - No.** [Go to Test 9.](#)

9. Tail Stop Lamp Test

- Disconnect [94] (single stop lamp) or [7] (dual stop lamps).
- With one of the stop lamp switches applied test for voltage between [94B] (single stop lamp) or [7A] (dual stop lamps) terminals 4 and 6.
- Is battery voltage present?
 - Yes.** Single stop lamp. [Go to Test 15.](#)
 - Yes.** Dual stop lamps. [Go to Test 17.](#)
 - No.** [Go to Test 10.](#)

10. Stop Lamp Ground Test

1. With one of the stop lamp switches applied test for voltage between [94B] (single stop lamp) or [7B] (dual stop lamps) terminal 4 and ground.
2. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair open in the (BK) ground wire between stop lamp and GND 1. **(5041)**
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (R/Y) wire between stop lamp switches and stop lamp. **(5041)**

11. Rear Stop Lamp Switch Test

1. Disconnect [121].
2. Jumper [121B] terminals A and B together.
3. Turn IGN ON.
4. Does the brake lamp illuminate?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the rear stop lamp switch. See the service manual. **(5141)**
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 14.](#)

12. Rear Stop Lamp Switch ACCY Circuit Test

1. Test for voltage between [121B] terminal B and ground.
2. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair open in (R/Y) wire between rear stop lamp switch and stop lamp. **(5041)**
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (O/W) wire. **(5043)**

13. Front Stop Lamp Switch Test

1. With IGN OFF, disconnect [22].
2. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) jumper [22B] terminals 1 and 2 together.
3. Turn IGN ON.
4. Does the brake lamp illuminate?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace front stop lamp switch. See the service manual. **(5176)**
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 14.](#)

14. Front Stop Lamp Switch ACCY Circuit Test

1. Test for voltage between [22B] terminal 1 and ground.
2. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair open in (R/Y) wire between front stop lamp switch and stop lamp. **(5041)**
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (O/W) wire. **(5043)**

15. Stop Lamp Bulb Test

1. Inspect the stop lamp bulb.

2. Is the bulb good?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 16.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace the stop lamp bulb. See the service manual. **(5197)**

16. Circuit Board Test

1. Connect [94].
2. Disconnect [93].
3. With one of the stop lamp switches applied test for voltage at [93A] between terminals 3 and 4.
4. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the tail lamp socket assembly. See the service manual. **(5215)**
 - b. **No.** Replace the circuit board. See the service manual. **(5215)**

17. Stop Lamp Verification Test

1. Connect [7].
2. Apply either stop lamp switch while observing the stop lamps.
3. Are both stop lamps inoperative?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the tail lamp converter module. **(6809)**
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 18.](#)

18. Stop Lamp Circuit Test

NOTE

Depending on the model the stop lamps may be LEDs or conventional bulbs. If conventional bulbs are present inspect the bulbs and replace as needed.

1. Disconnect inoperative stop lamp [18] right or [19] left.
2. With the stop lamp switch applied test for voltage at [18] right or [19] left between terminals 1 and 2 (DOM) or terminals 1 and 4 (except DOM).
3. Is voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace turn signal. See the service manual. **(6823)**
 - b. **No.** (FXDB). Replace the tail lamp converter module. See the service manual. **(6809)**
 - c. **No.** (Except DOM). [Go to Test 19.](#)

19. Stop Lamp Circuit Ground Test

1. With the stop lamp switch applied test for voltage at [18] right or [19] left between terminal 4 and ground.
2. Is voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair open in (BK) wire between [7] and [18] right or [19] left. **(5041)**
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (R/Y) wire between [7] and [18] right or [19] left. **(5041)**

MARKER LAMPS

5.7

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

See [Figure 5-14](#). The headlamp connector is located under the left side of the fuel tank.

See [Figure 5-15](#). The rear tail/stop lamp and license plate lamp connectors are located behind the tail lamp in the circuit board.

The running lamps consist of the front position lamp (HDI), located in the headlamp housing, the license plate lamp, and the tail lamp. The running lamps are powered through the accessory fuse when the ignition switch is in the ON or ACCY position.

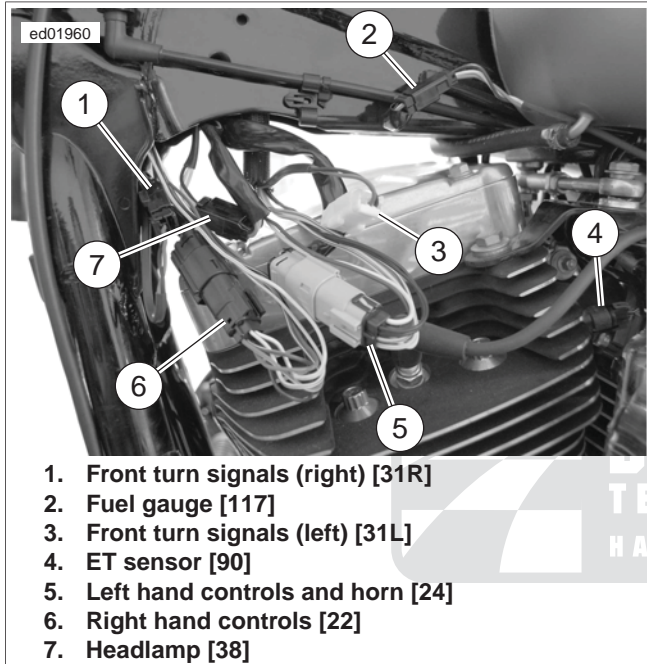


Figure 5-14. Under Fuel Tank Left Side

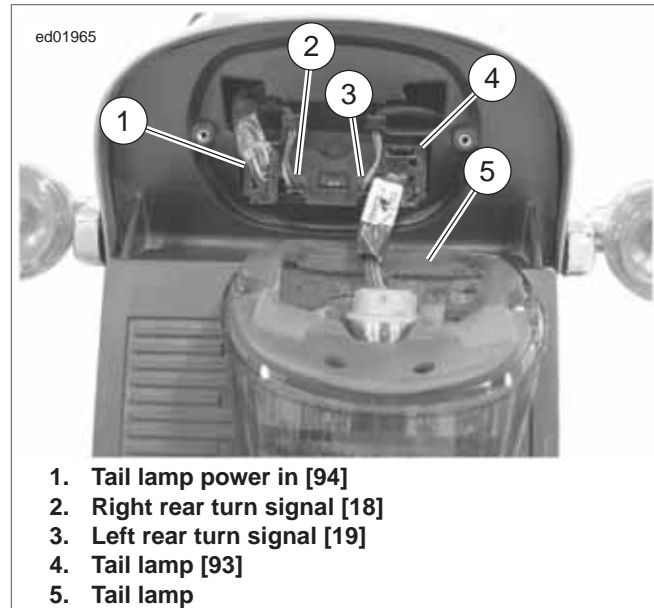


Figure 5-15. Tail Lamp: FXDF

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

em00663

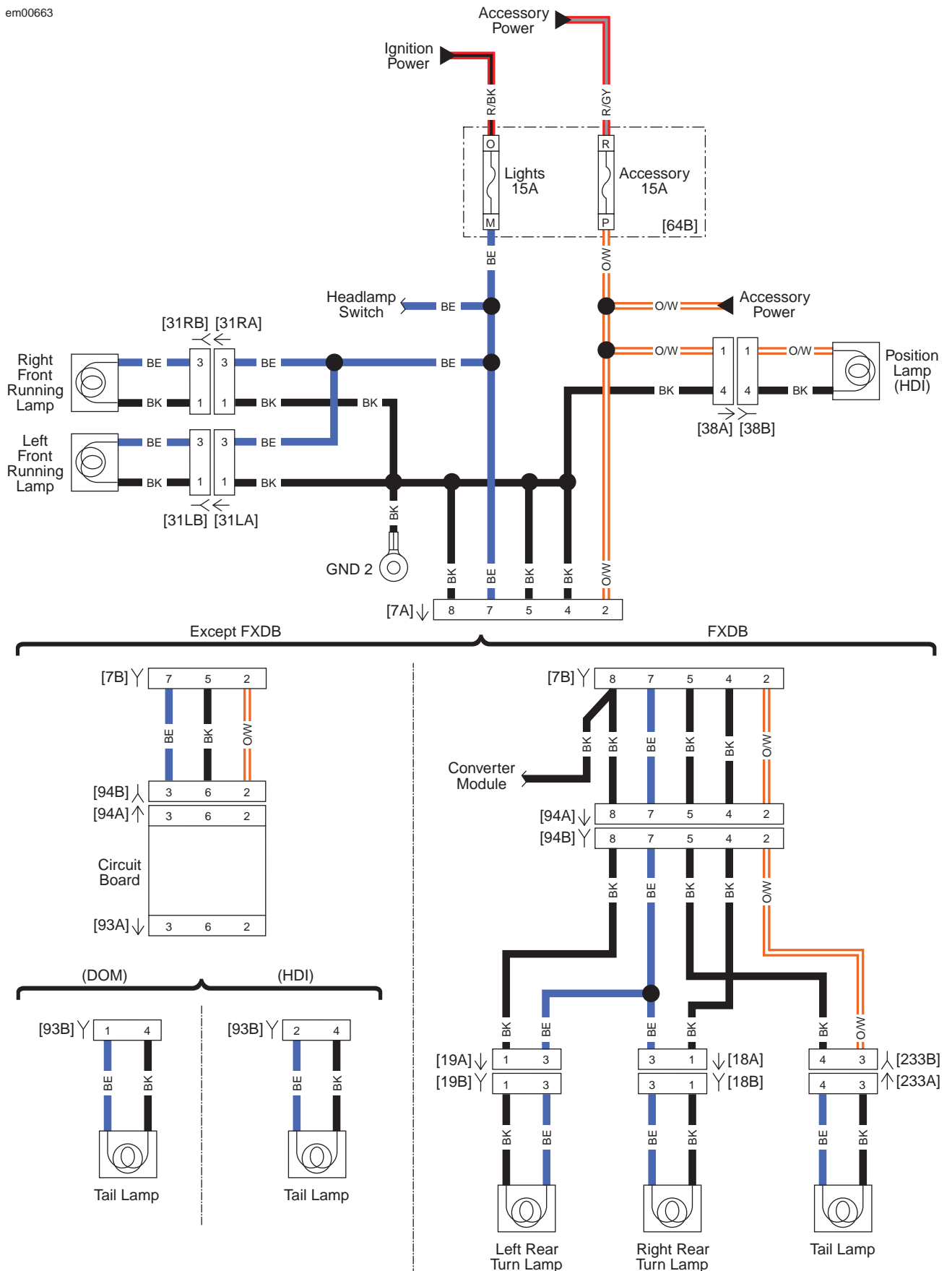


Figure 5-16. Running Lamps

POSITION LAMP INOPERATIVE: HDI ONLY

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT

Table 5-11. Position Lamp Inoperative (HDI) Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Open accessory circuit
Lamp malfunction
Open ground

1. Accessory Circuit Test

- Turn the IGN to ACC.
- Apply either the front or rear stop lamp switch.
- Does the stop lamp illuminate?
 - Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - No.** See [5.6 STOP LAMPS, Stop Lamp Inoperative.](#)

2. Position Lamp Test

- Disconnect [38].
- With the IGN ON, using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for voltage between [38A] terminals 1 and 4.
- Is battery voltage present?
 - Yes.** Replace position lamp. See the service manual. **(5143)**
 - No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. Ground Circuit Test

- Test for voltage between [38] terminal 1 and ground.
- Is battery voltage present?
 - Yes.** Repair open in (BK) ground wire. **(5041)**
 - No.** Repair open in (O/W) wire. **(5043)**

RUNNING LAMPS INOPERATIVE

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT

Table 5-12. Running Lamps Inoperative Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Open lights circuit
Lamp malfunction
Open ground

1. Lights Circuit Test

- Turn the IGN ON.

- Does the headlamp illuminate?
 - Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - No.** See [5.5 HEADLAMPS, Headlamp Inoperative.](#)

2. Stop Lamp Test

- Apply either stop lamp switch.
- Does the stop lamp illuminate?
 - Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - No.** See [5.6 STOP LAMPS, Stop Lamp Inoperative.](#)

3. Tail Lamp Inspection Test

- Inspect the tail lamp.
- Is the bulb good?
 - Yes.** [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - No.** Replace the bulb. **(5197)**

4. Running Lamps Circuit Test

- Disconnect [94].
- With the IGN ON, using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for voltage between [94A] terminals 2 and 5 (FXDB) or 3 and 6 (Except FXDB).
- Is battery voltage present?
 - Yes.** [Go to Test 5.](#) (Except FXDB)
 - Yes.** [Go to Test 6.](#) (FXDB only)
 - No.** Repair open in (BE) or (O/W) wire [94A] terminal 2 (FXDB) or 3 (Except FXDB). **(5039)**

5. Tail Lamp Test: Except FXDB

- Connect [94].
- Disconnect [93].
- Connect a test light between [93] terminals 1 and 4 (DOM) or 2 and 4 (HDI).
- With the running lamps on does the test light illuminate?
 - Yes.** Repair or replace the tail lamp assembly. See the service manual.
 - No.** Replace the circuit board. See the service manual.

6. Tail Lamp Test: FXDB

- Connect [94].
- Disconnect [233].
- Connect a test light between [233] terminals 3 and 4.
- With the running lamps on does the test light illuminate?
 - Yes.** Repair or replace the tail lamp assembly. See the service manual. **(5215)**
 - No.** Repair open in (O/W) or (BK) wire between [94] and [233]. **(5043)**

DTC B1121, B1122, B1123, B1124, B1125, B1126

GENERAL

See [Figure 5-17](#). The TSM/TSSM/HFSM is located under the left side cover. It receives battery power through terminal 1 and ignition power through terminal 2. The ground for the TSM/TSSM/HFSM is through terminal 12. The TSM/TSSM/HFSM communicates with the other modules on the vehicle through the serial data circuit from terminal 3.

The turn signal switches are inputs to the TSM/TSSM/HFSM. When the TSM/TSSM/HFSM receives voltage from either of the turn signal switches it supplies voltage to the corresponding turn signal lamps and the correct turn signal indicator.

The TSM/TSSM/HFSM also monitors the position of the clutch and neutral switches to determine if it is safe to start the vehicle. The BAS is internal to the TSM/TSSM/HFSM and allows the TSM/TSSM/HFSM to determine if the vehicle is tipped over. If a tip over event occurs, the TSM/TSSM/HFSM shuts off the engine.

The TSM/TSSM/HFSM monitors the output circuits and sets DTCs if faults are detected.

Table 5-13. Turn Signal DTCs

DTC	DESCRIPTION
B1121	Left turn output fault
B1122	Right turn output fault
B1123	Left turn signal short-to-ground (HFSM only)
B1124	Right turn signal short-to-ground (HFSM only)
B1125	Left turn signal short-to-voltage (HFSM only)
B1126	Right turn signal short-to-voltage (HFSM only)

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

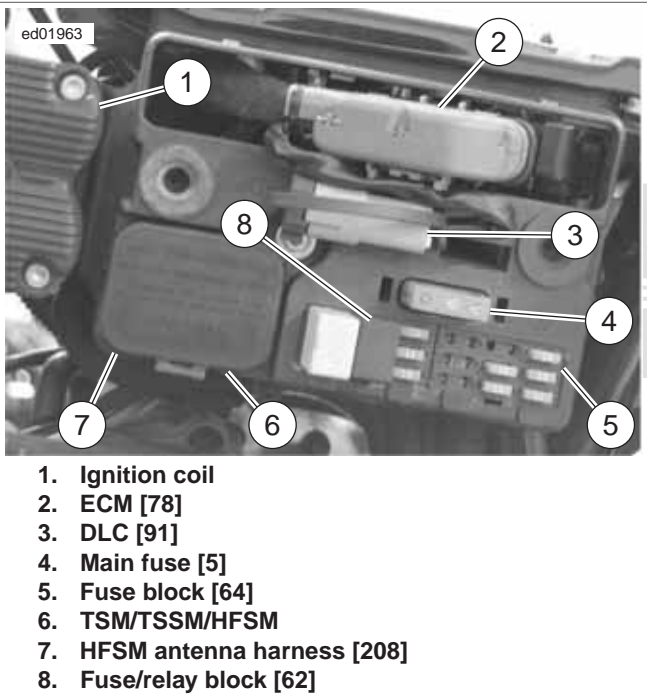


Figure 5-17. Under Left Side Cover



em00643

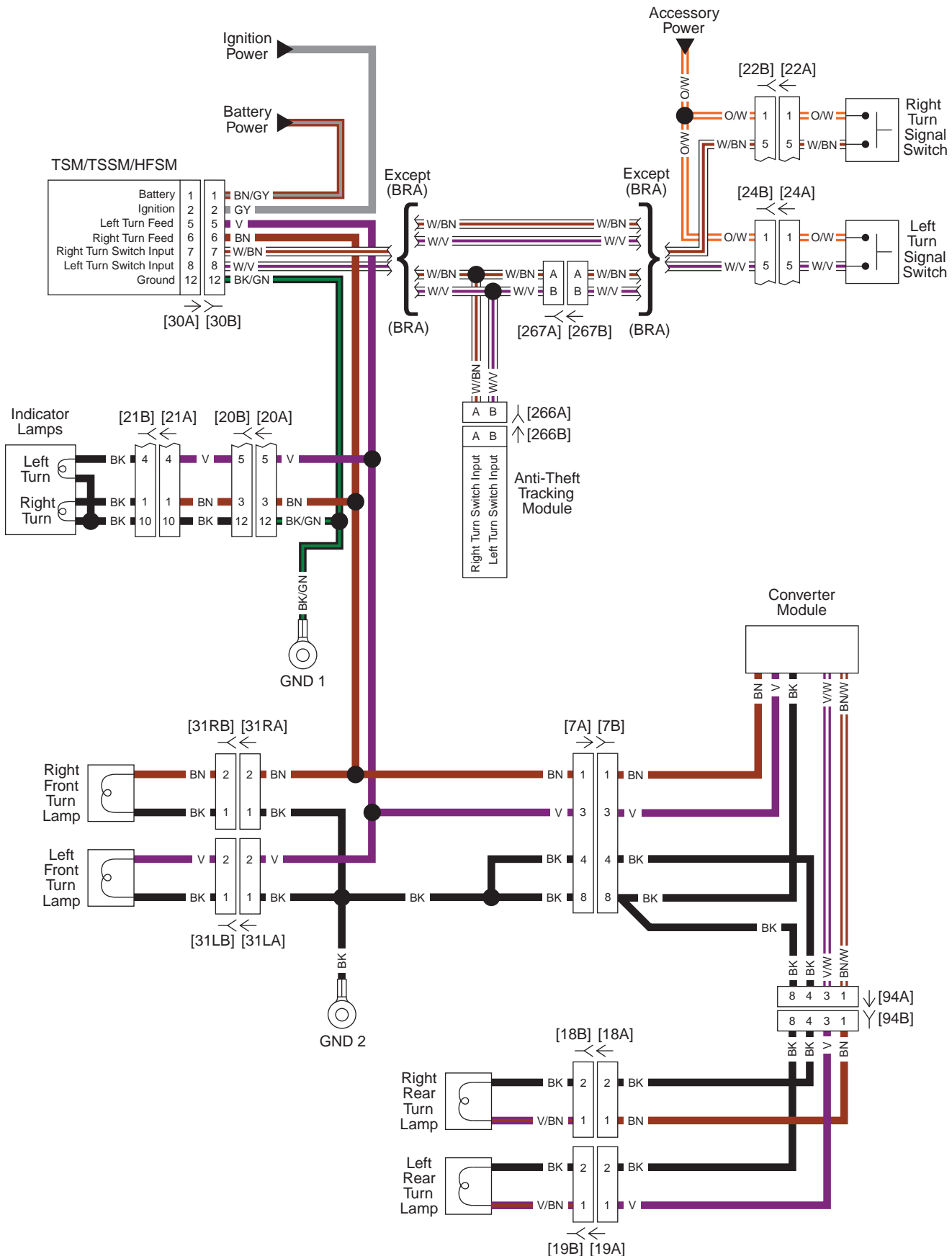
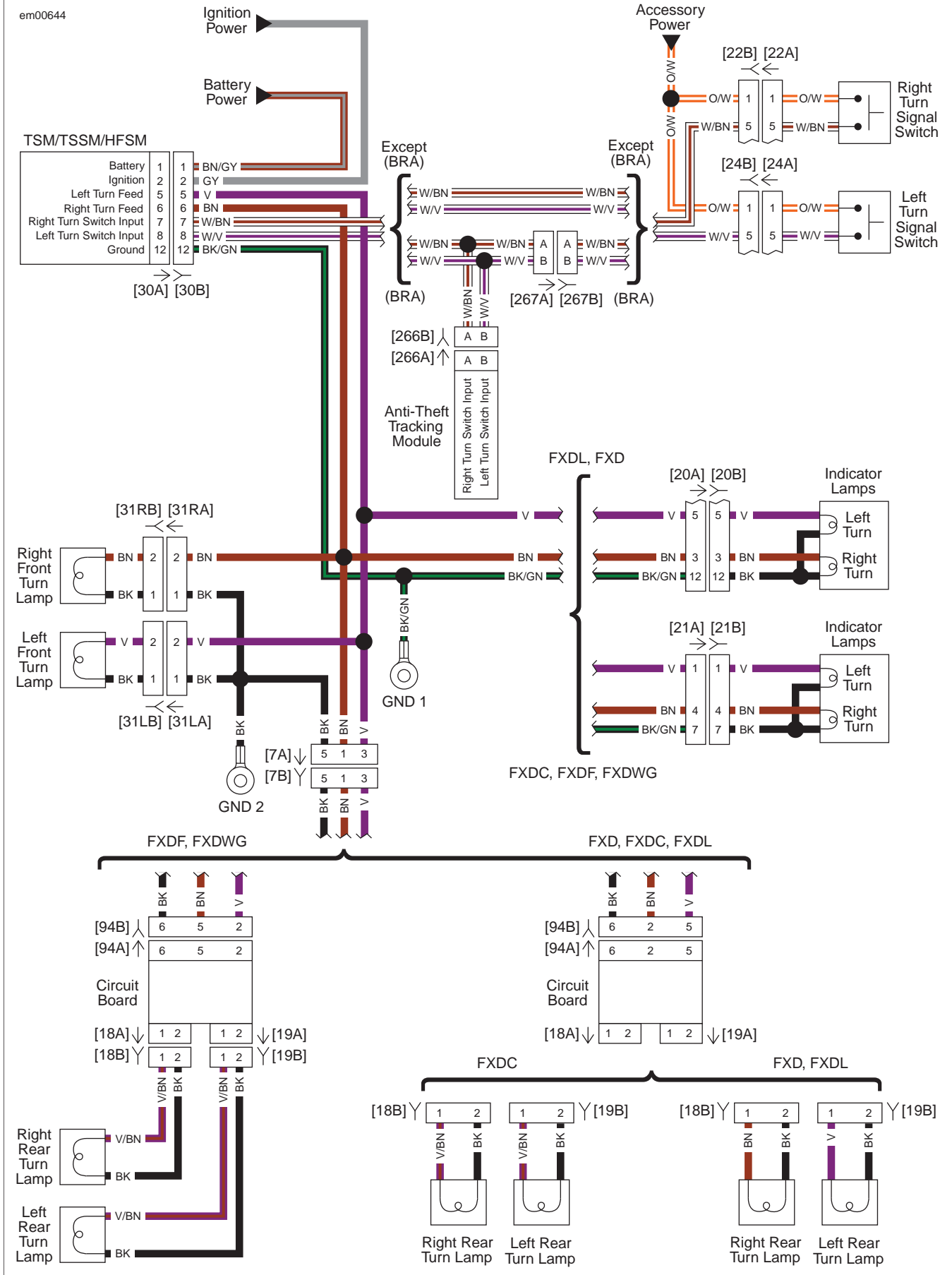


Figure 5-18. Turn Signal Circuit (FXDB)



DTC B1121: HFSM

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 5-14. DTC B1121 (HFSM) Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Indicator lamp malfunction
HFSM malfunction
Open left turn signal circuit

1. Turn Signal Lamp Inspection Test

- Remove and inspect left side turn signal bulbs.
- Confirm the turn signal bulbs are the correct part numbers and the sockets are not corroded or damaged.
- Were any issues found with the lamps?
 - Yes.** Repair as needed.
 - No.** [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. Turn Signal Circuit Open Test

- With IGN OFF, disconnect HFSM [30].
- Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) to wire harness connector [30B] leaving HFSM [30A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
- Disconnect [31].
- Test for continuity between breakout box terminal 5 and [31A] terminal 5.
- Is continuity present?
 - Yes.** Replace the HFSM. See the service manual.
 - No.** Repair open in (V) wire.

DTC B1121: TSM/TSSM

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 5-15. DTC B1121 (TSM/TSSM) Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Indicator lamp assembly malfunction
Short to voltage on left turn signal circuit
TSM/TSSM malfunction
Short to ground on left turn signal circuit
Open left turn signal circuit

1. Operational Test

- Turn IGN ON.
- Are the turn signal lamps on continuously?
 - Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - No.** [Go to Test 4.](#)

2. Indicator Short to Voltage Test

- Turn IGN OFF.
- Disconnect [20].
- Turn IGN ON.
- Are the turn signal lamps on continuously?
 - Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - No.** Replace indicator lamp assembly. See the service manual.

3. TSM/TSSM Short to Voltage Test

- Turn IGN OFF.
- Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) to wire harness connector [30B], leaving the TSM/TSSM [30A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
- With IGN ON, using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for voltage between breakout box terminal 5 and ground.
- Is voltage present?
 - Yes.** Repair short to voltage on the (V) wire.
 - No.** Replace the TSM/TSSM. See the service manual.

4. Indicator Shorted Test

- With IGN OFF, disconnect [20].
- Turn IGN ON.
- Operate the left turn signals.
- Do the turn signals flash?
 - Yes.** Replace indicator lamp assembly. See the service manual.
 - No.** [Go to Test 5.](#)

5. Shorted Turn Signal Circuit Test

- Turn IGN OFF.
- Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) to wire harness connector [30B] leaving TSM/TSSM [30A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
- Test for continuity between breakout box terminal 5 and ground.
- Is continuity present?
 - Yes.** Repair short to ground in (V) wire from terminal 5.
 - No.** [Go to Test 6.](#)

6. Turn Signal Circuit Open Test

- Disconnect [31].
- Test for continuity between breakout box terminal 5 and [31A] terminal 5.

3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the TSM/TSSM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (V) wire.

DTC B1122: HFSM

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 5-16. DTC B1122 (HFSM) Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Indicator lamp assembly malfunction
HFSM malfunction
Open right turn signal circuit

1. Turn Signal Lamp Inspection Test

1. Remove and inspect the right side turn signal bulbs.
2. Confirm the turn signal bulbs are the correct part numbers and the sockets are not corroded or damaged.
3. Were any issues found with the lamps?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair as needed.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. Turn Signal Circuit Open Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) to wire harness connector [30B], leaving HFSM [30A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS.](#)
3. Disconnect [31].
4. Test for continuity between breakout box terminal 6 and [31A] terminal 2.
5. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the HFSM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (BN) wire.

DTC B1122: TSM/TSSM

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 5-17. DTC B1122 (TSM/TSSM) Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Indicator lamp assembly malfunction
Short to voltage on right turn signal circuit
TSM/TSSM malfunction
Short to ground on right turn signal circuit
Open right turn signal circuit

1. Operational Test

1. Turn IGN ON.
2. Are the turn signal lamps on continuously?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 4.](#)

2. Indicator Short to Voltage Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Disconnect [20].
3. Turn IGN ON.
4. Are the turn signal lamps on continuously?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace indicator lamp assembly. See the service manual.

3. TSM/TSSM/HFSM Short to Voltage Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) to wire harness [30B], leaving TSM/TSSM [30A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS.](#)
3. With IGN ON, using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for voltage between breakout box terminal 6 and ground.
4. Is voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to voltage on the (BN) wire.
 - b. **No.** Replace the TSM/TSSM. See the service manual.

4. Indicator Shorted Test

1. With IGN OFF, disconnect [20].
2. Turn IGN ON.
3. Operate the left turn signals.
4. Do the turn signals flash?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace indicator lamp assembly. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 5.](#)

5. Turn Signal Circuit Shorted Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) to wire harness [30B] leaving TSM/TSSM [30A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS.](#)
3. Test for continuity between breakout box terminal 6 and ground.
4. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground in (BN) wire.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 6.](#)

6. Turn Signal Circuit Open Test

1. Disconnect [31].

2. Test for continuity between breakout box terminal 6 and [31A] terminal 2.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the TSM/TSSM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (BN) wire.

DTC B1123

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 5-18. DTC B1123 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Indicator lamp assembly malfunction
HFSM malfunction
Short to ground on left turn signal circuit

1. Turn Signal Lamp Inspection Test

1. Remove and inspect left side turn signal bulbs.
2. Confirm the turn signal bulbs are the correct part numbers and the sockets are not corroded or damaged.
3. Were any issues found with the lamps?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair as needed.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. Turn Signal Circuit Short to Ground Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) to wire harness [30B], leaving the HFSM [30A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
3. Disconnect speedometer [20].
4. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for continuity between breakout box terminals 5 and 12.
5. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground in left turn signal circuit (V) wire.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. Indicator Test

1. Install turn signal bulbs.
2. Remove breakout box and connect HFSM [30].
3. With [20] disconnected, operate the left turn signals.
4. Do the turn signals function and flash correctly?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the indicator lamp assembly. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Replace the HFSM. See the service manual.

DTC B1124

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 5-19. DTC B1124 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Indicator lamp assembly malfunction
HFSM malfunction
Short to ground on right turn signal circuit

1. Turn Signal Lamp Inspection Test

1. Remove and inspect right side turn signal lamps.
2. Confirm the turn signal bulbs are the correct part numbers and the sockets are not corroded or damaged.
3. Were any issues found with the lamps?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair as needed.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. Turn Signal Circuit Short to Ground Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) to wire harness [30B], leaving HFSM [30A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
3. Disconnect speedometer [20].
4. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for continuity between breakout box terminals 6 and 12.
5. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground in right turn signal circuit (BN) wire.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. Indicator Test

1. Install turn signal bulbs.
2. Remove breakout box and connect HFSM [30].
3. With speedometer [20] disconnected, operate the right turn signals.
4. Do the turn signals function and flash correctly?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the indicator lamp assembly. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Replace the HFSM. See the service manual.

DTC B1125

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 5-20. DTC B1125 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Indicator lamp assembly malfunction
HFSM malfunction
Short to voltage on left turn signal circuit

1. Turn Signal Circuit Short to Ground Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) to wire harness [30B], leaving the TSM/TSSM [30A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. With IGN ON, using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for voltage between breakout box terminals 5 and 12.
3. Is voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace HFSM. See the service manual.

2. Indicator Test

1. With IGN OFF, disconnect [20].
2. Turn IGN ON.
3. Test for voltage between breakout box terminals 5 and 12.
4. Is voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to voltage in left turn signal circuit (V) wire.
 - b. **No.** Replace the indicator lamp assembly. See the service manual.

DTC B1126

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 5-21. DTC B1126 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Indicator lamp assembly malfunction
HFSM malfunction
Short to voltage on right turn signal circuit

1. Turn Signal Circuit Short to Ground Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) to wire harness [30B], leaving TSM/TSSM [30A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. With IGN ON, using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and multimeter, test for voltage between breakout box terminals 6 and 12.
3. Is voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace HFSM. See the service manual.

2. Indicator Test

1. With IGN OFF, disconnect [20].
2. Turn IGN ON.
3. Test for voltage between breakout box terminals 6 and 12.
4. Is voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to voltage in right turn signal circuit (V) wire.
 - b. **No.** Replace the indicator lamp assembly. See the service manual.

DTC B1135, B1136, B1141, B1142

5.9

DIAGNOSTICS

DTC B1135 Accelerometer Fault

DTC B1135 indicates a failure which requires replacement of the TSM/TSSM/HFSM.

NOTE

When DTC B1135 is set, the tip-over engine shutdown, HFSM tamper alarm, and bank angle sensors are disabled. The security lamp will also illuminate when this code is set.

DTC B1136 Accelerometer Tip-Over Self-Test Fault

DTC B1136 indicates a failure which requires replacement of the HFSM.

DTC B1141

DTC B1141 indicates the TSM/TSSM/HFSM is recognizing an open or low condition on the ignition circuit.

DTC B1142 Internal Fault

DTC B1142 indicates a failure which requires replacement of the HFSM.

DTC B1141

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 5-22. DTC B1141 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
TSM/TSSM/HFSM malfunction
Open ignition circuit

1. Ignition Circuit Open Test

1. With IGN OFF, connect TSM/TSSM/HFSM BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) to wire harness [30B], leaving TSM/TSSM/HFSM [30A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. With the IGN ON, using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for voltage between breakout box terminal 2 and ground.
3. Is voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the TSM/TSSM/HFSM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (GY) ignition wire.



SECURITY SYSTEM

5.10

SECURITY LAMP

The security lamp (key icon) in the speedometer face provides feedback to the rider confirming armed or disarmed status. Refer to [Table 5-23](#).

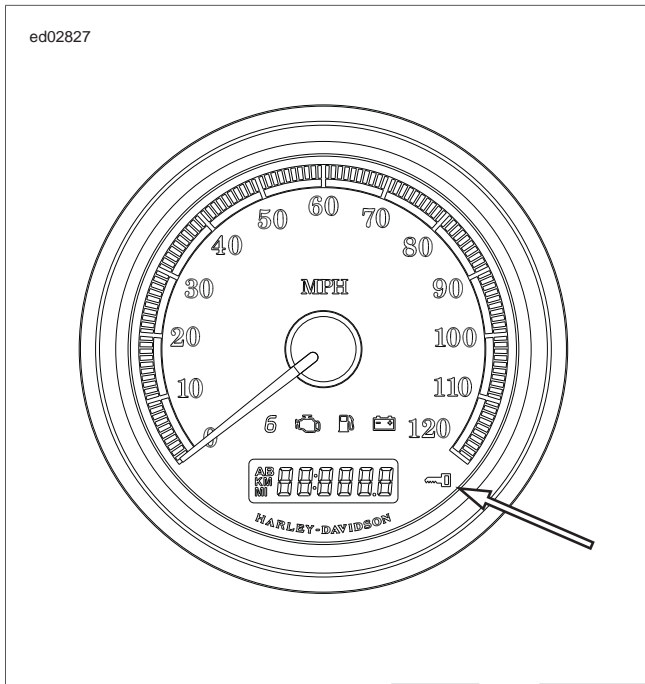


Figure 5-20. Security Lamp (key icon): Dyna Models

Table 5-23. Security Lamp Status

LAMP	MODE
Does not flash.	No security system (TSM only), security system not armed.
Flashes every second.	2 minute (HFSM) or ten minute (TSSM) timeout after failed PIN entry attempt or a battery reconnect has occurred while armed.
Flashes every 2.5 seconds.	Security system armed.
Flashes 4 times a second.	PIN entry mode.
Stays on solid with IGN OFF.	Arming is starting up. You have 5 seconds (HFSM) or 30 seconds (TSSM) before system is armed.
Stays on solid with IGN ON.	If solid for more than 4 seconds after IGN ON, a current DTC is present.

SECURITY IMMOBILIZATION

The TSSM/HFSM provides security and immobilization functions not found on the TSM. The TSSM/HFSM will disable the starter and ignition system. Additional functions include the ability to alternately flash the left and right turn signals and sound a siren (if equipped) if a theft attempt is detected.

NOTE

The siren must be in the chirp mode for the siren to chirp on arming or disarming. See [5.12 SIREN, Siren Chirp Mode Confirmation: HFSM Only](#).

Conditions that activate the security system when system is armed include:

- **Detecting tampering of the ignition circuit:** Turn signals flash three times, optional siren chirps once and then turns off. If the tampering continues, a second warning will activate after four seconds. Continued tampering will cause the alarm to activate for 30 seconds and then turn off. The two warnings/alarm cycle is repeated for each tampering incident.
- **Detecting vehicle movement:** Turn signals flash three times, optional siren chirps once and then turns off. If the vehicle is not returned to its original position, a second warning will activate after four seconds. If the vehicle is not returned to its original position, the alarm activates for 30 seconds then turns off. The two warnings/alarm cycle may repeat a maximum of 10 times with a 10 second pause between cycles.
- **Detecting that a battery or ground disconnect has occurred while armed:** The optional siren activates its self-alarm mode. Turn signals will not flash.

NOTE

Always disarm the TSSM/HFSM before removing or disconnecting the battery to prevent the siren (if installed) from activating. If the TSSM is in auto-arming mode, you must disarm the system and disconnect the battery or remove the battery fuse before the 30 second arming period expires.

TSSM/HFSM FEATURES

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-48650	DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II

The following information applies only to vehicles equipped with the TSSM/HFSM.

- **Security lamp:** See [Figure 5-20](#). The security lamp (key icon) tells the rider if the system is armed or disarmed.
- **Personal code disarming:** If the fob is not available, the TSSM/HFSM allows the rider to disable the security alarm and immobilization functions with a five-digit personal code.
- **Arming confirmation:** When the TSSM/HFSM is armed, the system provides visual feedback (confirmation) to the rider by flashing the turn signals and an audible "chirp" if equipped with the optional smart siren and chirp mode is enabled.
- **Remote arming/disarming (TSSM only):** See [5.11 KEY FOB](#). Owners may enable and disable security alarm and immobilization functions with a personally carried transmitter. This transmitter is referred to as a **key fob**. Remote

arming/disarming is a function of the TSSM (Japan/Korea) only.

- **Auto-arming (TSSM only):** Automatically enables the security alarm and immobilization functions within 30 seconds after the ignition switch is switched OFF.
- **Disarming confirmation:** When the TSSM/HFSM is disarmed, the system provides an audible "chirp" (confirmation) if equipped with the optional smart siren and chirp mode is enabled.
- **Transport mode:** It is possible to arm the security system without enabling the motion detector for one ignition cycle. This allows the vehicle to be moved in an immobilized state.
- **Starter/ignition disable:** When armed the starter and ignition system are disabled.
- **Security system alarm:** See [5.12 SIREN](#). The system will alternately flash the left and right turn signals and sound an optional Smart Siren if a vehicle security condition is detected while the system is armed.
- **Dealer service mode (HFSM only):** This mode allows the dealer to disable security system via DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II (Part No. HD-48650). Dealer service mode is exited when module detects an assigned fob in range.

Security System Options: TSSM

The following options are only available on the TSSM unit: alarm sensitivity, auto-arming feature, and storage mode.

Default settings for the TSSM include:

- Solo vehicle configuration.
- Medium motion sensitivity on alarm sensitivity.
- All vehicles are shipped with auto-arming disabled.
- Storage mode set to 10 days.

WARNINGS

A warning consists of three alternate flashes of the turn signals and chirp from the optional smart siren. Warnings are issued from an armed TSSM/HFSM in the following order:

1. **First Warning:** A warning is issued whenever a person without a fob present or with the system armed attempts to move the vehicle or turns the ignition switch to **IGN**.

2. **Second Warning:** If the motion continues or the ignition switch is not turned back to **OFF**, a second warning is issued within four seconds of the first.
3. **Alarm:** If the motion continues or the ignition switch is not turned to **OFF** past the second warning, the smart security system will go into full alarm.

ARMING: HFSM

The H-DSSS automatically arms within five seconds when the vehicle is parked and the ignition switch is turned to **OFF** and motion is not detected.

On arming, the turn signals flash twice and the smart siren will "chirp" twice if chirp function is activated. While armed, the security lamp (key icon) will flash once every 2.5 seconds. Refer to [Table 5-23](#).

ARMING: TSSM

There are two methods to arm the security system:

- Using the key fob.
- Using auto-arming.

NOTE

The vehicle cannot be armed with the IGN ON.

Auto-Arming Function: TSSM

Auto-arming causes the system to automatically arm itself (no key fob needed) within 30 seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. During this period, the security lamp stays illuminated to indicate auto-arming is starting up.

The vehicle may be moved during these 30 seconds without triggering the alarm. However, any motion after that period will trigger the security alarm. Upon expiration of the auto-arming period, the turn signals flash twice, the security lamp begins to flash and the siren (if equipped) chirps twice.

The TSSM allows remote arming via the key fob at any time. However, if the system is remotely disarmed (with the key fob) but the ignition switch is not turned ON within 30 seconds, the system will re-arm itself when auto-arming is enabled.

Japan and Korea vehicles have auto-arming disabled by default. However, the feature may be enabled if the customer desires.

When auto-arming is disabled, the key fob must be used to arm the security system. To set the auto-arming function, refer to [Table 5-24](#).

Table 5-24. Selecting TSSM Auto-Arming Function

NO.	ACTION	WAIT FOR CONFIRMATION	NOTES
1	Set engine stop switch to OFF		Verify the security lamp is not flashing (vehicle is disarmed)
2	Turn IGN ON-OFF-ON-OFF-ON		
3	Press left turn switch 2 times and release	Two flashes turn signals and indicators (See 5.13 SERVICE AND EMERGENCY FUNCTIONS AND CONFIGURATIONS , Power Disruption and Configuring: TSSM regarding battery disconnects.)	Two flashes - Japan/Korea configuration TSSM

Table 5-24. Selecting TSSM Auto-Arming Function

NO.	ACTION	WAIT FOR CONFIRMATION	NOTES
4	Press and hold key fob button until confirmation is received	One flash turn signals and indicators	
5	Press and hold key fob button until confirmation is received	Two flashes turn signals and indicators	
6	Press left turn switch 1 time and release	Turn signals and indicators flash to indicate option selected	One flash - auto-arming disabled Two flashes - auto-arming enabled
7	Press and release left turn switch to advance through options	Turn signals and indicators flash to indicate option selected	
8	Turn IGN OFF		

DISARMING: HFSM

There are two ways to disarm the H-DSSS:

- Automatic Disarming.
- Using the PIN.

Automatic Disarming

Always have the fob present when riding, loading, fueling, moving, parking or servicing the vehicle. Carry the fob in a convenient pocket. The H-DSSS disarms automatically when the ignition switch is turned to ON.

On disarming, the smart siren will chirp once (if chirp function is activated) and the security lamp (key icon) will turn ON solid for four seconds then go out. Refer to [Table 5-23](#).

Disarming with a PIN

See [5.13 SERVICE AND EMERGENCY FUNCTIONS AND CONFIGURATIONS](#) to enter an initial PIN to enable the system.

If you make an error while disarming the HFSM using the PIN, the alarm will activate for 30 seconds after the last digit is entered. After a failed attempt, the security lamp will flash once every second for 2 minutes (HFSM) or ten minutes (TSSM). **During this time, the vehicle will not accept any attempt to enter a PIN.** Refer to [Table 5-23](#).

DISARMING: TSSM

There are two ways to disarm the system:

- Using the key fob. This method works in all situations **except** before turning ignition switch ON when TSSM storage mode is activated.
- Using a PIN.

If you make an error while disarming the TSSM using a PIN, the alarm will activate for 30 seconds after the last digit is entered. After a failed attempt, the security lamp will flash once every second for 10 minutes. **During this time, the vehicle will not accept any attempt to enter a PIN.** Refer to [Table 5-25](#).

Table 5-25. Disarming TSSM with the PIN (Example: 3-1-3-1-3)

NO.	ACTION	WAIT FOR CONFIRMATION	NOTES
1	Set engine stop switch to OFF		
2	Turn IGN to ACC		
3	Hold both turn switches in until confirmation	Security lamp flashes at fast rate	System is ready for PIN entry
4	Enter first digit of code (3) by pressing left turn switch 3 times		
5	Press right turn switch 1 time		Serves as "enter" key for first digit
6	Enter second digit of code (1) by pressing left turn switch 1 time		
7	Press right turn switch 1 time		Serves as "enter" key for second digit
8	Enter third digit of code (3) by pressing left turn switch 3 times		
9	Press right turn switch 1 time		Serves as "enter" key for third digit
10	Enter fourth digit of code (1) by pressing left turn switch 1 time		Serves as "enter" key for fourth digit
11	Press right turn switch 1 time		

Table 5-25. Disarming TSSM with the PIN (Example: 3-1-3-1-3)

NO.	ACTION	WAIT FOR CONFIRMATION	NOTES
12	Enter fifth digit of code (3) by pressing left turn switch 3 times		System is disarmed. You may use the vehicle or program another key fob
13	Press right turn switch 1 time	Security lamps stop flashing	

ALARM

Activation

In the full alarm state, the turn signals flash alternately, and if equipped with the smart siren, the siren will sound.

After 30 seconds of alarm, if no further vehicle motion is detected, the alarm will stop.

NOTE

*Vehicle must be returned to original parked position with ignition switch turned to **OFF**.*

If vehicle motion continues, the alarm will start again continue for another 30 seconds.

The TSSM/HFSM will repeat the alarm cycles 10 times for a total of five minutes, with a 10-second pause between alarm cycles.

During warnings and alarms, the starter motor and the ignition remain disabled.

Deactivation

The alarm cycles can be discontinued at any time by moving an assigned fob to the vehicle. The presence of the fob will terminate the alarm.

ALARM SENSITIVITY: TSSM

Sensitivity

The TSSM has four sensitivity settings: extremely low, low, medium or high. The selection chosen controls the sensitivity of the security system regarding motion detection.

To set alarm sensitivity, refer to [Table 5-26](#).

Table 5-26. TSSM Alarm Sensitivity

NO.	ACTION	WAIT FOR CONFIRMATION	NOTES
1	Set engine stop switch to OFF		Verify the security lamp is not flashing (vehicle is disarmed)
2	Turn IGN ON-OFF-ON-OFF-ON		
3	Press left turn switch 2 times and release	Two flashes turn signals and indicators depending on vehicle configuration. (See 5.13 SERVICE AND EMERGENCY FUNCTIONS AND CONFIGURATIONS , Power Disruption and Configuring: TSSM regarding battery disconnects.)	Two flashes - Japan/Korea configuration TSSM
4	Press and hold key fob button until confirmation is received	One flash turn signals and indicators	
5	Press left turn switch 1 time and release	Turn signals and indicators flash to indicate option selected	One flash - extremely low Two flashes - low sensitivity Three flashes - medium sensitivity Four flashes - high sensitivity
6	Press and release left turn switch to advance through options	Turn signals and indicators flash to indicate option selected	One flash - extremely low Two flashes - low sensitivity Three flashes - medium sensitivity Four flashes - high sensitivity
7	Turn IGN OFF		

KEY FOB

5.11

HFSM FOB

See [Figure 5-21](#). The HFSM's reception range for the hands-free fob signal depends on a specific receiver pattern. The typical range will be an arm's length.

NOTES

- *Environmental and geographic conditions may affect signal range.*
- *Always have the fob present whenever the vehicle is operated.*
- *Do not place fob in metal enclosure, and do not place it closer than 3.0 in. (80.0 mm) to cellular phones, the handsfree antenna, PDAs, displays and other electronic devices while operating the vehicle. That may prevent the fob from disarming the security system.*
- *Fob battery should be replaced every year. See the service manual.*



Figure 5-21. Hands-Free Fob

TSSM FOB

The TSSM reception range for the key fob signal depends on a specific receiver pattern.

NOTE

Environmental and geographic conditions may affect signal range.

Arming the System

1. Hold key fob horizontal at waist level.
2. Point key fob at the front of the vehicle.

3. Hold down the key fob button until the system responds with two turn signal flashes.

Disarming the System

1. Hold key fob horizontal at waist level.
2. Point key fob at the front of the vehicle.
3. Quickly press the key fob button twice. The system will respond with one turn signal flash.

NOTE

*Disarming function may require practice. The key fob button **must** be pressed twice within 1.5 seconds to send the disarm command. The action is very similar to double-clicking a computer mouse. Light quick taps work best; very hard or very slow taps are less likely to work.*

Troubleshooting

If the key fob button has been pressed numerous times while away from the vehicle, the fob may fall out of synchronization with the TSSM. If this happens, the TSSM might fail to recognize the key fob's commands.

To solve this problem, press and hold the key fob button for 10-15 seconds until the security system responds with two turn signal flashes. After confirmation, you may resume normal fob operation.

FOB ASSIGNMENT: HFSM

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-48650	DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II

Use DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II (Part No. HD-48650) to assign both fobs to the H-DSSS. Follow the menu prompts in the DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II (Part No. HD-48650) display and scan the fob serial number with the bar code reader, or key-in the number from the keyboard. See a Harley-Davidson dealer.

NOTE

Each fob has a unique serial number. The label should be removed from the fob and attached to a blank NOTES page in the Owner's Manual for reference.

FOB ASSIGNMENT: TSSM

Refer to [Table 5-27](#) to assign a key fob to a vehicle equipped with a TSSM.

The key fob on TSSM vehicles must be set so it will operate the alarm system on the vehicle. This assignment **must** be completed with no pauses between steps greater than 10 seconds. Turn the ignition OFF after all key fobs have been assigned. The programming mode will also exit after 60 seconds has elapsed without detecting any fob sign-up messages or turn signal switch activity.

Two key fobs may be assigned to the TSSM. The first successful attempt to program a fob will disable all previously assigned fobs. If a second fob is to be programmed, it must be done in the same programming sequence as the initial fob.

Table 5-27. Key FOB Assignment: TSSM

NO.	ACTION	WAIT FOR CONFIRMATION	NOTES
1	Set engine stop to OFF		Verify the security lamp is not flashing (vehicle is disarmed) This assignment procedure must be completed with no pauses between steps greater than 10 seconds
2	Turn ignition/headlamp switch ON-OFF-ON-OFF-ON		
3	Press left turn switch 2 times and release	One to four flashes turn signals and indicators depending on vehicle configuration (See 5.13 SERVICE AND EMERGENCY FUNCTIONS AND CONFIGURATIONS, Power Disruption and Configuring: TSSM regarding battery disconnects.)	One flash - Worldwide TSM, no security Two flashes - Japan/Korea configuration TSSM
4	Press right turn switch 1 time and release	One flash turn signals and indicators	
5	Press left turn switch 1 time and release	Two flashes turn signals and indicators	
6	Press and hold key fob button until confirmation is received	Two flashes turn signals and indicators	This may take 10-25 seconds.
7	If you have two key fobs, press and hold button on second key fob until confirmation is received	Two flashes turn signals and indicators	Optional step
8	Turn ignition/headlamp switch OFF		



SIREN

5.12

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

See [Figure 5-22](#). The Smart Siren is not a standard part of the security system but can be added to the system. The siren is attached at [142] off the TSSM/HFSM. Through this connector it shares the battery circuit, the ground circuit, and the alarm signal circuit with the TSSM/HFSM. The siren is used to add an audible warning to the visual warnings that are a standard function of the security system.

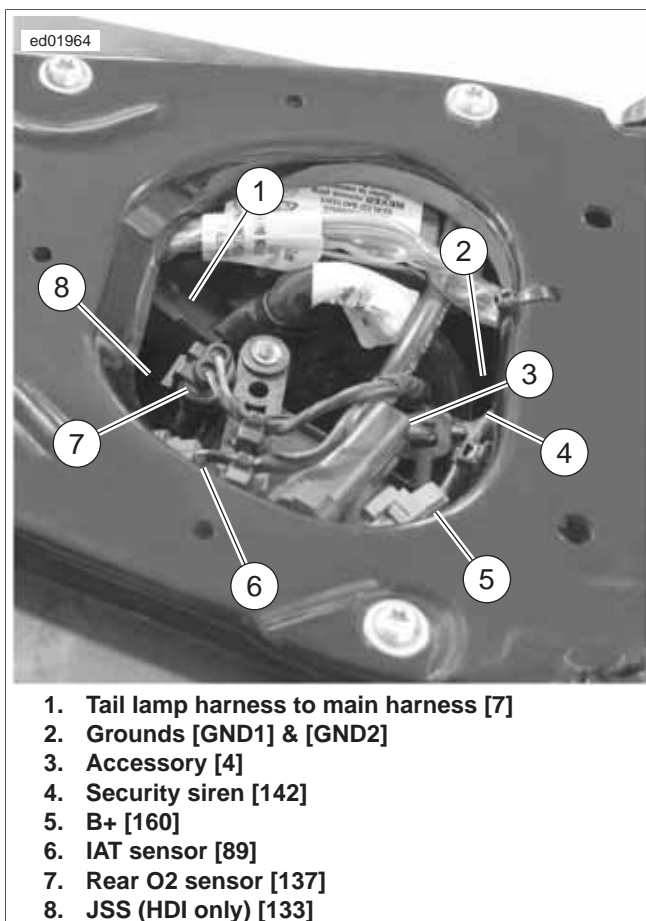


Figure 5-22. Under Seat

SIREN CHIRP MODE CONFIRMATION: HFSM ONLY

Chirpless Mode

In the chirpless mode, the siren does not chirp on arming or disarming.

NOTE

Even when armed in the chirpless mode, the siren still chirps warnings on movement and will activate the alarm through the normal cycles.

Chirp Mode

On arming in the chirp mode, the siren responds with two chirps. When disarming, the siren responds with a single chirp.

Switching Modes

Cycling quickly through three armings and disarmings will switch the system from either the chirpless mode or the chirp mode to its opposite.

1. With the fob present, the IGN ON and the system disarmed, turn the IGN OFF.
2. When the security lamp turns off, immediately turn the IGN ON. If the turn signals flash twice before the IGN is turned ON, the system will drop out of the switching mode sequence and will have to be started over from the beginning.
3. Wait until the security lamp goes out, then immediately turn the IGN OFF.
4. When the security lamp turns off, immediately turn the IGN ON. If the turn signals flash twice before the IGN is turned ON, the system will drop out of the switching mode sequence and will have to be started over from the beginning.
5. Wait until the security lamp goes out, then immediately turn the IGN OFF.
6. When the security lamp turns off, immediately turn the IGN ON. If the turn signals flash twice before the IGN is turned ON, the system will drop out of the switching mode sequence and will have to be started over from the beginning.

SERVICE AND EMERGENCY FUNCTIONS AND CONFIGURATIONS

5.13

GENERAL

Setting up a vehicle's TSM/TSSM/HFSM depends on whether the vehicle has a TSM or the optional TSSM or HFSM security system installed.

ACTUATION: HFSM

Actuation consists of assigning two fobs to the system, and entering an initial PIN. The PIN can be changed by the rider at any time.

1. Configure HFSM vehicles by assigning **both** fobs to the vehicle.
2. Configure HFSM vehicles by entering a PIN picked by the owner. The personal code allows the owner to operate the system if the fob is lost or inoperable. Record the PIN in the owner's manual and instruct the customer to carry a copy (use the wallet card found in the owner's manual).

Once the system has been activated, it will always "arm" within 5 seconds of turning the ignition switch to **OFF** and no vehicle motion.

CONFIGURING A TSSM

NOTE

Do not forget to enter a PIN for TSSM vehicles. If a PIN is not assigned and both key fobs are lost or damaged while the vehicle is armed, the TSSM must be replaced.

Changes to TSSM settings are made by a series of programming operations involving the ignition key, left/right turn signal switches and key fob (security systems).

At certain steps in the programming sequence, the vehicle may provide confirmation of settings by flashing the turn signals, turn signal indicators and/or security lamp. In addition, when programming a PIN into a TSSM system, the odometer displays the PIN to the user and dynamically updates it as the code is entered or changed.

All programming operations are listed in table format. Follow the numbered steps to configure the system. If a confirmation response is listed, wait for the confirmation before continuing to the next step. Important information pertaining to certain actions will be found in the NOTES column.

SELECTING A PIN

The PIN consists of five digits. Each digit can be any number from 1-9. There can be no zeros (0) in the PIN. The PIN **must** be used to disarm the security system in case the fob becomes unavailable.

INITIAL PIN ENTRY: HFSM

To enter a PIN on a vehicle with no PIN previously installed during HFSM actuation, refer to [Table 5-28](#).

Table 5-28. Entering an Initial PIN: HFSM

NO.	ACTION	WAIT FOR CONFIRMATION
1	Select a 5-digit (1 through 9) initial PIN and record in the owner's manual and on the wallet card.	
2	With an assigned fob present, set engine stop switch to OFF .	
3	Cycle IGN ON-OFF-ON-OFF-ON	
4	Press left turn signal button 2 times.	Turn signals will flash 3 times.
5	Press right turn signal button 1 time.	Five dashes will appear in the odometer window. The first dash will flash.
6	Enter first digit (a) of initial PIN by pressing left turn signal button a times.	
7	Press right turn signal button 1 time.	The digit (a) will replace the dash in the odometer. The second dash will flash.
8	Enter second digit (b) of initial PIN by pressing left turn signal button until desired digit is displayed in odometer.	
9	Press right turn signal button 1 time.	The digit (b) will replace the dash in the odometer. The third dash will flash.
10	Enter third digit (c) of initial PIN by pressing left turn signal button c times.	
11	Press right turn signal button 1 time.	The digit (c) will replace the dash in the odometer. The fourth dash will flash.
12	Enter fourth digit (d) of initial PIN by pressing left turn signal button d times.	

Table 5-28. Entering an Initial PIN: HFSM

NO.	ACTION	WAIT FOR CONFIRMATION
13	Press right turn signal button 1 time.	The digit (d) will replace the dash in the odometer. The fifth dash will flash.
14	Enter fifth digit (e) of initial PIN by pressing left turn signal button e times.	
15	Press right turn signal button 1 time.	The digit (e) will replace the dash in the odometer. The first digit will flash.
16	Turn IGN OFF .	

INITIAL PIN ENTRY: TSSM

NOTE

Do not forget to enter a PIN for TSSM vehicles. If a PIN is not assigned and the key fob is lost or damaged while the vehicle is armed, the TSSM must be replaced.

The TSSM PIN consists of five digits. Each digit can be any number from 1-9. There can be no zeros (0) in the PIN. The PIN **must** be used to disarm the security system in case the key fob becomes unavailable.

Refer to [Table 5-29](#) to enter an initial PIN with no PIN previously installed. The procedure listed uses 3-1-3-1-3 as the desired PIN.

NOTE

For better security, do not use 3-1-3-1-3 as a PIN. It is shown as an example only.

Decide what five-digit PIN the owner would like to use. The code will be programmed using the turn signal switches and

key fob. Keep a record of the PIN in a secure place such as your wallet or the Owner's Manual.

- When programming the PIN, the security lamp flashes to provide feedback when entering each digit. The odometer also displays the PIN and the change dynamically.
- The number of security lamp flashes corresponds to the number currently selected for a given digit. Therefore, the lamp may flash 1-9 times depending on the number entered. The five-digit PIN will change in the odometer window and the active digit will blink.
- Press the left turn switch one time to increment each digit.
- Quickly press the key fob button twice to advance to the next digit.

NOTE

The programming mode exits upon turning the ignition switch to OFF, or if no turn signal switch/key fob button activity occurs for 60 seconds. No data is saved for partial configuration attempts if entering a PIN for the first time. If a PIN has previously been entered, the user can change any digit or group of digits.

Table 5-29. Entering an Initial TSSM PIN (Example: 3-1-3-1-3) with No PIN Previously Entered

NO.	ACTION	WAIT FOR CONFIRMATION	NOTES
1	Set engine stop switch to OFF		Verify the security lamp is not flashing (vehicle is disarmed) This assignment procedure must be completed with no pauses between steps greater than 10 seconds
2	Turn IGN ON-OFF-ON-OFF-ON		
3	Press left turn switch 2 times and release	One to four flashes turn signals and indicators depending on vehicle configuration (See 5.13 SERVICE AND EMERGENCY FUNCTIONS AND CONFIGURATIONS , Power Disruption and Configuring: TSSM regarding battery disconnects)	One flash - Worldwide TSM, no security Two flashes - Japan/Korea configuration TSSM
4	Quickly press key fob button 2 times and release	One flash turn signals and indicators Odometer displays current five-digit PIN (five dashes if no code entered), first digit flashes	Vehicle is in PIN entry mode ready to enter or modify first digit

Table 5-29. Entering an Initial TSSM PIN (Example: 3-1-3-1-3) with No PIN Previously Entered

NO.	ACTION	WAIT FOR CONFIRMATION	NOTES
5	Press left turn switch 1 time and release	Security lamp flashes 1-9 times if code was previously entered	A lack of confirmation flashes indicates no digit entered
6	Press and release left turn switch to advance through the digits In this example, you will press and release three times	Blinking digit in odometer display increments, security lamp flashes to indicate each digit selected In this example, the blinking digit displayed is 3 and the security lamp will flash three times	You have selected 3 as a number for the first digit
7	Quickly press key fob button 2 times and release	Two flashes turn signals and indicators second digit in odometer display blinks	You have confirmed 3 as a number for the first digit and have advanced to entering the second digit
8	Press left turn switch 1 time and release	None	A lack of confirmation flashes indicates no digit entered
9	Press and release left turn switch to advance through the digits In this example, you will perform this step one time	Blinking digit in odometer display increments, security lamp flashes to indicate each digit selected In this example, the blinking digit displayed is 1 and the security lamp will flash one time	You have selected 1 as a number for the second digit
10	Quickly press key fob button 2 times and release	Three flashes turn signals and indicators third digit in odometer display blinks	You have confirmed 1 as a number for the second digit and have advanced to entering the third digit
11	Press left turn switch 1 time and release	None	A lack of confirmation flashes indicates no digit entered
12	Press and release left turn switch to advance through the digits In this example, you will repeat this step three times	Blinking digit in odometer display increments, security lamp flashes to indicate each digit selected In this example, the blinking digit displayed is 3 and the security lamp will flash three times	You have selected 3 as a number for the third digit
13	Quickly press key fob button 2 times and release	Four flashes turn signals and indicators fourth digit in odometer display blinks	You have confirmed 3 as a number for the third digit and have advanced to entering the fourth digit
14	Press left turn switch 1 time and release	None	A lack of confirmation flashes indicates no digit entered
15	Press and release left turn switch to advance through the digits In this example, you will perform this step one time	Blinking digit in odometer display increments, security lamp flashes to indicate each digit selected In this example, the blinking digit displayed is 1 and the security lamp will flash one time	You have selected 1 as a number for the fourth digit
16	Quickly press key fob button 2 times and release	Five flashes turn signals and indicators fifth digit in odometer display blinks	You have confirmed 1 as a number for the fourth digit and have advanced to entering the fifth digit
17	Press left turn switch 1 time and release	None	A lack of confirmation flashes indicates no digit entered
18	Press and release left turn switch to advance through the digits In this example, you will repeat this step three times	Blinking digit in odometer display increments, security lamp flashes to indicate each digit selected In this example, the blinking digit displayed is 3 and the security lamp will flash three times	You have selected 3 as a number for the fifth digit
19	Quickly press key fob button 2 times and release	One flash turn signals and indicators first digit in odometer display blinks	You have confirmed 3 as a number for the fifth digit and have gone back to the first digit

Table 5-29. Entering an Initial TSSM PIN (Example: 3-1-3-1-3) with No PIN Previously Entered

NO.	ACTION	WAIT FOR CONFIRMATION	NOTES
20	Turn IGN OFF		
21	Write down code in Owner's Manual		
22	Arm the security system and attempt to disarm using PIN entry. Refer to Table 5-25 .		

CHANGING THE PIN

To change a PIN, refer to [Table 5-30](#).

If a PIN was previously entered, the odometer will display the equivalent digit. Each additional press of the left turn switch will increment the digit.

Examples:

- To advance from 5 to 6, press and release the left turn switch 1 time.
- To advance from 8 to 2, press and release the left turn switch 3 times (9-1-2).

Table 5-30. Changing the PIN: HFSM

NO.	ACTION	WAIT FOR CONFIRMATION	NOTES
1	Select a 5-digit (1 through 9) personal code and record in the owner's manual and on the wallet card.		
2	With fobs present, cycle IGN ON-OFF-ON-OFF-ON		
3	Press left turn signal button 2 times.	Turn signals will flash 3 times.	
4	Press right turn signal button 1 time.	Current PIN will appear in odometer. The first digit will flash.	
5	Enter first digit (a) of new PIN by pressing left turn signal button until desired digit is displayed in odometer.		
6	Press right turn signal button 1 time.	The new digit will replace the current in the odometer. The second digit will flash.	
7	Enter second digit (b) of new PIN by pressing left turn signal button until the desired digit is displayed in the odometer.		
8	Press right turn signal button 1 time.	The new digit will replace the current in the odometer. The third digit will flash.	
9	Enter third digit (c) of new PIN by pressing left turn signal button until desired digit is displayed in the odometer.		
10	Press right turn signal button 1 time.	The new digit will replace the dash in the odometer. The fourth digit will flash.	
11	Enter fourth digit (d) of new PIN by pressing left turn signal button until desired digit is displayed in the odometer.		
12	Press right turn signal button 1 time.	The new digit will replace the current in the odometer. The fifth digit will flash.	

Table 5-30. Changing the PIN: HFSM

NO.	ACTION	WAIT FOR CONFIRMATION	NOTES
13	Enter fifth digit (e) of new PIN by pressing left turn signal button until desired digit is displayed in the odometer.		
14	Press right turn signal button 1 time.	The new digit will replace the current in the odometer. The first digit will flash.	
15	Turn the IGN OFF.		Turning the ignition switch to OFF stores the PIN.

TRANSPORT MODE

Transport mode is especially useful when working on the vehicle. If it is not used, the alarm will activate under many typical service activities.

To Enter Transport Mode: HFSM

It is possible to arm the security system without enabling the motion detector for one ignition cycle. This allows the vehicle to be picked up and moved in an armed state, however, any attempt to start the engine will trigger the alarm.

1. Turn the ignition switch to IGN.
2. Set the engine stop switch to the OFF position.
3. With an assigned fob within range, turn the ignition switch from OFF to ACC.
4. Simultaneously, press both the left and the right turn signal switches. This must be done within five seconds of turning the ignition switch to ACC.
5. After the turn signals flash once, turn the ignition switch to OFF and the module is armed.
6. The turn signals flash three times to confirm module arming in transfer mode for one ignition cycle.

To Exit Transport Mode: HFSM

Return the system to normal operation:

1. With the fob present, turn the ignition switch to IGN to disarm the HFSM.
2. To cancel the transport mode, set the engine stop switch to RUN.

To Enter Transport Mode: TSSM

It is possible to arm the security system without enabling the motion detector for one ignition cycle. This allows the vehicle to be picked up and moved in an armed state. In this mode, any attempt to bypass the ignition system will trigger the security system.

1. Turn the engine stop switch to the OFF position. Verify the security lamp is not flashing.
2. Turn IGN ON.
3. Press and hold key fob button until the turn signals and indicators flash three times.

4. Turn IGN OFF.

5. Press and hold key fob button until the turn signals and indicators flash three times.

To Exit Transport Mode: TSSM

To exit from transport mode and return the system to normal operation/functions, disarm the system using either the key fob or PIN.

SERVICE MODE

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-48650	DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II

With a fob present, the HFSM can be configured for service by disabling the security system with DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II (Part No. HD-48650).

Once disabled, the vehicle can be operated without an assigned fob present. To maintain the Service Mode, the assigned fobs must be kept out of range. If the fob appears in range, the Service Mode will be exited.

FOUR-WAY FLASHING

To Arm the HFSM with the Hazard Warning Flashers ON

If it is necessary to leave a vehicle parked along side the road, the hazard warning four-way flashers can be turned ON with the smart security system armed.

1. Turn IGN ON.
2. Simultaneously press both left and right turn signal switches to turn the four-way flashers ON. The four-way flashers will continue for two hours.
3. Turn IGN OFF to arm the smart security system.

To Disarm the HFSM and Turn the Hazard Warning Flashers OFF

1. With a fob present, turn the ignition switch to IGN.
2. Simultaneously press the left and right turn signal switches.

STORAGE MODE: TSSM

The TSSM has a special mode for long term storage. This mode prevents the security system from draining the battery

after a period of days (10, 20, 60 or infinite) without any ignition switch activity.

- If the TSSM is set to infinite, the system will not go into storage mode.
- Vehicles will enter storage mode whether the security system is armed or disarmed.
- If set to 20 days or greater, the customer must use an approved trickle charger to keep the battery from discharging.

In storage mode, all alarm functions remain active but the receiver is shut down and will not respond to the key fob. The vehicle is immobilized because the starter motor and ECM are disabled. When the storage mode is entered, the security lamp stops flashing to conserve power.

To wake up the TSSM from storage mode, the ignition switch must be turned ON. This will trigger a warning/alarm if the system was previously armed. You must use the key fob or PIN to disarm the system and stop the alarm.

To set the storage mode preferences, refer to [Table 5-31](#).

Table 5-31. Storage Mode Preferences: TSSM

NO.	ACTION	WAIT FOR CONFIRMATION	NOTES
1	Set engine stop switch to OFF		Verify the security lamp is not flashing (vehicle is disarmed)
2	Turn IGN ON-OFF-ON-OFF-ON		
3	Press left turn switch 2 times and release	Two flashes turn signals and indicators depending on vehicle configuration (See 5.13 SERVICE AND EMERGENCY FUNCTIONS AND CONFIGURATIONS, Power Disruption and Configuring: TSSM regarding battery disconnects.)	Two flashes - Japan/Korea configuration TSSM
4	Press and hold key fob button until confirmation is received	One flash turn signals and indicators	
5	Release and then hold key fob button until confirmation is received	Two flashes turn signals and indicators	
6	Release and then hold key fob button until confirmation is received	Three flashes turn signals and indicators	
7	Press left turn switch 1 time and release	Turn signals and indicators flash to indicate option selected	One flash - 10 days Two flashes - 20 days Three flashes - 60 days Four flashes - Infinite
8	Press left turn switch to advance through options	Turn signals and indicators flash to indicate option selected	One flash - 10 days Two flashes - 20 days Three flashes - 60 days Four flashes - Infinite
9	Turn IGN OFF.		

POWER DISRUPTION AND CONFIGURING: HFSM

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX

The HFSM will not enter PIN entry mode on the first attempt after battery voltage has been removed from terminal 1. This will occur after any of the following:

- Battery disconnect or power drain.
- Main fuse removal.
- Connecting BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) to HFSM connector.

Therefore, after all battery reconnects, the configuration sequence must be modified as follows:

1. Set engine stop switch to the OFF position, cycle ignition switch IGN to **ON-OFF-ON-OFF-ON** and press left turn signal switch twice.
2. Repeat steps listed above.
3. Continue with PIN entry sequence listed.

POWER DISRUPTION AND CONFIGURING: TSSM

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX

The TSM/TSSM will not enter configuration mode on the first attempt after battery voltage has been removed from terminal 1. This will occur after any of the following:

- Battery disconnect or power drain.
- Main fuse removal.

- Connecting BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) to TSSM connector.

Therefore, after all battery reconnects, the configuration sequence must be modified as follows.

1. Set engine stop switch to OFF, cycle ignition/headlamp switch **ON-OFF-ON-OFF-ON** and press left turn signal switch twice.
2. Repeat step listed above.
3. Continue with configuration sequence listed.



FAILS TO DISARM

5.14

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

HFSM

If the HFSM does not respond, responds with limited range, or will not consistently disarm with fob within normal range, follow the diagnostic procedure.

TSSM

This section applies only to those vehicles equipped with the optional security system (TSSM).

NOTE

*Disarming function may require practice. The key fob button **must** be pressed twice within 1.5 seconds to send the disarm command. The action is very similar to double-clicking a computer mouse. Light quick taps work best; very hard or very slow taps are less likely to work.*

The key fob sends a RF signal to activate all remote TSSM functions. The left front turn signal switch wire serves as the vehicle's antenna. If the TSSM does not respond (no confirmation at arming/disarming system) or responds weakly (limited range, won't consistently arm/disarm or synchronize), follow the diagnostic procedure.

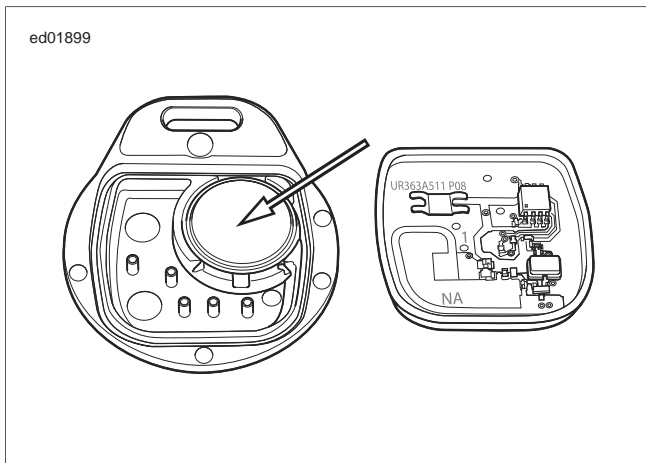


Figure 5-23. Key Fob Battery: TSSM

Diagnostic Tips

- Verify that cell phone is not within 3.0 in. (80.0 mm) of key fob.
- Interference from physical surroundings may affect RF transmission. Place fob next to vehicle or move vehicle to a new location and retest.
- See [Figure 5-23](#). Verify that antenna is in OE location and that seat has not been replaced with a metal base seat.
- Check for damage to antenna wire.
- See [Figure 5-24](#). Verify fob battery voltage is at least 2.9V.
- Fob serial number is located inside fob. Open fob by twisting a thin blade in the thumbnail slot between fob halves.



1. Battery
2. Fob serial number

Figure 5-24. Open Fob: HFSM

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

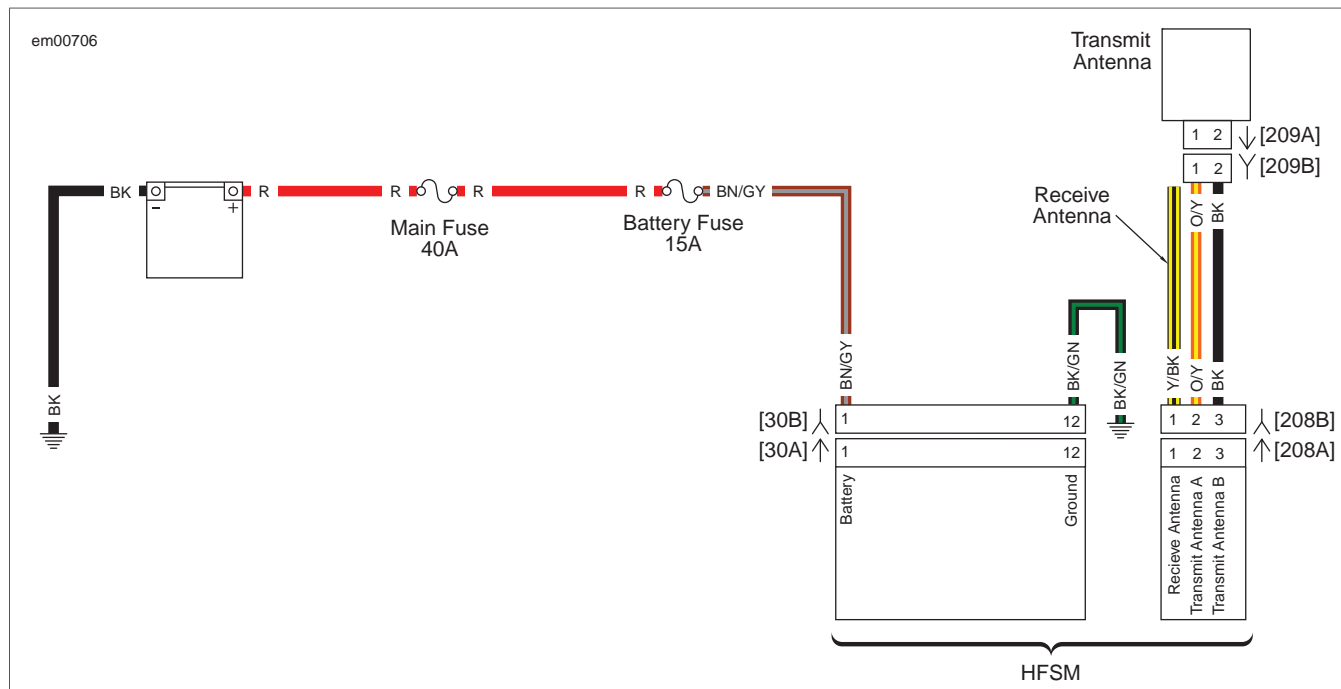


Figure 5-25. Antenna Circuit: HFSM

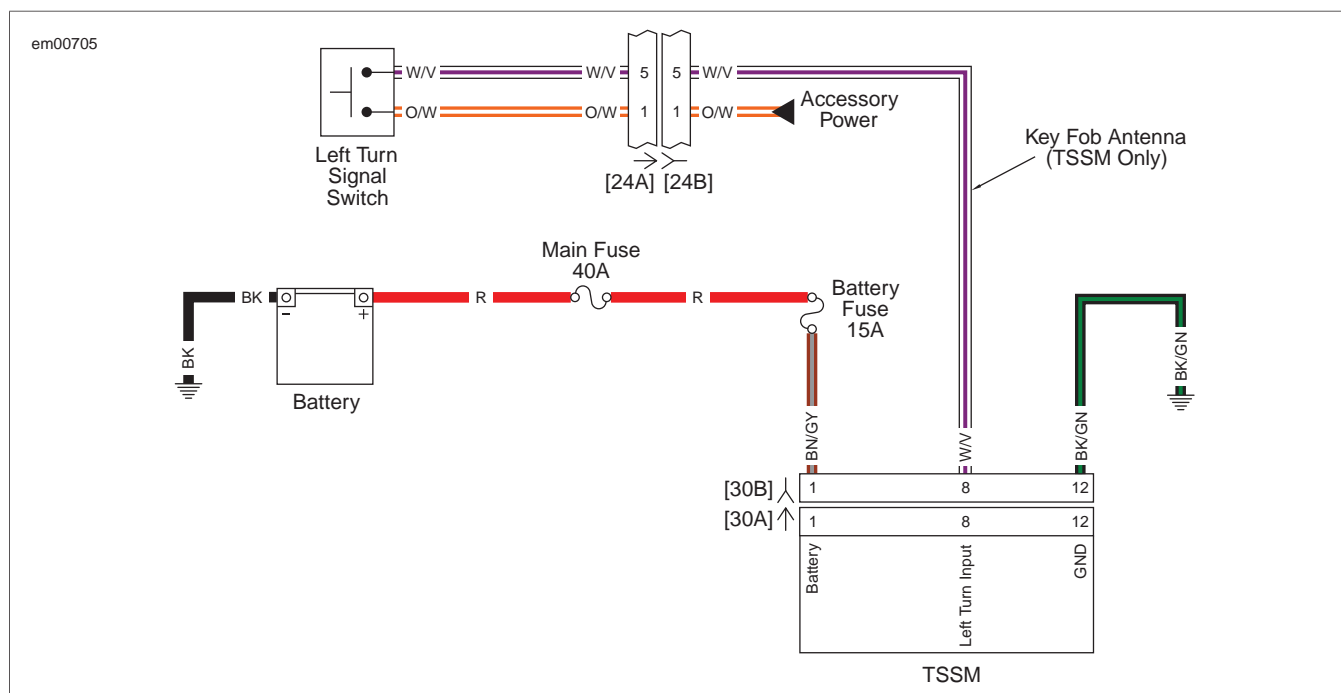


Figure 5-26. Antenna Circuit: TSSM

FAILS TO DISARM: HFSM

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT

Table 5-32. Fails to Disarm Diagnostic Faults: HFSM

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Open antenna circuit
Short to ground in antenna circuit
Antenna malfunction
Fob malfunction
HFSM malfunction

1. Fob Test

1. Test all assigned fobs.
2. Does any assigned fob work?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 5.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. Antenna Circuit Short to Ground Test

1. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for continuity between [208B] terminal 1 and ground.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground. **(5041)**
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. Antenna Circuit Open Test

1. Check for continuity between [208B] terminal 1 and end of (Y/BK) wire (pull back conduit to expose unterminated end of wire).
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open on (Y/BK) wire. **(5041)**

4. Security System Antenna Test

1. Replace the security antenna with a known good security antenna. See the service manual.
2. Does the security system now disarm?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the security antenna. See the service manual. **(6878)**
 - b. **No.** Replace HFSM. See the service manual. **(6757)**

5. Non-Functional Fob Test

1. Check battery on non-functional fob.
2. Is battery voltage greater than 2.9V?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace fob. See the service manual. **(6756)**
 - b. **No.** Replace battery. See the service manual. **(6755)**

FAILS TO DISARM: TSSM

Table 5-33. Fails to Disarm Diagnostic Faults: TSSM

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Fob malfunction
Fob battery discharged
TSSM malfunction

1. Key Fob Test

1. Verify the key fob is correct for the vehicle.
2. Is the key fob correct for the vehicle?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Obtain correct fob or replace fob. See the service manual. Verify fob is synchronized to vehicle's TSSM.

2. Left Turn Signal Test

1. Operate the left turn signal.
2. Does left turn signal function?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - b. **No.** See [5.4 TURN SIGNALS.](#)

3. Fob Battery Test

1. Replace fob battery and retest. See the service manual.
2. Does fob work?
 - a. **Yes.** System OK. **(6755)**
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 4.](#)

4. TSSM Test

1. Attempt to assign new fob to TSSM and retest.
2. Does fob work?
 - a. **Yes.** System OK. **(6756)**
 - b. **No.** Replace TSSM. See the service manual. **(6757)**

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

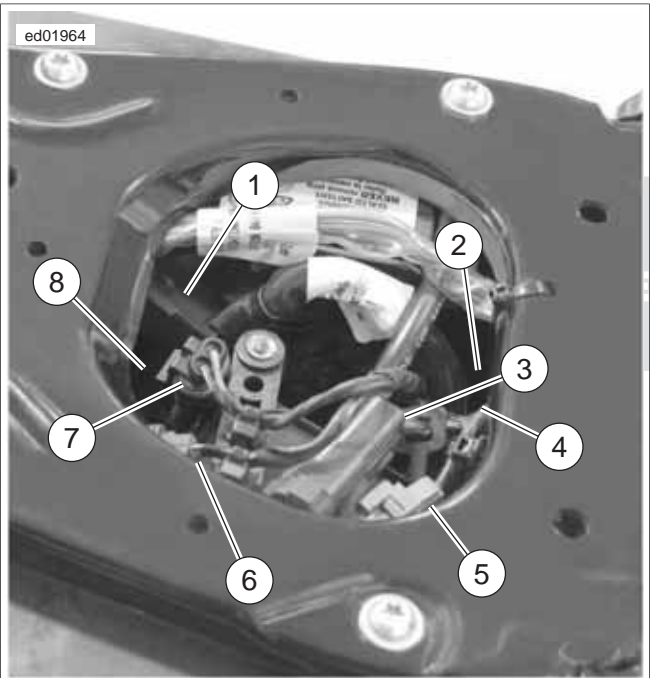
NOTE

This section applies only to those vehicles equipped with the optional security system.

See [Figure 5-27](#). An alarm cycle is activated when the HFSM is connected, the siren has been armed by the HFSM and a security event occurs. See [5.10 SECURITY SYSTEM](#). Under normal armed operation, the siren input (terminal 2) is driven low by the HFSM to trigger the audible alarm. When the siren input is driven high by the HFSM the audible alarm stops.

Table 5-34. Siren Alarm Output DTCs

DTC	SYMPTOM
B1131	Alarm output low
B1132	Alarm output high



1. Tail lamp harness to main harness [7]
2. Grounds [GND1] & [GND2]
3. Accessory [4]
4. Security siren [142]
5. B+ [160]
6. IAT sensor [89]
7. Rear O2 sensor [137]
8. JSS (HDI only) [133]

Figure 5-27. Under Seat

Diagnostic Tips

- If the siren is armed and the internal siren battery is dead, shorted, disconnected, or has been charging for a period longer than 24 hours, the siren will respond with three chirps on arming instead of two.
- The internal siren battery may not charge if the vehicle's battery is less than 12.5V.
- If the siren does not chirp two or three times on a valid arming command from the HFSM, the chirp function has been disabled, the siren is either not connected, not working, or the siren wiring was opened or shorted while the siren was disarmed.
- If the siren enters the self-driven mode where it is powered from the siren internal 9V battery, the turn-signal lamps will not alternately flash. If the HFSM activates the siren, the turn-signal lamps will flash. If the siren has been armed and a security event occurs, and the siren is in self-driven mode, the siren will alarm for 20-30 seconds and then turn off for 5-10 seconds. This alarm cycle will be repeated ten times if the siren is in the self-driven mode.
- If the siren does not stop alarming after it has been armed, then either the HFSM output or siren input may be shorted to ground, or the siren vehicle battery connection is open or shorted to ground, or the siren vehicle ground connection is open, or a security event has occurred. See [5.10 SECURITY SYSTEM](#) for a description of alarm functions.

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

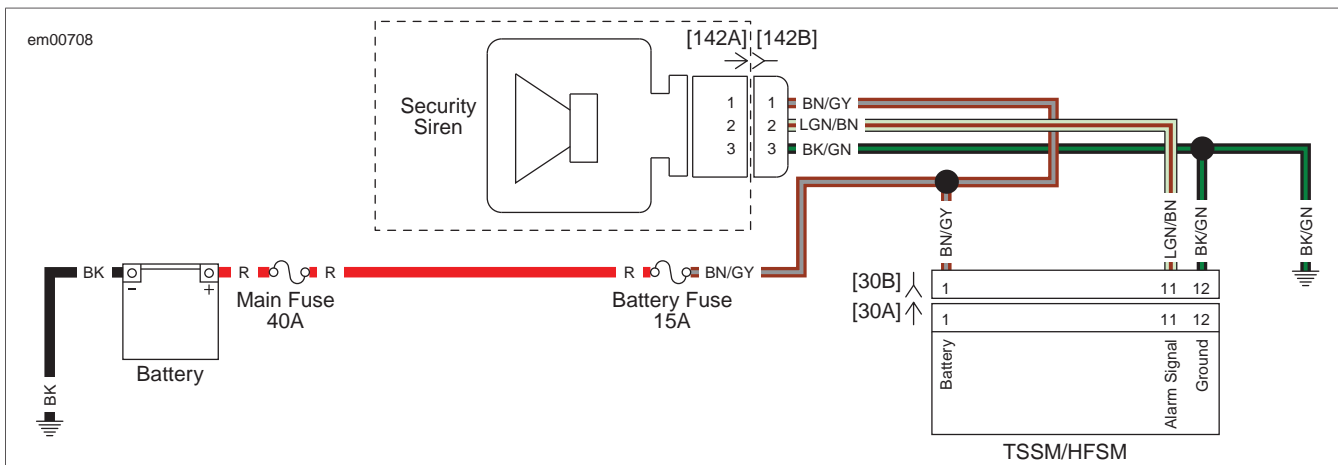


Figure 5-28. Smart Siren Circuit

DTC B1131

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 5-35. DTC B1131 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Short to ground in alarm signal
Open ground circuit
Open power circuit
TSSM/HFSM malfunction
Open alarm signal
Siren malfunction

1. Siren Verification Test

- Disarm the security system.
- Inspect the vehicle for a security siren.
- Is a security siren present?
 - Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - No.** [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. Alarm Signal Short to Ground Test

- With IGN OFF, connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) to wire harness [30B], leaving TSSM/HFSM [30A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
- Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for continuity between breakout box terminals 11 and 12.
- Is continuity present?
 - Yes.** Repair short to ground in (LGN/BN) wire between [142B] terminal B and [30B] terminal 11.
 - No.** Replace the TSSM/HFSM. See the service manual.

3. Battery Circuit Test

- Remove the security siren.
- With IGN ON, and the engine stop switch in the RUN position, using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for battery voltage at [142B] between terminals A and C.
- Is battery voltage present?
 - Yes.** [Go to Test 5.](#)
 - No.** [Go to Test 4.](#)

4. Power Supply and Ground Test

- Test for battery voltage between [142B] terminal A and ground.
- Is battery voltage present?
 - Yes.** Repair open in (BK) ground wire between [142B] terminal C and ground.
 - No.** Repair open in (BN/GY) wire.

5. Alarm Signal Circuit Open Test

- With IGN OFF, connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) to wire harness [30B], leaving TSSM/HFSM [30A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
- Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for continuity between [142B] terminal B and breakout box terminal 11.
- Is continuity present?
 - Yes.** [Go to Test 6.](#)
 - No.** Repair open in (LGN/BN) wire between [142B] and [30B].

6. Alarm Signal Short to Ground Test

- Test for continuity between breakout box terminals 11 and 12.

2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground in (LGN/BN) wire.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 7.](#)

7. Security Siren Resistance Test

1. Measure resistance at [142A] between terminals B and C.
2. Is the security siren resistance between 40,000-160,000 Ohms?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 8.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace the security siren. See the service manual.

8. Security Siren Validation Test

1. Connect and operate the security siren on a known good vehicle.
2. Does the siren function properly with no DTCs set?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the TSSM/HFSM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Replace the security siren. See the service manual.

DTC B1132

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 5-36. DTC B1132 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Short to ground in alarm signal
Open ground circuit
Open power circuit
TSM/TSSM/HFSM malfunction
Open alarm signal
Siren malfunction

1. Siren Verification Test

1. Disarm the security system.
2. Inspect the vehicle for a security siren.
3. Is a security siren present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. Alarm Signal Circuit Short to Voltage Test

1. With IGN OFF, connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) to wire harness [30B], leaving [30A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. With IGN ON, using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for voltage between breakout box terminal 11 and ground.
3. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to voltage in (LGN/BN) wire.
 - b. **No.** Replace the TSSM/HFSM. See the service manual.

3. Alarm Signal Short to Voltage Test

1. Disconnect the security siren.
2. With IGN OFF, connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) to wire harness [30B], leaving TSSM/HFSM [30A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
3. With IGN ON, test for voltage between breakout box terminal 11 and ground.
4. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to voltage on LGN/BN wire.
 - b. **No.** Replace the TSSM/HFSM. See the service manual.

DTC B1134

5.16

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

See [Figure 5-29](#). With the TSSM/HFSM (if equipped) disarmed, IGN ON, engine stop switch in the RUN position, and the transmission in neutral or clutch lever pulled in, the start relay is grounded. Battery voltage is applied to the start relay coil which is grounded through the TSM/TSSM/HFSM. DTC B1134 is set when that ground is not established through the TSM/TSSM/HFSM.

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

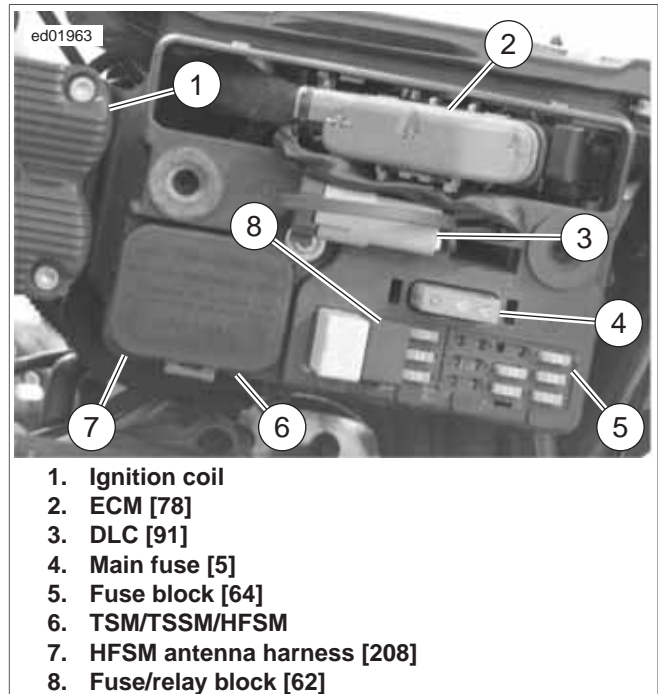


Figure 5-29. Under Left Side Cover

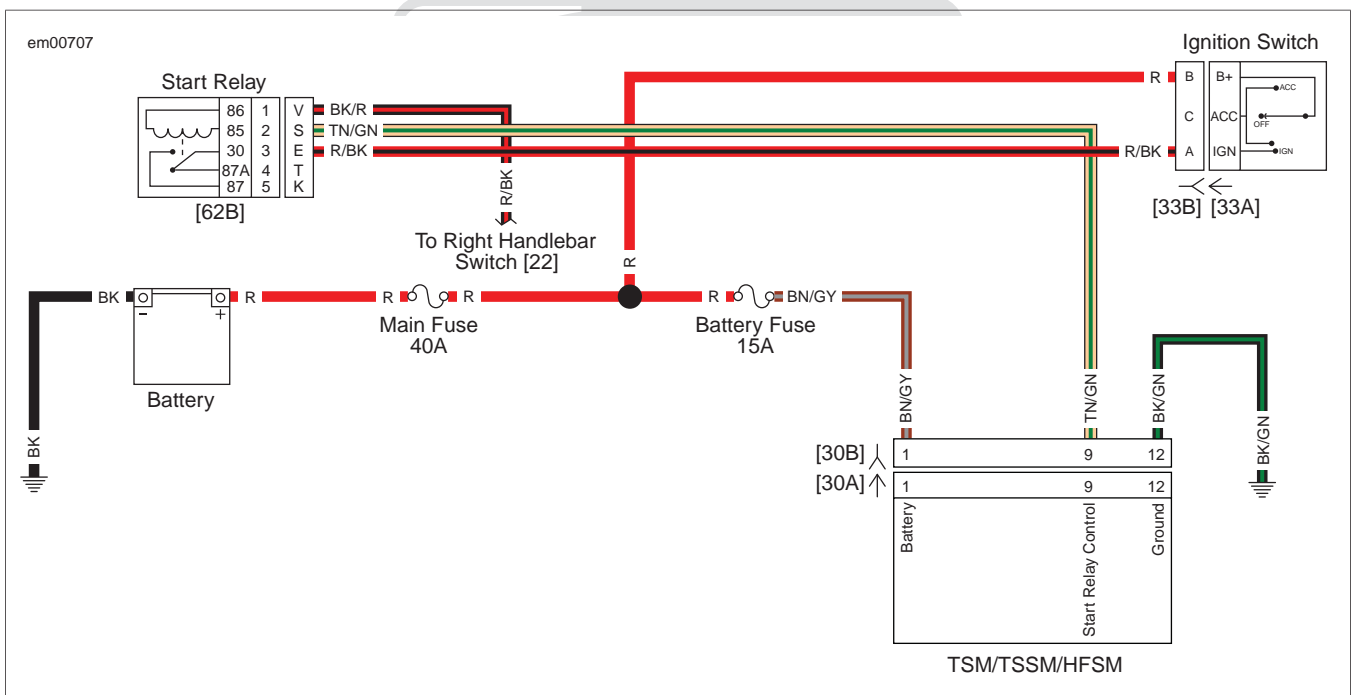


Figure 5-30. Starter TSM/TSSM/HFSM Circuit

DTC B1134

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 5-37. DTC B1134 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
TSM/TSSM/HFSM malfunction
Start relay malfunction
Short to voltage in start relay control circuit

1. Relay Control Circuit Short to Voltage Test

1. With IGN OFF, connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) between wire harness [30B] and TSM/TSSM/HFSM [30A]. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).

2. Remove start relay.
3. With IGN ON, using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for voltage on breakout box (Gray) terminal 9.
4. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to voltage on (TN/GN) wire.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. Start Relay Test

1. Test start relay. See [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Relay Diagnostics](#).
2. Does relay pass test?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace TSM/TSSM/HFSM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Replace start relay. See the service manual.



DTC B1143, B1144, B1145

5.17

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

DTC B1143, B1144, or B1145 will set when a fault occurs to the security antenna circuit used to transmit to the fob. Refer to [Table 5-38](#).

Table 5-38. Security Antenna DTCs

DTC	CONDITION
B1143	Security antenna short-to-ground
B1144	Security antenna short-to-voltage
B1145	Security antenna open

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

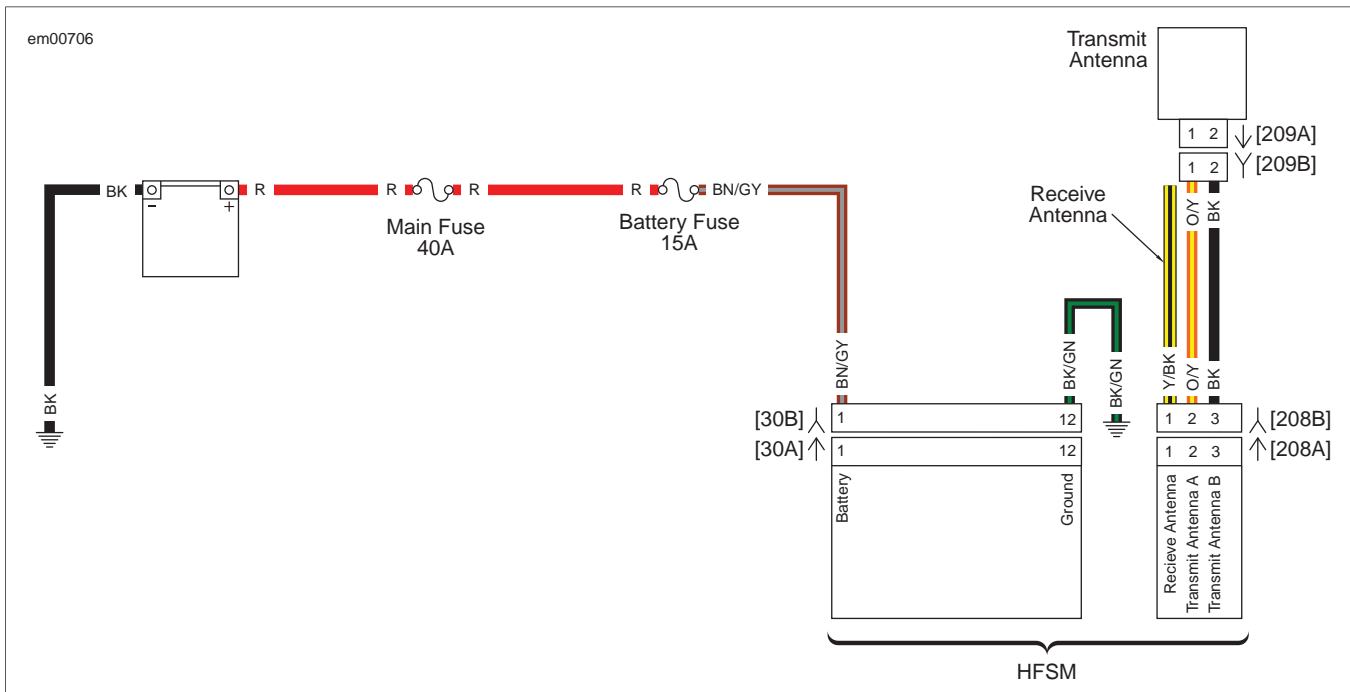


Figure 5-31. Antenna Circuit: HFSM

DTC B1143

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT

Table 5-39. DTC B1143 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Security antenna malfunction
HFSM malfunction
Open antenna circuit

1. Security Antenna Visual Test

- Inspect the security antenna for damage.

- Is damage to the security antenna present?
 - Yes.** Repair or replace security antenna as needed. See the service manual.
 - No.** [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. Security Antenna Short to Ground Test

- Disconnect [208].
- Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for continuity between terminal 2 and ground.
- Is continuity present?
 - Yes.** Repair short to ground in (O/Y) wire.
 - No.** Replace the HFSM. See the service manual.

DTC B1144

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT

Table 5-40. DTC B1144 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Security antenna malfunction
HFSM malfunction
Short to voltage in antenna circuit

1. Security Antenna Visual Test

1. Inspect the security antenna for damage.
2. Is damage to the security antenna present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair or replace security antenna as needed. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. Security Antenna Short to Voltage Test

1. Disconnect [208].
2. With IGN ON, using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for voltage between terminal 2 and ground.
3. Is voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to voltage in (O/Y) wire.
 - b. **No.** Replace the HFSM. See the service manual.

DTC B1145

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT

Table 5-41. DTC B1145 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Security antenna malfunction
HFSM malfunction
Open antenna circuit

1. Security Antenna Resistance Test

1. Disconnect [209].
2. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, measure resistance at [209A] between terminals 1 and 2.
3. Is resistance greater than 5700 Ohms?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the security antenna. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. Antenna B Circuit Open Test

1. Disconnect [208].
2. Test for continuity between [208B] terminal 3 and [209B] terminal 2.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (BK) wire.

3. Antenna A Circuit Open Test

1. Test for continuity between [208B] terminal 2 and [209B] terminal 1.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the HFSM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (O/Y) wire.

DTC B1154, B1155

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

The TSM/TSSM/HFSM monitors the clutch and neutral switch circuits to determine if it is safe to let the vehicle start. If the TSM/TSSM/HFSM does not see that the clutch switch is closed (lever pulled in) or the neutral switch is closed (transmission in neutral) it will not activate the start relay. The TSM/TSSM/HFSM controls the start relay by supplying the ground circuit to the coil of the start relay.

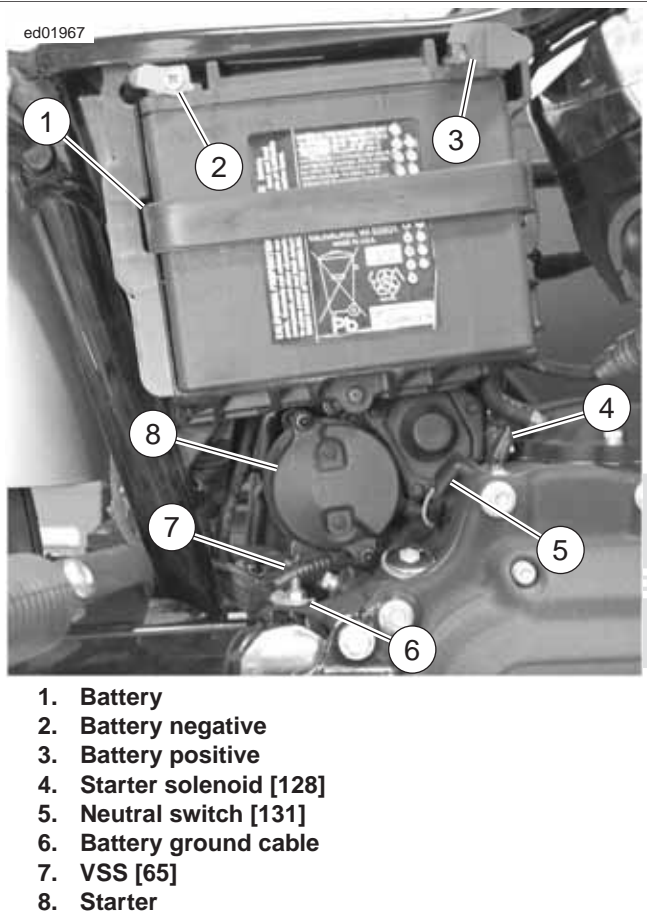


Figure 5-32. Under Right Side Cover

Diagnostic Tips

DTCs B1154 and B1155 will set when either the clutch switch circuit or neutral switch circuit is shorted to ground at speeds greater than 10 mph (16 km/h) for more than 60 seconds. Refer to [Table 5-42](#).

Table 5-42. Clutch/Neutral Switch DTCs

DTC	SYMPTOM
B1154	Clutch switch short-to-ground
B1155	Neutral switch short-to-ground

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).





DTC B1154

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 5-43. DTC B1154 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
TSM/TSSM/HFSM malfunction
Switch malfunction
Short to ground in clutch switch circuit

NOTE

This DTC may occur if the vehicle is ridden with clutch disengaged (pulled in) at speeds greater than 10 mph (16 km/h) for more than 60 seconds (coasting down a long mountain road).

1. Clutch Circuit Short to Ground Test

1. With IGN OFF, connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) to wire harness [30B], leaving TSM/TSSM/HFSM [30A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for continuity between breakout box (Gray) terminal 10 and terminal 12.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace TSM/TSSM/HFSM. See the service manual.

2. Clutch Switch Circuit Test

1. Disconnect [24].
2. Test for continuity between breakout box (Gray) terminal 10 and terminal 12.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground on (BK/R) wire in main wiring harness between [30B] and [24B].
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. Clutch Switch Test

1. Inspect left handlebar switch wiring for a short to ground.

2. Was a short to ground present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground in left handlebar switch wiring.
 - b. **No.** Replace clutch switch. See the service manual.

DTC B1155

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 5-44. DTC B1155 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
TSM/TSSM/HFSM malfunction
Short to ground in neutral circuit
Neutral switch malfunction

NOTE

This DTC may occur if the vehicle is ridden in neutral at speeds greater than 10 mph (16 km/h) for more than 60 seconds (coasting down a long mountain road).

1. Neutral Circuit Short to Ground Test

1. Shift the transmission into 1st or 2nd gear.
2. With IGN OFF, connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-42682) to wire harness [30B], leaving TSM/TSSM/HFSM [30A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
3. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, measure resistance between breakout box (Gray) terminal 4 and terminal 12.

4. Is resistance less than 10 Ohms?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace TSM/TSSM/HFSM. See the service manual.

2. Neutral Switch Short to Ground Test

1. Disconnect [131].
2. Measure resistance between breakout box (Gray) terminal 4 and terminal 12.
3. Is resistance less than 10 Ohms?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground on (TN) wire.
 - b. **No.** Replace neutral switch. See the service manual.

NOTES



TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUBJECT	PAGE NO.
6.1 EFI SYSTEM.....	6-1
6.2 ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULE.....	6-3
6.3 SENSORS AND DRIVERS.....	6-4
6.4 DTC P0107, P0108.....	6-7
6.5 DTC P0112, P0113.....	6-11
6.6 DTC P0117, P0118.....	6-14
6.7 DTC P0122, P0123.....	6-17
6.8 DTC P0131, P0132, P0134, P0151, P0152, P0154.....	6-21
6.9 DTC P0261, P0262, P0263, P0264.....	6-26
6.10 DTC P0373, P0374.....	6-30
6.11 DTC P0501, P0502.....	6-33
6.12 DTC P0505.....	6-37
6.13 DTC P0603, P0605.....	6-40
6.14 DTC P0661, P0662.....	6-41
6.15 DTC P1009, P1010.....	6-44
6.16 DTC P1001, P1002, P1003, P1004.....	6-46
6.17 DTC P1351, P1352, P1354, P1355.....	6-50
6.18 DTC P1353, P1356, P1357, P1358.....	6-54
6.19 DTC P1475, P1477, P1478.....	6-57
6.20 DTC P1501, P1502.....	6-61
6.21 DTC P1653, P1654.....	6-65
6.22 ENGINE CRANKS, BUT WILL NOT START.....	6-66
6.23 NO ECM POWER.....	6-69
6.24 STARTS, THEN STALLS.....	6-72
6.25 FUEL SYSTEM ELECTRICAL TEST.....	6-73
6.26 MISFIRE AT IDLE OR UNDER LOAD.....	6-76



NOTES



GENERAL

This chapter describes the operation of the Harley-Davidson EFI System. It is essential to have a working knowledge of the many components surrounding the engine to accurately troubleshoot and correct problems that may occur. [6.2 ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULE](#) and [6.3 SENSORS AND DRIVERS](#) briefly explain the operation of the ECM and function of the various sensors and drivers. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#) for instructions on using the test equipment called out in the diagnostic test procedures in this chapter.

The EFI System provides microprocessor-based electronic engine management for the engine. The EFI system has the following features:

- Independently mapped spark and fuel control
- Compensated fuel delivery through engine temperature, intake air temperature, and manifold air pressure
- Engine load measurement via throttle position sensing
- Single point spark delivery
- Sequential port indirect (manifold) fuel injection
- Open/closed loop air/fuel control
- Automatic enrichment at start-up
- Engine speed and position determined by using a single CKP sensor
- Engine idle speed electronically managed with an IAC system

The EFI System performance is monitored by an ECM using sensors and switches to regulate engine operation. The ECM makes decisions for enabling ignition, starting, spark, and fuel delivery. Sensors include:

- Crank Position (CKP) sensor
- Throttle Position Sensor (TPS)
- Jiffy Stand Sensor (JSS) (HDI only)
- Turn Signal Module (TSM) or optional, factory-installed Turn Signal Security Module (TSSM Japan/Korea only)

or Hands-Free Security Module (HFSM). This includes an integrated Bank Angle Sensor (BAS).

- Clutch switch
- Neutral switch
- Engine Temperature (ET) sensor
- Vehicle Speed Sensor (VSS)
- Oxygen (O2) Sensor
- Manifold Absolute Pressure (MAP)
- Intake Air Temperature (IAT) sensor

EFI Operation

The EFI system operates as an open or closed loop system, allowing it to adjust for all possible operating conditions. During open loop operation, the system uses programmed fuel and spark maps in the ECM providing easy cold starting and maximum power at Wide Open Throttle (WOT). The adaptive fuel value, learned during closed loop operation, is applied to open loop operation to adjust fuel and spark maps for optimal performance.

During closed loop operation, the O2 sensors provide input for an optimal air/fuel mixture resulting in reduced emissions, good fuel economy, and smooth power. O2 sensors must be at the normal operating temperature of the engine.

By using both open and closed loop systems, engine performance is continuously tuned to compensate for changing conditions and providing maximum performance. A simplified signal flow diagram for the EFI system is shown in Figure 6-1.

Symptom Diagnostics

Sections 6-4 through 6-21 contain diagnostic test procedures for DTCs listed in [2.1 INITIAL DIAGNOSTICS](#). For symptoms of engine malfunctions not specifically covered by DTCs, refer to tables 6-1 through 6-3 and sections 6-22 through 6-26.

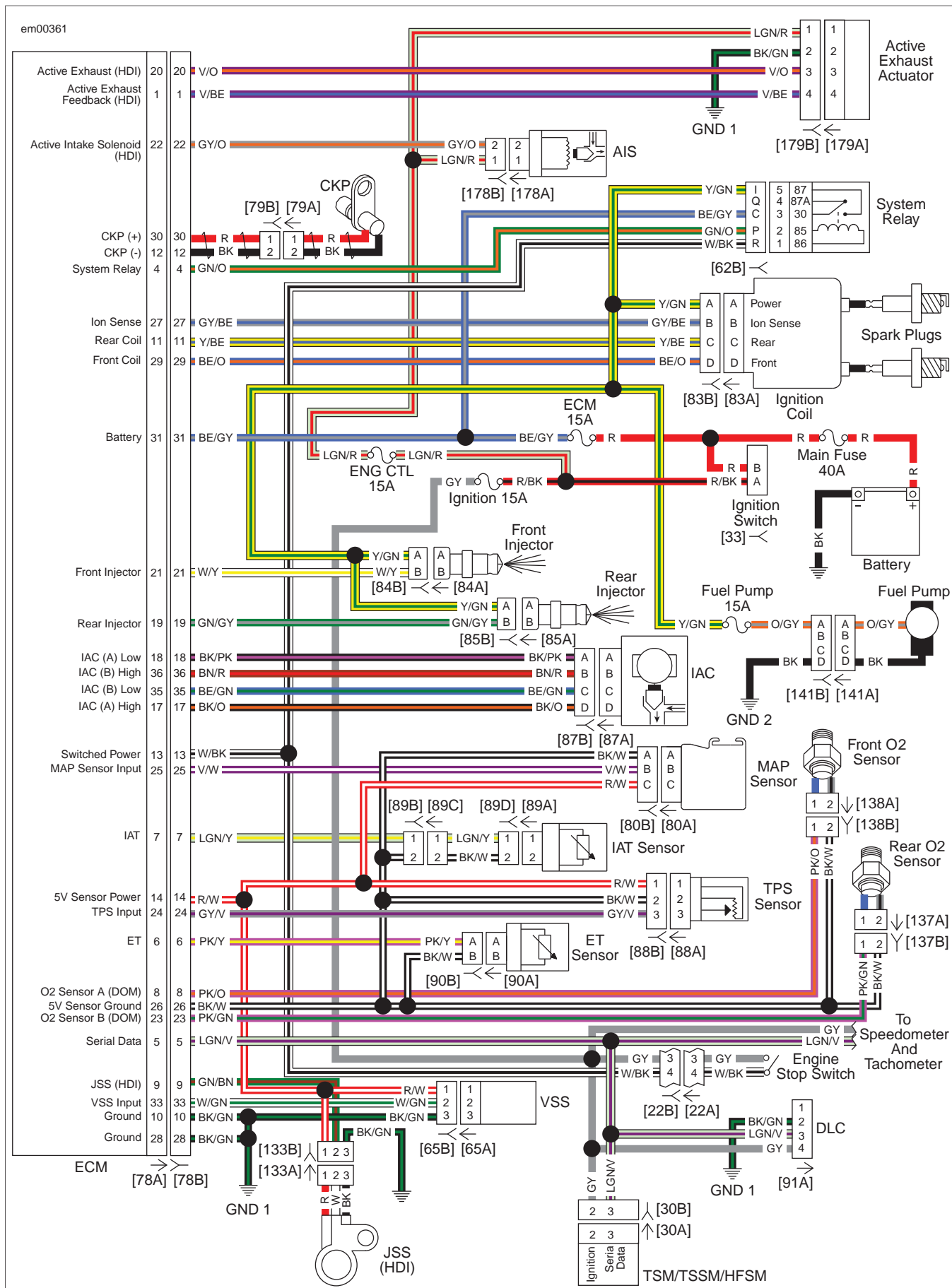


Figure 6-1. EFI Simplified Schematic

ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULE

6.2

GENERAL

See [Figure 6-2](#). The ECM receives and processes signals from the sensors and applies output signals to the drivers to crank, start, idle, and run the engine. This section describes the configuration of the ECM for this vehicle.

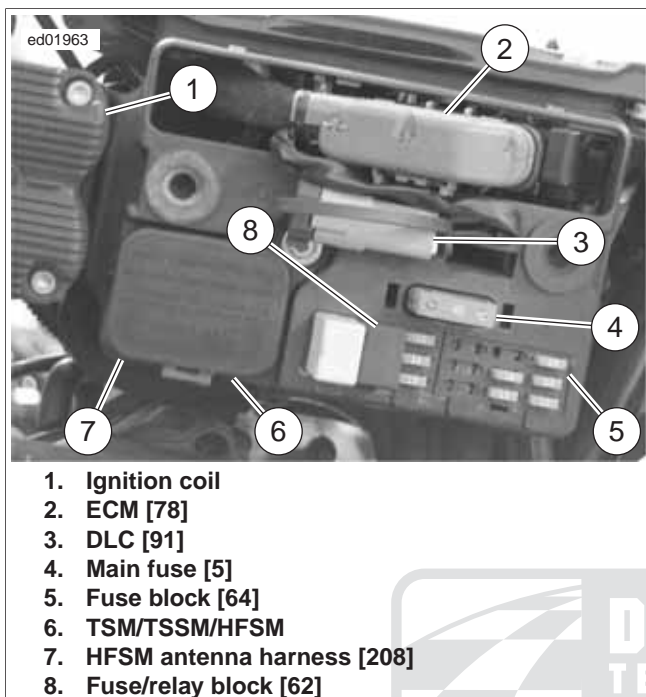


Figure 6-2. Under Left Side Cover

ECM

The ECM is mounted under the left side cover. It computes the spark advance for proper ignition timing and fuel control based on sensor inputs (from CKP, MAP, and TPS sensors) and controls the low-voltage circuits for the ignition coils and injectors.

The ECM contains all of the components used in the ignition system. The dwell time for the ignition coil is also calculated in the microprocessor and is dependent upon battery voltage. The programmed dwell is an added feature to give adequate spark at all speeds. (The ECM has added protection against transient voltages, continuous reverse voltage protection, and damage due to jump starts.) The ECM is fully enclosed to protect it from vibration, dust, water or oil. This unit is a non-repairable item. If it fails, it must be replaced. When the ECM is replaced, see the service manual.

32-2 Crankshaft

The crankshaft has 32 teeth evenly spaced around its circumference with two consecutive teeth missing (sync gap). In this configuration, the ECM determines engine position, engine phase, and engine speed from the CKP sensor input. Phase (TDC compression) is determined by the ECM during startup and, when necessary, while running. No engine ignition events can occur until the ECM determines the relationship of piston position to crankshaft position. The following paragraphs in this section describe synchronization and phasing by the ECM to provide smooth operation of the engine at all speeds.

Crank Position Signal Synchronization

In the 32-2 crank configuration, crankshaft position is determined by the ECM finding the two-tooth (sync gap) in the CKP sensor signal. This is usually accomplished the first time the sync gap is encountered. The ECM monitors the CKP signal status every engine revolution. If the ECM determines synchronization is lost, it immediately terminates ignition events and synchronizes on the next occurrence of the sync gap.

Engine Phase

Phasing is accomplished by the ECM identifying a widening in the CKP signal caused by the deceleration of the crankshaft, as a piston approaches TDC on its compression stroke. Since the rear cylinder approaches TDC earlier than the front cylinder, engine phase can be readily discriminated. Phasing is normally accomplished on the first TDC cycle after engine synchronization. Once phased, the ECM can begin normal ignition events. If the ECM experiences a system reset or loss of synchronization while the engine is running it also loses phase.

When phase is lost one of the following occurs:

- If an engine-not-running (Crank Mode) RPM is detected, the ECM executes the normal start-up phasing process.
- If Engine Run Mode is detected, the ECM executes a running re-phase sequence.

The front cylinder is fired every engine revolution. The ECM monitors the power stroke after the fire event to determine if sufficient acceleration occurred to indicate the ECM fired on the compression stroke. When two valid power strokes are detected, the ECM locks phase and resumes normal ignition events.

Engine Run Mode

Many functions of the EFI system require an engine run mode determination. Engine run is determined by the level of engine RPM. Generally, the engine is considered to be running when engine RPM exceeds a minimum of 750 RPM.

SENSORS AND DRIVERS

6.3

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

Sensors and drivers play an important part in the ECM's ability to provide the proper operational parameters for engine efficiency, emissions control, and fuel economy. When a failure occurs, a DTC is generated by, and stored in, the ECM. These codes help the technician diagnose engine trouble to the proper sensor or driver. See [2.1 INITIAL DIAGNOSTICS](#).

SENSORS

Not all sensor problems cause an engine shutdown, but sensor failure can seriously degrade overall engine performance. A notable exception is the CKP sensor, which if faulty, completely disables engine operation. The following are brief explanations of sensor types and their functions within the EFI system.

Crank Position (CKP) Sensor

The CKP sensor, located on the left front of the lower crankcase half, is a variable reluctance device that generates AC voltage as the teeth on the crankshaft pass by the sensor. The signal is routed to the ECM where it is used to determine crankshaft position, engine speed (RPM), and engine phase (TDC compression). Without the presence of the CKP signal, the ECM will not allow the ignition and fuel injection drivers to operate, and thus the engine will not run. The ECM uses crankshaft compression slow down events to determine engine phase. Therefore, the spark plugs must be installed when checking for spark.

Throttle Position Sensor (TPS)

The TPS is a variable resistor (potentiometer) having a linear resistance range, mounted on the throttle plate shaft. The output of the sensor is a voltage, dependent on the position of the throttle plate, and used by the ECM to determine ignition timing and fuel required at any given RPM and engine load.

Jiffy Stand Sensor (JSS): HDI Only

The JSS uses a Hall-effect device to monitor jiffy stand position. When the jiffy stand is fully retracted, the sensor picks up the presence of a metal tab mounted to the jiffy stand. When extended, the engine only starts and runs if the ECM receives a signal from the neutral switch indicating the transmission is in neutral, or a signal from the clutch switch indicating the clutch is engaged. Otherwise, the engine stalls as the clutch is released with the transmission in gear.

Bank Angle Sensor (BAS)

The BAS is within the TSM/TSSM/HFSM. The TSM/TSSM/HFSM will shut the engine down if the vehicle is tipped over. Once the sensor is tripped, the motorcycle must be righted, the ignition turned off and then on again before the engine can be restarted. This is communicated across the serial data circuit.

Clutch Switch

The TSM/TSSM/HFSM provides voltage to the clutch switch, which is open when the clutch is disengaged (released). With the clutch engaged (pulled in), the switch closes, allowing current flow to ground. The ECM will not allow the engine to

start unless the transmission is in neutral or the clutch is engaged.

Neutral Switch

The indicators provide voltage to the neutral switch, which is open when the transmission is in gear. With the transmission in neutral, the switch is closed, allowing current flow to ground. The TSM/TSSM/HFSM will not allow the engine to start unless the transmission is in neutral or the clutch is engaged.

Engine Temperature (ET) Sensor

The ET sensor is a thermistor device, which means that at a specific temperature it has a specific resistance across its terminals. As this resistance varies, so does the voltage.

- At high temperatures, the resistance of the sensor is very low, which effectively lowers the signal voltage on ECM [78] terminal 6.
- At low temperatures, the resistance is very high, allowing the voltage to rise close to 5V. The ECM monitors this voltage to compensate for various operating conditions. The ECM also uses the sensor input as a reference for determining Idle Air Control (IAC) pintle position.

Manifold Absolute Pressure (MAP) Sensor

The MAP sensor is supplied 5V from the ECM and sends a signal back to ECM. This signal varies in accordance with engine vacuum, intake air temperature, and atmospheric barometric pressure. The MAP sensor monitors the intake manifold pressure (vacuum) and sends the information to the ECM. The ECM then adjusts the spark and fuel timing advance curves for optimum performance. The output of the sensor can also be used to determine if the engine is rotating when a fault with CKP sensor is present.

Intake Air Temperature (IAT) Sensor

The IAT sensor is a thermistor device. As such, it will have a specific resistance across its terminals at a specific temperature. As the temperature varies, the thermistor resistance varies, and so does the voltage on ECM [78] terminal 7.

- At high temperatures, the resistance of the sensor is very low, which effectively lowers the signal voltage on ECM [78] terminal 7.
- At low temperatures, the resistance is very high, allowing the voltage to rise close to 5V. The ECM monitors this voltage to compensate for various operating conditions.

Vehicle Speed Sensor (VSS)

The VSS is a Hall-effect device mounted close to the teeth of the 5th gear in the transmission. The output signal frequency varies with vehicle speed. The ECM processes the vehicle speed signal and transmits it via the serial data circuit to the speedometer to indicate vehicle speed.

O2 Sensor (Front and Rear)

The O2 sensor detects unburned oxygen in the engine exhaust. The output of the sensor is a voltage having a range of about 0-1.0V. The normal output is 0.5V which represents a balance between a lean (not enough fuel) and rich (too much fuel)

air/fuel mixture. An output less than 0.5V represents a lean mixture; greater than 0.5V represents a rich mixture. The change in output level signals the ECM to modify the air/fuel ratio.

It is important to note the O2 sensor does not operate efficiently until it is at vehicle operating temperature. Therefore, before any troubleshooting takes place, bring the sensor to operating temperature. Leaks in the exhaust system, leaky exhaust valves, misfires, or any engine problem allowing unburned oxygen into the exhaust stream could create a DTC indicating a bad sensor. Look for problems related to an improper air/fuel mixture before replacing the sensor.

DRIVERS

The ECM drivers are the output devices or system outputs of the EFI system. Drivers are provided ground by the ECM to pump, inject, and ignite the air/fuel mixture in the engine, and to activate relays.

Fuel Pump

The fuel pump, located inside the fuel tank, is provided battery voltage when the system relay is activated.

Ignition Coils and Spark Plugs

The ignition coils create the energy to fire the spark plugs and ignite the air/fuel mixture in the cylinders. Advancing or retarding the spark is controlled by the ECM to suit load and speed conditions of the engine.

See [Figure 6-1](#). Each cylinder has its own ignition coil which is provided power by the system relay. Each coil is controlled independently by the ECM.

Fuel Injectors

The system relay provides battery power to the fuel injectors. The ECM provides the path to ground to trigger the injectors. The fuel injectors are pulse-width modulated solenoids for

metering fuel into the intake tract. The pulse-width of the ground path to the injectors is varied by the ECM in response to inputs from the various sensors, thus varying the length of time the injector is open.

Idle Air Control (IAC)

The IAC motor is a stepper-motor used to regulate the amount of air entering the intake manifold during idle. The ECM controls engine idle speed by moving the IAC pintle to open or close a passage around the throttle plate. It does this by sending voltage pulses to the proper motor winding of the IAC. This causes the pintle to move in or out of the IAC a given distance for each pulse received.

- To increase idle speed, the ECM retracts the pintle, allowing more air to flow through the throttle body.
- To decrease idle speed, the ECM extends the pintle, allowing less air to flow through the throttle body.

Start Relay

Pressing the start switch activates the start relay, sending battery voltage to the starter solenoid. The TSM/TSSM/HFSM controls the ground to the start relay, disabling it during security and tip over conditions.

Active Intake Solenoid (AIS): HDI Only

The AIS regulates the amount of air entering the air cleaner. The AIS opens when vehicle speed exceeds 45 mph (70 km/h) with 50% or greater throttle opening. Once open, active intake will close when vehicle speed falls below 40 mph (65 km/h).

Active Exhaust Actuator: HDI Only

The active exhaust system utilizes an actuator valve located in the rear exhaust pipe which is connected to a servo motor via a cable. The valve position automatically adjusts to enhance engine performance.

Table 6-1. Engine Starts Hard

CAUSE	SOLUTION
Engine temperature circuit	Repair the circuit. If DTC P0117 or P0118 is present, diagnose and correct DTCs.
Fuel or Ignition system fault	Perform misfire diagnostics.
Battery discharged	Charge and test the battery. Perform charging system diagnosis if problem continues.
Crank position sensor circuit	Repair the circuit. If DTC P0373 or P0374 is present, diagnose and correct DTC.
Manifold leak	Perform intake leak test. See the service manual.
Ignition coil circuit/spark plugs	Repair the circuit. If DTC P1351, P1352, P1354, or P1355 is present, diagnose and correct DTCs.
Leaky injectors	Check for mechanical failures of the fuel injectors. If DTC P0261, P0262, P0263, or P0264 is present, diagnose and correct them.
Valve sticking	Perform compression test. See the service manual.

Table 6-2. Engine Performance Problems

CAUSE	SOLUTION
Engine temperature circuit	Repair the circuit. If DTC P0117 or P0118 are present, diagnose and correct DTCs.
Crank position sensor circuit	Repair the circuit. If DTC P0373 and P0374 are present, diagnose and correct DTC.
Fuel or Ignition system fault	Perform misfire diagnostics.
Manifold Leak Note: If manifold leak is large enough, the IAC closes and DTC P0505 sets.	Perform intake leak test. See the service manual.
Clogged fuel injectors	Clean or replace fuel injectors. See the service manual.
Throttle plates not opening fully	Perform Throttle Cable Adjustment. See the service manual.
Fuel system contaminated	Drain and refill with fresh fuel.

Table 6-3. Engine Emits Black Exhaust or Fouls Plugs

CAUSE	SOLUTION
Engine temperature circuit	Repair the circuit. If DTC P0117 or P0118 are present, diagnose and correct DTCs.
Clogged air filter	Replace air filter.
Leaky injectors	Repair the circuit. If DTC P0261, P0262, P0263, or P0264 are present, diagnose and correct DTCs.
IAT sensor circuit	Repair the circuit. If DTC P0112 or P0113 are present, diagnose and correct DTCs.



DTC P0107, P0108

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-23738	VACUUM PUMP

See [Figure 6-3](#). The MAP sensor is supplied 5V from the ECM terminal 14 and sends a signal back to the ECM terminal 25. This signal varies in accordance with engine vacuum and atmospheric barometric pressure. Changes in barometric pressure are influenced by weather and altitude.

Table 6-4. Code Description

DTC	DESCRIPTION
P0107	MAP sensor open/low
P0108	MAP sensor high

Diagnostic Tips

These codes will set if the MAP sensor signal is out of range. Code P0108 can only be detected with the engine running.

NOTE

Do not over-pump vacuum pump during MAP sensor output check as sensor damage may result.

- MAP sensor output check. Using the VACUUM PUMP (Part No. HD-23738), apply a vacuum to the pressure port of the MAP sensor. The signal voltage should lower as the vacuum is applied.
- The MAP, JSS, TPS, and VSS are connected to the same 5V reference line. If the reference line shorts to ground or opens, multiple codes will be set (DTC P0107, P0108, P0122, P0123, P1501, P1502).
- A faulty sensor can negatively affect the signal voltage of the other sensors sharing the same 5V reference. If the wiring passes the following tests, disconnect one sensor at a time on the 5V reference and verify the DTC is still present. Additional DTC's will be set as each sensor is disconnected, clear DTC's after this test. Be sure to perform this test before replacing a component.
- MAP sensor codes may be set in cases of an intermittent TPS which has not yet set TPS codes.

See [Figure 6-4](#) for common 5V sensor power and ground interconnections.

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

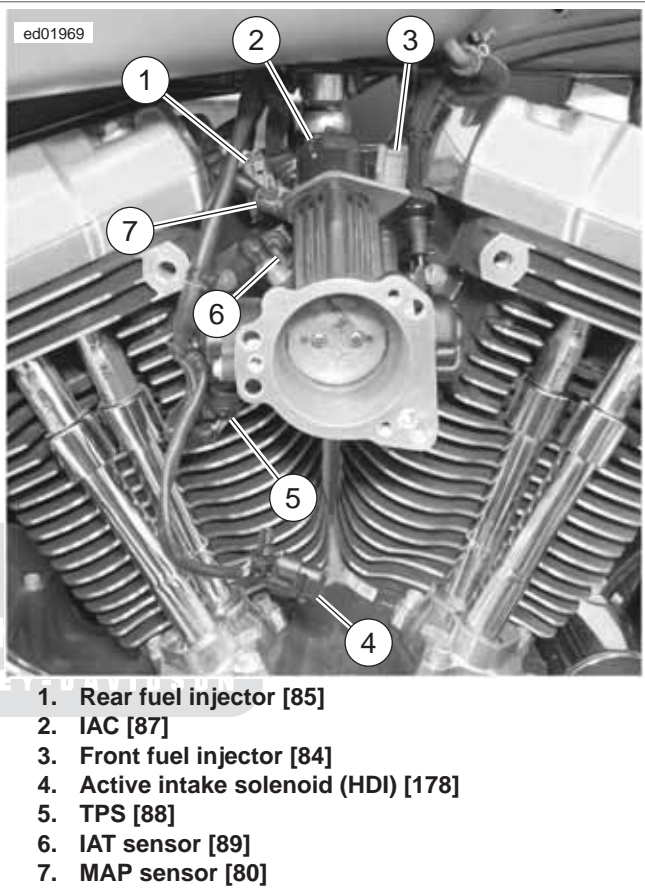


Figure 6-3. Between Cylinders Right Side

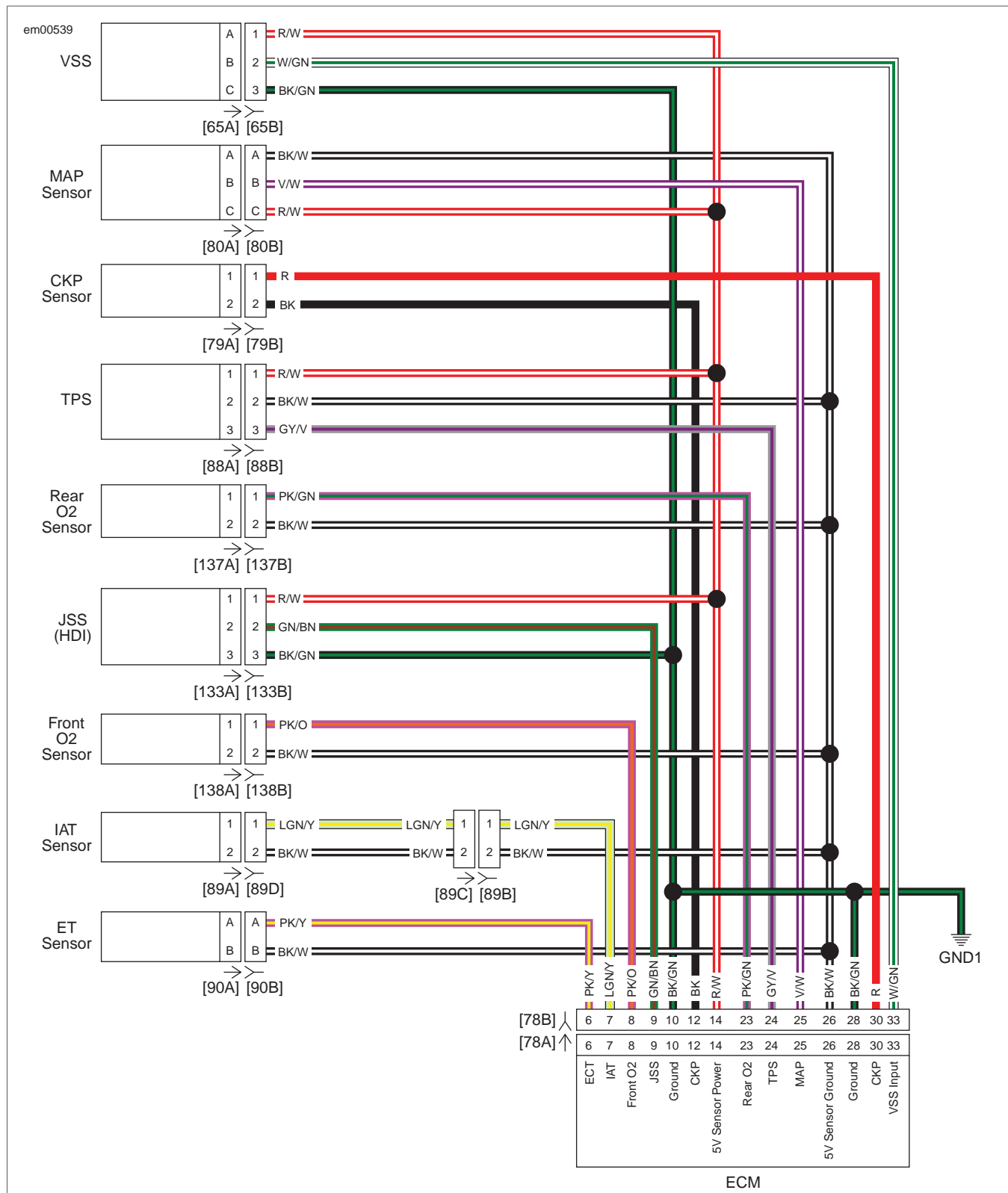


Figure 6-4. Sensor Circuit

DTC P0107

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-5. DTC P0107 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
MAP sensor malfunction
ECM malfunction
Open or shorted to ground signal wire
Open or shorted to ground 5V reference circuit

1. MAP Sensor Test

1. Disconnect the MAP sensor [80].
2. Using the HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B), connect a test wire between [80B] terminals B and C.
3. Clear DTC P0107. See [2.1 INITIAL DIAGNOSTICS, Odometer Self-Diagnostics](#).
4. Turn IGN OFF and ON.
5. Does the DTC P0107 reset?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace the MAP sensor. See the service manual.

2. MAP Sensor Signal Voltage Test

1. Remove the test wire
2. With IGN ON, test for voltage from [80B] terminal C to ground.
3. Is voltage approximately 5V?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 6.](#)

3. MAP Sensor Signal Wire Continuity Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to wire harness [78B], leaving ECM [78A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. Test for continuity between [80B] terminal B and breakout box terminal 25.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (V/W) wire.

4. MAP Sensor Signal Wire Shorted to Ground Test

1. Test for continuity between breakout box terminal 25 and ground.

2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground in (V/W) wire.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 5.](#)

5. MAP Sensor Signal Wire Shorted to Sensor Ground Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Test for continuity between breakout box terminals 25 and 26.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short between (V/W) and (BK/W) wires.
 - b. **No.** Replace the ECM. See the service manual.

6. MAP Sensor 5V Reference Wire Open Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to wire harness [78B], leaving ECM [78A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. Test for continuity between [80B] terminal C and breakout box terminal 14.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 7.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (R/W) wire.

7. MAP Sensor 5V Reference Shorted to Signal Ground Test

1. Test for continuity between breakout box terminals 14 and 26.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short between the (R/W) and (BK/W) wires.
 - b. **No.** Replace the ECM. See the service manual.

DTC P0108

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-6. DTC P0108 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
MAP sensor malfunction
ECM malfunction
Short to voltage

1. MAP Sensor Test

1. Disconnect the MAP sensor [80].
2. Clear DTC P0108. See [2.1 INITIAL DIAGNOSTICS, Odometer Self-Diagnostics](#).
3. Start engine.

4. Does the DTC P0108 reset?

- a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
- b. **No.** [Go to Test 4.](#)

2. MAP Sensor Signal Wire Short to 5V Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to wire harness [78B]. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. Test for continuity between breakout box terminals 14 and 25.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short between (R/W) and (V/W) wires.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. MAP Sensor Signal Wire Short to Voltage Test

1. With IGN ON, test for voltage on breakout box terminal 25.

2. Is voltage present?

- a. **Yes.** Repair short to voltage in (V/W) wire.
- b. **No.** [Go to Test 4.](#)

4. MAP Sensor 5V Reference Shorted to Battery Voltage Test

1. With IGN ON, test for voltage between breakout box terminal 14 and ground.
2. Is voltage greater than 5.25V?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to voltage in (R/W) wire.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 5.](#)

5. MAP Sensor Ground Wire Open Test

1. Test for continuity between [80B] terminal A and breakout box terminal 26.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the MAP sensor. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (BK/W) wire.



DTC P0112, P0113

6.5

DESCRIPTION

The ECM supplies and monitors a voltage signal on terminal 7 to one side of the IAT sensor. The other side of the IAT sensor is connected to a common sensor ground, which is also connected to the ECM terminal 26.

The IAT sensor is a thermistor device, meaning that at a specific temperature, it will have a specific resistance across its terminals. As this resistance varies, so does the voltage at terminal 7.

- At high temperatures, the resistance of the sensor is very low, which effectively lowers the signal voltage on terminal 7.
- At low temperatures, the resistance is very high, allowing the voltage to rise close to 5V.

The ECM monitors this voltage to compensate for various operating conditions.

Table 6-7. Code Description

DTC	DESCRIPTION
P0112	IAT sensor voltage low
P0113	IAT sensor open/high

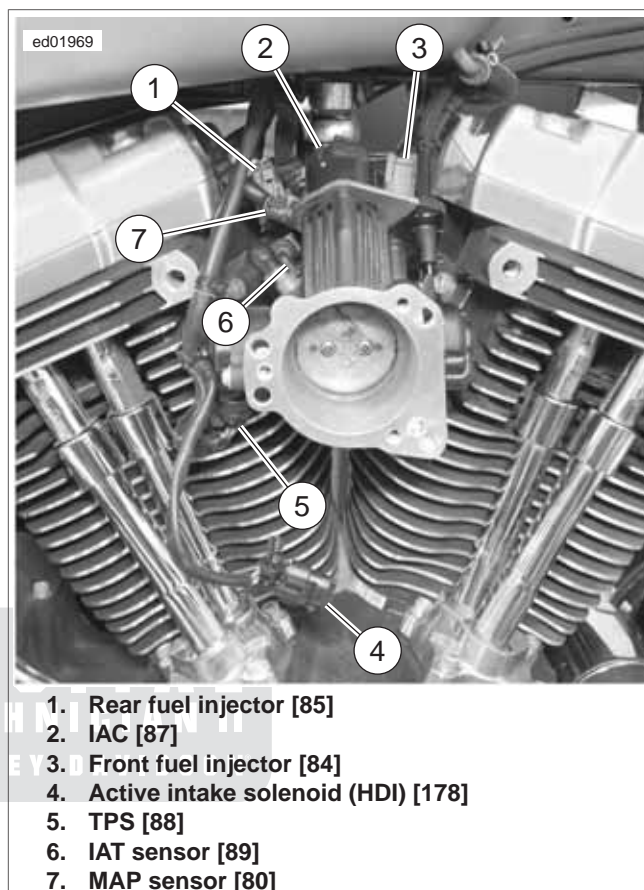
Diagnostic Tips

An intermittent may be caused by a poor connection, rubbed through wire insulation or an open wire inside the insulation.

Check the following conditions:

- **Poor connection:** Inspect ECM and harness connector [78] for backed out terminals, improper mating, inoperative locks, improperly formed or damaged terminals, poor terminal- to-wire connection and damaged harness.
- **Perform 1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Wiggle Test to locate intermittents:** If connections and harness check out OK, use a multimeter to check the IAT sensor voltage while moving related connectors and wiring harness. If the failure is induced, the IAT voltage will change.
- **Shifted sensor resistance value:** Compare the temperatures of the ET and IAT sensors with the engine at

ambient temperature in order to evaluate the possibility of a shifted (out of calibration) sensor which may result in driveability problems. The sensor temperatures should be within 10 degrees of each other.



1. Rear fuel injector [85]
2. IAC [87]
3. Front fuel injector [84]
4. Active intake solenoid (HDI) [178]
5. TPS [88]
6. IAT sensor [89]
7. MAP sensor [80]

Figure 6-5. Between Cylinders Right Side

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

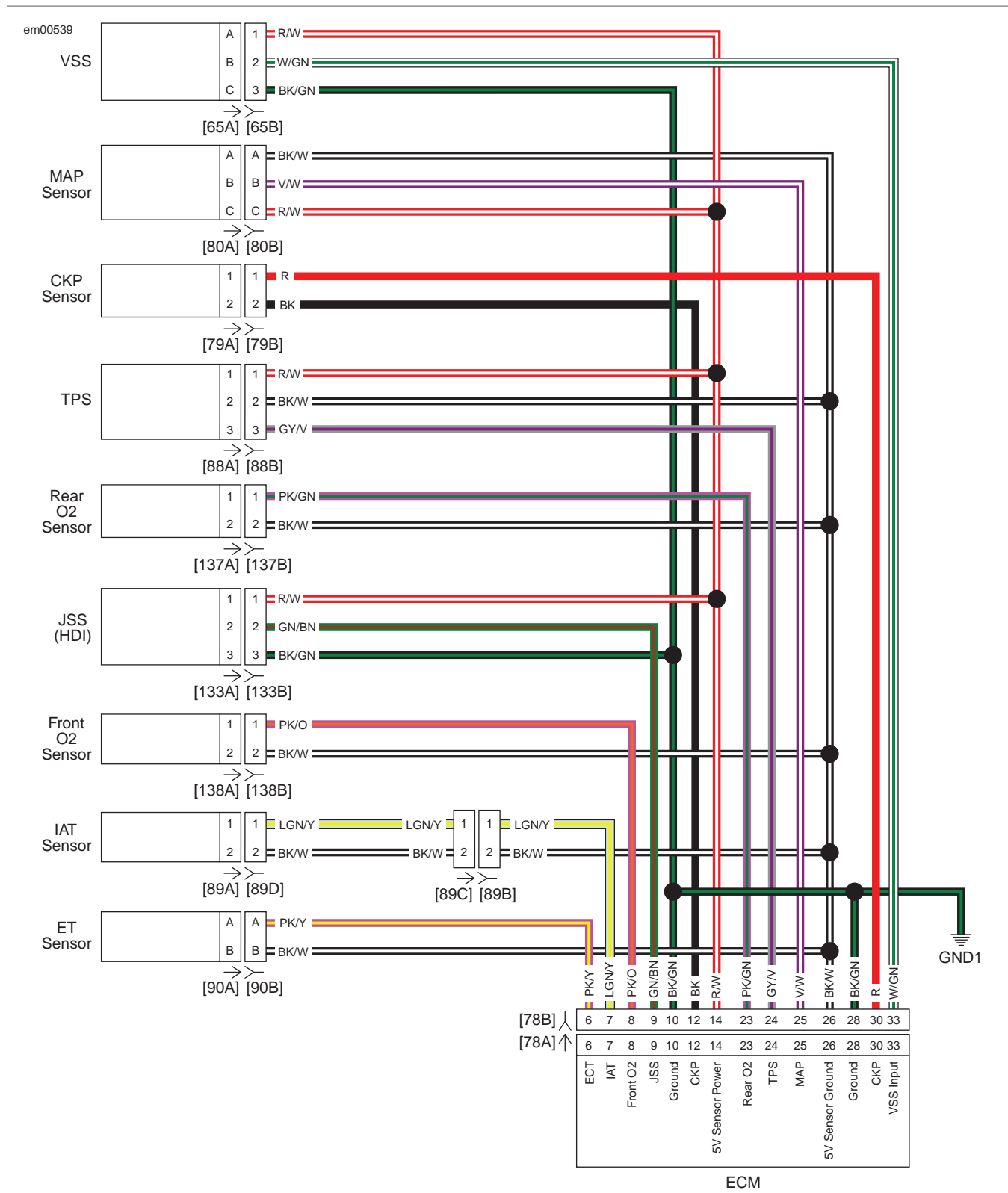


Figure 6-6. Sensor Circuit

DTC P0112

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-8. DTC P0112 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
IAT sensor malfunction
ECM malfunction
Short to ground in 5V reference circuit

1. IAT Sensor Test

1. Disconnect IAT sensor [89].
2. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, measure resistance between terminals 1 and 2 of [89A].
3. Is the resistance reading between 500-5K Ohms with the vehicle and sensor at ambient room temperature?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace IAT sensor. See the service manual.

2. IAT Sensor Signal Wire Shorted to Ground Test

1. Measure resistance between [89B] terminal 1 (LGN/Y), and ground.
2. Is resistance reading less than 1 Ohm?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. IAT Sensor Signal Voltage High Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to wire harness [78B], leaving ECM [78A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS.](#)
2. Test continuity between breakout box terminals 7 and 10.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair short to ground on (LGN/Y) wire.

4. IAT Sensor Signal Wire Shorted to Sensor Ground Test

1. Test continuity between to breakout box terminals 7 and 26.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short between terminals 1 and 2 of [89B] (LGN/Y and BK/W) wires.
 - b. **No.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.

DTC P0113

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-9. DTC P0113 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
IAT sensor malfunction
ECM malfunction
Open or short to voltage in 5V reference circuit

1. IAT Sensor Test

1. Disconnect IAT sensor [89].
2. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, measure voltage between [89B] terminal 1 (LGN/Y), and ground.
3. Is the voltage reading greater than 6V?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to voltage on (LGN/Y) wire.
 - b. **No.** Voltage is less than 4V. [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. IAT Sensor Signal Wire Open Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to wiring harness [78B], leaving ECM [78A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS.](#)
3. Test for continuity between [89B] terminal 1 (LGN/Y) and breakout box terminal 7.
4. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open circuit.

3. IAT Sensor Open Ground Wire Test

1. Test for continuity between breakout box terminal 26 and [89B] terminal 2 (BK/W).
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (BK/W) wire.

4. IAT Sensor Signal Wire Shorted to Sensor Power Test

1. Test for continuity between breakout box terminals 7 and 14.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short between (LGN/Y) and (R/W) wires. Verify IAT sensor resistance value and if incorrect replace IAT sensor. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.

DTC P0117, P0118

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

The ECM supplies and monitors a voltage signal terminal 6 to one side of the ET sensor. The other side of the ET sensor is connected to a common sensor ground, which is also connected to the ECM terminal 26.

The ET sensor is a thermistor device, which means that at a specific temperature it will have a specific resistance across its terminals. As this resistance varies, so does the voltage on terminal 6.

- At high temperatures, the resistance of the sensor is very low, which effectively lowers the signal voltage on terminal 6.
- At low temperatures, the resistance is very high, allowing the voltage to rise close to 5V.

The ECM monitors this voltage to compensate for various operating conditions. The ECM also uses the sensor input as a reference for determining IAC pintle position.

Table 6-10. Code Description

DTC	DESCRIPTION
P0117	ET sensor voltage low
P0118	ET sensor open/high

Diagnostic Tips

Once the engine is started, the temperature should rise steadily. An intermittent may be caused by a poor connection, rubbed through wire insulation or an inoperative wire inside the insulation.

Check the following conditions:

- **Poor connection:** Inspect ECM harness connector [78] for backed out terminals, improper mating, inoperative locks, improperly formed or damaged terminals, poor terminal-to-wire connection and damaged harness.
- **Perform [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING](#). [Wiggle Test](#) to locate intermittents:** If connections and harness check out OK, use a multimeter to check the engine temperature reading while moving related con-

nectors and wiring harness. If the failure is induced, the engine temperature display will change.

- **Shifted sensor resistance value:** Compare the temperatures of the ET and IAT sensors with the engine at ambient temperature in order to evaluate the possibility of a shifted (out of calibration) sensor which may result in driveability problems. The sensor temperatures should be within 10 degrees of each other.

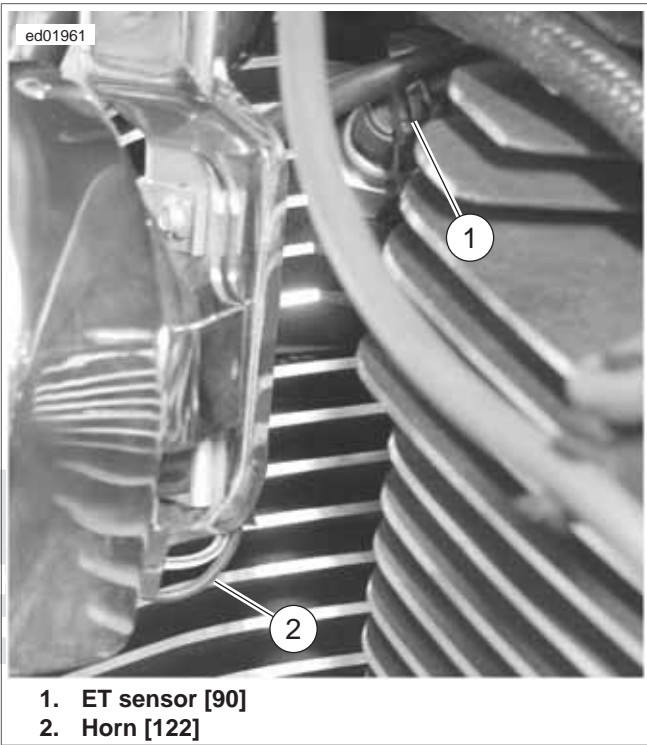


Figure 6-7. Horn: Except FXCWC

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

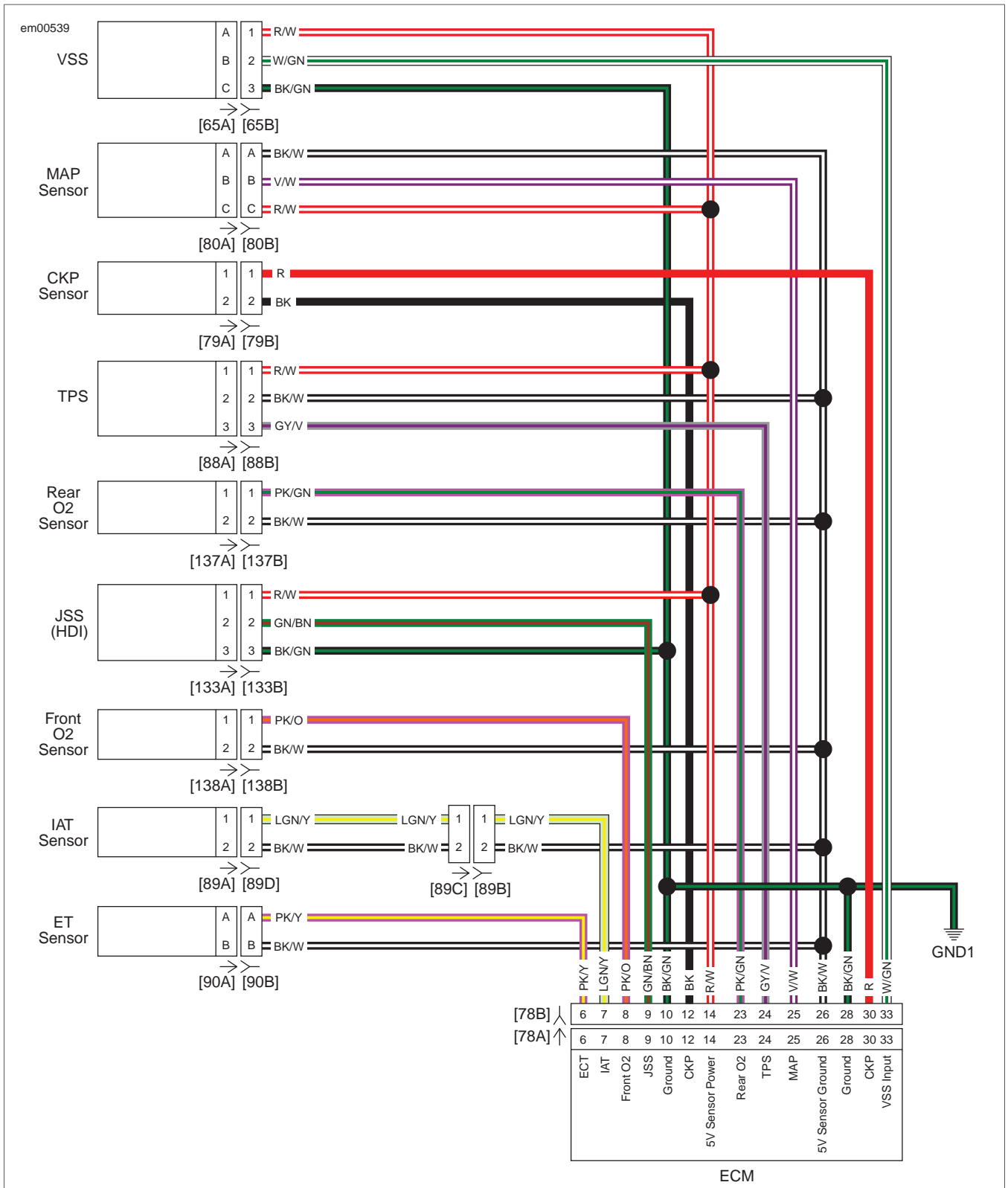


Figure 6-8. Sensor Circuit

DTC P0117

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-11. DTC P0117 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ET sensor malfunction
ECM malfunction
Short to ground in 5V reference circuit

1. ET Sensor Test

1. Disconnect ET sensor [90].
2. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, measure the resistance between [90A] terminals A and B.
3. Is the resistance reading between 900-10K Ohms with the vehicle and sensor at ambient room temperature?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace ET sensor. See the service manual.

2. ET Sensor Signal Wire Shorted to Ground Test

1. Measure resistance between ET sensor [90B] terminal A (PK/Y) and ground.
2. Is resistance reading less than 1 Ohm?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground in (PK/Y) wire.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. ET Sensor Signal Wire Shorted to Sensor Ground Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to wire harness [78B], leaving ECM [78A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS.](#)
2. Test continuity between to breakout box terminals 6 and 26.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short between terminal A (PK/Y) and B (BK/W) of [90B] wires.
 - b. **No.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.

DTC P0118

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-12. DTC P0118 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ET sensor malfunction
ECM malfunction
Open or short to voltage in 5V reference circuit

1. ET Sensor Test

1. Disconnect ET sensor [90].
2. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, measure the voltage between to ET sensor [90B] terminal A (PK/Y) and ground.
3. Is the voltage reading greater than 6V?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to voltage on (PK/Y) wire.
 - b. **No.** Voltage is less than 4V. [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. ET Sensor Signal Wire Open Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to wiring harness [78B], leaving ECM [78A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS.](#)
3. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for continuity between ET sensor [90B] terminal A (PK/Y) and breakout box terminal 6.
4. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open circuit.

3. ET Sensor Open Ground Wire Test

1. Test for continuity between ET sensor [90B] terminal B (BK/W) and breakout box terminal 26.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (BK/W) wire.

4. ET Sensor Signal Wire Shorted to Sensor Power Test

1. Test for continuity between breakout box terminals 6 and 14.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short between (PK/Y) and (R/W) wires. Verify ET sensor resistance value and if incorrect replace ET sensor. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.

DTC P0122, P0123

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

The ECM supplies a 5V signal on terminal 14 to terminal B of the TPS. The TPS sends a signal back to the ECM on terminal 24. The returned signal varies in voltage according to throttle position.

- At idle (closed throttle), the signal is typically in the range of 0.2-0.8V.
- At wide open throttle, the signal is normally 4.0-4.9V.

DTC P0122 or P0123 will set if the TPS voltage signal does not fall within the acceptable range.

Table 6-13. Code Description

DTC	DESCRIPTION
P0122	TPS open/low
P0123	TPS high

Diagnostic Tips

The multimeter reads throttle position in Volts. Voltage should increase at a steady rate as the throttle is moved from idle to wide open. A short to ground or open on the (GY/V) or (R/W) wires also will result in a DTC P0122. A short to ground or open on the (R/W) wire (+5V REF) sets multiple codes as described below.

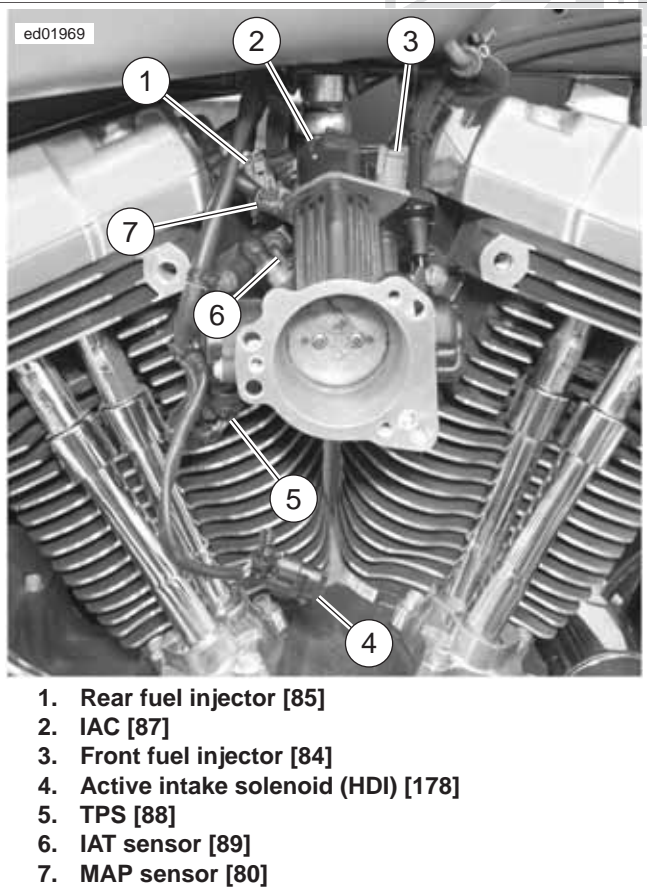


Figure 6-9. Between Cylinders Right Side

A faulty sensor can negatively affect the signal voltage of the other sensors sharing the same 5V reference. If the wiring passes the following tests, disconnect one sensor at a time on the 5V reference and verify the DTC is still present. Additional DTC's will be set as each sensor is disconnected, clear DTC's after this test. Be sure to perform this test before replacing a component.

NOTE

The MAP, JSS (HDI), VSS, and TPS are connected to the same reference line (+5V REF). If the line goes to ground or open, multiple trouble codes will be set (DTCs P0107, P0108 and P0122, P0123, P1501, or P1502). Start with the DTC having the lowest ranking value.

Check for the following conditions:

- **Poor connection:** Inspect ECM harness connector [78B] for backed out terminals, improper mating, inoperative locks, improperly formed or damaged terminals, poor terminal-to-wire connection and damaged harness.
- **Perform 1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Wiggle Test to locate intermittents:** If connections and harness check out OK, monitor TPS voltage using a multimeter while moving related connectors and wiring harness. If the failure is induced, the TPS voltage will change.
- **TPS scaling:** Observe the TPS voltage display while opening the throttle with engine stopped and ignition switch ON. Display should vary from closed throttle TPS voltage (when throttle is closed) to greater than 4.0V (when throttle is held wide open). As the throttle is **slowly** moved, the voltage should change gradually without spikes or low voltages being observed.

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

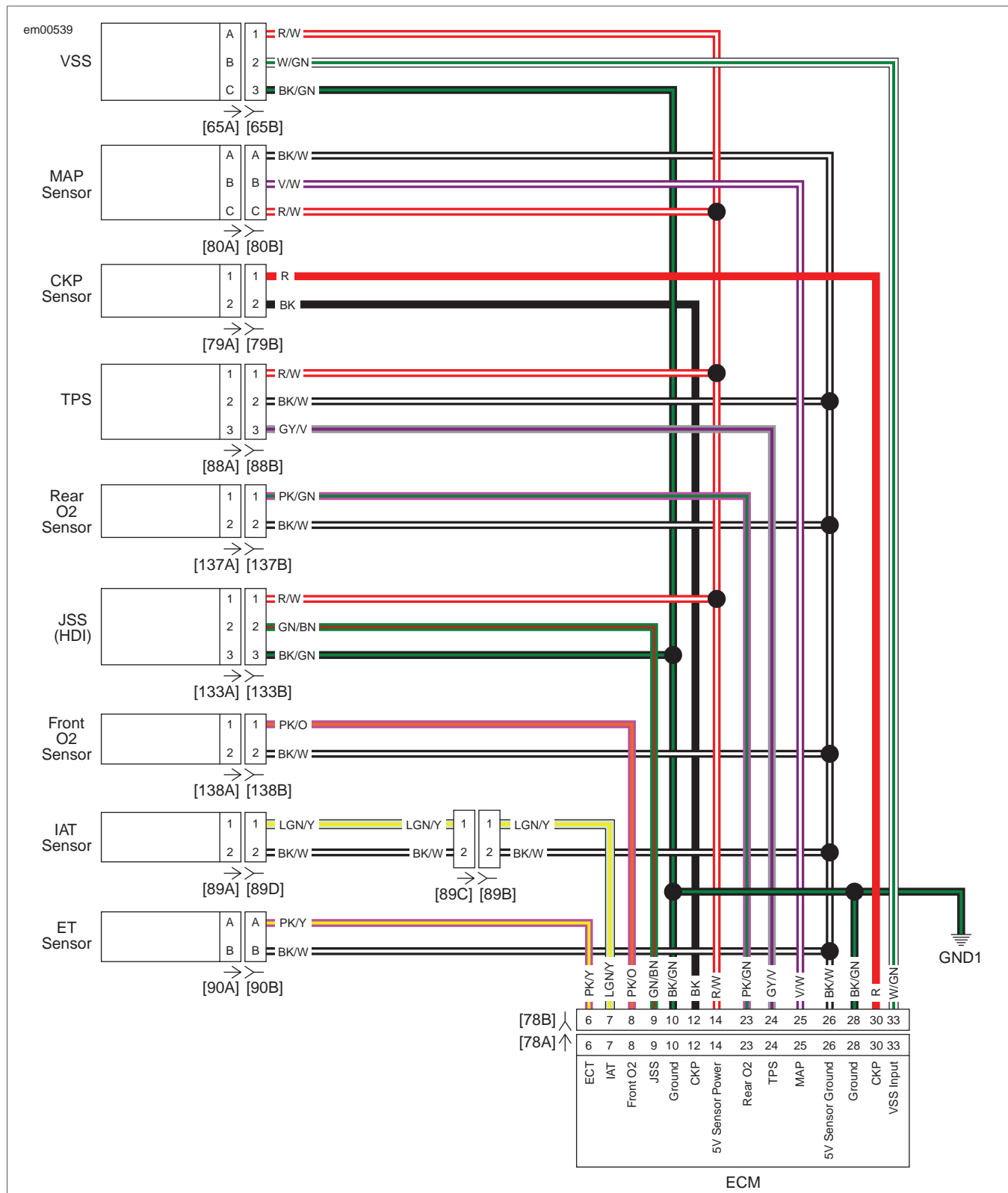


Figure 6-10. Sensor Circuit

DTC P0122

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-14. DTC P0122 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
TPS malfunction
ECM malfunction
Open or short to ground in 5V reference circuit
Short to ground in signal circuit

1. TPS Test

1. Disconnect the TPS [88].
2. Using the HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B), connect a test wire across [88B] terminals 1 and 3.
3. Clear DTCs using speedometer self-diagnostics. See [2.1 INITIAL DIAGNOSTICS, Odometer Self-Diagnostics](#).
4. Turn IGN OFF and ON.
5. Does the DTC P0122 reset?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace the TPS. See the service manual.

2. TPS Signal Voltage Test

1. Remove the test wire.
2. With IGN ON, test for voltage between [88B] terminal 1 and ground.
3. Is voltage approximately 5V?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 6.](#)

3. TPS Signal Wire Continuity Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to wire harness [78B], leaving ECM [78A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. Test for continuity in (GY/V) wire between [88B] terminal 3 and breakout box terminal 24.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (GY/V) wire.

4. TPS Signal Wire Shorted to Ground Test

1. Test for continuity in (GY/V) wire between breakout box terminal 24 and ground.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground in (GY/V) wire.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 5.](#)

5. TPS Signal Wire Shorted to Sensor Ground Test

1. Test for continuity between breakout box terminals 24 and 26.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short between (GY/V) and (BK/W) wires.
 - b. **No.** Replace the ECM. See the service manual.

6. TPS 5V Sensor Power Open Wire Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to wire harness [78B], leaving ECM [78A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. Test for continuity in (R/W) wire between [88B] terminal 1 and breakout box terminal 14.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the ECM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (R/W) wire.

DTC P0123

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-15. DTC P0123 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
TPS malfunction
ECM malfunction
Short to voltage in 5V reference circuit
Open sensor ground

1. TPS Test

1. Disconnect the TPS [88].
2. Clear DTCs using speedometer self-diagnostics. See [2.1 INITIAL DIAGNOSTICS, Odometer Self-Diagnostics](#).
3. Turn IGN OFF and ON.
4. Does the DTC P0123 reset?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 4.](#)

2. TPS Signal Wire Short to 5V Test

1. Disconnect the ECM [78].
2. Test for continuity between [88B] terminals 1 and 3.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short between (R/W) and (GY/V) wires.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. TPS Signal Wire Short to Voltage Test

1. With IGN ON, test for voltage on [88B] terminal 3.

2. Is voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to voltage in (GY/V) wire.
 - b. **No.** Replace the ECM. See the service manual.

4. TPS 5V Shorted to Battery Voltage Test

1. With IGN ON, test for voltage on [88B] terminal 1 and ground.
2. Is voltage greater than 5.25V?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to voltage in (R/W) wire.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 5.](#)

5. TPS Ground Wire Open Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to wire harness [78B], leaving ECM [78A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. Test for continuity between [88B] terminal 2 and breakout box terminal 26.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the TPS. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (BK/W) wire.



DTC P0131, P0132, P0134, P0151, P0152, P0154

6.8

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-48650	DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II

See [Figure 6-11](#). The O2 sensor provides a signal to the ECM which indicates whether the engine is running rich or lean.

- A P0131 (front) or P0151 (rear) is set when the ECM detects an excessively lean condition for a specified length of time. DTCs may also set if O2 sensor fails.
- A P0132 (front) or P0152 (rear) is set when the ECM detects an excessively rich condition for a specified length of time. DTCs may also set if O2 sensor fails. This condition may also occur with oil contamination.
- A P0134 is set when the front O2 sensor circuit is open or sensor is too cold to respond. A P0154 is set when the rear O2 sensor circuit is open or sensor is too cold to respond. May also occur in cases of extreme oil contamination.

When the air/fuel mixture is ideal, approximately 14.6 parts air to 1 part fuel, the voltage will be approximately 0.45V.

Table 6-16. Code Description

DTC	DESCRIPTION
P0131	Front O2 sensor low or engine running lean
P0132	Engine running rich
P0134	Front O2 sensor open/not responding/high
P0151	Rear O2 sensor low or engine running lean
P0152	Engine running rich
P0154	Rear O2 sensor open/not responding/high



Figure 6-11. O2 Sensor

Diagnostic Tips

O2 sensor diagnostic codes may be seen during the vehicle break-in period. The O2 sensor DTCs will not illuminate the check engine lamp for current or historic codes and will only be indicated by DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II (Part No. HD-48650) or speedometer self-diagnostics. If the DTCs are reported during the break-in period, clear or ignore the codes until the break-in period is completed. All historic O2 sensor DTCs are to be ignored and cleared.

The multimeter displays the signal from the O2 sensor in Volts. This voltage will have an average value tending towards lean, rich or ideal value depending on operating temperature of the engine, engine speed and throttle position. An open/short to voltage or short to ground in the (PK/O) wire (front) and (PK/GN) wire (rear) will cause the engine to run rich (short to ground) or lean (short to voltage) until fault is detected. Once fault is detected, vehicle will run in open loop.

Check for the following conditions:

- **Poor connection:** Inspect the ECM [78], fuel injector [84, 85] and O2 sensor connectors for backed out terminals, improper mating, inoperative locks, improperly formed or damaged terminals, poor terminal-to-wire connection and damaged harnesses.
- **Dirty/stuck open injectors:** The vehicle may run lean (dirty/clogged injectors) or rich (stuck open injectors) if there are injector problems. This could also cause poor fuel economy and performance.
- **Loose O2 sensor:** If an O2 sensor is loose, engine performance may be affected. This could also show up as a slow changing O2 sensor voltage.
- **Loose/leaking exhaust:** This can cause a poor ground connection for the sensor or allow fresh air into the exhaust system. If fresh air enters exhaust system, the O2 sensor will read a lean condition, causing the system to go rich.
- **Engine misfire:** See [6.26 MISFIRE AT IDLE OR UNDER LOAD](#).
- **Leaking injectors:** This causes fuel imbalance and poor idle quality due to different air/fuel ratios in each cylinder. To check for leaky injectors, first remove the air box and air filter. See the service manual. Then, with the throttle wide open, turn IGN ON for 2 seconds and then OFF for 2 seconds five consecutive times. Replace the fuel injector if there is any evidence of raw fuel in the bores. See Fuel Injectors in the service manual.
- **Intake leaks:** See the service manual.
- **High oil usage:** (all O2 sensor codes).

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

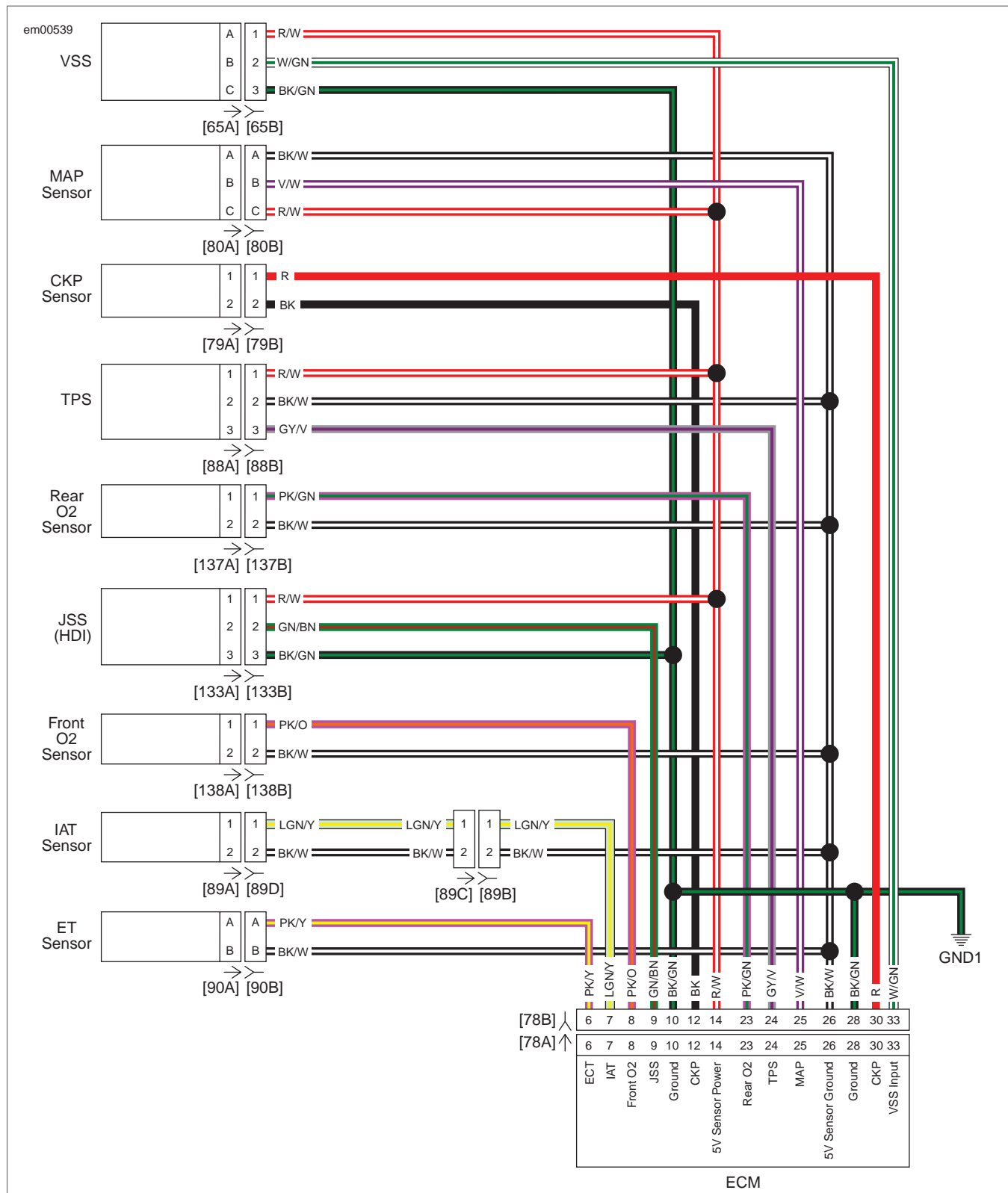


Figure 6-12. Sensor Circuit

DTC P0131

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-17. DTC P0131 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Front O2 sensor malfunction
ECM malfunction
Short to ground in signal circuit
Fuel system malfunction

1. Front O2 Sensor Test

1. Disconnect front O2 sensor [138].
2. Turn IGN ON.
3. Measure voltage between front O2 sensor [138B] terminal 1 (PK/O), to chassis ground.
4. Is voltage approximately 5V?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. Front O2 Sensor Signal Wire Shorted to Sensor Ground Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM [78].
3. Test for continuity between front O2 sensor [138B] terminals 1 (PK/O) and 2 (BK/W).
4. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short between (PK/O) and (BK/W) wires.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. Front O2 Sensor Signal Wire Shorted to Ground Test

1. Test for continuity between front O2 sensor [138B] terminal 1 (PK/O) and vehicle ground.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short between (PK/O) wire and ground.
 - b. **No.** If ECM [78] connections are good, replace ECM. See the service manual.

4. Front O2 Sensor Operation Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) between wire harness [78B] and ECM [78A]. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. Connect O2 sensor.
3. Place transmission in neutral, engine stop switch to RUN, and IGN ON. Start engine and allow to reach operating temperature.
4. With engine speed at a steady RPM, measure voltage between breakout box terminals 8 and 26.

5. Is voltage above 0.6V?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** (0.0-0.6V). Perform fuel pressure test. See the service manual. Look for correct ECM calibration, low fuel pressure, air leaks, and dirty injectors. If no issues are found, replace O2 sensor.

DTC P0132

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-18. DTC P0132 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Front O2 sensor malfunction
ECM malfunction
Fuel system malfunction

1. Front O2 Sensor Operation Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) between wire harness [78B] and ECM [78A]. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
3. Start the engine and allow it to reach operating temperature.
4. With engine speed at a steady RPM, measure voltage between breakout box terminals 8 and 26.
5. Is voltage less than 0.4V?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the ECM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** (0.4-1.0V) Perform fuel pressure test. See the service manual. Look for correct ECM calibration, high fuel pressure, stuck open or leaking injectors. If no issues are found, replace the O2 sensor.

DTC P0134

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-19. DTC P0134 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Front O2 sensor malfunction
ECM malfunction
Open or short to voltage in signal circuit
Open sensor ground

1. Front O2 Sensor Signal Wire Short Circuit Voltage Test

1. Disconnect front O2 Sensor [138].
2. Turn IGN ON.

3. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, measure voltage between front O2 sensor [138B] terminal 1 to ground.
4. Is voltage greater than 5.5V?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to voltage on (PK/O) wire.
 - b. **No.** (Greater than 4V.) [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - c. **No.** (Less than 4V.) [Go to Test 3.](#)

2. Front O2 Sensor Open Sensor Ground Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to wire harness [78B], leaving ECM [78A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS.](#)
3. Test for continuity between front O2 sensor [138B] terminal 2 (BK/W), and breakout box terminal 26.
4. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the front O2 sensor. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open on (BK/W) wire.

3. Front O2 Sensor Signal Wire Open Test

1. Test for continuity between front O2 sensor [138B] terminal 1 (PK/O) and breakout box terminal 8.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open (PK/O) wire.

DTC P0151

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-20. DTC P0151 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Rear O2 sensor malfunction
ECM malfunction
Short to ground in signal circuit
Fuel system malfunction

1. Rear O2 Sensor Test

1. Disconnect rear O2 sensor [137].
2. Turn IGN ON.
3. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, measure voltage between rear O2 sensor [137B] terminal 1 (PK/GN) to ground.
4. Is voltage approximately 5V?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. Rear O2 Sensor Signal Wire Shorted to Sensor Ground Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM [78].
3. Test for continuity between rear O2 sensor [137B] terminals 1 (PK/GN) and 2 (BK/W).
4. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short between (PK/GN) and (BK/W) wires.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. Rear O2 Sensor Signal Wire Shorted to Ground Test

1. Test for continuity between rear O2 sensor [137B] terminal 1 (PK/GN) and ground.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short between (PK/GN) wire and ground.
 - b. **No.** If ECM [78] connections are good, replace ECM. See the service manual.

4. Rear O2 Sensor Operation Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) between wire harness [78B] and ECM [78A]. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS.](#)
2. Place transmission in neutral, engine stop switch to RUN, and IGN ON. Start engine and allow to reach operating temperature.
3. With engine speed at a steady RPM, measure voltage between ECM breakout box terminals 23 and 26.
4. Is voltage above 0.6V?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** (0.0-0.4V). Perform fuel pressure test. See the service manual. Look for correct ECM calibration, low fuel pressure, air leaks, and dirty injectors. If no issues are found, replace O2 sensor.

DTC P0152

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-21. DTC P0152 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Rear O2 sensor malfunction
ECM malfunction
Fuel system malfunction

1. Rear O2 Sensor Operation Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) between wire harness [78B] and ECM [78A]. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS.](#)

3. Start the engine and allow it to reach operating temperature.
4. With engine speed at a steady RPM, measure voltage between breakout box terminals 23 and 26.
5. Is voltage less than 0.4V?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the ECM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** (0.6-1.0V). Perform fuel pressure test. See the service manual. Look for correct ECM calibration, high fuel pressure, stuck open or leaking injectors. If no issues are found, replace the O2 sensor.
3. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-43876) and a multimeter, measure voltage between rear O2 sensor [137B] terminal 1 to ground.
4. Is voltage greater than 5.5V?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to voltage on (PK/GN) wire.
 - b. **No.** (Greater than 4V.) [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - c. **No.** (Less than 4V.) [Go to Test 3.](#)

DTC P0154

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-43876	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT

Table 6-22. DTC P0154 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Rear O2 sensor malfunction
ECM malfunction
Open or short voltage in signal circuit
Open sensor ground.

1. Rear O2 Sensor Signal Wire Short Circuit Voltage Test

1. Disconnect rear O2 Sensor [137].
2. Turn IGN ON.

2. Rear O2 Sensor Open Sensor Ground Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to wire harness [78B], leaving ECM [78A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS.](#)
3. Test for continuity between rear O2 sensor [137B] terminal 2 (BK/W) and breakout box terminal 26.
4. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the rear O2 sensor. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open on (BK/W) wire.

3. Rear O2 Sensor Signal Wire Open Test

1. Test for continuity between rear O2 sensor [137B] terminal 1 (PK/GN) and breakout box terminal 23.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (PK/GN) wire.



DTC P0261, P0262, P0263, P0264

6.9

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

The fuel injectors are solenoids that allow pressurized fuel into the intake tract. The injectors are timed to the engine cycle and triggered sequentially. The power for the injectors comes from the system relay. The system relay also provides power for the fuel pump and the ignition coil. The ECM provides the path to ground to trigger the injectors.

NOTE

ECM fuse and system relay failures or wiring harness problems will cause 12V power to be lost to both injectors, ignition coils and fuel pump.

Table 6-23. Code Description

DTC	DESCRIPTION
P0261	Front injector open/low
P0262	Front injector high
P0263	Rear injector open/low
P0264	Rear injector high

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

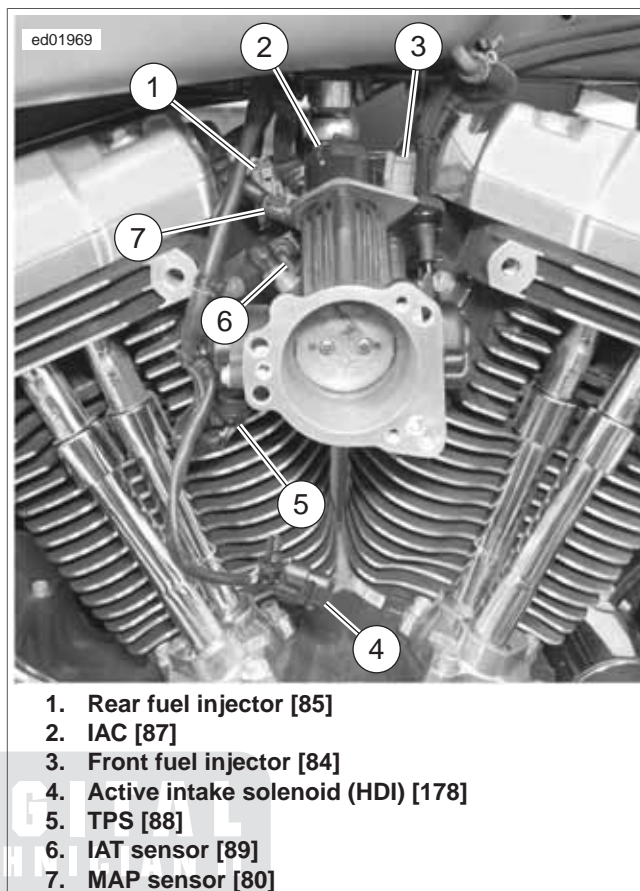


Figure 6-13. Between Cylinders Right Side

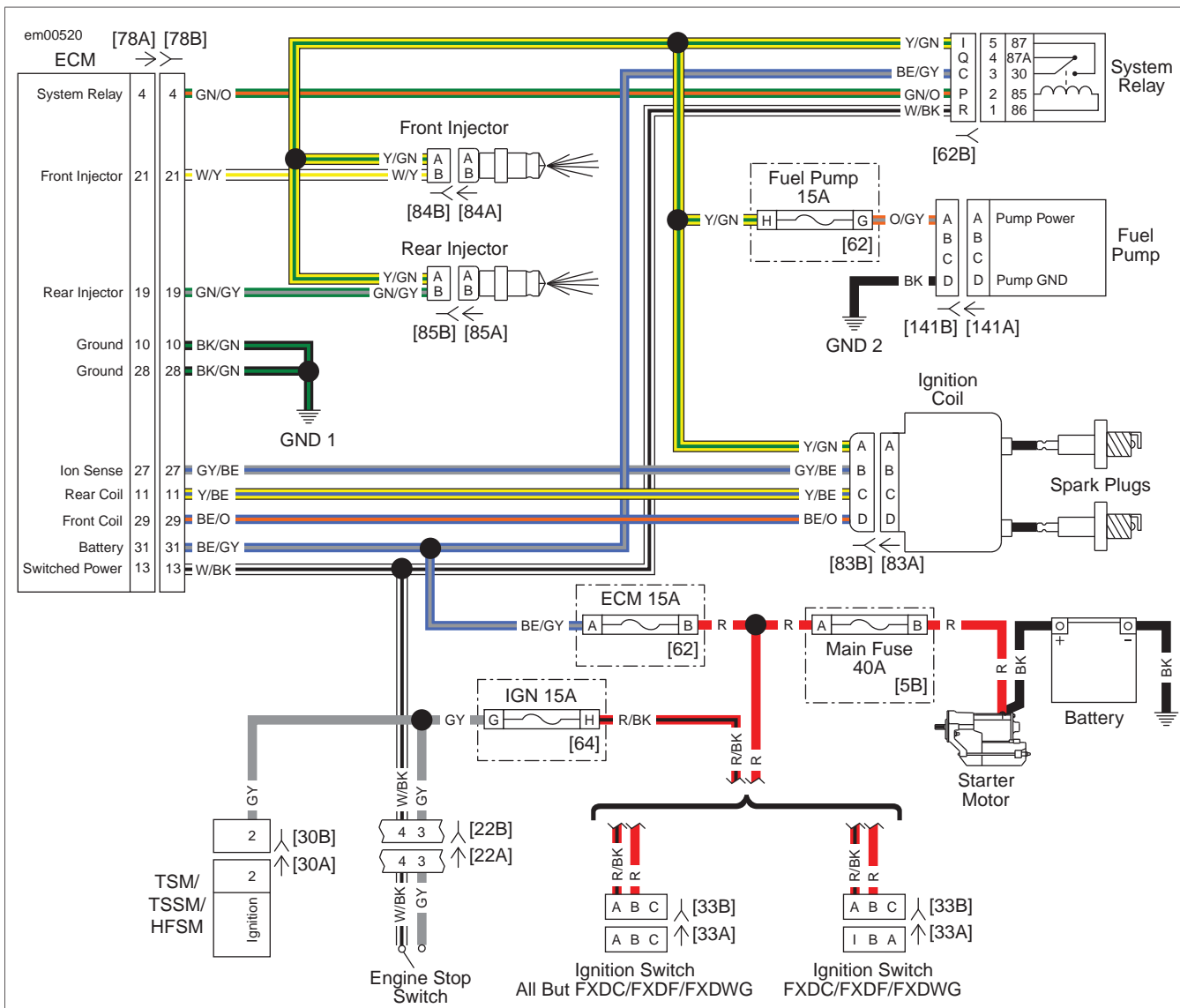


Figure 6-14. Ignition Circuit

DTC P0261

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-34730-2D	FUEL INJECTOR TEST LIGHT
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-24. DTC P0261 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Front fuel injector malfunction
ECM malfunction
Open signal circuit
Open power circuit

1. Front Fuel Injector Test

1. Disconnect front fuel injector [84].

2. Connect FUEL INJECTOR TEST LIGHT (Part No. HD-34730-2D) to [84B].
3. Crank engine.
4. Does light flash when engine is cranking (or running)?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 5.](#)
 - b. **No, lamp does not illuminate.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - c. **No, lamp is on steady.** [Go to Test 6.](#)

2. Front Fuel Injector Power Wire Open Circuit Test

1. Turn IGN OFF and engine stop switch to RUN.
2. Remove fuel injector test light.
3. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to ECM harness [78B], leaving ECM [78A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).

4. Test for continuity between breakout box terminal 21 and fuel injector [84B] terminal B (W/Y).
5. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open on (W/Y) wire.

3. Front Fuel Injector Power Wire Shorted to Ground Test

1. Test for continuity between breakout box terminal 21 and ground.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short in (W/Y) to ground.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 4.](#)

4. Fuel Injector/System Relay Test

1. Remove system relay.
2. Test for continuity between system relay socket terminal I (Y/GN) wire and front injector [84B] terminal A (Y/GN).
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** If connections are good, replace ECM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open (Y/GN) wire.

5. Injector Resistance Test

1. Test resistance between terminal A and B of injector [84A].
2. Is resistance value between 10-20 Ohms?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Replace injector. See the service manual.

6. Driver Short to Ground Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to wire harness [78B], leaving ECM [78A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. Test for continuity between breakout box terminal 21 and ground.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground on (W/Y) wire.
 - b. **No.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.

DTC P0262

Table 6-25. DTC P0262 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Front fuel injector malfunction
ECM malfunction
Short to ground in signal circuit

1. Front Fuel Injector Control Wire Shorted to Voltage Test

1. Disconnect front injector [84].

2. Measure the voltage between front injector [84B] terminal B (W/Y) and ground.
3. Is voltage less than 1.0V?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair short to voltage on (W/Y) wire.

2. Injector Resistance Test

1. Test resistance between terminal A and B of injector [84A].
2. Is resistance value between 10-20 Ohms?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Replace front injector. See the service manual.

DTC P0263

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-34730-2D	FUEL INJECTOR TEST LIGHT
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-26. DTC P0263 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Rear fuel injector malfunction
ECM malfunction
Open signal circuit
Open power circuit

1. Rear Fuel Injector Test

1. Disconnect rear fuel injector [85].
2. Connect FUEL INJECTOR TEST LIGHT (Part No. HD-34730-2D) to [85B].
3. Crank engine.
4. Does lamp flash when engine is cranking (or running)?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 5.](#)
 - b. **No, lamp does not illuminate.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - c. **No, lamp is on steady.** [Go to Test 6.](#)

2. Rear Fuel Injector Power Wire Open Circuit Test

1. Turn IGN OFF and engine stop switch to RUN.
2. Remove fuel injector test light.
3. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to ECM harness [78B], leaving ECM [78A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
4. Test for continuity between breakout box terminal 19 and fuel injector [85B] terminal B (GN/GY).
5. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open on (GN/GY) wire.

3. Rear Fuel Injector Power Wire Shorted to Ground Test

1. Test for continuity between breakout box terminal 19 and ground.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short in (GN/GY) to ground.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 4.](#)

4. Fuel Injector/System Relay Test

1. Remove system relay.
2. Test for continuity between system relay socket terminal I (Y/GN) wire and rear injector [85B] terminal A (Y/GN).
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** If connections are good, replace ECM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open (Y/GN) wire.

5. Injector Resistance Test

1. Test resistance between terminal A and B of injector [85A].
2. Is resistance value between 10-20 Ohms?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Replace front injector. See the service manual.

6. Driver Short to Ground Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to wire harness [78B], leaving ECM [78A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).

2. Test for continuity between breakout box terminal 19 and ground.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground on (GN/GY) wire.
 - b. **No.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.

DTC P0264

Table 6-27. DTC P0264 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Rear fuel injector malfunction
ECM malfunction
Short to ground in signal circuit

1. Rear Fuel Injector Control Wire Shorted to Voltage Test

1. Disconnect rear injector [85].
2. Measure the voltage between rear injector [85B] terminal B (GN/GY) and ground.
3. Is voltage less than 1.0V?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair short to voltage on (GN/GY) wire.

2. Injector Resistance Test

1. Test resistance between terminal A and B of injector [85A].
2. Is resistance value between 10-20 Ohms?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Replace rear injector. See the service manual.

DTC P0373, P0374

6.10

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

If the CKP sensor signal is weak or absent, DTCs P0373 or P0374 will be set. DTC P0373 is usually set when several attempts to crank the engine have failed.

NOTE

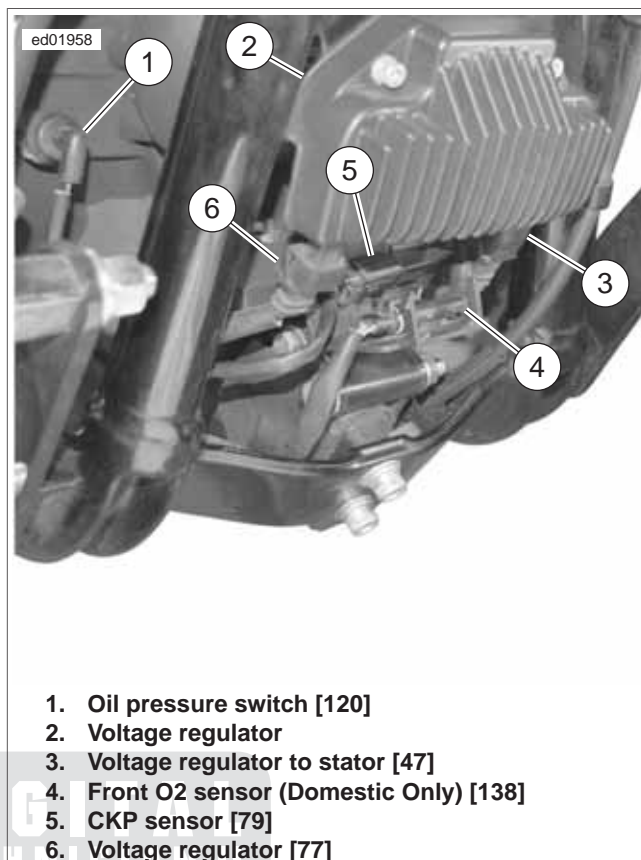
If signal is not detected or cannot synchronize (DTC P0374), engine will not start.

Table 6-28. Code Description

DTC	DESCRIPTION
P0373	CKP sensor intermittent
P0374	CKP sensor synch error

Diagnostic Tips

Engine must be cranked for more than five seconds without CKP signal to set P0374 code. Intermittent MAP or IAT wiring or sensor issues may cause these codes to set prior to setting MAP or IAT codes. Verify MAP or IAT wiring and sensor prior to replacing the ECM.



1. Oil pressure switch [120]
2. Voltage regulator
3. Voltage regulator to stator [47]
4. Front O2 sensor (Domestic Only) [138]
5. CKP sensor [79]
6. Voltage regulator [77]

Figure 6-15. Lower Front

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

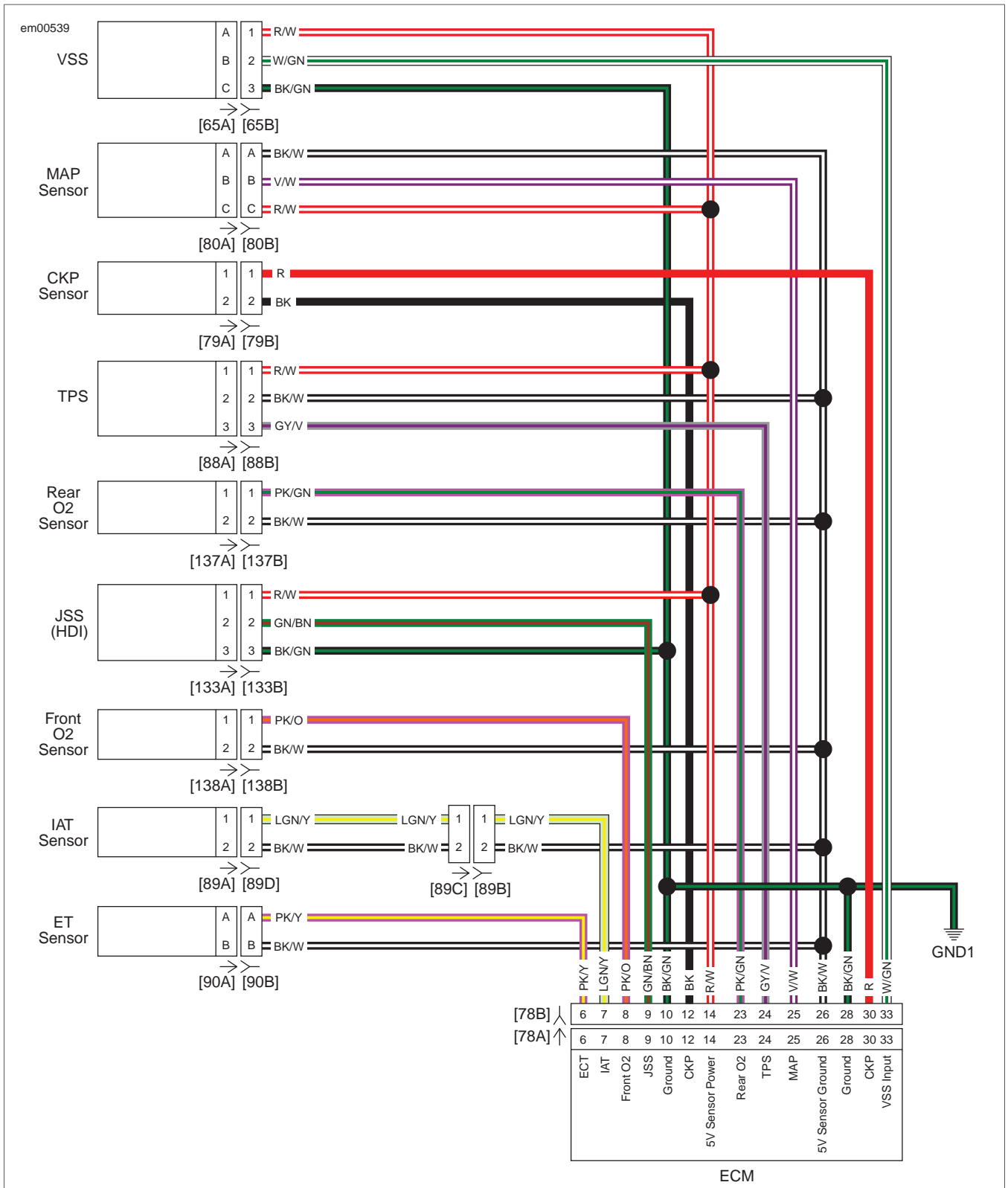


Figure 6-16. Sensor Circuit

DTC P0373

Table 6-29. DTC P0373 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CKP sensor malfunction
ECM malfunction
Open or short to ground in signal circuit

1. CKP Sensor Test

1. Clear the DTC. [2.1 INITIAL DIAGNOSTICS, Odometer Self-Diagnostics.](#)
2. Start the vehicle.
3. Did DTC P0373 reset?
 - a. **Yes.** Inspect and verify battery and starting system. See [3.2 STARTING SYSTEM.](#)
 - b. **No.** System functioning properly.

DTC P0374

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-30. DTC P0374 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CKP sensor malfunction
ECM malfunction
Open or short to ground in signal circuit
May be set if there are incorrect fluctuations from MAP that does not set MAP codes (examples - intermittent sensor or wiring issue)

1. CKP Sensor Connections Test

1. With IGN OFF, disconnect ECM [78].
2. Inspect the connection for corrosion or backed out terminals.
3. Are terminal problems present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair terminals as required.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. CKP Sensor Signal Wire Continuity Test

1. Disconnect CKP sensor [79].
2. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to wire harness [78B], leaving ECM [78A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS.](#)
3. Test for continuity between breakout box terminal 30 to CKP sensor [79B] terminal 1 (R).

4. Is resistance less than 1.0 Ohm?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open wire (R).

3. CKP Sensor Ground Wire Continuity Test

1. Test continuity from breakout box terminal 12 to CKP sensor [79B] terminal 2 (BK).
2. Is resistance less than 1.0 Ohm?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open on (BK) wire.

4. CKP Sensor Signal Wire Shorted to CKP Ground Wire Test

1. Test for continuity between breakout box terminals 30 and 12.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short between CKP [79B] terminals 1 (R) and 2 (BK).
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 5.](#)

5. CKP Sensor Low Shorted to Ground Test

1. Test for continuity between breakout box terminals 12 and 28.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to sensor ground on (BK) wire.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 6.](#)

6. CKP Sensor Output Test

1. Connect CKP sensor [79].
2. Test for AC voltage at breakout box terminals 30 and 12.
3. Place transmission in neutral, turn IGN ON, and engine stop switch to RUN.
4. Crank engine for 5 seconds while observing multimeter.
5. Is AC voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 7.](#)

7. CKP Sensor Signal Wire Shorted to Ground Test

1. Disconnect CKP sensor [79].
2. Test for continuity between breakout box terminals 30 and 28.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair shorted (R) wire to ground.
 - b. **No.** Replace the CKP sensor. See the service manual.

DTC P0501, P0502

6.11

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

See [Figure 6-17](#). The VSS is powered and monitored by the ECM. The ECM processes the vehicle speed signal and transmits this signal to the TSM/TSSM/HFSM, and speedometer through serial data.

NOTES

- The ECM uses VSS input to calculate idle air control position. Therefore problems with the vehicle speed signal can lead to improper operation of the idle air control.
- The MAP, JSS, TPS, and VSS sensors are connected to the same reference line (+5V REF). If the reference line goes to ground or open, multiple codes will be set (DTC P0107, P0108, P0122, P0123, P0501, P0502, P1501, P1502). Start with the trouble code having the lowest ranking value.
- A faulty sensor can negatively affect the signal voltage of the other sensors sharing the same 5V reference. If the wiring passes the following tests, disconnect one sensor at a time on the 5V reference and verify the DTC is still present. Additional DTC's will be set as each sensor is disconnected, clear DTC's after this test. Be sure to perform this test before replacing a component.

Table 6-31. Code Description

DTC	DESCRIPTION
P0501	VSS low
P0502	VSS high

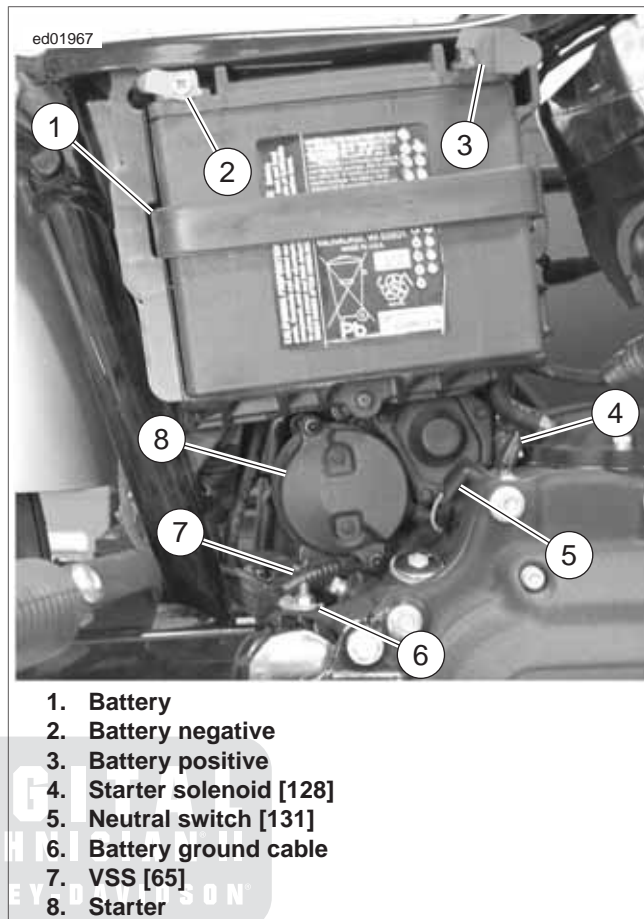


Figure 6-17. Under Right Side Cover

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

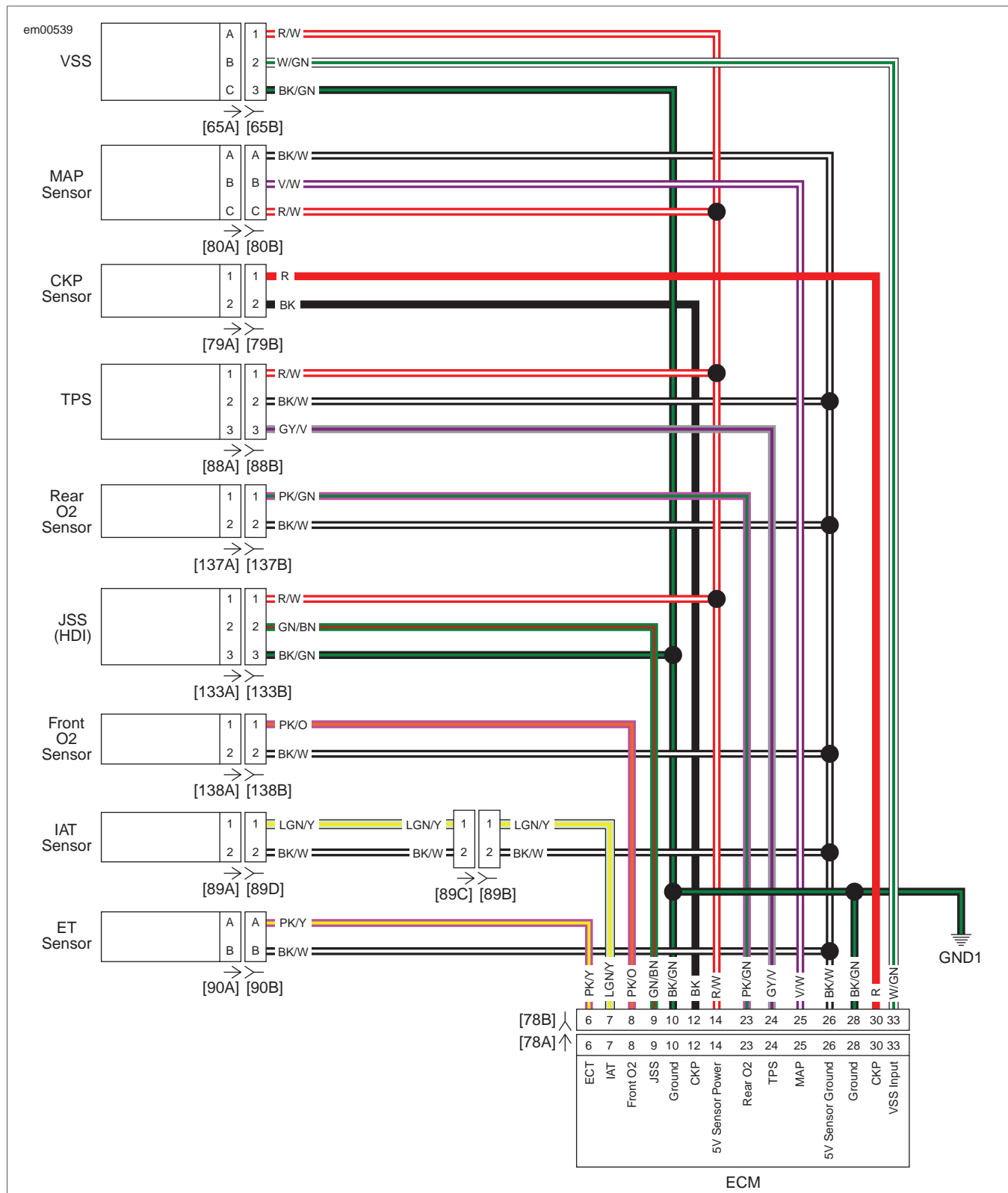


Figure 6-18. Sensor Circuit

DTC P0501

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-32. DTC P0501 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
VSS malfunction
ECM malfunction
Open or short to ground in signal circuit
Open or short to ground in 5V reference circuit

1. VSS Connections Test

- With IGN OFF, disconnect VSS [65].
- Inspect [65] for damaged terminals, backed out or bent terminals. Repair as necessary.
- Place transmission in neutral, turn IGN ON, and engine stop switch to RUN.
- Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, measure voltage between VSS [65B] terminal A and ground.
- Is voltage reading approximately 5.0V?
 - Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - No.** [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. VSS Sensor Power Short to Ground Test

- Turn IGN OFF.
- Disconnect ECM.
- Test continuity between [65B] terminal A and ground.
- Is continuity present?
 - Yes.** Repair short to ground on (R/W) wire.
 - No.** Repair open on (R/W) wire.

3. VSS Signal Wire Short to Ground Test

- Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to wire harness [78B, leaving ECM [78A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
- Test for continuity between breakout box terminals 33 and 28.
- Is continuity present?
 - Yes.** Repair short to ground on (W/GN) wire.
 - No.** [Go to Test 4.](#)

4. VSS Signal Wire Open Test

- Test for continuity between breakout box terminals 33 and [65B] terminal B.
- Is continuity present?
 - Yes.** [Go to Test 5.](#)
 - No.** Repair open on (W/GN) wire.

5. VSS Dirty or Damaged Test

- Remove VSS.
- Check for debris on the sensor tip.
- Is debris present?
 - Yes.** Clean debris from VSS and install.
 - No.** If VSS connections are good, replace VSS. See the service manual.

DTC P0502

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-33. DTC P0502 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
VSS malfunction
ECM malfunction
Short to voltage in signal circuit
Open ground
5V reference shorted to battery voltage

1. VSS Sensor Power Shorted to Voltage Test

- With IGN OFF, disconnect VSS [65].
- Inspect [65] for damaged, terminals backed out or bent terminals. Repair as necessary.
- Place transmission in neutral, turn IGN ON, and engine stop switch to RUN.
- Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, measure voltage between VSS [65B] terminals A (BK/R) and C.
- Is voltage greater than 6.0V?
 - Yes.** Repair short to voltage on (R/W) wire.
 - No.** [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. VSS Signal Wire Short to Voltage Test

- Measure voltage between VSS [65B] terminal B (W/GN) and ground.
- Is voltage above 6.0V?
 - Yes.** Repair short to voltage on (W/GN) wire.
 - No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. VSS Signal Wire Shorted to Sensor Power Test

- With IGN OFF, connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to wire harness [78B], leaving ECM [78A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
- Test continuity between breakout box terminals 33 and 14.

3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short between (W/GN) and (R/W) wires.
 - b. **No.** If ECM connections are good, replace ECM. See the service manual. [Go to Test 4.](#)

4. VSS Ground Wire Open Test

1. Test continuity between breakout box terminal 28 and VSS [65B] terminal C (BK/GN).
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace VSS. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open on (BK/GN) wire.



DTC P0505

6.12

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-48650	DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II

The ECM controls engine idle speed by moving the IAC to open or close a passage around the throttle plates. It does this by sending voltage pulses to the proper motor winding of the IAC. This causes the pintle to move in or out of the IAC a given distance for each pulse received.

- To increase idle speed, the ECM retracts the pintle, allowing more air to flow through the throttle body.
- To decrease idle speed, the ECM extends the pintle, allowing less air to flow through the throttle body.

The IAC position can be measured in steps. This can only be done by using DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II (Part No. HD-48650).

- A high number of steps represents a fully retracted pintle and open passage around throttle plate. This correlates with an increase in the amount of air flowing through the throttle body.
- Zero steps represents a fully extended pintle. A zero reading indicates an abnormal condition in which the pintle has been fully extended and has consequently closed the passage around throttle plate.

Each time the ignition is turned OFF, the ECM resets the IAC by sending enough pulses to extend the pintle and effectively close the throttle body. The fully extended value is the ECM reference point. A given number of steps are then calculated by the ECM for use in setting the proper idle speed and IAC position for the next start event.

NOTE

Idle speed is controlled by the ECM and cannot be adjusted.

Diagnostic Trouble Code P0505: Loss of Idle Speed Control

Loss of idle speed control will result if the idle RPM is ± 200 from preset idle speed and IAC motor is at zero or maximum for greater than 5 seconds. This DTC may occur with others for a multiple code situation. Resolve the other codes first to correct.

Table 6-34. Code Description

DTC	DESCRIPTION
P0505	Loss of idle speed control

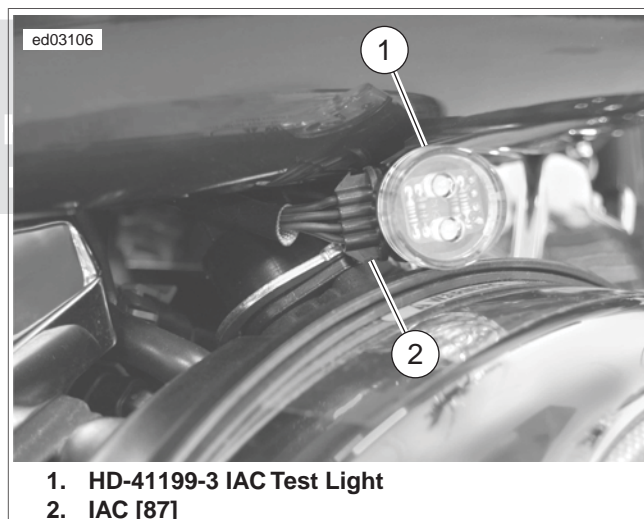
Diagnostic Tips

Engine idle speed can be adversely affected by the following:

- A loss of idle speed control does not necessarily imply the IAC actuator or wiring has failed. It can be caused by a

number of conditions such as an intake air leak, improperly adjusted throttle stop or a misfiring cylinder.

- A non-O.E engine configuration can lead to idle instability and the generation of the P0505 code.
- Leaking injectors will cause fuel imbalance and poor idle quality due to different air/fuel ratios in each cylinder. To check for leaky injectors, first remove the air box and air filter. See the service manual. Then, with the throttle wide open, turn IGN ON for 2 seconds and then OFF for 2 seconds five consecutive times. Replace the fuel injector if there is any evidence of raw fuel in the bores. See the service manual.
- Intake leaks. See the service manual.
- Contaminated fuel.
- TPS reading of greater than 1% (possible throttle cable misadjustment) or battery voltage reading of less than 9V or a VSS greater than 0 will disable idle speed control.
- If there is a loss of battery power at ECM terminal 31, vehicle will start but IAC pintle will not reset at key OFF. Eventually pintle will be out of position causing performance problems.



1. HD-41199-3 IAC Test Light
2. IAC [87]

Figure 6-19. IAC Test Light (Part No. HD-41199-3)

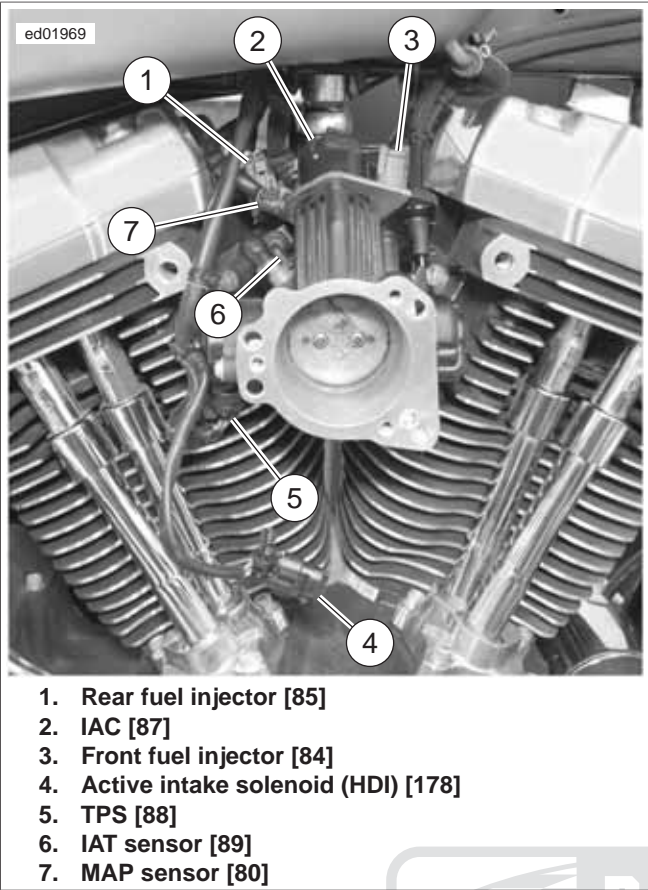


Figure 6-20. Between Cylinders Right Side

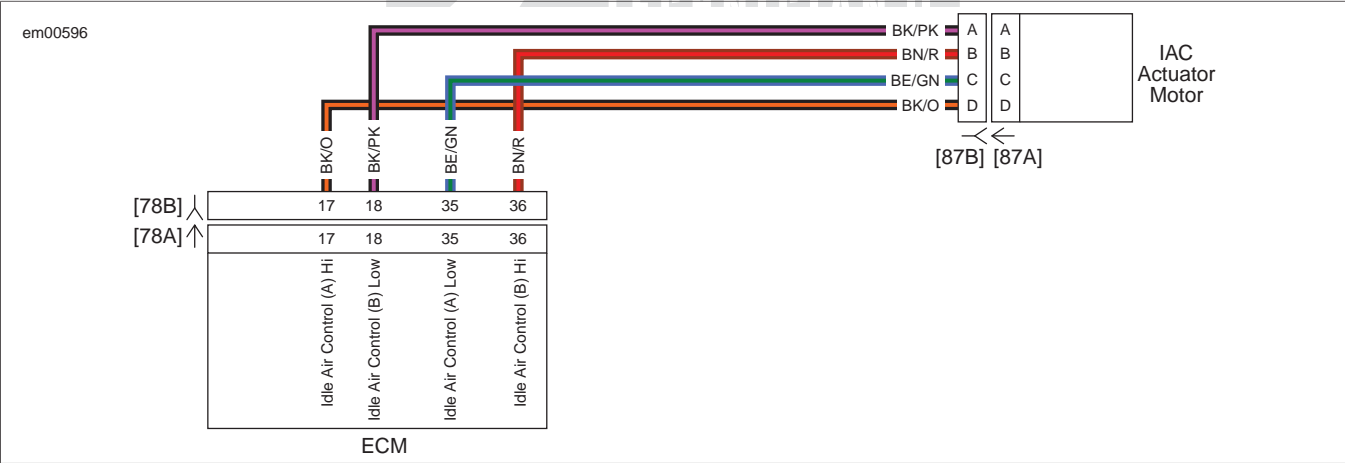


Figure 6-21. IAC Circuit

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

DTC P0505

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41199-3	IAC TEST LIGHT
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-35. DTC P0505 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
IAC malfunction
ECM malfunction
Short to voltage in circuits
Short to ground in circuits
Open circuits
Vacuum/air leaks
Fuel system problems

1. IAC Operational Test

1. Remove air cleaner cover and element.
2. Turn IGN ON, then OFF, while watching the IAC pintle for movement.
3. Does the pintle move?
 - a. **Yes.** IAC system okay. Check for improperly adjusted throttle stop, vacuum leaks, cylinder misfire, contaminated fuel, leaking injectors, and engine mechanical failure.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. IAC Connector Test

1. Remove air cleaner base.
2. Disconnect IAC motor harness [87].
3. Connect IAC TEST LIGHT (Part No. HD-41199-3) to [87B].
4. Place IGN ON and engine stop switch to RUN.
5. While observing test light, turn IGN OFF.
6. Did both IAC test lights flash alternately?
 - a. **Yes.** If connections are good, replace IAC motor. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

Table 6-36. IAC, Wire Color, ECM

IAC [87B]	WIRE COLOR	ECM [78B]
A	BE/GN	35
B	BN/R	36
C	BK/PK	18
D	BK/O	17

3. IAC Circuits Open Test

1. Remove test light.
2. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to wire harness [78B], leaving ECM [78A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
3. Test for continuity on each IAC wire between breakout box and [87B]. Refer to [Table 6-36](#).
4. Is continuity present on all circuits?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open in appropriate circuit.

4. IAC Circuits Shorted to Ground Test

1. Test for continuity on each IAC wire between breakout box and ground. Refer to [Table 6-36](#).
2. Is continuity present on any circuits?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground on appropriate circuit.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 5.](#)

5. IAC Circuits Short to Voltage Test

1. Turn IGN ON.
2. Test for voltage between breakout box and ground on each IAC wire. Refer to [Table 6-36](#).
3. Is voltage present on any circuit?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to voltage in appropriate circuit.
 - b. **No.** Inspect ECM connections. If connections are good, replace the ECM. See the service manual.

DTC P0603, P0605

6.13

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

See [Figure 6-22](#). The DTCs listed indicate a failure which requires replacement of the ECM. See the service manual for replacement information. Refer to [Table 6-37](#).

NOTE

After replacing ECM, perform password learning procedure and clear DTCs using odometer self-diagnostics. See [2.1 INITIAL DIAGNOSTICS, Odometer Self-Diagnostics](#).

Table 6-37. Code Description

DTC	DESCRIPTION
P0603	ECM EEPROM error
P0605	ECM flash error

DTC P0603 Test

1. Clear DTCs using speedometer self-diagnostics. See [2.1 INITIAL DIAGNOSTICS, Odometer Self-Diagnostics](#).
2. Replace ECM if DTCs reappear. See the service manual.

DTC P0605 Test

1. Clear DTCs using speedometer self-diagnostics. See [2.1 INITIAL DIAGNOSTICS, Odometer Self-Diagnostics](#).
2. Attempt to program ECM using correct calibration.

3. Restart vehicle. If DTC reappears, replace ECM. See the service manual.

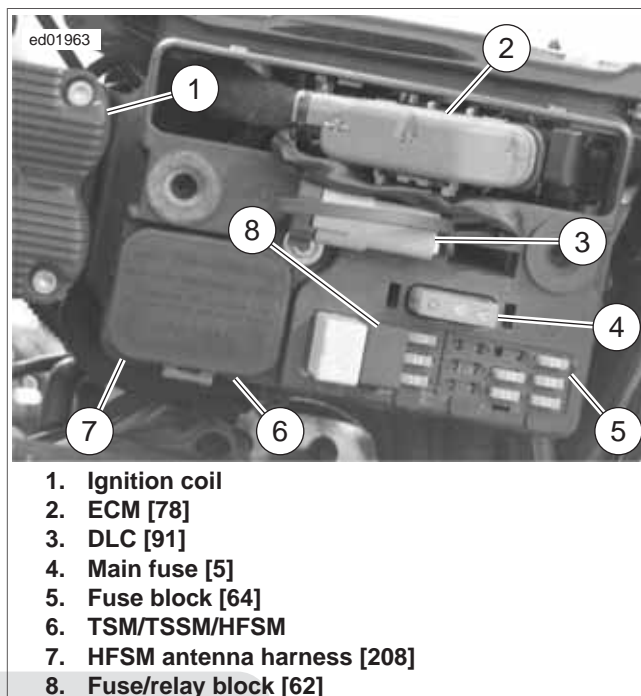


Figure 6-22. Under Left Side Cover

DTC P0661, P0662

6.14

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

The active intake solenoid (AIS) regulates the amount of air entering the air cleaner. The AIS opens when vehicle speed exceeds 45 mph (70 km/h) with 50% or greater throttle opening. Once open, active intake will close when vehicle speed falls below 40 mph (65 km/h). See [Figure 6-24](#). The power for the AIS comes from the engine control fuse. The ECM provides the path to ground to trigger the AIS. AIS is included on HDI vehicles only.

Table 6-38. Code Description

DTC	DESCRIPTION
P0661	AIS open/low
P0662	AIS high/shorted

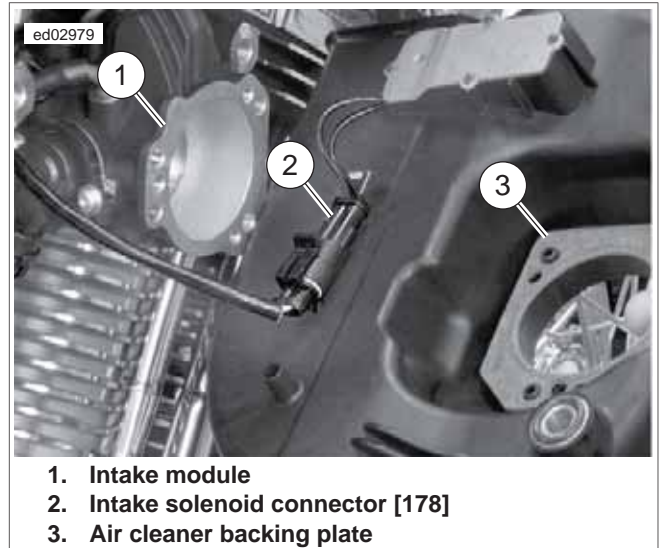


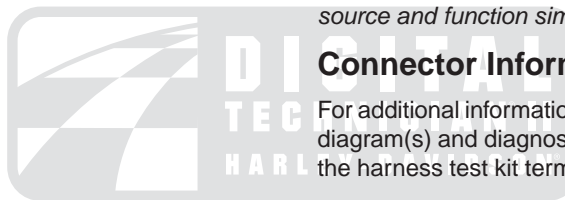
Figure 6-23. Intake Solenoid Connector Location

NOTE

The AIS and active exhaust actuator share the same power source and function simultaneously.

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).



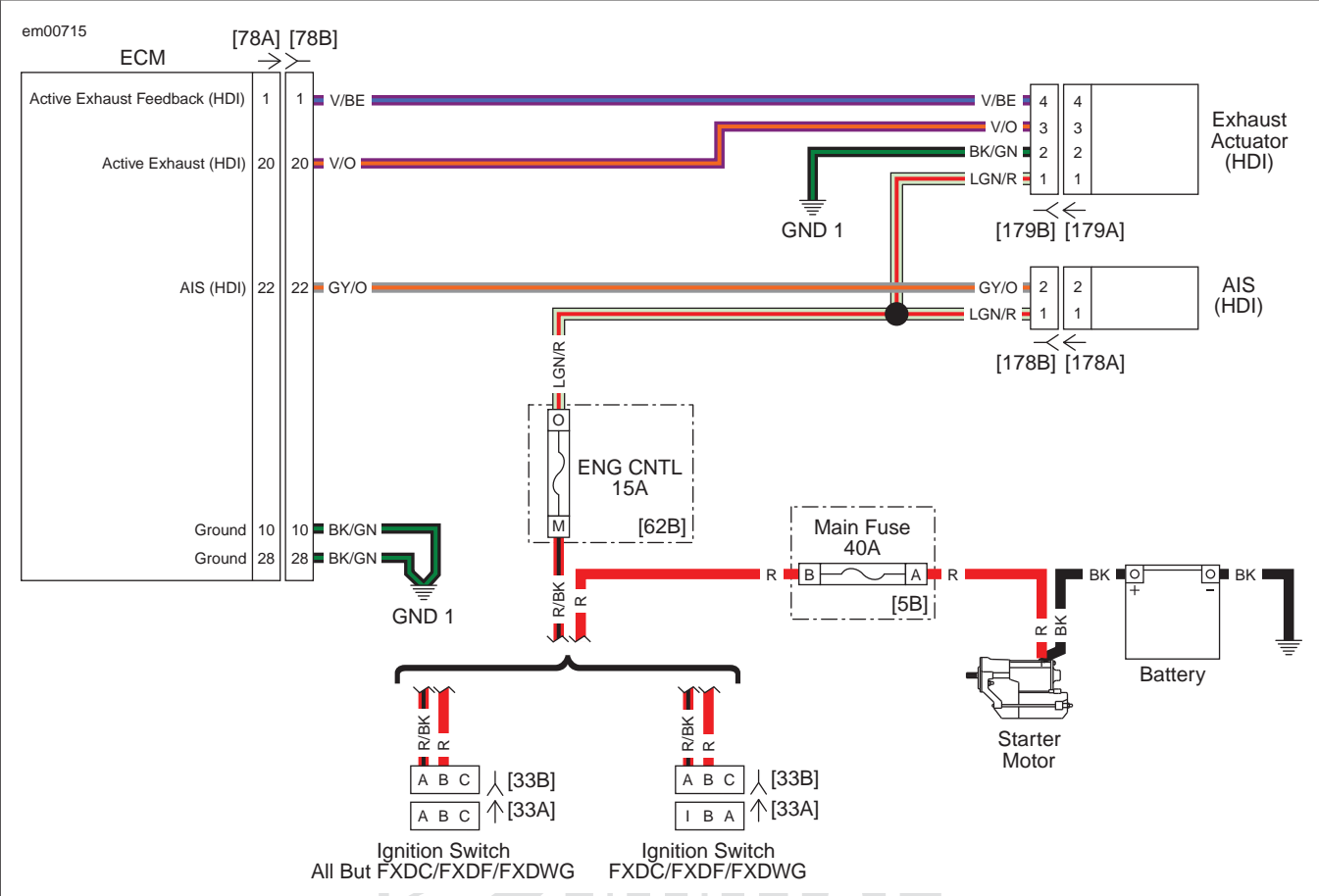


Figure 6-24. Active Exhaust Actuator and AIS Circuit

DTC P0661, P0662

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-39. DTC P0661, P0662 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
AIS malfunction
ECM malfunction
Shorted high to ground
Open low to ground

1. AIS Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to [78B], leaving ECM [78A] disconnected.
2. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B), jump breakout box terminal 22 to terminal 10 or 28.
3. Turn IGN ON.

4. Does AIS activate immediately?
 - a. **Yes.** AIS okay. Replace ECM. See service manual.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. AIS Resistance Test

1. Turn IGN OFF and disconnect AIS [178].
2. Measure resistance between [178A] terminals 1 and 2.
3. Is resistance between 16 and 20 Ohms?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace AIS. See service manual.

3. AIS Open Ground Wire Test

1. Test for continuity from breakout box terminal 22 to AIS [178B] terminal 2 (GY/O).
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open wire (GY/O).

4. AIS Low Short to Ground Test

1. Test for continuity from breakout box terminal 22 to ground.

2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground on (GY/O) wire.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 5.](#)

5. AIS High Short to Ground Test

1. Remove engine control fuse.
2. Test for continuity between [62B] terminal O and ground.

3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground on (LGN/Y) wire.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 6.](#)

6. AIS Open Supply Wire Test

1. Test for continuity between engine control fuse [62B] terminal O and AIS [178B] terminal 1 (LGN/Y).
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace AIS. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open wire (LGN/Y).



DTC P1009, P1010

6.15

GENERAL

Password Problem

The ECM and TSM/TSSM/HFSM exchange passwords during operation. An incorrect password or missing password will set a DTC. If any U-codes exist, troubleshoot the higher priority codes prior to performing the tests in this section.

NOTE

If the TSM/TSSM/HFSM is not connected to the wiring harness, the vehicle will not start.

Table 6-40. Code Description

DTC	DESCRIPTION
P1009	Incorrect password
P1010	Missing password

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

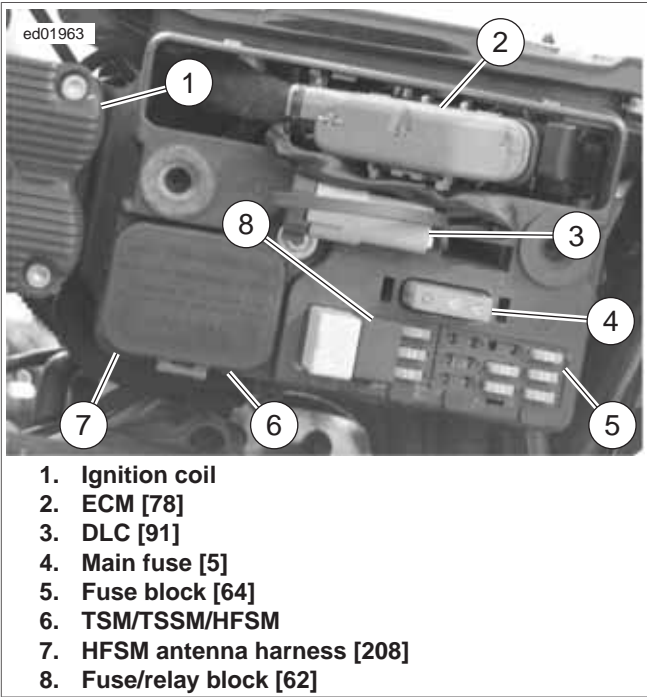


Figure 6-25. Under Left Side Cover

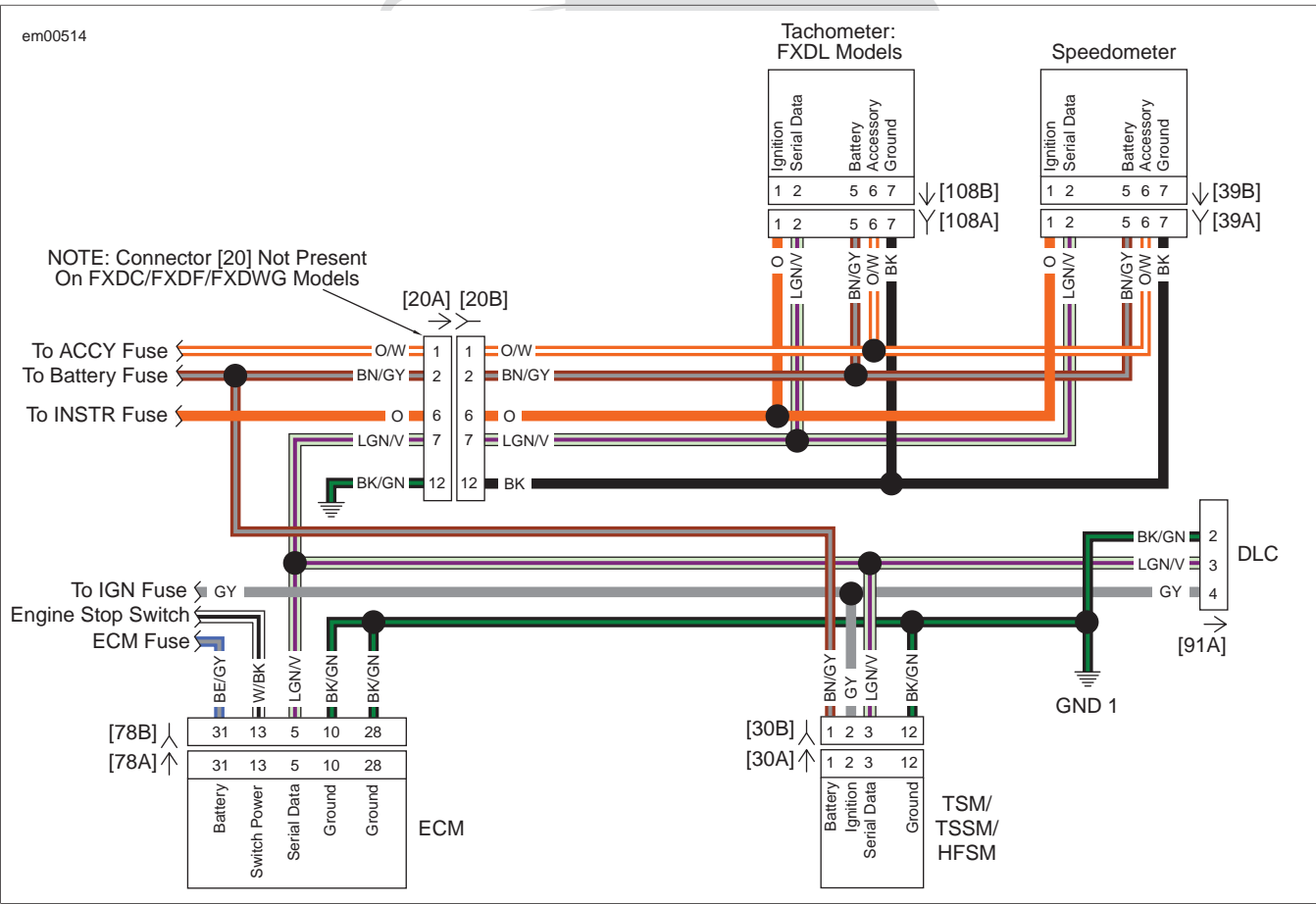


Figure 6-26. ECM and TSM/TSSM/HFSM Circuit

DTC P1009 OR P1010

Table 6-41. DTC P1009 and P1010 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ECM malfunction
TSM/TSSM/HFSM malfunction

1. Incorrect Password Test

1. Reprogram password. See the service manual.

2. Does DTC P1009 or P1010 set?

- a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
- b. **No.** System okay.

2. TSM/TSSM/HFSM Replacement Test

1. Replace TSM/TSSM/HFSM. See the service manual.
2. Program password. See the service manual.
3. Does DTC P1009 or P1010 set?
 - a. **Yes.** Install original TSM/TSSM/HFSM and replace ECM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** System okay.



DTC P1001, P1002, P1003, P1004

6.16

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

See [Figure 6-27](#). With IGN ON and the engine stop switch at RUN, the ECM will energize the system relay to complete the circuit to the fuel pump, ignition coils, and fuel injectors. They will remain powered as long as the engine is cranking or running, and the ECM is receiving ignition reference pulses from the CKP sensor. If there are no reference pulses, the ECM will de-energize the system relay within 2 seconds after ignition is ON or engine has stalled, or immediately after the ignition is shut OFF.

Table 6-42. Code Description

DTC	DESCRIPTION
P1001	System relay coil open/low
P1002	System relay coil high/shorted
P1003	System relay contacts open
P1004	System relay contacts closed

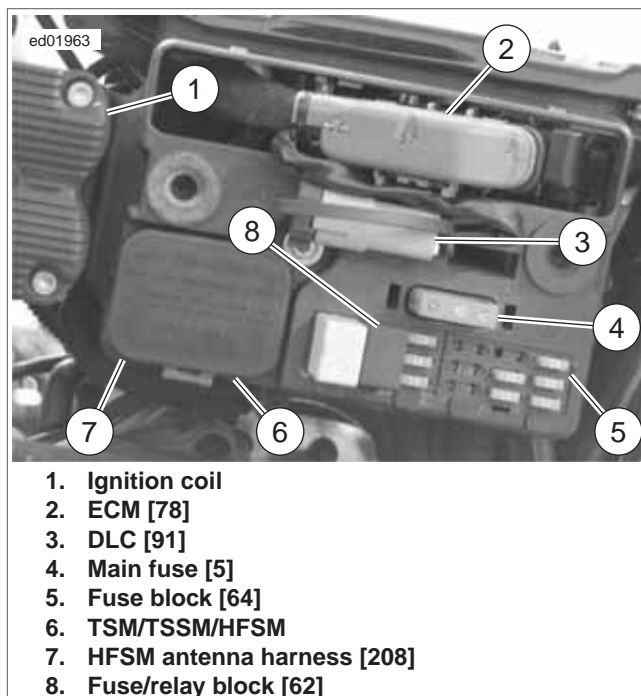


Figure 6-27. Under Left Side Cover



Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

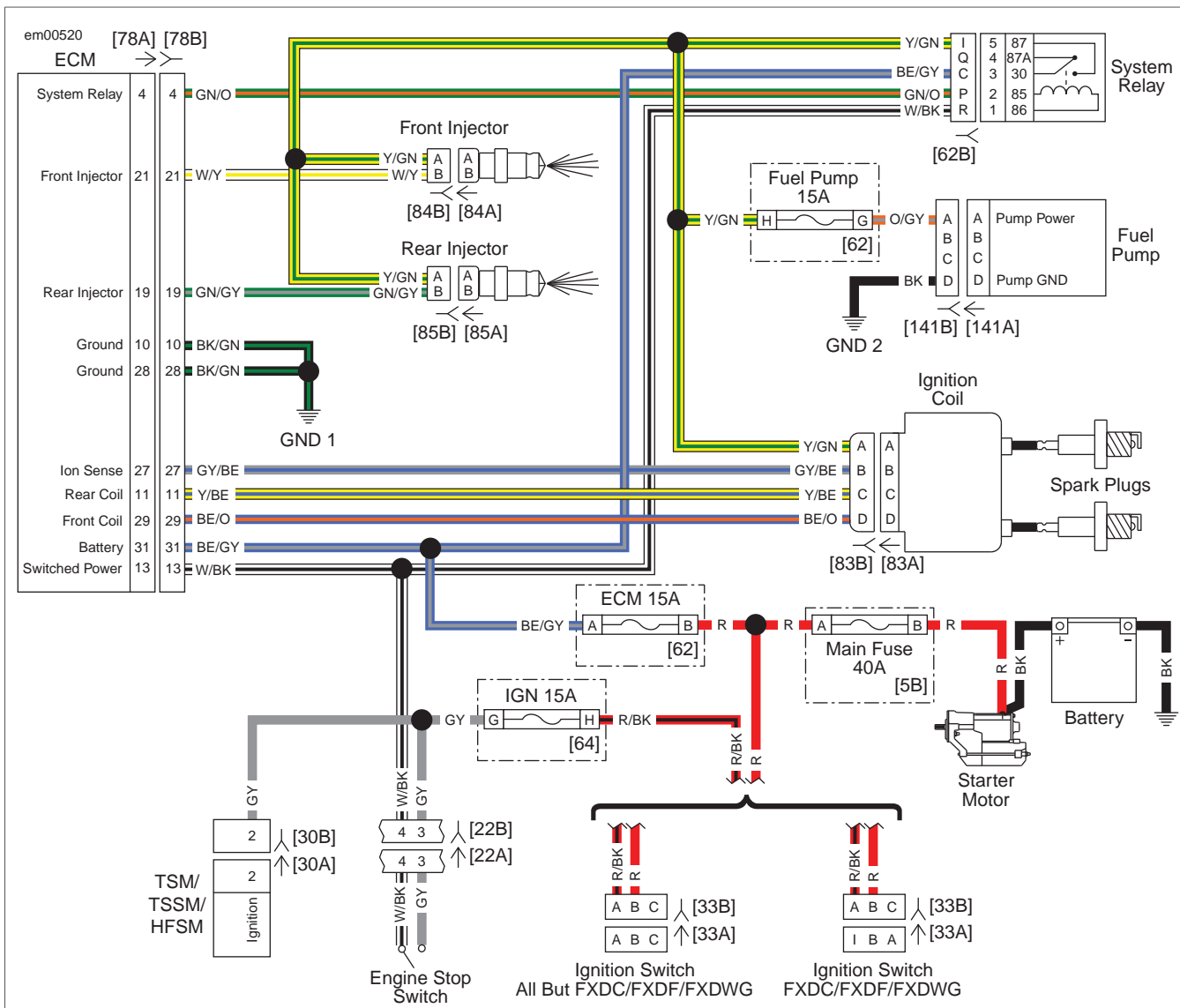


Figure 6-28. Ignition Circuit

DTC P1001

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-43. DTC P1001 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Relay malfunction
Open in coil supply circuit
Short to ground in coil control circuit
ECM malfunction
Open in coil control circuit

1. System Relay Test

- Remove the system relay.

- Test the system relay. See [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Relay Diagnostics](#).
- Is the system relay OK?
 - Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - No.** Replace the system relay. See the service manual.

2. System Relay Coil Power Circuit Test

- With IGN ON and the engine stop switch in RUN, test for voltage at [62B] socket terminal R.
- Is battery voltage present?
 - Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - No.** Repair open in (W/BK) wire.

3. System Relay Coil Control Short to Ground Test

1. With IGN OFF, disconnect the ECM [78].
2. Test for continuity from [62B] socket terminal P to ground.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground in (GN/O) wire.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 4.](#)

4. System Relay Coil Control Circuit Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to wire harness [78B], leaving ECM [78A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. Test for continuity between [62B] socket terminal P and breakout box terminal 4.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the ECM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (GN/O) wire.

DTC P1002

Table 6-44. DTC P1002 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Relay malfunction
Short to voltage in coil control circuit
ECM malfunction

1. System Relay Test

1. Remove the system relay.
2. Test the system relay. See [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Relay Diagnostics](#).
3. Is the system relay OK?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace the system relay. See the service manual.

2. System Relay Coil Short to Voltage Test

1. Test for voltage between [62B] socket terminal P and ground.
2. Is voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to voltage in (GN/O) wire.
 - b. **No.** Replace the ECM. See the service manual.

DTC P1003

Table 6-45. DTC P1003 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Relay malfunction
ECM malfunction
Open in switch output circuit
Short to ground in the switch supply circuit
Open in switch supply circuit

1. System Relay Test

1. Remove the system relay.
2. Test the system relay. See [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Relay Diagnostics](#).
3. Is the system relay OK?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace the system relay. See the service manual.

2. System Relay Power Supply Test

1. Test for voltage between [62B] socket terminal C and ground.
2. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 4.](#)

3. System Relay Switch Side Circuit Test

1. Disconnect the rear injector [85].
2. Test for continuity between [62B] socket terminal I and [85B] terminal A.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the ECM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (Y/GN) wire.

4. System Relay Power Supply Circuit Test

1. Test for continuity between [62B] socket terminal C and ground.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground in (BE/GY) wire and replace ECM fuse.
 - b. **No.** Repair open in power supply to system relay. This includes the (BE/GY) wire, ECM fuse, and the (R) wire between the ECM and 40A main fuse.

DTC P1004

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-46. DTC P1004 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Relay malfunction
Short to voltage in the switch circuit
Short to ground in coil control circuit
Short to voltage rear coil control circuit
Short to voltage front coil control circuit

1. System Relay Test

1. Remove the system relay.
2. Test the system relay. See [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Relay Diagnostics](#).
3. Is the system relay OK?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace the system relay. See the service manual.

2. System Relay Switch Side Short to Voltage Test

1. Test for voltage on [62B] socket terminal I.

2. Is voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to voltage in (Y/GN) wire.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. System Relay Coil Short to Ground Test

1. Disconnect the ECM.
2. Test for continuity between [62B] socket terminal P and ground.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground on (GN/O) wire.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 4.](#)

4. Rear Coil Short to Voltage Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to wire harness [78B], leaving ECM [78A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. With IGN ON, test for voltage on breakout box terminal 11 to ground.
3. Is voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to voltage on (Y/BE) wire.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 5.](#)

5. Front Coil Short to Voltage Test

1. With IGN ON, test for voltage on breakout box terminal 29 to ground.
2. Is voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to voltage on (BE/O) wire.
 - b. **No.** Replace the ECM. See the service manual.



DTC P1351, P1352, P1354, P1355

6.17

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

Ignition coil DTCs will set if the ignition coil primary voltage is out of range. This could occur if there is an open coil or loss of power to the coil. If front and rear DTCs are set simultaneously, it is likely a coil power failure or a coil failure.

The coil receives power from the system relay at the same time that the fuel pump and injectors are activated. The system relay is active for the first 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON and then shuts off until RPM is detected from the CKP sensor, at which time system relay is reactivated. The ECM is responsible for turning on the system relay by providing the ground to activate the relay, which in turn powers the coil.

Table 6-47. Code Description

DTC	DESCRIPTION
P1351	Front ignition coil open/low
P1352	Front ignition coil high/shorted
P1354	Rear ignition coil open/low
P1355	Rear ignition coil high/shorted

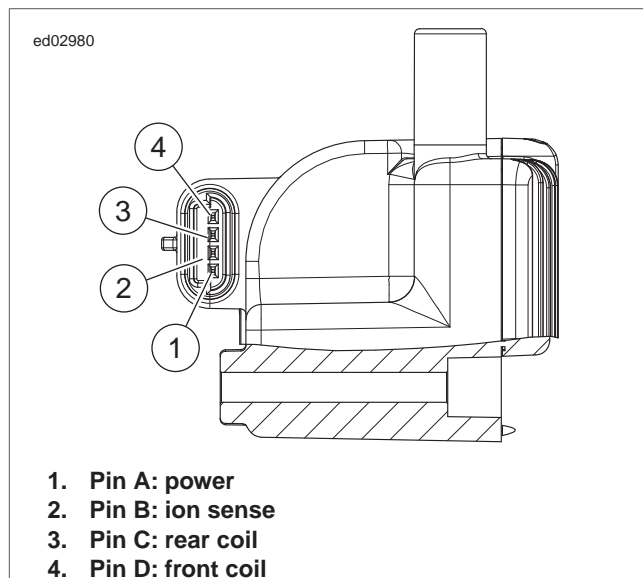


Figure 6-30. Ignition Coil

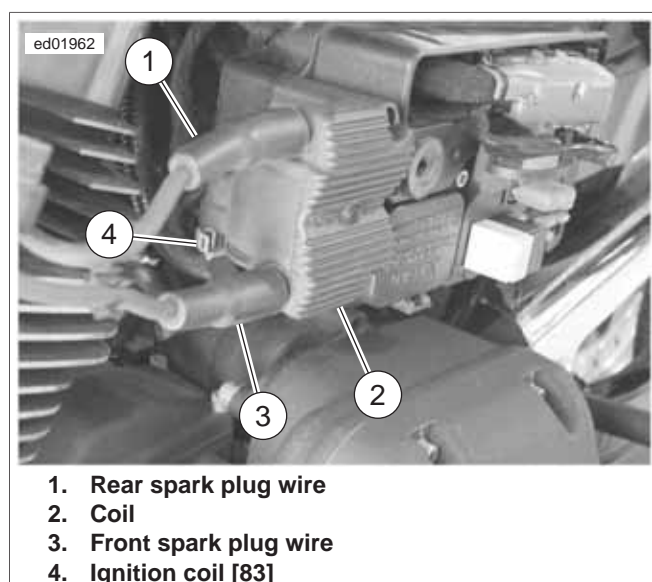


Figure 6-29. Ignition Coil

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

TECHNICIAN II
RLEY-DAVIDSON®

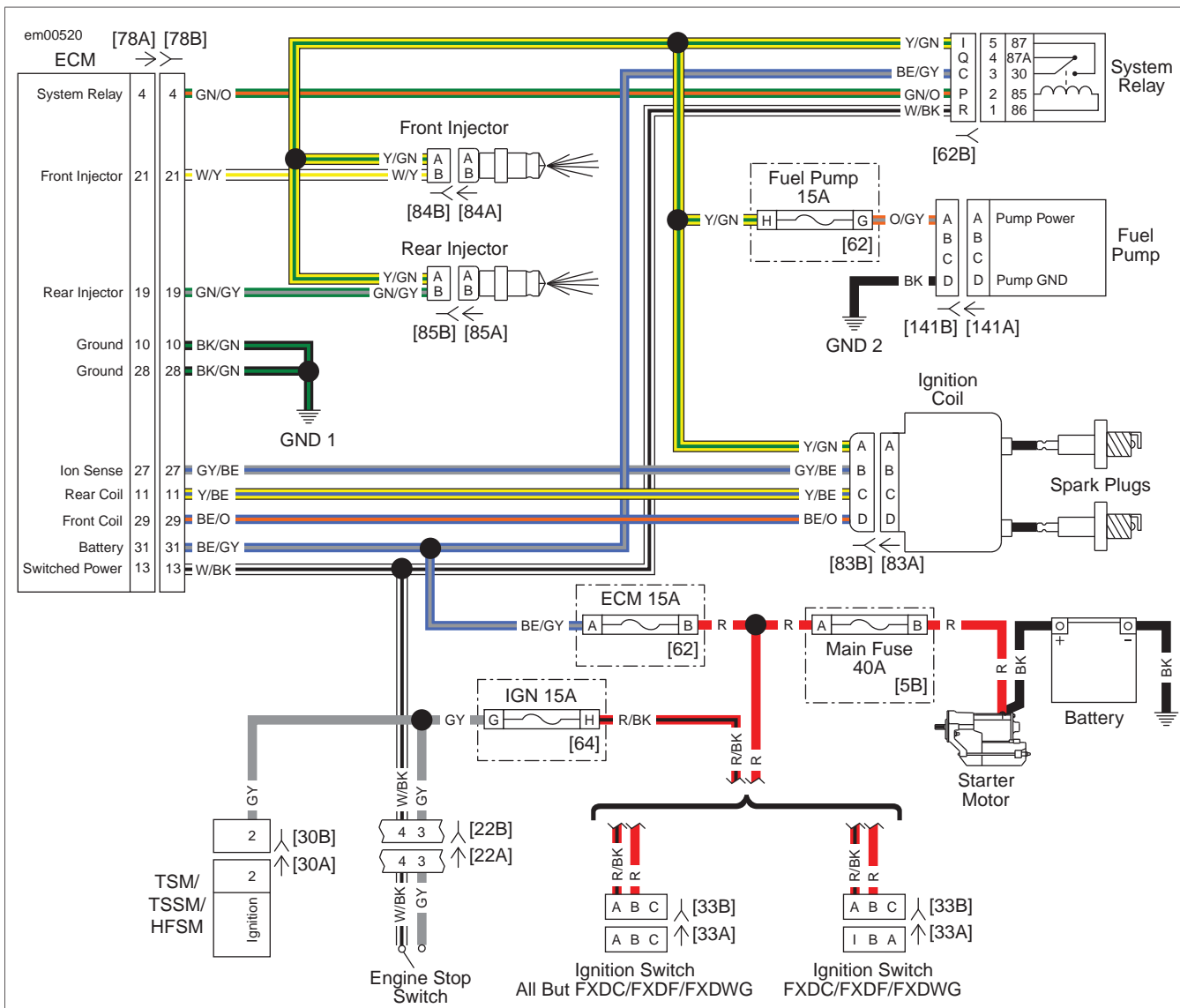


Figure 6-31. Ignition Circuit

DTC P1351

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-34730-2D	FUEL INJECTOR TEST LIGHT
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-48. DTC P1351 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Ignition coil malfunction
ECM malfunction
Open or short to ground in signal circuit
Open power circuit

1. Ignition Coil Test

1. Disconnect ignition coil [83]. Inspect for damaged or backed out terminals and corrosion. Repair as required.
2. See [Figure 6-30](#). Use HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) to connect FUEL INJECTOR TEST LIGHT (Part No. HD-34730-2D) to [83B] terminals A and D.
3. Turn IGN ON and engine stop switch to RUN.
4. Does lamp flash when engine is cranked?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace ignition coil. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. Ignition Coil Input Voltage Test

1. Turn IGN ON. Voltage will only be present for 2 seconds after ignition is turned on.

2. Test for battery voltage at ignition coil [83B] terminal A to ground.
3. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open (Y/GN) wire between [83B] and system relay [62B] terminal I.

3. Ignition Coil Control Wire Continuity Test

1. Turn IGN OFF and engine stop switch to RUN.
2. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) between wire harness [78B] and ECM [78A]. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
3. Test for continuity between breakout box terminal 29 and ignition coil [83B] terminal D (BE/O).
4. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open (BE/O) wire.

4. Ignition Coil Control Wire Shorted to Ground Test

1. Disconnect EDM [78A] from breakout box.
2. Test for continuity between breakout box terminals 29 and 28.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground on (BE/O) wire.
 - b. **No.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.

DTC P1352

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT

Table 6-49. DTC P1352 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Ignition coil malfunction
ECM malfunction
Short to voltage in signal circuit

1. Ignition Coil Shorted to Voltage Test

1. Disconnect ignition coil harness [83].
2. Turn IGN ON.
3. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B), measure voltage between terminal D of ignition coil [83B] and ground.
4. Is voltage more than 1.0V?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to voltage on (BE/O) wire.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. Ignition Coil Open Test

1. Test resistance between ignition coil [83A] terminals A and D.

2. Is resistance greater than 4.0 Ohms?
 - a. **Yes.** If ECM connections are good, replace ECM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Replace ignition coil. See the service manual.

DTC P1354

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-34730-2D	FUEL INJECTOR TEST LIGHT
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-50. DTC P1354 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Ignition coil malfunction
ECM malfunction
Open or short to ground in signal circuit
Open power circuit

1. Ignition Coil Test

1. Disconnect ignition coil [83]. Inspect for damaged or backed out terminals and corrosion. Repair as required.
2. See [Figure 6-30](#). Use HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) to connect FUEL INJECTOR TEST LIGHT (Part No. HD-34730-2D) [83B] terminals A and C.
3. Turn IGN ON and engine stop switch to RUN.
4. Does lamp flash when engine is cranked?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace ignition coil. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. Ignition Coil Input Voltage Test

1. Turn IGN ON. Voltage will only be present for 2 seconds after ignition is turned on.
2. Test for battery voltage at ignition coil [83B] terminal A to ground.
3. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open (Y/GN) wire between [83B] and system relay [62B] terminal I.

3. Ignition Coil Control Wire Continuity Test

1. Turn IGN OFF and engine stop switch to RUN.
2. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) between wire harness [78B] and ECM [78A]. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
3. Test for continuity between breakout box terminal 11 and ignition coil [83B] terminal C (Y/BE).
4. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open (Y/BE) wire.

4. Ignition Coil Control Wire Shorted to Ground Test

1. Disconnect ECM [78A] from breakout box.
2. Test for continuity between breakout box terminals 11 and 28.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground on (Y/BE) wire.
 - b. **No.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.

DTC P1355

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT

Table 6-51. DTC P1355 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Ignition coil malfunction
ECM malfunction
Short to voltage in signal circuit

1. Ignition Coil Shorted to Voltage Test

1. Disconnect ignition coil harness [83].
2. Turn IGN ON.
3. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B), measure voltage between terminal C of ignition coil [83B] and ground.
4. Is voltage more than 1.0V?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to voltage on (Y/BE) wire.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. Ignition Coil Open Test

1. Measure resistance between ignition coil [83A] terminals A and C.
2. Is resistance greater than 4.0 Ohms?
 - a. **Yes.** If ECM connections are good, replace ECM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Replace ignition coil. See the service manual.



DTC P1353, P1356, P1357, P1358

6.18

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

See [Figure 6-32](#). A feedback voltage signal in the secondary ignition circuit (terminal B) detects the presence of combustion each time a cylinder fires on ECM terminal 27. For diagnostic purposes, this signal is only analyzed at high speed and load conditions where it may be easily measured. Failure to detect combustion at high speed and load means one of following conditions is true:

- Cylinder is truly misfiring.
- There is a lack of continuity in the ignition coil secondary circuit.

NOTE

Make sure vehicle is running properly before performing the tests in this section. Perform fuel pressure tests if required. See the service manual. If fuel pressure is not within the proper range, see [6.25 FUEL SYSTEM ELECTRICAL TEST](#).

Table 6-52. Code Description

DTC	DESCRIPTION
P1353	Front cylinder no combustion
P1356	Rear cylinder no combustion
P1357	Front cylinder combustion intermittent
P1358	Rear cylinder combustion intermittent

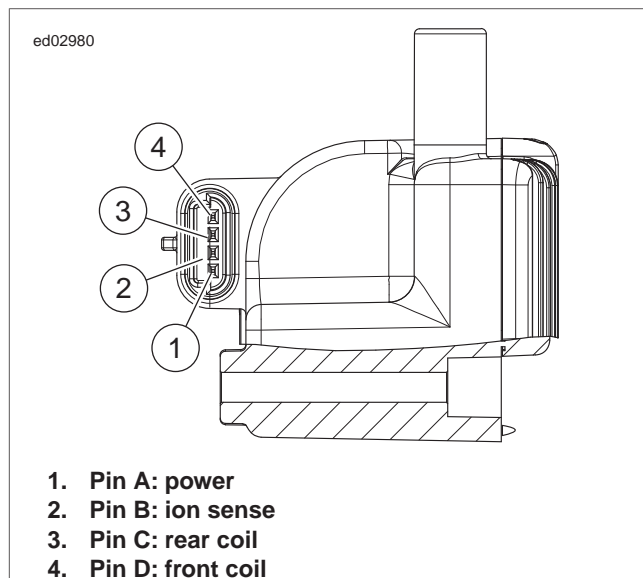


Figure 6-32. Ignition Coil

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

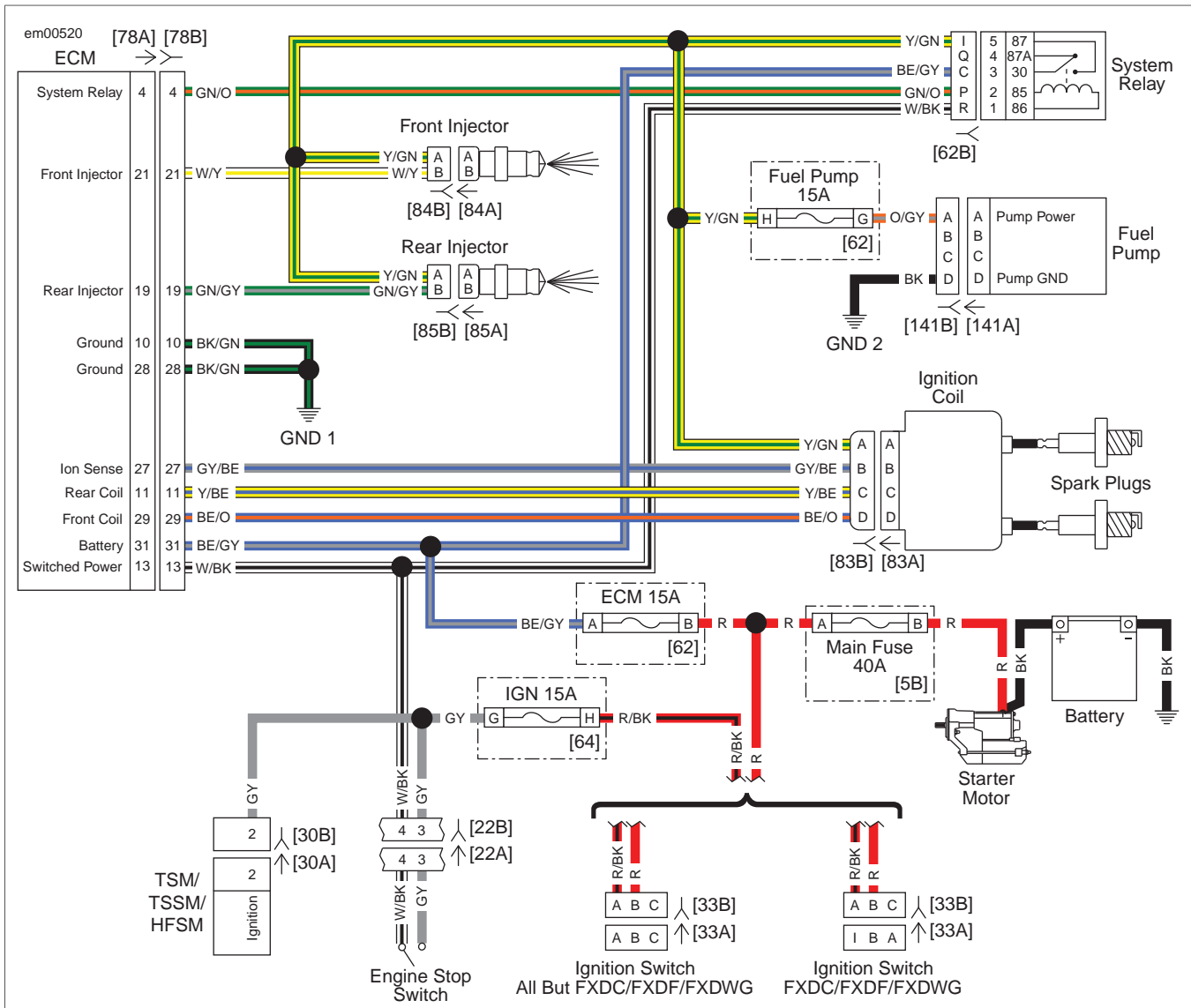


Figure 6-33. Ignition Circuit

DTC P1353 AND P1356

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT

Table 6-53. DTC P1353 and P1356 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Ignition coil malfunction
ECM malfunction
Fuel system problems
Open or short to voltage in signal circuit
Spark plug wire connections faulty

1. Absence of Fuel Test

1. Verify vehicle has fuel.

2. Has vehicle run out of fuel recently?
 - a. **Yes.** Clear DTCs using speedometer self-diagnostics. See [2.1 INITIAL DIAGNOSTICS, Odometer Self-Diagnostics](#). Fill with fresh fuel and restart. If code returns, then continue with tests. [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. Ignition Coil Primary Resistance Test

1. Disconnect ignition coil [83].
2. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, measure resistance between ignition coil [83] terminals A and C, and then from terminals A and D.
3. Is resistance 0.3-0.5 Ohms?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace the ignition coil. See the service manual.

3. Spark Plug Wire Test

1. Disconnect the spark plug wires.
2. Measure the resistance of the spark plug wires.
3. Is the front and rear spark plug wire resistance within the specified range? See [Table 1-5](#).
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace the out of range spark plug wire. See the service manual.

4. Ignition Coil Secondary Resistance Test

1. Measure resistance between ignition coil [83A] terminal A to the front spark plug boot. Repeat measurement for the rear boot.
2. Is resistance 3500-4500 Ohms?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace spark plug.
 - b. **No.** Replace the ignition coil. See the service manual.

DTC P1357 AND P1358

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-54. DTC P1357 and P1358 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Ignition coil malfunction
ECM malfunction
Fuel system problems
Open or short to voltage in signal circuit
Spark plug wire connections faulty

1. Ion Sense Continuity Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to wire harness [78B], leaving ECM [78A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for continuity between the ignition coil [83B] terminal B and breakout box terminal 27.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace spark plug. See the service manual. If condition persists, then continue with tests. [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (GY/BE) wire.

2. Ion Sense Resistance Test

1. Measure resistance between ignition coil [83A] terminals A and B.
2. Is resistance greater than 100K Ohms?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. Ion Sense Short to Voltage Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) between wire harness [78B] and ECM [78A]. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. With IGN ON, use the HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for voltage between ignition coil [83B] terminal B and breakout box terminals 10 or 28.
3. Is voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to voltage on (GY/BE) wire.
 - b. **No.** Replace ignition coil. See the service manual.

DTC P1475, P1477, P1478

6.19

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

The active exhaust actuator system utilizes an actuator valve located in the rear exhaust pipe which is connected to a servo motor via a cable. The valve position automatically adjusts to enhance engine performance. Active exhaust actuator is included on HDI vehicles only.

Table 6-55. Code Description

DTC	DESCRIPTION
P1475	Exhaust actuator position failure
P1477	Exhaust actuator open/low
P1478	Exhaust actuator high

NOTE

The AIS and active exhaust actuator share the same power source and function simultaneously.

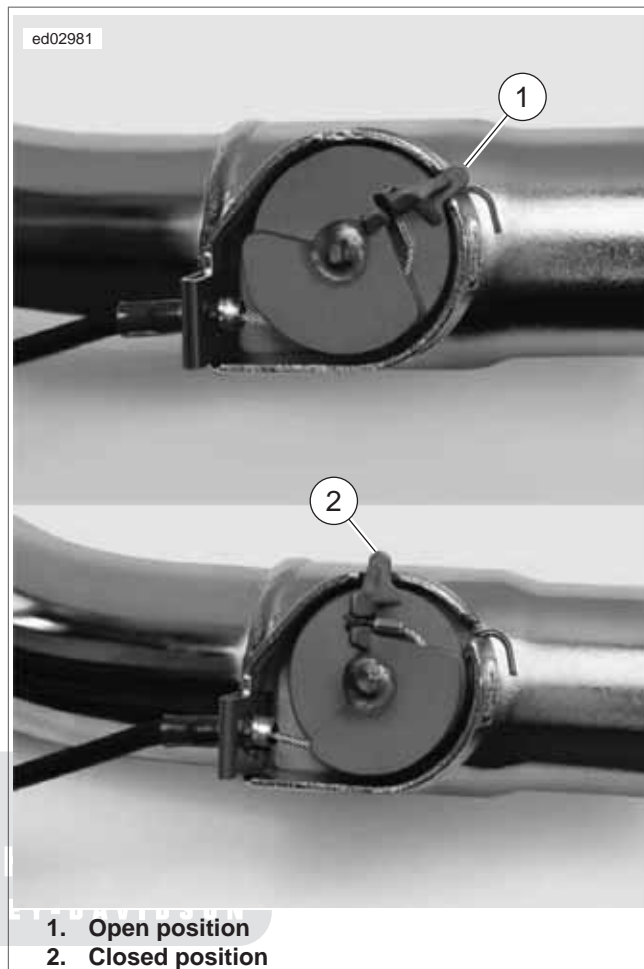


Figure 6-34. Bellcrank

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ECM malfunction
Cable and bellcrank malfunction
Open in ground circuit
Open in power circuit
Open in active exhaust feedback circuit
Exhaust actuator malfunction
Short to voltage in active exhaust feedback circuit
Short to ground in active exhaust feedback circuit

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to [78B], leaving ECM [78A] disconnected.

- ## 2. Exhaust Actuator Voltage Test

1. Disconnect exhaust actuator [179].
2. With IGN ON, measure the voltage between [179B] terminals 1 and 2.
3. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Check the cable and bellcrank assembly from exhaust actuator to exhaust valve for proper operation. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

1. Turn IGN OFF.

2. Test for continuity between [179B] terminal 2 and ground.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open on (BK/GN) wire.

4. Exhaust Actuator Motor Power Wire Continuity Test

1. With IGN OFF, test for continuity between [179B] terminal 1 and engine control fuse [62B] terminal O.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 5.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open on (LGN/R) wire.

5. Exhaust Actuator Feedback Voltage Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) between ECM [78A] and harness [78B].
2. Turn IGN ON.
3. Measure the voltage between breakout box terminals 1 and 10 or 28.
4. Is voltage 4.5-5.5V?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 6.](#)
 - b. **No.** Battery voltage. [Go to Test 9.](#)
 - c. **No.** 0V. [Go to Test 10.](#)

6. Exhaust Actuator Feedback Continuity Test

1. Disconnect exhaust actuator [179].
2. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and multimeter, test for continuity between [179B] terminal 4 and breakout box terminal 1.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 7.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open wire (V/BE).

7. Exhaust Actuator Feedback Control Test

1. Connect the exhaust actuator [179].
2. Turn IGN ON and engine stop switch to RUN.
3. Measure the voltage between breakout box terminals 1 and 10 or 28.
4. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B), jump between breakout box terminals 20 and 28 several times.
5. Does the voltage change to less than 1 Volt and the exhaust actuator valve open each time?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 8.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace exhaust actuator. See the service manual.

8. Exhaust Actuator Feedback Run Test

1. Clear codes and start the engine.

2. Run the engine in neutral between 1500-2500 RPM.
3. Does the exhaust valve open at 1600 RPM or less and close at 1800 or more?
 - a. **Yes.** System okay.
 - b. **No.** Check connectors for damaged, pushed out, or corroded pins. If no problems are found, replace ECM. See the service manual.

9. Exhaust Actuator Feedback Short to Voltage Test

1. Disconnect ECM from breakout box.
2. With IGN ON and engine not running, test for voltage between breakout box terminal 1 and ground.
3. Is voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to voltage on (V/BE) wire.
 - b. **No.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.

10. Exhaust Actuator Feedback Short to Ground Test

1. Disconnect ECM from breakout box.
2. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and multimeter, test for continuity between [179B] terminal 4 and ground.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground on (V/BE) wire.
 - b. **No.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-57. DTC P1477 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Open in active exhaust circuit
ECM malfunction
Short to ground in active exhaust circuit
Exhaust actuator malfunction

1. Exhaust Actuator Motor Open Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to harness [78B], leaving ECM [78A] disconnected.
2. Disconnect exhaust actuator [179].
3. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B), test for continuity between breakout box terminal 20 to [179B] terminal 3.
4. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open (V/O) wire.

2. Exhaust Actuator Motor Shorted to Ground Test

1. Connect ECM to breakout box.
2. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B), test for continuity between breakout box terminal 20 and ground.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.

3. Exhaust Actuator Feedback Shorted to Ground Test

1. Disconnect exhaust actuator [179] and disconnect ECM from breakout box.
2. Test for continuity between breakout box terminal 20 and ground.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground on (V/O) wire.
 - b. **No.** Replace active exhaust actuator. See the service manual.

DTC P1478

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-58. DTC P1478 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ECM malfunction
Short to voltage in active exhaust circuit
Exhaust actuator malfunction

1. Exhaust Actuator Motor High Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to harness [78B], leaving ECM [78A] disconnected.
2. Turn IGN ON and engine stop switch to RUN.
3. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B), test for voltage between breakout box terminal 20 and ground.
4. Is voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.

2. Exhaust Actuator Motor Shorted to Voltage Test

1. Disconnect exhaust actuator [179].
2. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B), test for voltage between breakout box terminal 20 and ground.
3. Is voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to voltage on (V/O) wire.
 - b. **No.** Replace active exhaust control actuator.

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

The JSS uses a Hall-effect sensor to monitor jiffy stand position. When the jiffy stand is fully retracted the sensor picks up the presence of the metal tab mounted to the jiffy stand. The metal tab is moved away from the sensor as the jiffy stand is extended. When the jiffy stand is extended the engine will only start and run if the TSM/TSSM/HFSM determines the transmission is in neutral. Otherwise the engine will start and stall. This is done by monitoring the neutral switch input to the TSM/TSSM/HFSM and communicating that input over the serial data circuit to the ECM.

See [Figure 6-37](#). The JSS is powered and monitored by the ECM. The ECM terminal 14 supplies the 5V reference to the JSS connector [133] terminal 1. The JSS terminal 2 sends a signal back to the ECM terminal 9. This signal is used by the ECM to determine when the jiffy stand is retracted or extended. The JSS terminal 3 is grounded through the ECM terminal 28.

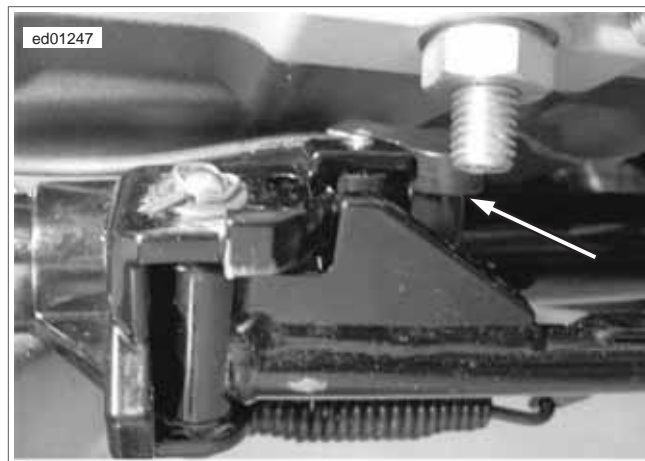
The JSS also has a Fail Enable Mode. This mode allows the engine to start and run if the system recognizes a problem with the JSS circuit. When a problem exists or if the transmission is put in gear with the jiffy stand extended the speedometer will display "SlidE Stand." DTC P1501 or P1502 will set if the JSS circuits are out of range.

Table 6-59. Code Description

DTC	DESCRIPTION
P1501	JSS low
P1502	JSS high

NOTE

The ECM supplies 5V reference voltage from [78] terminal 14 to the VSS, TPS, and MAP sensors in addition to the JSS. Problems on the 5V reference will cause other DTCs.

**Figure 6-36. JSS (HDI)****Connector Information**

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

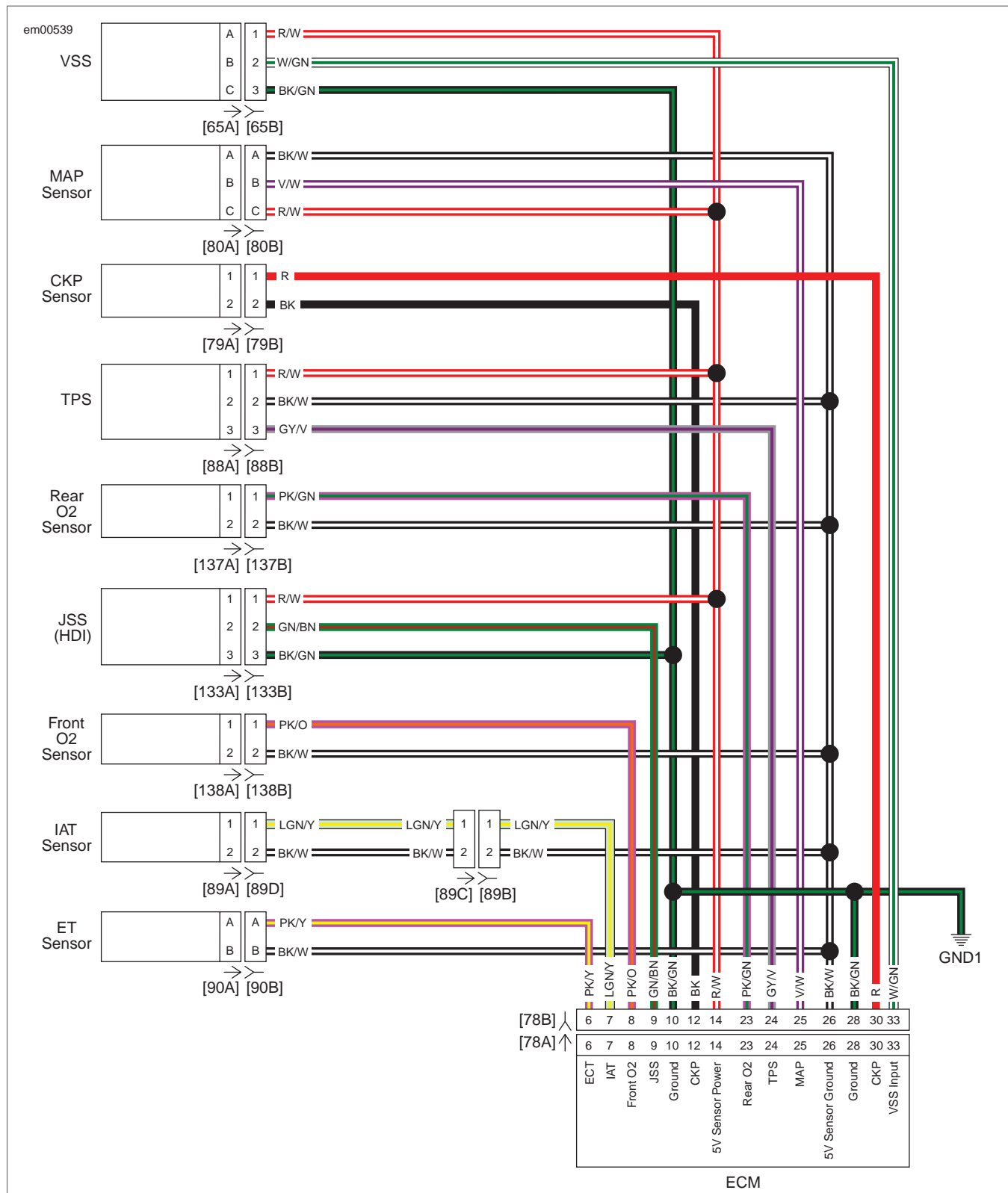


Figure 6-37. Sensor Circuit

DTC P1501

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-60. DTC P1501 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
JSS malfunction
ECM malfunction
Open or short to ground in 5V reference circuit
Open or short to ground in signal circuit

1. JSS 5V Reference Open Circuit Test

1. Disconnect the JSS [133].
2. Inspect the connection for corrosion or backed out terminals. Repair as required.
3. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) to wire harness [78B], leaving ECM [78A] disconnected. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
4. Using the HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B), test for continuity between breakout box terminal 14 and JSS [133B] terminal 1 (R/W).
5. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open on (R/W) wire.

2. JSS 5V Reference Shorted to Ground Test

1. Test for continuity between JSS [133B] terminal 1 (R/W) to ground.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground on (R/W) wire.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. JSS Signal Wire Shorted to Ground Test

1. Test for continuity between breakout box terminal 9 and ground.
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground on (GN/BN) wire.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 4.](#)

4. JSS Signal Wire Open Circuit Test

1. Test for continuity between breakout box terminal 9 and JSS [133B] terminal 2 (GN/BN).
2. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace JSS. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open on (GN/BN) wire.

DTC P1502

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT

Table 6-61. DTC P1502 Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
JSS malfunction
ECM malfunction
Short to voltage in signal circuit
Open ground
Short to voltage in 5V reference circuit

1. JSS Ground Wire Test

1. Disconnect the JSS [133].
2. Using the HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B), test for continuity between terminal 3 of [133B] and ground.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (BK/GN) wire.

2. JSS 5V Reference Wire Short to Voltage Test

1. Test for voltage at [133B] terminal 1 (R/W) wire.
2. Is voltage greater than 6V?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to battery voltage on (R/W).
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. JSS Signal Wire Short to Voltage Test

1. Test for voltage on [133B] terminal 2.
2. Is voltage greater than 5.5V?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to battery voltage in (GN/BN) wire.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 4.](#)

4. JSS 5V Reference and Signal Shorted Together Test

1. With IGN OFF, disconnect the ECM [78].
2. Test for continuity between terminals 1 and 2 of [133B].
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short between (R/W) and (GN/BN) wires.
 - b. **No.** Replace JSS. See the service manual.

SIDE STAND DISPLAYED ON SPEEDOMETER

Table 6-62. Side Stand Displayed on Speedometer Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Jiffy stand is down
Jiffy stand out of adjustment

1. Starts then Stalls Test

1. Check for DTCs and diagnose them first.
2. Does the engine start and stall?
 - a. **Yes.** See [6.24 STARTS, THEN STALLS](#).
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 2](#).

2. Neutral Test

1. Verify the transmission is in neutral.
2. Is the neutral indicator on?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 3](#).
 - b. **No.** See [4.5 INDICATOR LAMPS](#).

3. JSS Clearance Test

1. Inspect the JSS and the jiffy stand for correct mounting and clearance to the jiffy stand tab.
2. Is the clearance less than 0.18 in (4.5mm)?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace the JSS. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Install the JSS and jiffy stand correctly. See the service manual.



DTC P1653, P1654

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

DTCs P1653 and P1654 are associated with terminal 3 from the ECM. This terminal supports a tachometer output that is not used from the factory. If either of these codes appear when checking for DTCs, inspect for any aftermarket components or systems wired into terminal 3 of the ECM.

Table 6-63. Code Description

DTC	DESCRIPTION
P1653	Tachometer low
P1654	Tachometer high

An issue with the wiring or component using this terminal could cause the codes to set. If no wiring is present in this terminal, clear the codes and perform a road test. If the codes return, replace the ECM.



ENGINE CRANKS, BUT WILL NOT START

6.22

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

If the starter will not crank the engine, the problem is not EFI related. Refer to [3.2 STARTING SYSTEM](#) or [5.10 SECURITY SYSTEM](#).

There may be DTC's associated with this problem. check for DTC's and clear them before proceeding with this test.

NOTE

To set a CKP DTC, a start attempt must last at least 5 seconds.

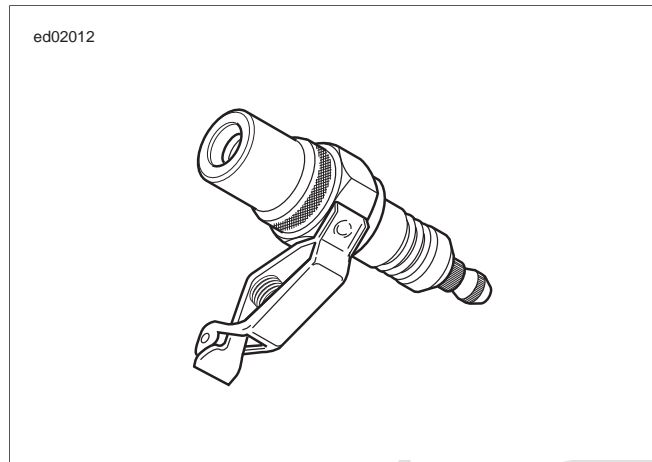


Figure 6-38. Spark Tester

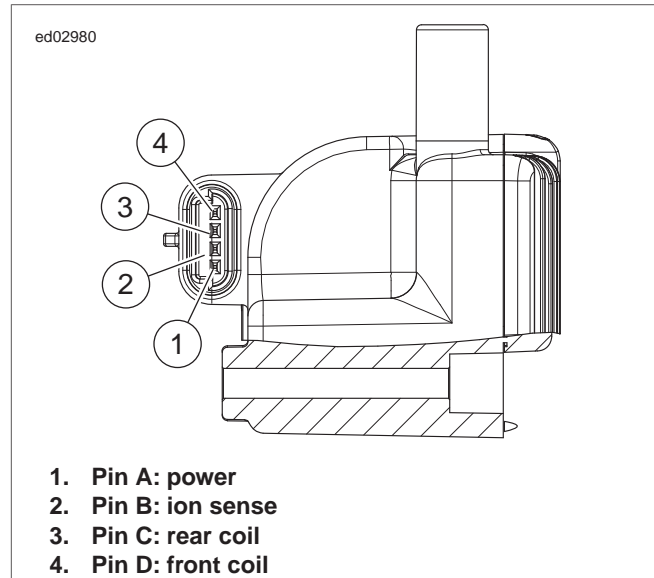


Figure 6-39. Ignition Coil

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

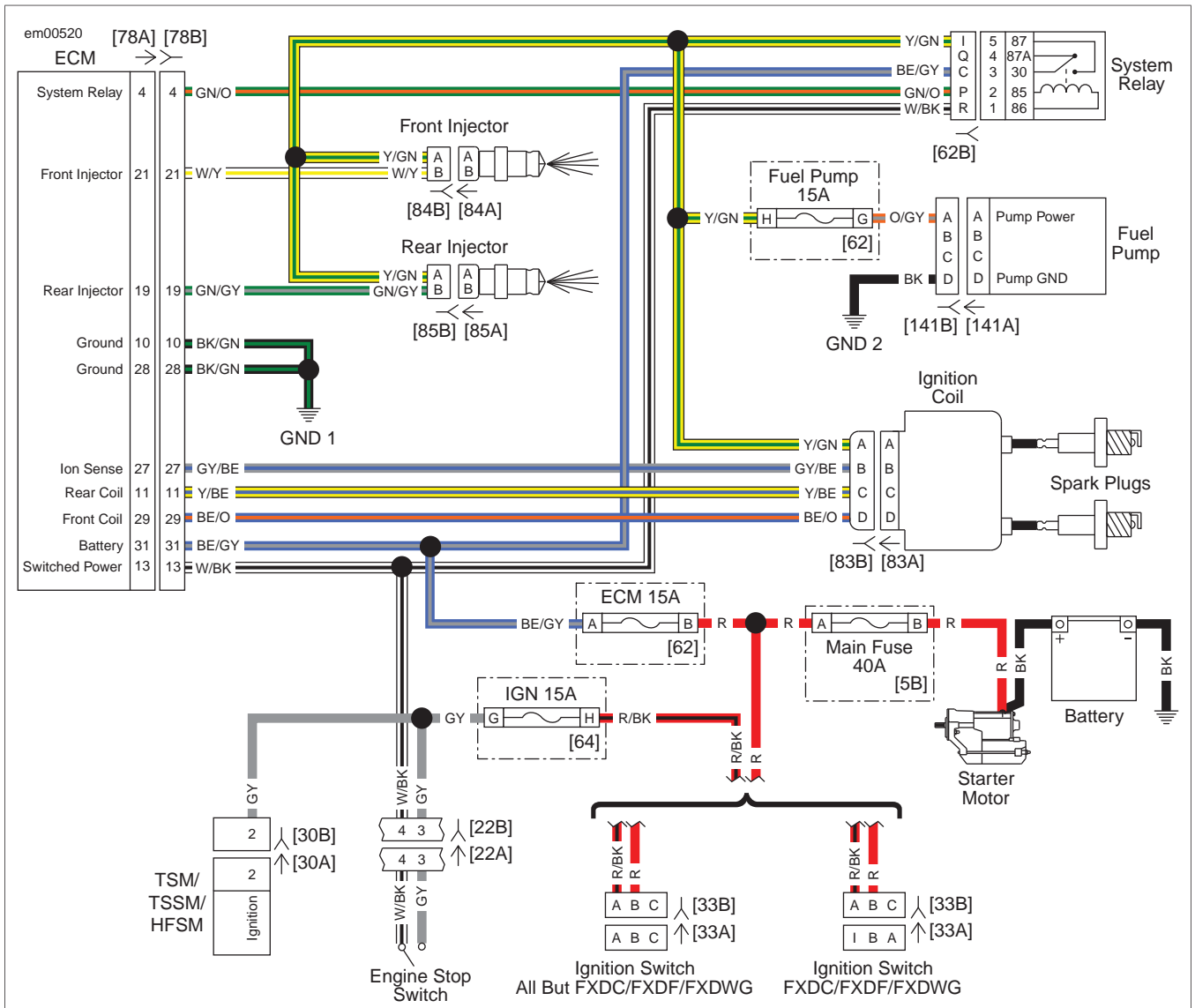


Figure 6-40. Ignition Circuit

ENGINE CRANKS BUT WILL NOT START

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-26792	SPARK TESTER

Table 6-64. Engine Cranks But Will Not Start Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ECM malfunction
Battery voltage too low
Ignition system malfunction
Fuel system malfunction
IAC malfunction
No or low compression

1. Preliminary Engine Tests

1. Make sure there is fresh fuel in tank, spark plug wires firmly connected to coil terminals, and battery connections in good condition.
2. Check for DTCs. See [2.1 INITIAL DIAGNOSTICS, Odometer Self-Diagnostics](#). If DTCs are present, go to the appropriate DTC procedure.
3. Verify battery condition. See [3.1 BATTERY TESTING](#).
4. Does battery pass tests?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Charge or replace battery.

2. Check Engine Lamp Test

1. Turn IGN ON and engine stop switch to RUN.

2. Does check engine lamp illuminate for 4 seconds immediately after key ON?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - b. **No.** Go to [6.23 NO ECM POWER.](#)

3. IAC Operation Test

1. Remove the air cleaner.
2. Turn IGN ON.
3. Does IAC function (pintle moving in and out of idle air passage)?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - b. **No.** Refer to [6.12 DTC P0505.](#)

4. Spark Present Test

1. Check spark plug condition and replace if fouled.
2. Using SPARK TESTER (Part No. HD-26792), check spark at both plugs while cranking engine.
3. Is spark present?
 - a. **Yes.** Perform compression test, check fuel system, and perform fuel pressure test. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** The spark plugs will not spark if there is low or no compression. If spark is not present, test compression before troubleshooting ignition circuit. Once good compression is confirmed, check condition of ignition coils, coil primary wiring, and spark plug boots. Refer to [6.17 DTC P1351, P1352, P1354, P1355](#) or [6.10 DTC P0373, P0374.](#)



NO ECM POWER

6.23

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

Constant power is supplied to the ECM through terminal 31. The ECM turns on when power is applied to terminal 13 of connector [78]. The ECM goes through an initialization sequence every time power is removed and re-applied to terminal 13. The only visible part of this sequence is the check engine lamp. Upon starting, the check engine lamp will illuminate for 4 seconds and then (if parameters are normal) go out.

If battery power is absent at ECM terminal 31:

- DTCs cannot be cleared. Tool will show them as cleared but will be present next time ignition key is cycled.
- ECM cannot be re-flashed.
- Vehicle will start but IAC pintle will not reset at key OFF. Eventually pintle will be out of position causing performance problems.

NOTE

The IGN ON sequence also activates the idle air control motor. If power from terminal 31 is disrupted (open fuse, etc.) always turn IGN OFF wait 10 seconds then turn IGN ON to reset the motor to the default position.

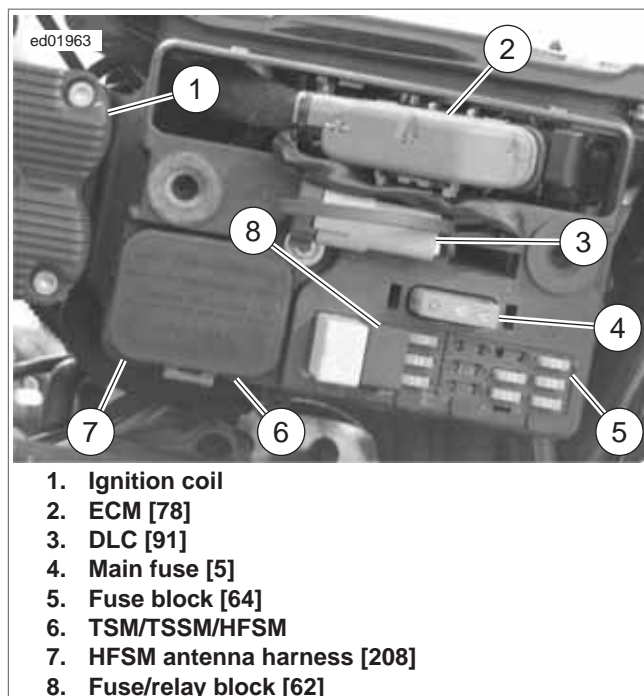


Figure 6-41. Under Left Side Cover



Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

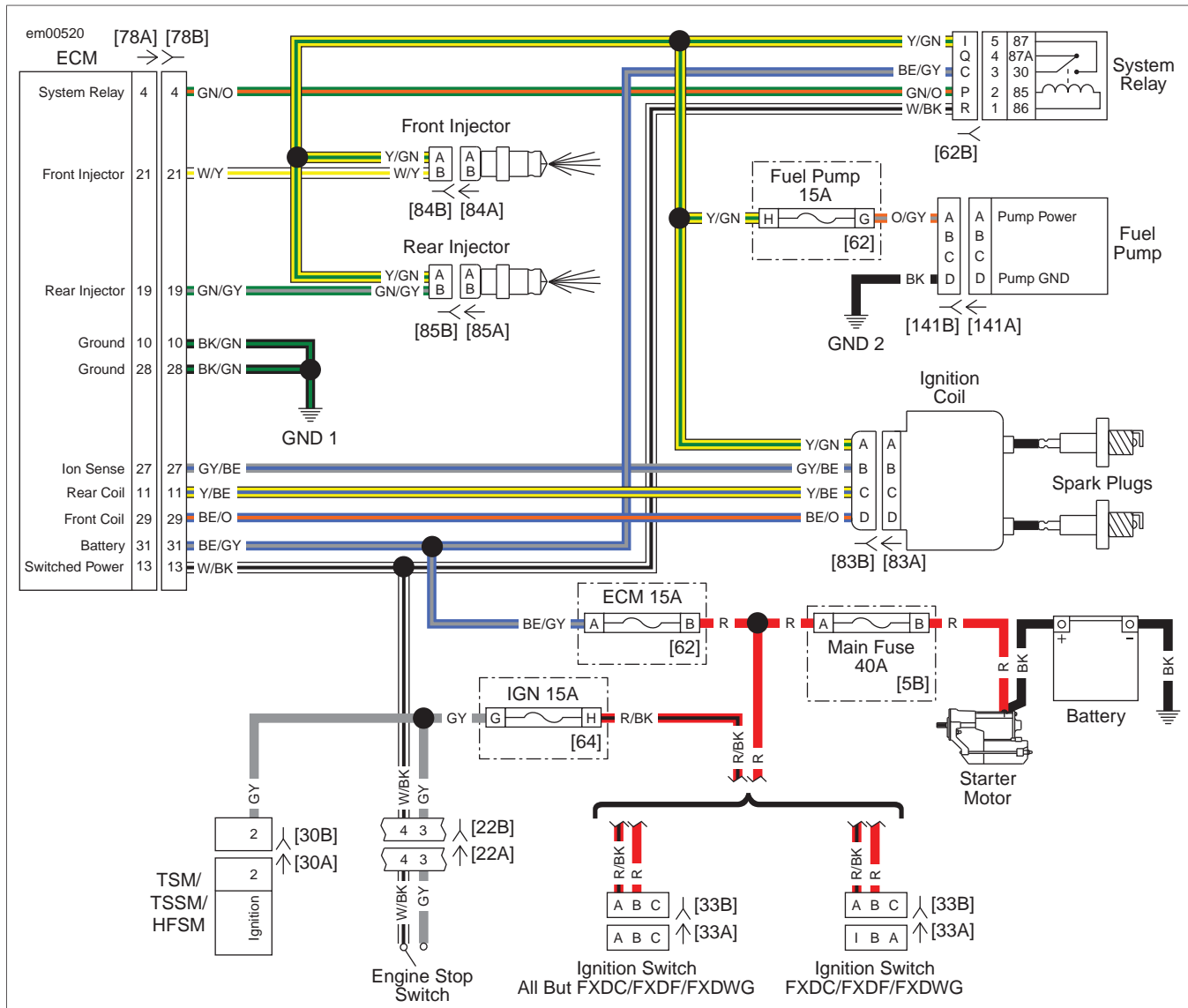


Figure 6-42. Ignition Circuit

NO ECM POWER

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-65. No ECM Power Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Short to ground in ECM power circuit
Open in ECM switched power circuit
Open ECM ground circuit
ECM malfunction
Engine stop switch malfunction

1. ECM Fuse Test

1. Check ECM fuse.

2. Is fuse good?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair short to ground on (BE/GY) wire and replace fuse.

2. IGN Fuse Test

1. Check IGN fuse.
2. Is fuse good?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 3.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair short to ground on (GY) or (W/BK) wire and replace IGN fuse.

3. ECM Connector Test

1. With IGN OFF, disconnect ECM [78].
2. Inspect the connection for corrosion or backed out terminals. Repair as required.

3. Connect ECM [78].
4. Turn IGN ON.
5. Does ECM have power?
 - a. **Yes.** Problem solved.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 4.](#)

4. ECM Battery Wire Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) between wire harness [78B] and ECM [78A]. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for battery voltage between breakout box terminal 31 and ground.
3. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 5.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (BE/GY) wire.

5. ECM Switched Voltage Test

1. Turn IGN ON and engine stop switch in RUN.
2. Measure voltage between breakout box terminal 13 and ground.
3. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 6.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open (W/BK) wire. If wire is okay, then continue with tests. [Go to Test 7.](#)

6. ECM Ground Wires Test

1. Measure voltage between positive battery terminal and breakout box terminals 10 and 28.
2. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace ECM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair open in (BK/GN) wire.

7. Engine Stop Switch Battery Voltage Test

1. Disconnect [22].
2. Turn IGN ON.
3. Measure voltage on [22B] terminal 3 (GY) and ground.
4. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 8.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair open wire (GY).

8. Engine Stop Switch Test

1. Turn IGN OFF and engine stop switch in RUN.
2. Measure the resistance between [22A] terminals 3 and 4.
3. Is resistance less than 1.0 Ohm?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair open in (W/BK) wire from terminal 4 of [22B] and ECM (78B).
 - b. **No.** Repair or replace engine stop switch. See the service manual.



STARTS, THEN STALLS

6.24

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

The starts, then stalls condition may be created by the fuel system, the idle air control system or an ECM failure. When this condition exists, refer to [2.4 DTC U1300, U1301 OR BUS ER](#).

There may be DTCs set causing this condition. Solve the problems with the DTCs before performing the tests in this section. The DTCs that may be involved with starts, then stalls are:

- Fuel injectors: DTCs P0261, P0262, P0263, and P0264
- Ignition coils: DTCs P1351, P1352, P1354, and P1355
- IAC actuator: DTC P0505
- Password problem: DTCs P1009 and P1010
- TPS: DTCs P0122 and P0123
- JSS: DTCs P1501, P1502, and P1503
- Neutral switch: DTC P1155
- All modes: DTCs P0603 and P0605

Diagnostic Tips

- The vehicle will stall on HDI models, if the jiffy stand is extended when the transmission is in gear and the clutch is released.
- If serial data is shorted, U1300 and U1301 will automatically set the check engine light.
- DTCs P1009 and P1010 may accompany DTCs U1300 and U1301.
- If this condition is fuel related, perform Fuel Pressure Test. See the service manual.
- If the fuel system passes the pressure test, perform the Fuel System Electrical Test. See [6.25 FUEL SYSTEM ELECTRICAL TEST](#).

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

STARTS, THEN STALLS

Table 6-66. Starts, Then Stalls Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Fuel system malfunction
Idle air control system malfunction
Speedometer malfunction
Open serial data circuit
Neutral switch malfunction
TSM/TSSM/HFSM malfunction

1. Throttle Test

1. Will engine start with the throttle partially opened and then stall when closed?
 - a. **Yes.** Check IAC for proper operation. If necessary, perform IAC test, DTC P0505.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 2.](#)

2. Jiffy Stand Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Raise jiffy stand.
3. Turn IGN ON and engine stop switch to RUN.
4. Does speedometer display Side Stand?
 - a. **Yes.** Inspect JSS for correct mounting and clearance to jiffy stand tab 0.18 in (4.5mm). If sensor is mounted correctly, replace sensor. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. Neutral Switch Test

1. Verify neutral switch circuit operation.
2. Is neutral switch circuit operating normally?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace TSM/TSSM/HFSM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Replace neutral switch. See the service manual.

4. Fuel System Test

1. Perform Fuel Pressure test. See the service manual.
2. Is fuel pressure normal?
 - a. **Yes.** If fuel injectors are okay, replace ECM. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Repair fuel pressure problem. See the service manual.

FUEL SYSTEM ELECTRICAL TEST

6.25

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

With the IGN ON and the engine stop switch at RUN, the ECM will energize the system relay to complete the circuit to the in-tank fuel pump. It will remain on as long as the engine is cranking or running, and the ECM is receiving ignition reference pulses from the CKP sensor. If there are no reference pulses, the ECM will de-energize the system relay within 2 seconds after ignition is turned on or the engine has stalled, or immediately after the ignition is shut off.

The fuel pump delivers fuel to the injectors. The pressure regulator controls system pressure.

See [Figure 6-43](#). When the engine is stopped, the pump can be turned on by applying battery voltage to terminal 1 and ground to terminal 4 of the fuel pump connector [141B].

Improper fuel system pressure may contribute to the following symptoms:

- Engine cranks, but will not run.
- Engine cuts out (may feel like ignition problems).
- Hesitation, loss of power and poor fuel economy.

NOTE

After turning ignition off, you must wait 10 seconds before turning the ignition back on to get the fuel pump to reprime. This time-out period is necessary for the fuel pump and IAC to reset.

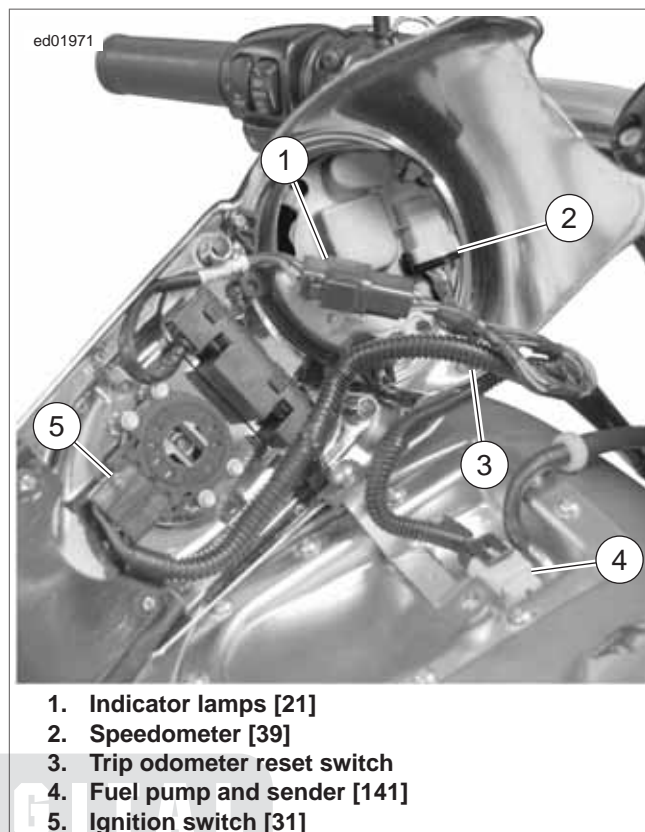


Figure 6-43. Under Console (Typical)

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

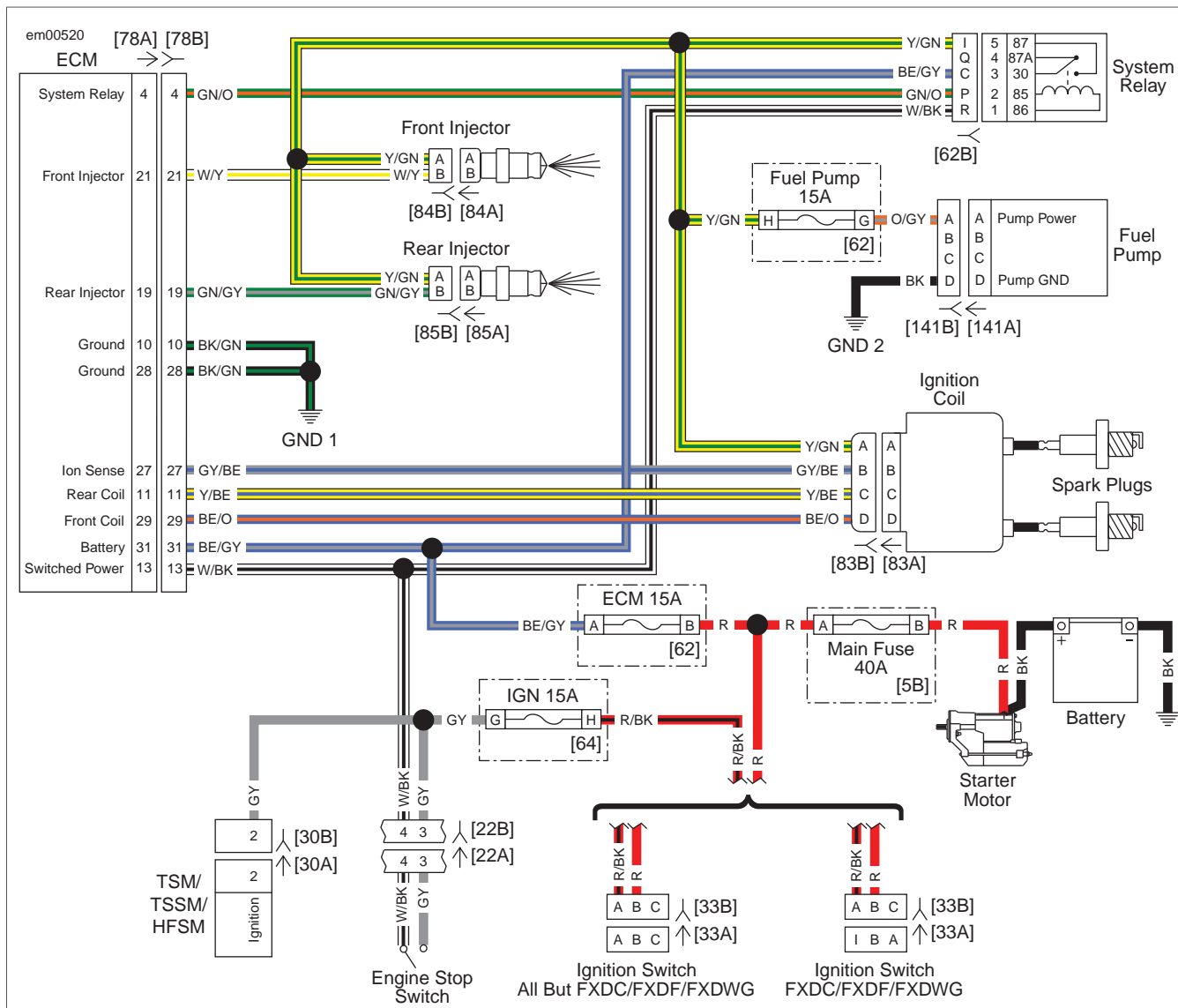


Figure 6-44. Ignition Circuit

FUEL SYSTEM ELECTRICAL TEST

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT

Table 6-67. Fuel System Electrical Test Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
Fuel pump malfunction
Fuel pump electrical system
ECM malfunction
Electrical system malfunction
System relay malfunction
Open ground circuit

1. ECM and Fuel Pump Fuse Test

1. Check ECM and fuel pump fuses.

2. Are fuses good?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Go to [6.23 NO ECM POWER.](#)

2. Fuel Pump Voltage Test

1. Disconnect fuel pump connector [141].
2. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, measure voltage between fuel pump [141B] terminals A and D during the first 2-3 seconds after IGN ON.
3. Is battery voltage present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace fuel pump. See service manual.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. Fuel Pump Open Circuit Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.

2. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for continuity between [141A] terminal A and system relay [62B] terminal I.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair open on (BK) wire to ground.
 - b. **No.** Repair open (Y/GN) wire.

4. Fuel Pump Voltage Short to Ground Test

1. Disconnect fuel pump [141].

2. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, test for continuity between [141B] terminal A and ground.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair short to ground (Y/GN) and replace fuel pump fuse.
 - b. **No.** Test system relay. See [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Relay Diagnostics](#).



MISFIRE AT IDLE OR UNDER LOAD

6.26

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

Misfire conditions may be caused by:

- Battery condition and connections.
- Fuel system problems. Refer to tables in [2.1 INITIAL DIAGNOSTICS](#).
- Ignition system faults.

Diagnostic Tips

⚠ WARNING

Wipe up spilled fuel and dispose of rags in a suitable manner. An open spark around gasoline could cause a fire or explosion, resulting in death or serious injury. (00518b)

When performing the steps in the diagnostic tests, a known good part can be used to verify whether a suspected part is faulty. The ignition coil does not require full installation to be functional. Verify faulty ignition coil by performing resistance test. See [6.17 DTC P1351, P1352, P1354, P1355](#).

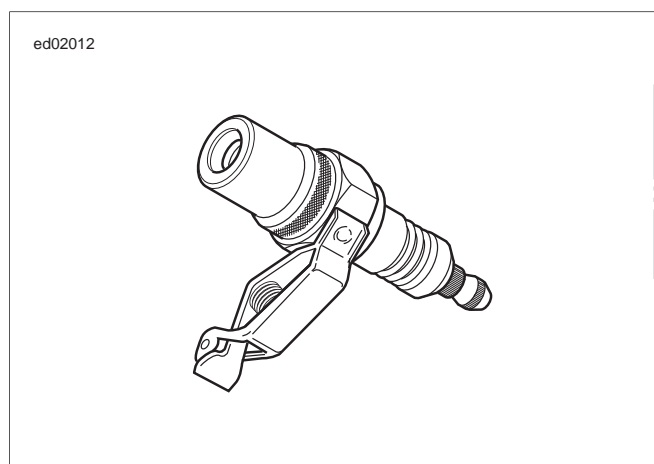


Figure 6-45. Spark Tester

IN-LINE SPARK TESTER

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
YA840	SNAP-ON IN-LINE SPARK TESTER

See [Figure 6-46](#). The use of a SNAP-ON IN-LINE SPARK TESTER (Part No. YA840) or equivalent, can help determine

whether a problem exists in the ignition or fuel systems. If the test light flashes without interruption on both cylinders during the misfire event, verify spark plug condition and gap, and inspect the fuel system for proper operation. If the test light does not flash, or the flash is interrupted during the misfire event, the problem is ignition related.

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Remove front spark plug wire and install SNAP-ON IN-LINE SPARK TESTER (Part No. YA840) between spark plug wire and spark plug.
3. Start engine and inspect tester light. The light will flash on each spark event if power is transmitted to the plug.
4. Install and repeat procedure on rear cylinder.

NOTE

A SNAP-ON IN-LINE SPARK TESTER (Part No. YA840) can also be used in conjunction with a load-able dynamometer to diagnose misfire under load.



Figure 6-46. Inline Spark Tester

Connector Information

For additional information about the connectors in the following diagram(s) and diagnostic procedure(s), including the color of the harness test kit terminal probes, see [B.1 CONNECTORS](#).

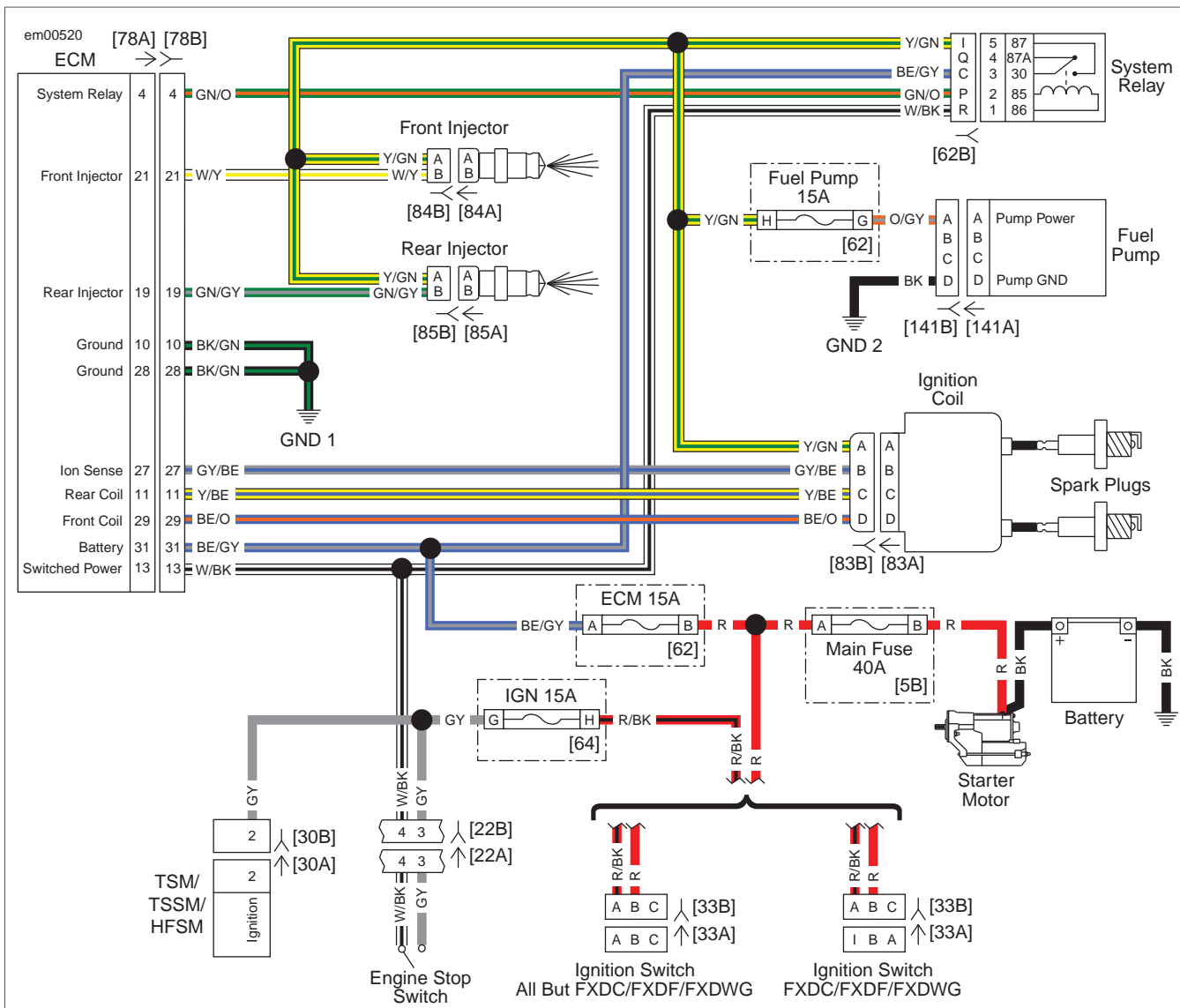


Figure 6-47. Ignition Circuit

MISFIRE AT IDLE OR UNDER LOAD

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-26792	SPARK TESTER
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX

Table 6-68. Misfire At Idle or Under Load Diagnostic Faults

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ECM malfunction
Ignition system malfunction
Fuel system malfunction
IAC malfunction
Electrical system malfunction

1. Power Ground Continuity Test

1. Connect BREAKOUT BOX (Part No. HD-43876) between wire harness [78B] and ECM [78A]. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. Using HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT (Part No. HD-41404-B) and a multimeter, check for continuity between breakout box terminals 10 and then 28, to ground.
3. Is continuity present?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 2.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair poor ground on (BK/GN) wire.

2. Spark Test

1. Connect SPARK TESTER (Part No. HD-26792) between front spark plug cable and ground. See [1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS](#).
2. Crank engine for a few seconds.

3. Remove tester from front spark plug cable and connect rear spark plug cable and ground.
4. Did spark jump gap on both cables?
 - a. **Yes.** Check for faulty, worn, or cracked spark plugs, plug fouling due to mechanical problems, or faulty connection at plug or coils. See the service manual and repair as required.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 3.](#)

3. Spark Plug Wire Test

1. Disconnect the spark plug wires.
2. Measure the resistance of the spark plug wires.
3. Is the front and rear spark plug wire resistance within the specified range? See [Table 1-5](#).
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 4.](#)
 - b. **No.** Replace the out of range spark plug wire. See the service manual.

4. Carbon Tracking Inspection Test

1. Inspect top of ignition coils for carbon tracking.
2. Is carbon tracking present?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace ignition coil. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** Switch ignition coil with known good unit and perform Test 2. If spark jumps gap, replace ignition coil. See the service manual. If not, then continue with tests. [Go to Test 5.](#)

5. Ignition Coil Primary Wire Continuity Test

1. Turn IGN OFF.
2. Remove system relay and disconnect [83].
3. Measure resistance between [62B] socket terminal I and [83B] terminal A. Wiggle connectors while measuring.
4. Is resistance continuously less than 0.5 Ohms?
 - a. **Yes.** [Go to Test 6.](#)
 - b. **No.** Repair intermittent on (Y/GN) wire.

6. Battery to System Relay Voltage Drop Test

1. Reconnect ignition coil and install system relay.
2. Turn IGN ON, start engine.
3. With engine running, measure voltage drop between battery (+) and system relay [62B] socket terminal I (underside of fuse/relay block). See [1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Voltage Drop](#).

4. Is voltage drop less than 1.0V?
 - a. **Yes.** Problem is fuel related. Recheck symptoms.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 7.](#)

7. Battery to System Relay Contact Voltage Drop Test

1. With engine running, measure voltage drop between battery (+) and system relay [62B] socket terminal C (underside of fuse/relay block).
2. Is voltage drop less than 1.0V?
 - a. **Yes.** Replace system relay. See the service manual.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 8.](#)

8. Battery to ECM Fuse Voltage Drop Test

1. With engine running, measure voltage drop between battery (+) and [64B] socket terminal A.
2. Is voltage drop less than 1.0V?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair (BE/GY) wire or connections.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 9.](#)

9. Battery to Fuse Block Voltage Drop Test

1. With engine running, measure voltage drop between battery (+) and [64B] socket terminal B.
2. Is voltage drop less than 1.0V?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair ECM fuse connections or replace ECM fuse.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 10.](#)

10. Battery to Main Fuse Block Voltage Drop Test

1. With engine running, measure voltage drop between battery (+) and main fuse [5B] terminal B.
2. Is voltage drop less than 1.0V?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair (R) wire.
 - b. **No.** [Go to Test 11.](#)

11. Battery to Main Fuse Block Voltage Drop Test

1. With engine running, measure voltage drop between battery (+) and main fuse [5B] terminal A.
2. Is voltage drop less than 1.0V?
 - a. **Yes.** Repair main fuse connections or replace main fuse.
 - b. **No.** Repair (R) wire between battery and main fuse [5B] terminal A.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUBJECT	PAGE NO.
A.1 AMP MULTILOCK CONNECTORS.....	A-1
A.2 DELPHI CONNECTORS.....	A-6
A.3 DEUTSCH 1-PLACE ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS.....	A-8
A.4 DEUSCH ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS.....	A-9
A.5 DEUTSCH STANDARD TERMINALS.....	A-13
A.6 DEUTSCH MINI-TERMINAL CRIMPS.....	A-14
A.7 DEUTSCH SOLID BARREL TERMINALS.....	A-15
A.8 RELAY AND FUSE BLOCKS.....	A-17
A.9 150 METRI-PACK CONNECTORS.....	A-18
A.10 280 METRI-PACK CONNECTORS.....	A-20
A.11 480 METRI-PACK CONNECTORS.....	A-22
A.12 630 METRI-PACK CONNECTORS.....	A-23
A.13 800 METRI-PACK CONNECTORS.....	A-24
A.14 METRI-PACK TERMINALS.....	A-26
A.15 MOLEX CONNECTORS.....	A-28
A.16 PACKARD ECM CONNECTOR.....	A-30
A.17 PACKARD MICRO-64 CONNECTORS.....	A-32
A.18 SEALED SPLICE CONNECTORS.....	A-35



NOTES



AMP MULTILOCK CONNECTOR REPAIR

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41609	AMP MULTILOCK CRIMPER
SNAP-ON TT600-3	SNAP-ON PICK

General

AMP Multilock connectors are found between wire harnesses and component wiring and may be either floating or anchored to the frame with attachment clips.

See [Figure A-1](#). Attachment clips (1) on the pin housings are fitted to T-studs on the motorcycle frame. The T-studs identify OE connector locations. To maintain serviceability, always return connectors to OE locations after service.

Obtain the necessary tools to repair the connector and terminals.

NOTE

For terminal crimping use the AMP MULTILOCK CRIMPER (Part No. HD-41609).

Separating Pin and Socket Housings

1. If necessary, slide connector attachment clip T-stud to the large end of the opening.
2. See [Figure A-1](#). Depress the release button (2) on the socket terminal side of the connector and pull the socket housing (3) out of the pin housing (4).

Mating Pin and Socket Housings

1. Hold the housings to match wire color to wire color.
2. Insert the socket housing into the pin housing until it snaps in place.
3. If OE location is a T-stud, fit large opening end of attachment clip over T-stud and slide connector to engage T-stud to small end of opening.

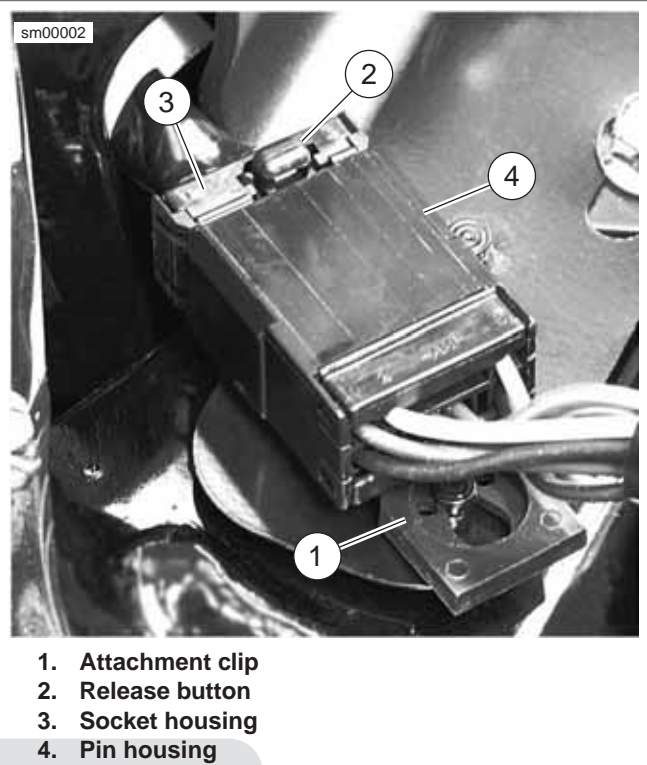


Figure A-1. AMP Multilock Connector

Removing Terminals from Housing

1. See [Figure A-2](#). Bend back the latch (1) to free one end of secondary lock (2) then repeat on the opposite end. Hinge the secondary lock outward.
2. Look in the terminal side of the connector (opposite the secondary lock) and note the cavity next to each terminal.
3. Insert a pick or pin into the terminal cavity until it stops.

NOTE

If socket/pin terminal tool is not available, a push pin/safety pin or a SNAP-ON PICK (Part No. SNAP-ON TT600-3) may be used.

4. Press the tang in the housing to release the terminal.
 - a. **Socket:** Lift the socket tang (8) up.
 - b. **Pin:** Press the pin tang (7) down.

NOTE

A "click" is heard if the tang is released.

5. Gently tug on wire to pull wire and terminal from cavity.

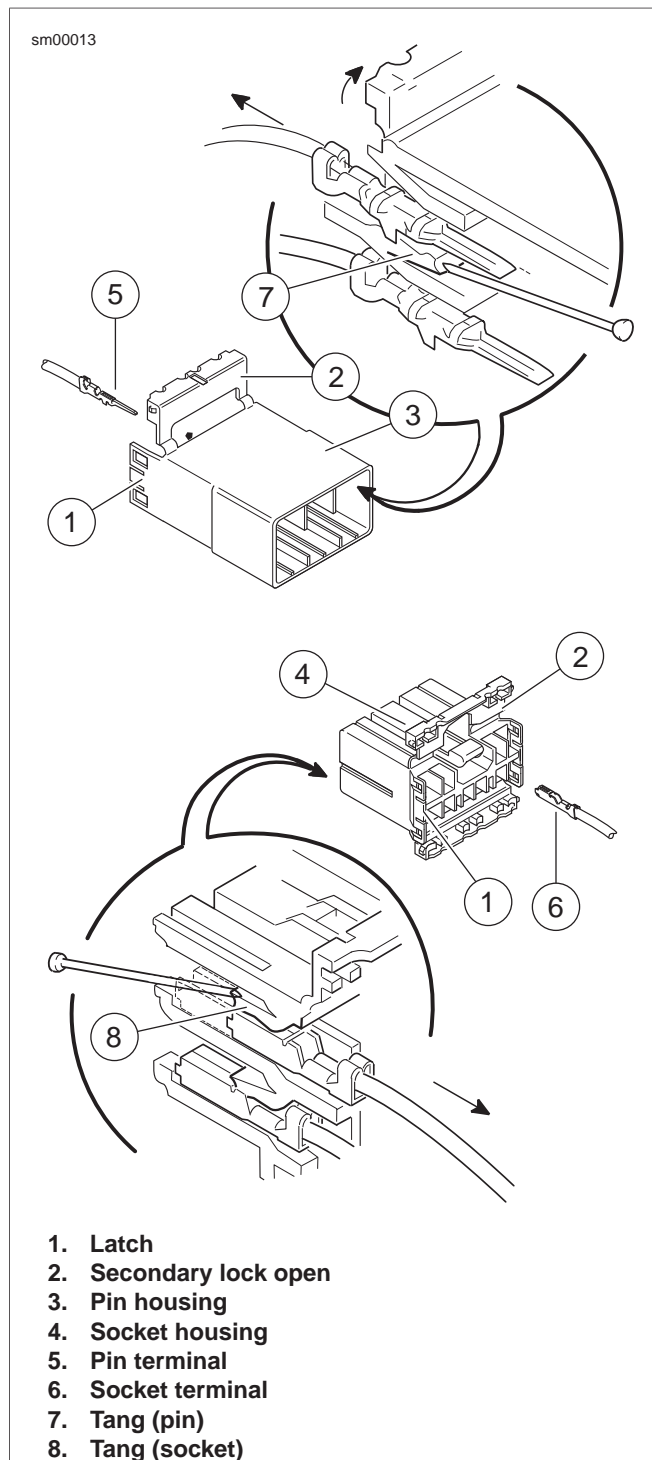


Figure A-2. AMP Multilock Connector: Socket and Pin Housings

Inserting Terminals into Housing

NOTE

See [Figure A-3](#). Cavity numbers are stamped into the secondary locks of both the socket and pin housings. Match the wire color to the cavity number found on the wiring diagram.

1. Hold the terminal so the catch faces the tang in the chamber. Insert the terminal into its numbered cavity until it snaps in place.

NOTES

- Up and down can be determined by the position of the release button, the button is the top of the connector.
 - On the pin side of the connector, tangs are positioned at the bottom of each cavity, so the slot in the pin terminal (on the side opposite the crimp tails) must face downward.
 - On the socket side, tangs are at the top of each cavity, so the socket terminal slot (on the same side as the crimp tails) must face upward.
2. Gently tug on wire end to verify that the terminal is locked in place.
 3. Rotate the hinged secondary lock inward until tabs fully engage latches on both sides of connector.

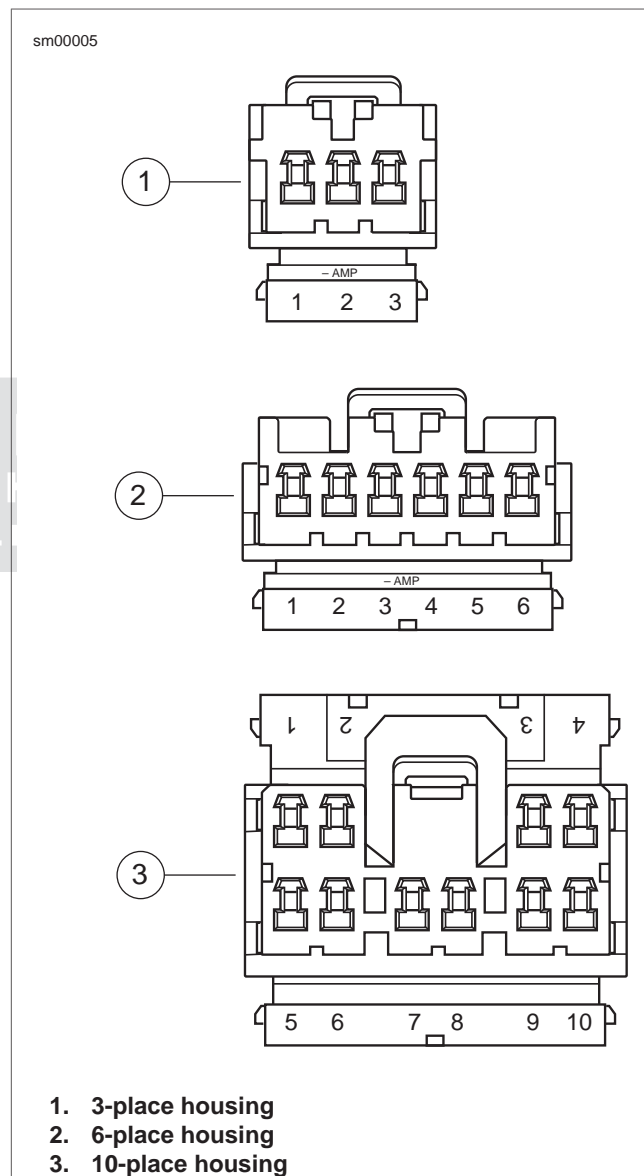


Figure A-3. AMP Multilock Connector: Cavity Numbers on Secondary Locks (Socket Housings Shown)

Preparing Wire Leads for Crimping

1. Strip 5/32 in. (4.0 mm) of insulation from the wire lead.

2. See [Figure A-2](#) and [Figure A-5](#). Select the pin/socket terminals from the parts catalog and identify the insulation crimp tails (1) and the wire crimp tails (2) and the groove for the crimp tool locking bar (3).
3. Identify the wire lead gauge and the corresponding crimper tool and nesting die. Refer to [Table A-1](#).

Table A-1. AMP Multilock Connector: Crimp Tool Wire Gauge/Nest

WIRE GAUGE	NEST
20	Front
16	Middle
18	Rear

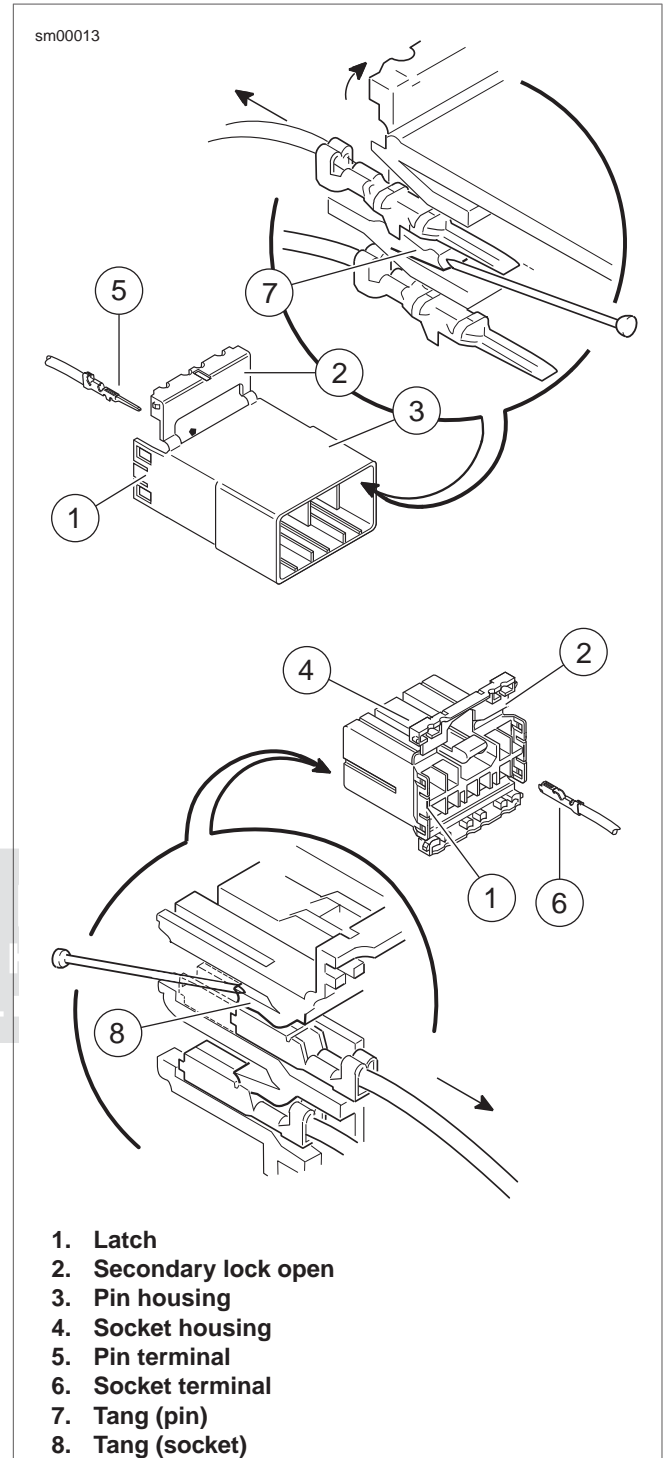


Figure A-4. AMP Multilock Connector: Socket and Pin Housings

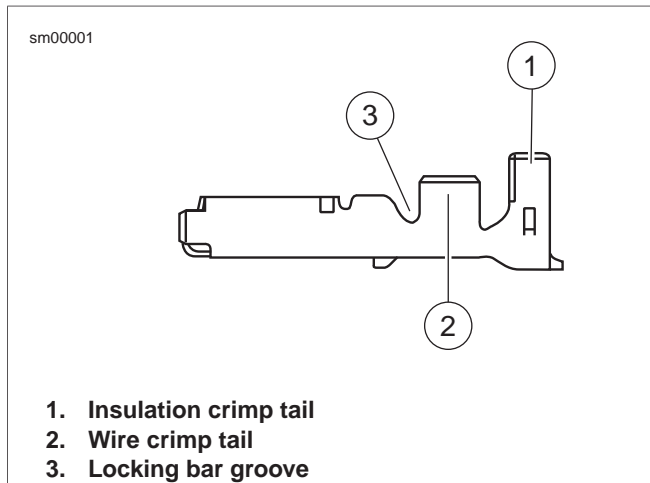


Figure A-5. AMP Multilock Connector: Socket Terminal

Crimping Terminals to Leads

NOTE

Crimping with an Amp Multilock tool is a one step operation. One squeeze crimps both the wire core and the insulation tails.

1. See [Figure A-6](#). Squeeze the handles to cycle the AMP MULTILOCK CRIMPER (Part No. HD-41609) to the fully open position (1).
2. Raise locking bar by pushing up on bottom flange (2).

NOTE

See [Figure A-2](#) and [Figure A-5](#). Hold the terminal with the insulation crimp tail (1) facing up. The tool will hold the terminal by the locking bar groove (3) and crimp the wire crimp tail (2) around the bare wire of the stripped lead and the insulation crimp tail around the insulation.

3. See [Figure A-6](#). With the insulation crimp tail facing upward, insert terminal (pin or socket) (3) through the locking bar, so that the closed side of the terminal rests on the nest of the crimp tool.
4. Release locking bar to lock position of contact (4). When correctly positioned, the locking bar fits snugly in the space at the front of the core crimp tails.
5. Insert stripped end of lead (5) until ends make contact with locking bar.
6. Verify that wire is positioned so that wire crimp tails squeeze bare wire strands, while insulation crimp tails fold over the wire lead insulation.
7. Squeeze handle of crimp tool until tightly closed. Tool automatically opens when the crimping sequence is complete.
8. Raise up locking bar (7) and remove crimped terminal.

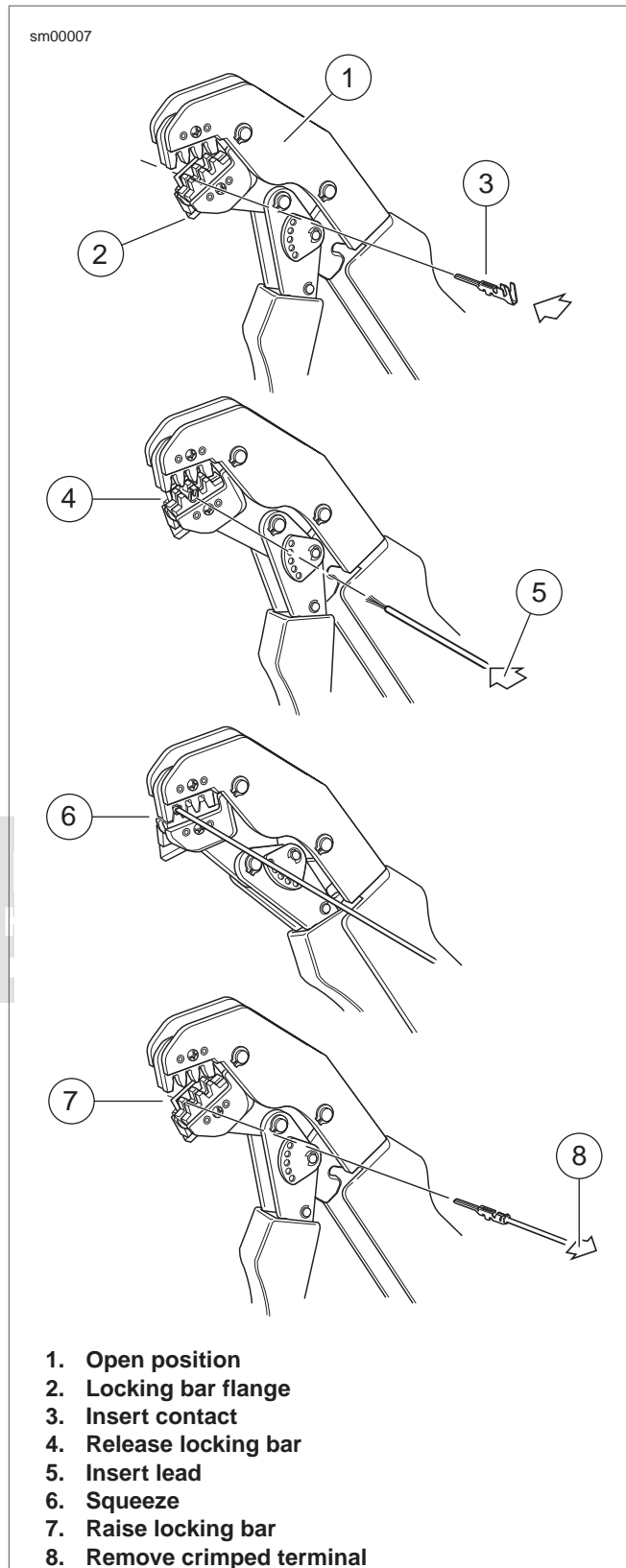


Figure A-6. AMP Multilock Connector: Terminal Crimping Procedure

Inspecting Crimped Terminals

See [Figure A-7](#). Inspect the wire core crimp (2) and insulation crimp (1). Distortion should be minimal.

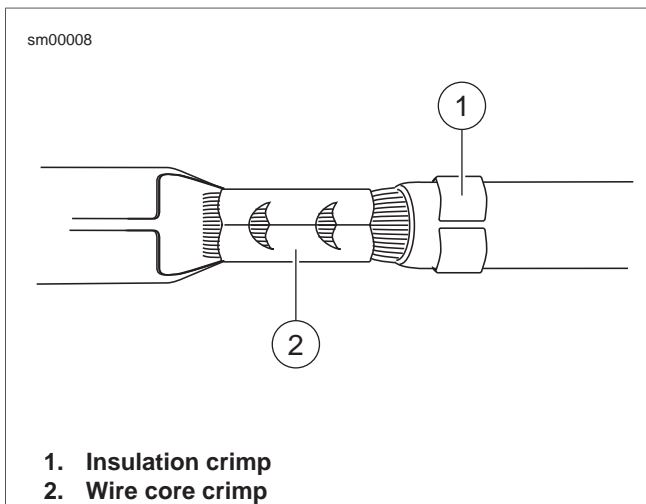


Figure A-7. AMP Multilock Connector: Terminal Crimp



DELPHI CONNECTORS

A.2

DELPHI CONNECTOR REPAIR

General

Delphi connectors are embossed with the brand name, Delphi, on the housing latch.

Separating Pin and Socket Housings

See [Figure A-8](#). Bend back the external latch(es) slightly and separate pin and socket halves of connector.

Mating Pin and Socket Housings

Push pin and socket halves of connector together until external latch(es) engage.

Removing Socket Terminals

NOTE

Although the parts of the different Delphi connectors vary in appearance, the instructions which follow will work for all.

1. See [Figure A-9](#). If present, free one side of wire lock (1) from ear on wire end of socket housing, then release the other side. Release wires from channels in wire lock and remove from socket housing.
2. Use a fingernail to pry colored terminal lock (2) loose and then remove from mating end of socket housing.
3. Using a thin flat blade, like the unsharpened edge of a hobby knife, gently pry tang (3) outward away from terminal, and then tug on wire to back terminal out wire end of chamber. Do not pull on wire until tang is released or terminal will be difficult to remove.



Figure A-8. Delphi Connector: Socket Housing Latch

Installing Socket Terminals

NOTE

For wire location purposes, alpha or numeric characters are stamped into the wire end of each socket housing.

1. Gently push tang on socket housing inward toward chamber. With the open side of the terminal facing the tang, push terminal into chamber at wire end of socket housing.
2. Gently tug on wire to verify that terminal is locked and will not back out of chamber. If necessary, use fingernail to push tang into engagement with terminal.
3. Install colored terminal lock onto mating end of socket housing.
4. If present, seat wires in separate channels of wire lock and then push channels **inside** chambers at wire end of socket housing. Fully installed, slot on each side of wire lock engages ear on socket housing.

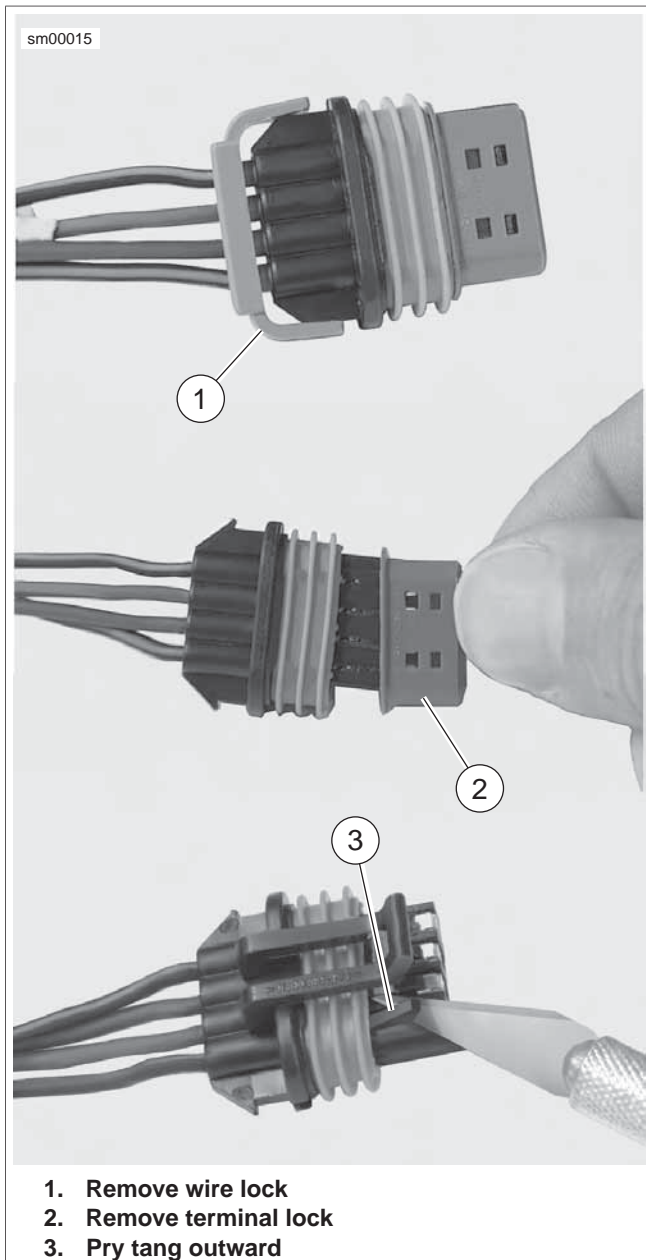


Figure A-9. Delphi Connector: Removing Socket Terminals

DIGITAL
TECHNICIAN II
HARLEY-DAVIDSON®

DEUTSCH 1-PLACE CONNECTOR REPAIR**Separating Pin and Socket Housings**

Depress external latch and separate the pin and socket housings of the Deutsch one place connector found on voltage regulators.

Mating Pin and Socket Housings

Orient the housings so the latch faces the catch and push the housings together until it clicks.

Removing Socket Terminals**NOTE**

Rough handling or careless storage can result in tool damage. Exercise care to avoid cracking or breaking the thin plastic construction.

1. Pull rear wire seal from back of housing and slide down voltage regulator cable to move out of the way.
2. See [Figure A-10](#). Using terminal pick tool (Deutsch® 114008) (1), install tool onto voltage regulator cable so that the tapered end is in the wire end of the housing (2).
3. Push tool into wire end of housing until it bottoms. Gently tug on housing to pull from terminal (3).
4. Remove tool from voltage regulator cable.

Installing Socket Terminals

1. Insert terminal into wire end of housing until it "clicks" in place. Verify that terminal will not back out of housing. A slight tug on the voltage regulator cable will confirm that it is properly locked in place.
2. Fit rear wire seal into back of housing.

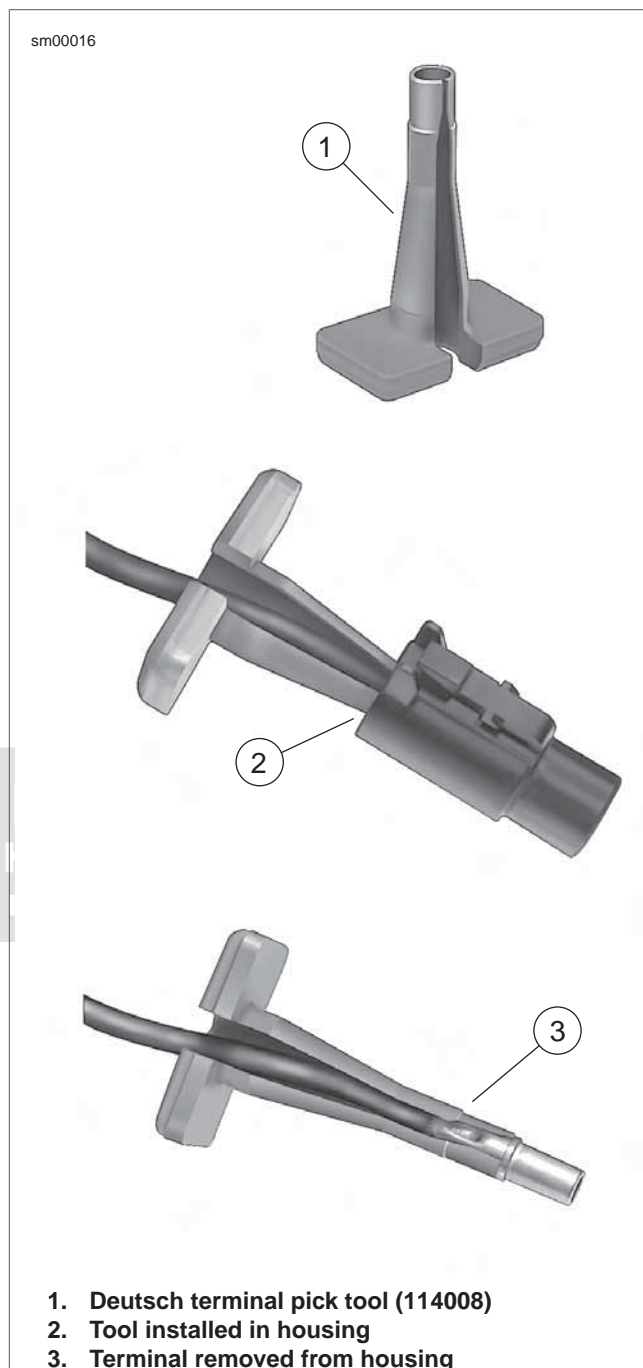


Figure A-10. Deutsch 1-Place Connector: Remove Socket/Pin Housing

DEUSCH ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS

A.4

DEUTSCH CONNECTOR REPAIR

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-41475	DEUTSCH CONNECTOR SERVICE KIT
HD-41475-100	FLAT BLADE L-HOOK

General

Deutsch connectors are colored coded for location purposes. Those connectors associated with **left** side accessories, such as the front and rear **left** turn signals, are **gray**. All other connectors, including those associated with right side accessories, are **black**.

NOTE

A **DEUTSCH CONNECTOR SERVICE KIT** (Part No. HD-41475) contains a selection of wire seals, internal seals, seal plugs, secondary locking wedges, attachment clips and socket/pin terminals. Also included is a compartmented storage box, carrying case and a **FLAT BLADE L-HOOK** (Part No. HD-41475-100) is used for the removal of all types of locking wedges.

Separating Pin and Socket Housings

See [Figure A-10](#). To separate the connector halves, depress the external latch(es) (1) on the socket housing (2) while rocking the pin (3) and socket housings.

NOTES

- Generally, the socket housing is found on the accessory side, while the pin housing is plumbed to the wiring harness.
- Two-, three-, four- and six-place Deutsch connectors have one latch on the connector.
- Eight- and twelve-place connectors have a latch on each side. Simultaneously press both latches to separate the connector.

Mating Pin and Socket Housings

- Align the connectors to match the wire lead colors.
 - For One External Latch:** Two-, three-, four- and six-place Deutsch connectors have one external latch on the socket half of the connector. To fit the halves of the connector together, the latch on the socket side must be aligned with the latch cover on the pin side.
 - For Two External Latches:** (8-place and 12-place) Align the tabs on the socket housing with the grooves on the pin housing.
- Insert socket housing into pin housing until it snaps or clicks into place.

For Two External Latches: (8-place and 12-place) If latches do not click (latch), press on one side of the connector until that latch engages, then press on the opposite side to engage the other latch.
- If necessary, fit the attachment clip to the pin housing.

- Place large end of slot on attachment clip over T-stud on frame. Push assembly forward to engage small end of slot.

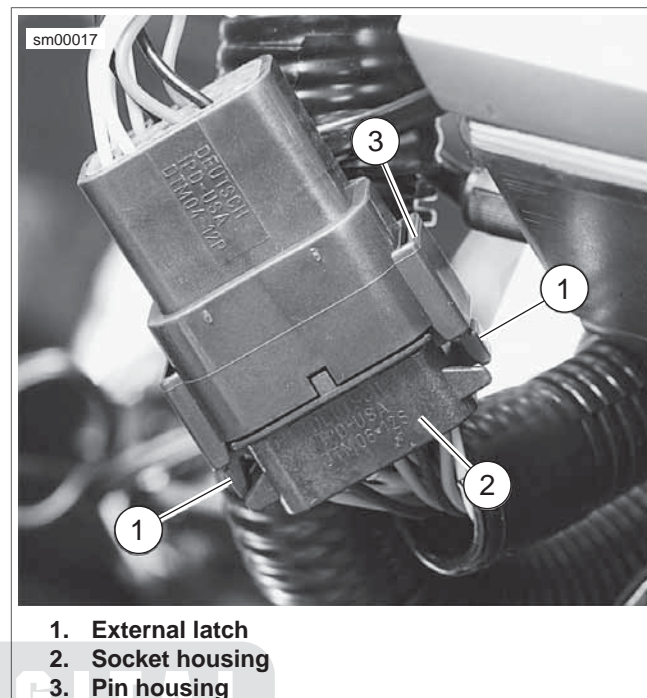


Figure A-11. Deutsch Connector

Removing Socket Terminals

- See [Figure A-12](#). Insert a small screwdriver between the socket housing and locking wedge in-line with the groove (in-line with the pin holes if the groove is absent). Turn the screwdriver 90 degrees to pop the wedge up and remove the secondary locking wedge.
- See [Figure A-15](#). Use a pick or small screwdriver to depress terminal latches inside socket housing and back out sockets through holes in rear wire seal.

NOTE

If wire leads require **new** terminals, see the instructions for crimping terminals.

Installing Socket Terminals

- Match wire lead color to connector cavity.
- See [Figure A-14](#). Fit rear wire seal (1) into back of socket housing (2), if removed.
- Grasp wire lead (3) approximately 1.0 in. (25.4 mm) behind the socket terminal. Gently push socket through hole in wire seal into its chambers until it "clicks" in place.
- A tug on the wire will confirm that it is properly locked in place.

NOTE

Seal plugs (6) are installed through the wire seals of unused chambers. If removed, seal plugs must be replaced to seal the connector.

5. Install internal seal (4) on lip of socket housing, if removed.
6. Insert tapered end of secondary locking wedge (5) into socket housing and press down until it snaps in place. The wedge fits into the center groove within the socket housing and holds the terminal latches tightly closed.

NOTES

- See [Figure A-13](#). While rectangular wedges do not require a special orientation, the conical secondary locking wedge of the 3-place connector must be installed with the arrow (1) pointing toward the external latch.
- If the secondary locking wedge does not slide into the installed position easily, verify that all terminals are fully installed in the socket housing. The lock indicates when terminals are not properly installed by not entering its fully installed position.

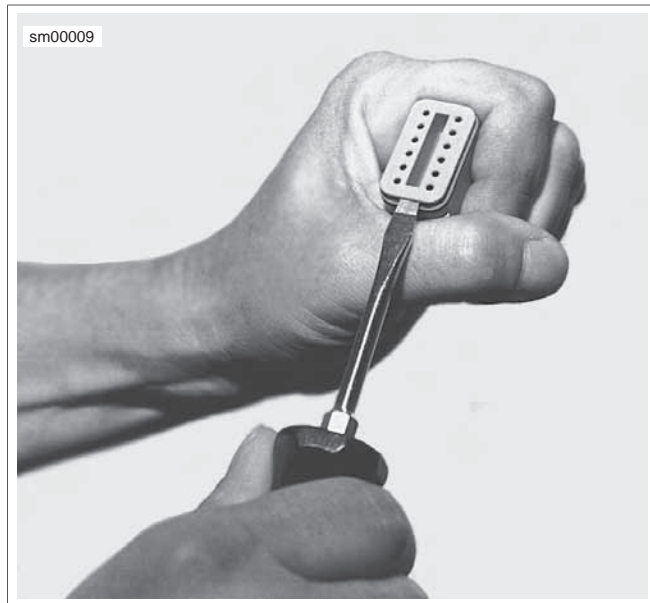


Figure A-12. Deutsch Connector: Remove Secondary Locking Wedge

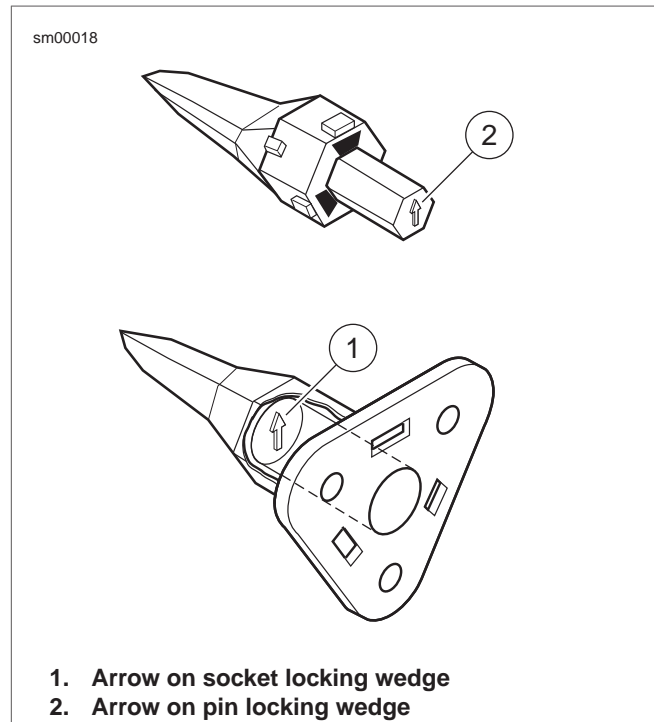


Figure A-13. Deutsch Connector: 3-Place Locking Wedges

DIGITAL
TECHNICIAN II
HARLEY-DAVIDSON®

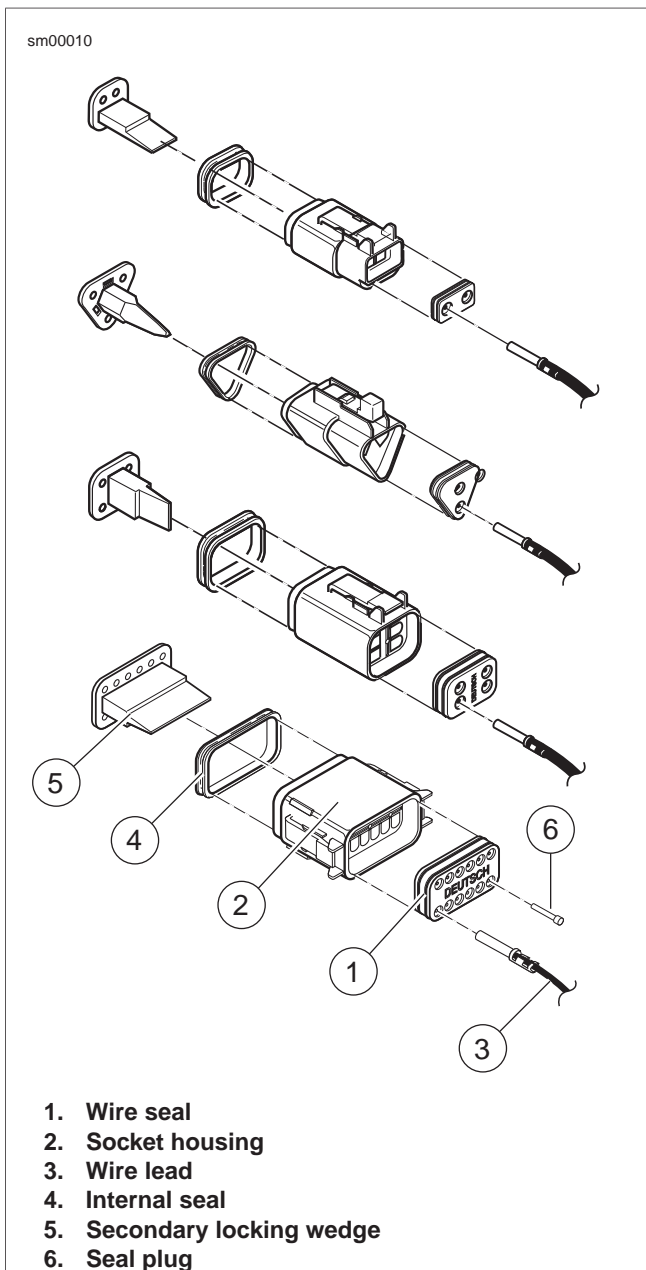


Figure A-14. Deutsch Connector: 2, 3, 4 and 12-Place Socket Housings

Removing Pin Terminals

1. Use the hooked end of a stiff piece of mechanics wire, a needle nose pliers or the FLAT BLADE L-HOOK (Part No. HD-41475-100) to remove the secondary locking wedge.
2. Gently depress terminal latches inside pin housing and back out pins through holes in wire seal.

NOTES

- If wire leads require **new** terminals, see the instructions for crimping terminals.
- If it should become necessary to replace a pin or socket housing, please note that the 8-place and 12-place gray and black connectors are not interchangeable. Since loc-

ation of the alignment tabs differ between the black and gray connectors, plugs or receptacles must be replaced by those of the same color.

- When replacing both socket and pin housings, then the black may be substituted for the gray, and vice versa. The socket and pin housings of all other connectors are interchangeable, that is, the black may be mated with the gray, since the alignment tabs are absent and the orientation of the external latch is the same.

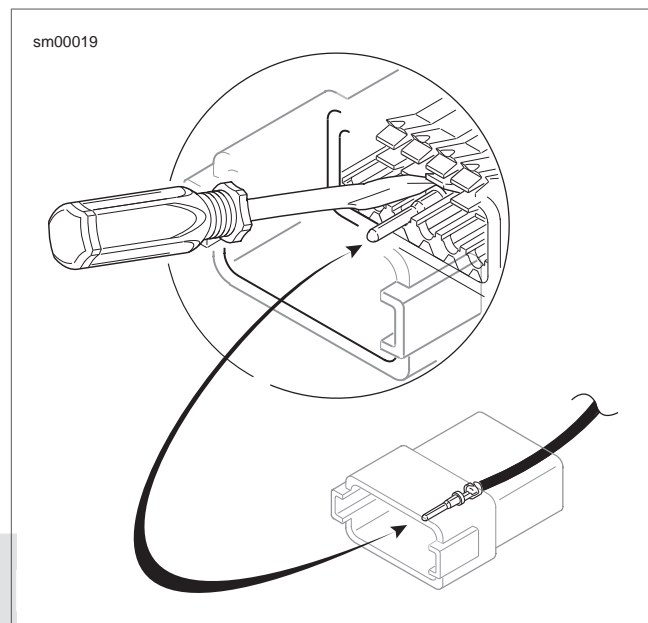


Figure A-15. Deutsch Connector: Depress Terminal Latch and Back Out Pin

Installing Pin Terminals

1. See [Figure A-16](#). Fit wire seal (1) into back of pin housing (2).
2. Grasp wire lead approximately 1.0 in. (25.4 mm) behind the pin terminal (3). Gently push pin through holes in wire seal into its respective numbered chamber until it "clicks" in place.

NOTE

A tug on the wire lead will confirm that a pin is locked in place.

3. Insert tapered end of secondary locking wedge (4) into pin housing and press down until it snaps in place.

NOTES

- The wedge fits in the center groove of the pin housing and holds the terminal latches tightly closed.
- See [Figure A-13](#). While rectangular wedges do not require a special orientation, the conical secondary locking wedge of the 3-place connector must be installed with the arrow (2) pointing toward the external latch.
- If the secondary locking wedge does not slide into the installed position easily, verify that all terminals are fully installed in the pin housing. The lock indicates when terminals are not properly installed by not entering its fully installed position.

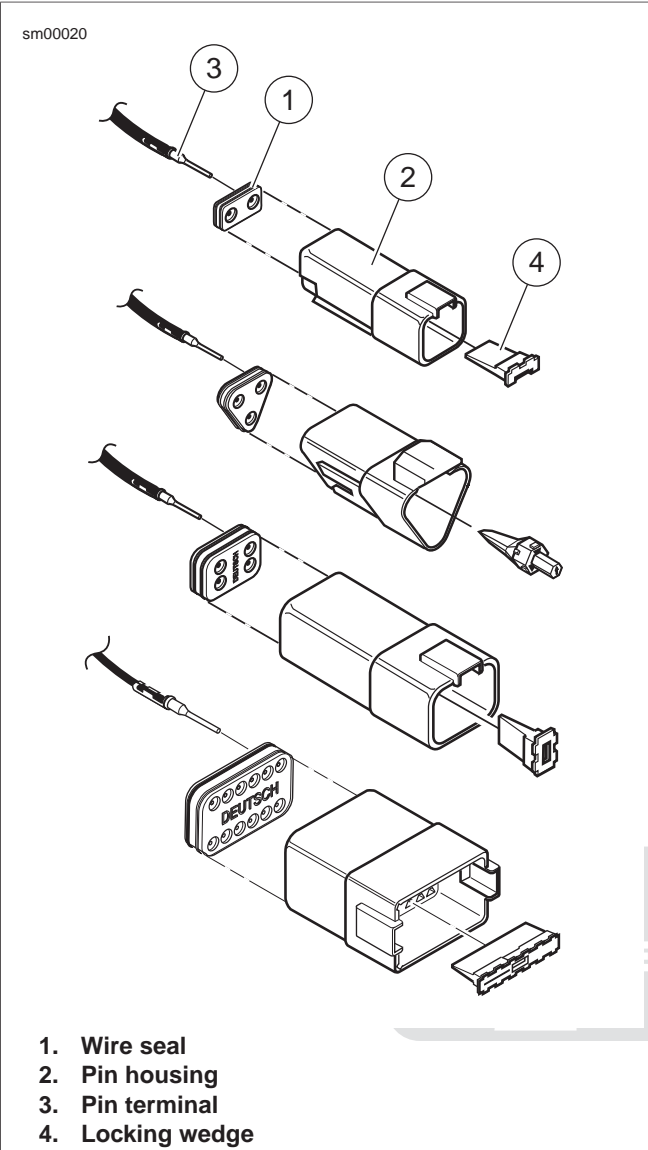


Figure A-16. Deutsch Connector: 2, 3, 4 and 12-Place Pin Housings

Crimping Terminals

Identify which of the types of Deutsch terminals are used with the connector and follow the corresponding crimping instructions. Refer to [Table A-2](#).



Table A-2. Deutsch Connector: Terminal Crimping Instructions

TYPE	CRIMPING INSTRUCTIONS
Standard (with crimp tails)	A.5 DEUTSCH STANDARD TERMINALS
Mini Terminal (solid barrel)	A.7 DEUTSCH SOLID BARREL TERMINALS
Mini Terminal (with crimp tails)	A.6 DEUTSCH MINI-TERMINAL CRIMPS

DEUTSCH STANDARD TERMINALS

A.5

DEUTSCH STANDARD TERMINAL CRIMPS

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-39965-A	DEUTSCH TERMINAL CRIMP TOOL

Preparing Wire Leads for Crimping

1. Use a shop gauge to determine gauge of wire lead.
2. Strip lead removing 5/32 in. (4.0 mm) of insulation.

Crimping Terminal to Lead

1. See [Figure A-17](#). Squeeze the handles of the DEUTSCH TERMINAL CRIMP TOOL (Part No. HD-39965-A) to open the jaws. Push the locking bar (1) up.
2. Insert (2) terminal (socket/pin) through hole of the locking bar, so that the rounded side of the contact barrel rests in the nest (concave split level area) with the crimp tails facing upward. To match the wire gauge to the crimp tool die, refer to [Table A-3](#).
3. Release locking bar to lock terminal in die.

NOTE

If the crimp tails are slightly out of vertical alignment, the crimp tool automatically rotates the terminal so that the tails face

straight upward. When positioned, the locking bar fits snugly in the space between the contact band and the core crimp tails.

4. Insert stripped wire core between crimp tails until ends make contact with locking bar. Verify that wire is positioned so that short pair of crimp tails squeeze bare wire strands, while long pair folds over the insulation.
5. Squeeze handle of crimp tool until tightly closed. Tool automatically opens after the terminal is crimped.
6. Raise locking bar up and remove wire lead and terminal.

Inspecting Crimps

Inspect the wire core and insulation crimps. Distortion should be minimal.

Table A-3. Deutsch Standard Terminal Crimp: Wire Gauge To Die

WIRE GAUGE (AWG)	CRIMP TOOL DIE
20	Front
16-18	Middle

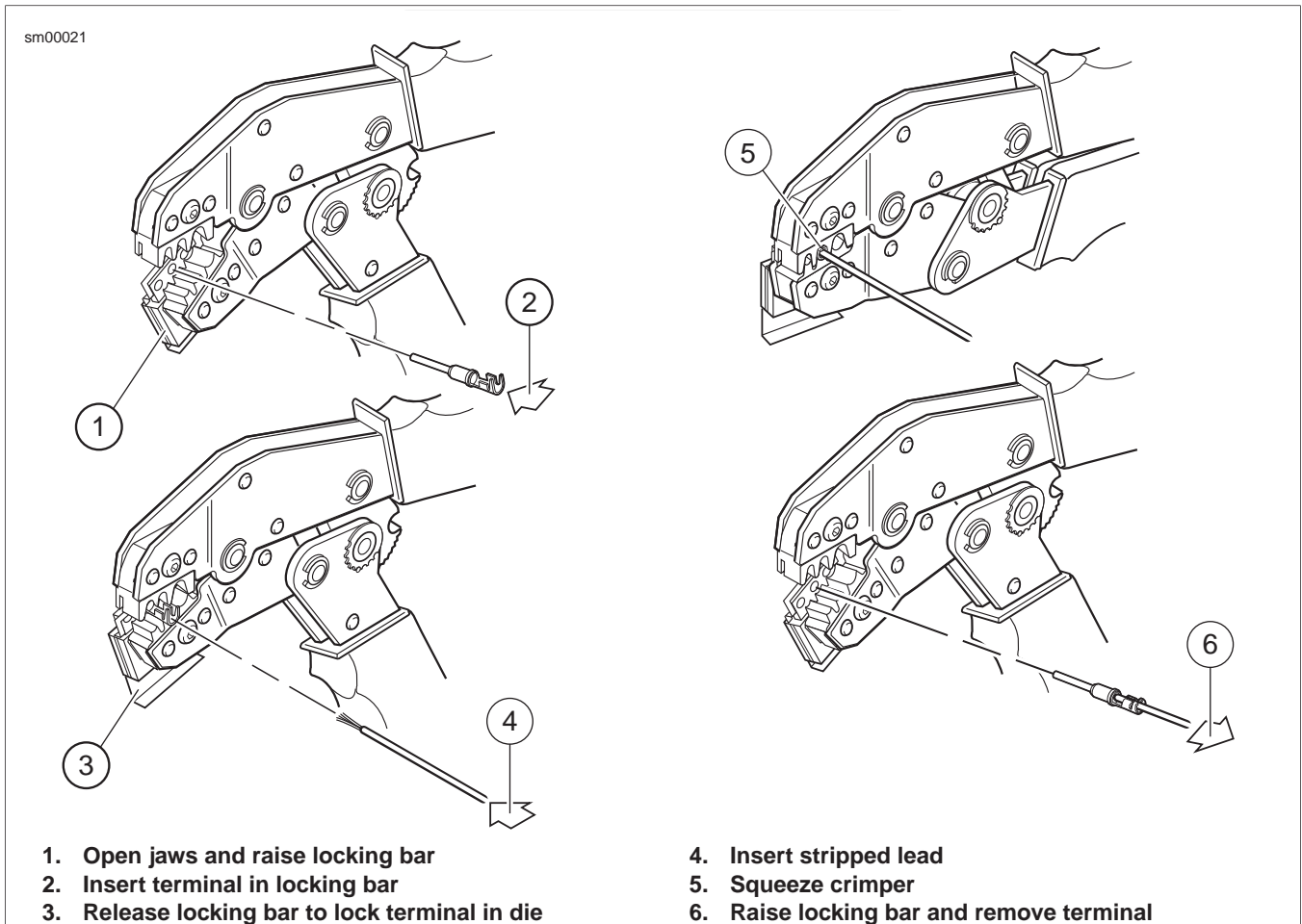


Figure A-17. Crimping a Deutsch Standard Terminal

DEUTSCH MINI TERMINAL CRIMPS

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-38125-7	PACKARD TERMINAL CRIMPER

Preparing Wire Leads for Crimping

Strip wire lead removing 5/32 in. (4.0 mm) of insulation.

Crimping a Mini Terminal to Wire Lead

1. See [Figure A-18](#). Compress the handles of PACKARD TERMINAL CRIMPER (Part No. HD-38125-7) until the ratchet (2) automatically opens.

NOTE

Always perform core crimp before insulation crimp.

2. Position the core crimp on die E (1) of the crimper. Be sure the core crimp tails are facing the forming jaws.
3. Gently apply pressure to handles of tool until crimpers just secure the core crimp tails.
4. Insert stripped wire core stands between crimp tails. Position wire so that short pair of crimp tails squeeze bare wire strands, while long pair squeeze over the insulation.
5. Squeeze handle of crimper until tightly closed. Tool automatically opens when the crimping sequence is complete.

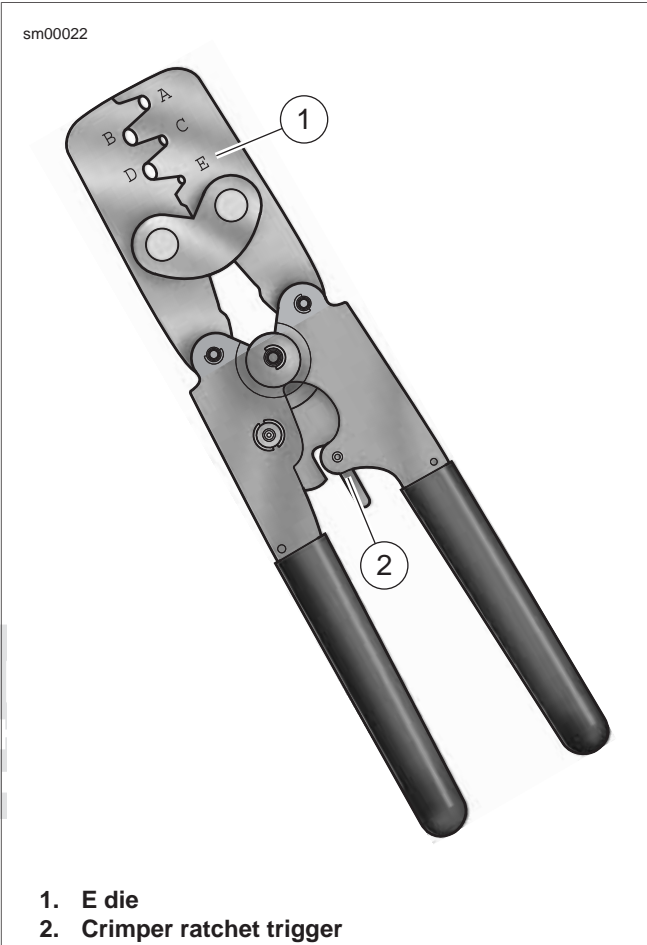
NOTE

If the crimper does not open, it can be opened by squeezing the ratchet trigger (2).

6. Position the insulation crimp on nest C of the crimper. Be sure the insulation crimp tails are facing the forming jaws.
7. Squeeze handle of crimp tool until tightly closed. Tool automatically opens when the crimping sequence is complete.

Inspecting Crimps

Inspect the core and insulation crimps. Distortion should be minimal.



1. E die
2. Crimper ratchet trigger

Figure A-18. Packard Terminal Crimper (HD-38125-7)

DEUTSCH SOLID BARREL TERMINALS

A.7

DEUTSCH SOLID BARREL TERMINAL CRIMPS

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-42879	ELECTRICAL CRIMPER TOOL

Preparing Wire Leads For Crimping

For size 20, 16 and 12 contacts, wire ranges 26-12 AWG.

Strip wire lead removing 1/4 in. (6.4 mm) of insulation.

Adjusting Crimper Tool

1. See [Figure A-19](#). Squeeze the ELECTRICAL CRIMPER TOOL (Part No. HD-42879) handles to cycle the crimp tool to open.
2. Remove locking pin (1) from selector knob (2).
3. Raise selector knob and rotate until selected wire size stamped on wheel is aligned with "SEL. NO." arrow (3).
4. Loosen knurled locknut (4) and turn adjusting screw (5) clockwise (in) until it stops.

Crimping a Barrel Contact To Wire Lead

1. See [Figure A-20](#). Turn tool over and drop contact barrel (1) into indenter cover (2) hole with the wire end out.
2. Turn adjusting screw counterclockwise (out) until contact is flush with bottom of depression in indenter cover. Tighten knurled locknut.
3. Slowly squeeze handles of crimp tool until contact is centered between the four indenter points (3).
4. Insert bare wire core strands of stripped wire lead (4) into contact barrel. Squeeze handle of crimp tool until tightly closed. Tool automatically opens when the crimping sequence is complete.
5. Remove wire lead with crimped contact from indenter.

NOTE

Tool must be readjusted when changing contact size/type.

6. Install pin to lock selector knob.

Inspecting Crimps

Inspect the crimp. All core wire strands are to be crimped in the barrel.

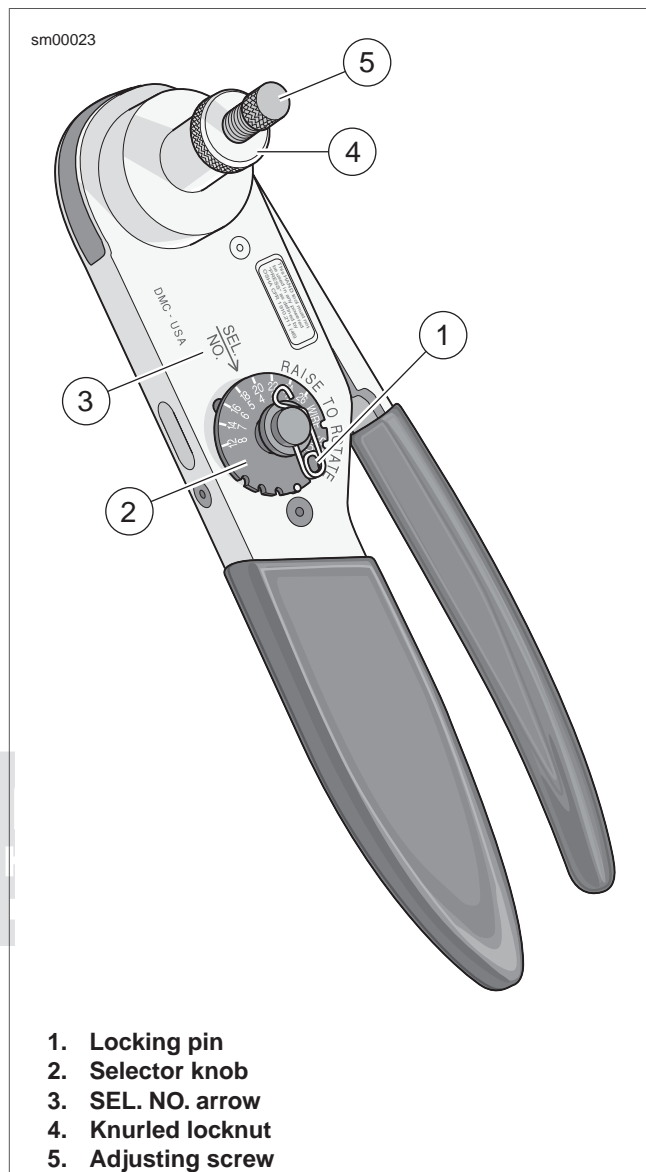


Figure A-19. Electrical Crimper Tool (HD-42879)

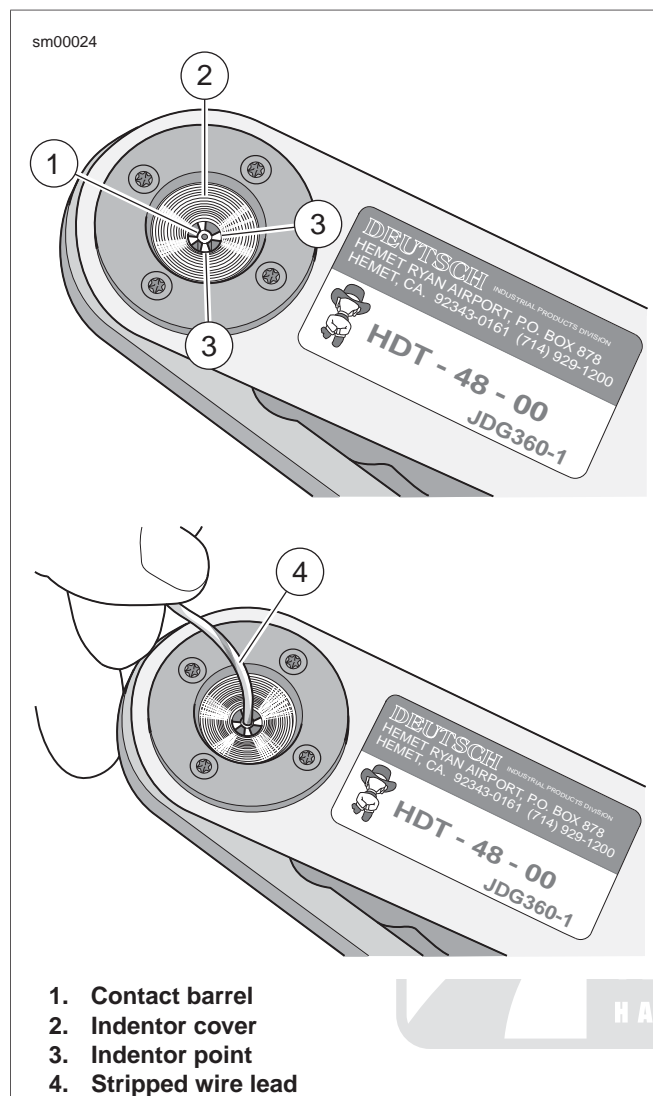


Figure A-20. Deutsch Solid Barrel

RELAY AND FUSE BLOCKS

A.8

FUSE BLOCK REPAIR

Removing Socket Terminals

1. See [Figure A-21](#). To remove secondary locks, insert end of small flat blade screwdriver (1) under lip of locking wedge (2) and gently pry up secondary lock.

NOTE

For best results, start with locking wedge on outboard side of secondary lock.

2. Looking into chamber at top of fuse block, note the tang next to each socket terminal.
3. Using a thin flat blade, like that on a hobby knife, gently push tang away from terminal, and then tug on wire to back terminal out.

Installing Socket Terminals

1. Match the wire lead color to the fuse block terminal cavity.

NOTES

- Refer to the main harness wiring diagram for wire lead color codes.
 - See [Figure A-22](#). The main fuse block terminal cavity is identified as alpha (1) and numeric (2) coordinates. Refer to the main harness wiring diagram for fuse block terminal cavity coordinates.
2. With the open side of the socket terminal facing the tang, push lead into chamber at the wire end of the fuse block. A click is heard when the terminal is properly engaged.
 3. Gently tug on the wire to verify that the terminal is locked in place and will not back out of the chamber.
 4. Install the secondary locks. With the locking wedges positioned above the tangs in each chamber, slide flat side of secondary lock into slot (between rows), and push down until it bottoms.

Crimping Terminals

Terminals are crimped twice; once over the wire core and a second time over the insulation/seal.

A correctly crimped terminal may require different crimping dies found on separate crimpers.

NOTE

The wiring diagram indicates when one socket terminal is be crimped to two wire leads.

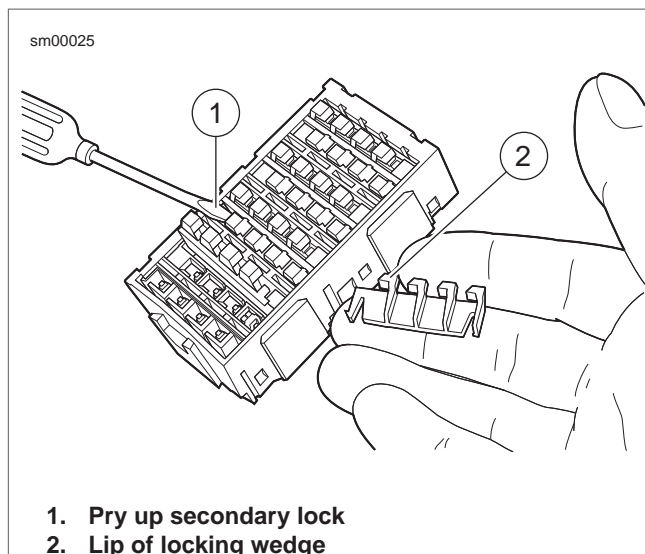


Figure A-21. Fuse Block: Remove Secondary Locks

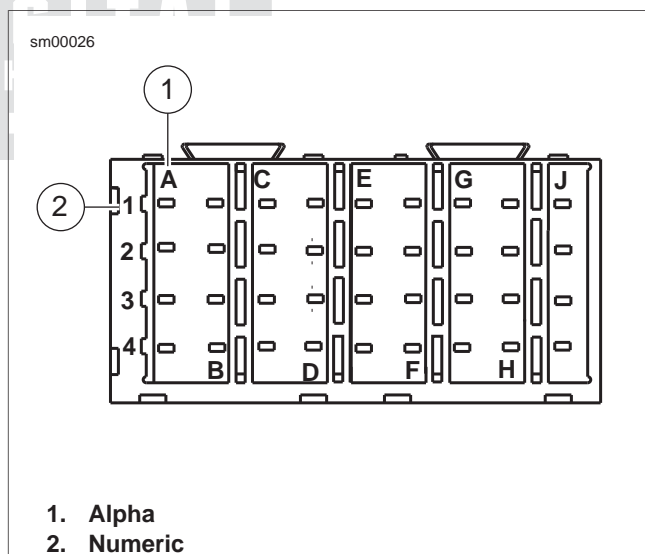


Figure A-22. Fuse Block: Coordinates (typical)

150 METRI-PACK CONNECTORS

A.9

150 METRI-PACK CONNECTOR REPAIR

General

Metri-Pack connectors are embossed with the initials (P.E.D.).

There are two types of connectors in this series:

- Pull-to-Seat
- Push-to-Seat

Separating Pin and Socket Housings

Bend back the external latch slightly and separate the pin and socket halves of the connector.

Mating Pin and Socket Housings

Align the wire colors and push the pin and socket halves of the connector together.

Removing Socket Terminal

1. See [Figure A-23](#) for pull-to-seat connector or [Figure A-24](#) for push to seat connector. Remove wire lock (1) from wire end of socket housing on push-to-seat type connectors.

NOTE

For best results, free one side of wire lock first and then release the other side.

2. Find the locking tang in the mating end of the connector.

NOTE

The tangs are always positioned in the middle of the chamber and are on the same side as the external latch.

3. Gently insert a safety pin into the chamber about 1/8 in. (3.2 mm).
 - a. **For pull-to-seat:** Stay between the terminal and the chamber wall and pivot the end of the pin toward the terminal body.
 - b. **For push-to-seat:** There is a small opening for the pin.
4. When a click is heard, remove the pin and repeat the procedure.

NOTE

The click is the sound of the tang returning to the locked position as it slips from the point of the pin.

5. Pick at the tang until the clicking stops and the pin seems to slide in deeper than it had previously. This is an indication that the tang has been depressed.

NOTE

On those terminals that have been extracted on multiple occasions, the click may not be heard, but pivot the pin as if the click was heard at least 3 times.

6. Remove the pin.
 - a. **For pull-to-seat:** Push on the lead to extract the terminal from the mating end of the connector.
 - b. **For push-to-seat:** Pull on the lead to draw the terminal out the wire end.

Inserting Socket Terminal

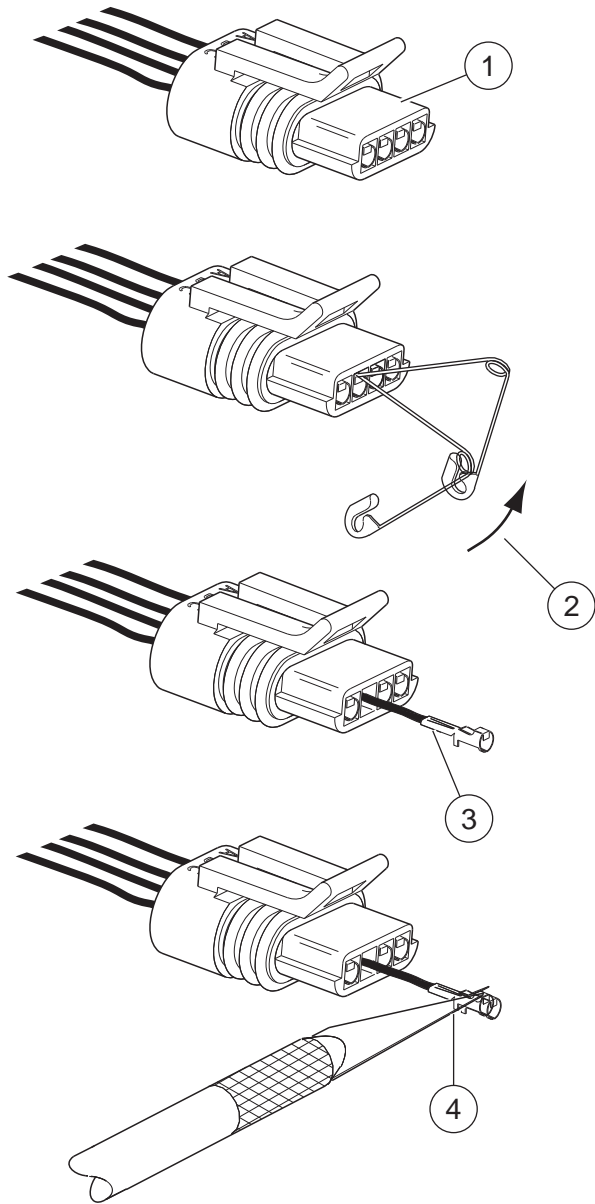
NOTE

For wire location purposes, alpha characters are stamped into the socket housings.

1. See [Figure A-23](#) for pull-to-seat connector or [Figure A-24](#) for push to seat connector. Using a thin flat blade, like that on a hobby knife, carefully bend the tang outward away from the terminal body.
2. Gently pull or push on the lead to install the terminal back into the chamber. A click is heard when the terminal is properly seated.
3. Gently pull or push on the lead to verify that the terminal is locked in place.

For push-to-seat: See [Figure A-24](#). Seat wires in separate channels of wire lock and then push channels **inside** chambers at wire end of socket housing. Fully installed, slot on each side of wire lock engages ear on socket housing.

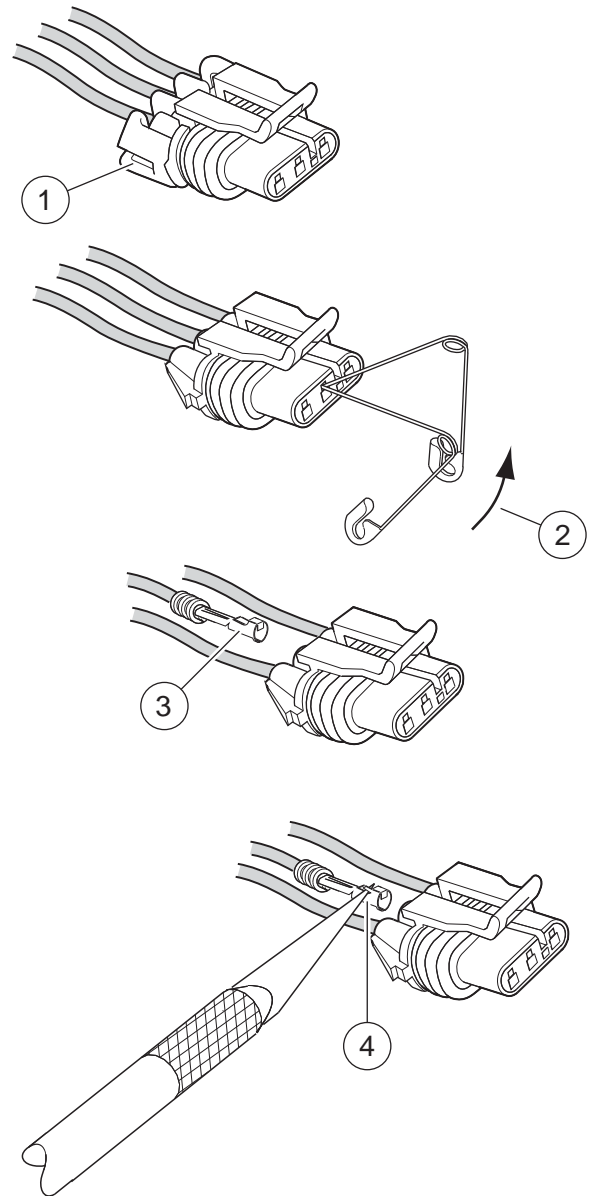
sm00027



1. Locate tang in chamber
2. Pivot pin to depress tang
3. Push to remove
4. Raise tang to install

Figure A-23. 150 Metri-Pack Connector: Pull-to-Seat

sm00028



1. Remove wire lock
2. Pivot pin to depress tang
3. Pull to remove
4. Raise tang to install

Figure A-24. 150 Metri-Pack Connector: Push-to-Seat

280 METRI-PACK CONNECTOR REPAIR

General

See [Figure A-25](#). Called Packard connectors, Metri-Pack series connectors are embossed with the initials (P.E.D.)

Separating Pin and Socket Housings

Depress the wireform and use a rocking motion to detach the socket connector half.

Mating Pin and Socket Housings

Align the groove in the socket housing with the tab in the pin housing. Push the pin and socket halves of the connector together until the latch clicks.

Removing Socket Terminals

1. See [Figure A-26](#). Pry rubber seal from wire end of connector and move seal down wires (1) toward conduit. Hold the connector so that the wireform is facing down.
2. Looking into the wire end of the connector, insert the point of a safety pin (2) between the top of the terminal and the inside chamber wall.
3. Push safety pin completely into chamber while watching terminal on mating end of connector. When terminal is observed moving forward slightly, tang is depressed. Remove safety pin.

NOTE

Repeat as necessary until the terminal can be pushed out of the connector.

4. Push on wire end of the lead to extract the terminal from the mating end of the connector.
5. If necessary, crimp new terminals on wires. See [A.14 METRI-PACK TERMINALS, Metri-Pack Terminal Crimps](#).

Installing Socket Terminals

NOTE

Terminal cavities are lettered on the socket housing. To match the wire lead colors to the terminal cavity, refer to the wiring diagram.

1. See [Figure A-26](#). Using a thin flat blade, like a hobby knife (4), carefully bend the tang outward away from the terminal body.
2. Gently pull on the wire lead (5) to draw the terminal back into the chamber. The tang faces opposite the wireform as it enters the chamber.

NOTE

A "click" is heard when the terminal is properly seated.

3. Push on lead to verify that terminal is locked in place.
4. Fit rubber wire seal back into wire end of connector.

Crimping Terminals

If necessary, crimp new terminals on the wire leads. Refer to [A.14 METRI-PACK TERMINALS, Metri-Pack Terminal Crimps](#).

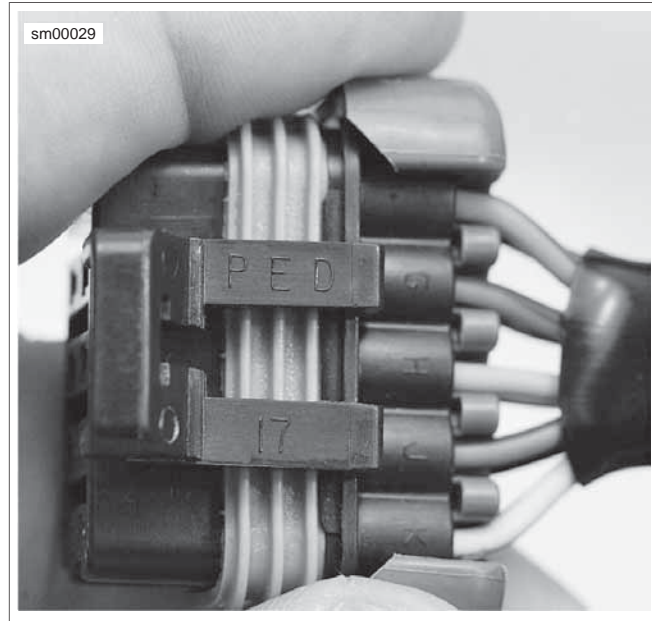


Figure A-25. 280 Metri-Pack Connector (P.E.D.)

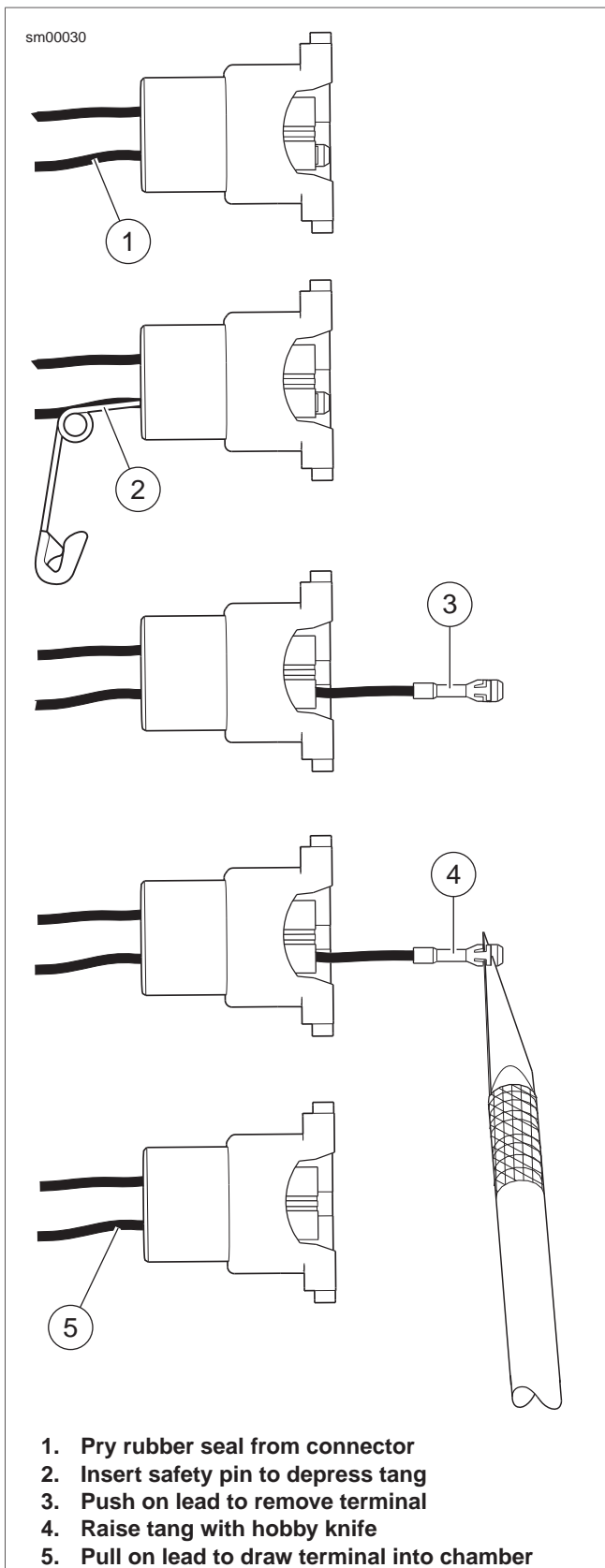


Figure A-26. 280 Metri-Pack Connector: Remove/Install Socket Terminal

DIGITAL
TECHNICIAN II
HARLEY-DAVIDSON®

480 METRI-PACK CONNECTORS

A.11

480 METRI-PACK CONNECTOR REPAIR

General

A 480 Metri-Pack (P.E.D.) connector is frequently used for the B+ (battery voltage) connector to power P&A accessories.

Referred to as Packard connectors, Metri-Pack connectors are embossed with the initials P.E.D.

See [Figure A-27](#). An AFL housing (5) is used on many ignition/light switches. The secondary lock (4) must be opened before removing the terminal from the housing.

Separating Pin and Socket Housings

NOTE

Cut any cable strap anchoring the wire conduits of the pin (accessory connector housing) and the socket (B+) housing.

See [Figure A-27](#). Using small flat blade screwdriver, press button (1) on pin housing (red wire) side of the connector and pull apart the pin and socket housings.

Mating Pin and Socket Housings

Orient the latch on the socket housing to the button catch on the pin housing and press the housings together.

Removing Socket Terminals

1. See [Figure A-27](#). Bend back the latch (2) slightly and free one side of secondary lock, then repeat to release the opposite side. Rotate the secondary lock outward on hinge to access terminal in chamber of connector housing.
2. On the mating end of the connector, note the tang in the square shaped opening centered next to the terminal. Gently insert the point of a stick pin or large safety pin into the opening (3) between the tang and the chamber wall until it stops.
3. Pivot the end of the pin toward the terminal body to press the tang.
4. Remove the pin and then pull terminal out of the wire end of connector housing.
5. If necessary, crimp **new** terminals on wires. See [A.14 METRI-PACK TERMINALS](#).

Installing Socket Terminals

1. Carefully bend the tang outward away from the terminal body.
2. With the tang on the same side as the square shaped opening in the mating end of the connector housing, feed terminal into wire end of connector housing until it "clicks" in place.

3. Verify that terminal will not back out of the chamber. A slight tug on the cable will confirm that it is locked.
4. Rotate the hinged secondary lock inward until latches fully engage tabs on both sides of connector housing.

NOTE

If removed, install **new** anchored cable strap in O.E. location. Tighten cable strap to capture conduit of both accessory connector and B+ connector approximately 1.0 in. (25.4 mm) from housings.

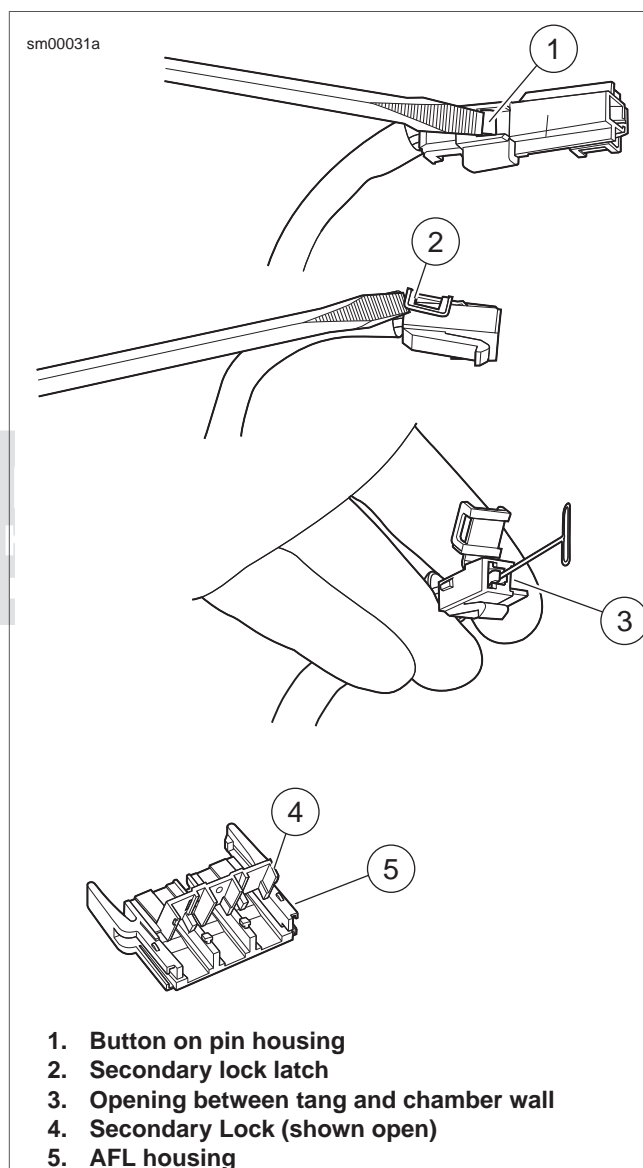


Figure A-27. 480 Metri-Pack Connector: Remove Socket Terminal

630 METRI-PACK CONNECTORS

A.12

630 METRI-PACK CONNECTOR REPAIR

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
SNAP-ON TT600-3	SNAP-ON PICK

General

Referred to as Packard connectors, Metri-Pack 630 series connectors are embossed with the initials P.E.D.

Separating Pin and Socket Housings

NOTE

If necessary, remove connector from barbed anchor or other retaining device.

Bend back the external latch slightly and separate pin and socket halves of the connector.

Mating Pin and Socket Housings

Orient the latch to the catch and push the pin and socket halves of the connector together until the latch "clicks".

NOTE

If removed, install connector on barbed anchor or other OE retaining device.

Removing Socket Terminal

1. Bend back the latch slightly and free one side of the secondary lock. Repeat the step to unlatch the other side.
2. Rotate the secondary lock outward on hinge to view the terminals in the chambers of the connector housing. The locking tang is on the side opposite the crimp tails and

engages a rib in the chamber wall to lock the terminal in place.

3. Moving to the mating end of the connector, take note of the small opening on the chamber wall side of each terminal.
4. Insert SNAP-ON PICK (Part No. SNAP-ON TT600-3) into opening until it stops. Pivot the end of the pick toward the terminal to depress the locking tang.
5. Remove the pick and gently tug on the wire to pull the terminal from the wire end of the connector. Repeat steps if the terminal is still locked in place.
6. If necessary, crimp **new** terminals on wires. Refer to [A.14 METRI-PACK TERMINALS](#).

Installing Socket Terminal

NOTE

Refer to the wiring diagrams to match wire lead colors to alpha characters molded into the secondary locks of each connector housing.

1. Using a thin flat blade, like that of a hobby knife, carefully bend the tang outward away from the terminal body.
2. With the tang facing the chamber wall, push the lead into the chamber at the wire end of the connector. A click is heard when the terminal is properly seated.
3. Gently tug on the wire end to verify that the terminal is locked in place and will not back out of the chamber.
4. Rotate the hinged secondary lock inward until tabs fully engage latches on both sides of connector.

DELPHI MAIN FUSE HOUSING REPAIR

General

A Delphi Main fuse connector completes the circuit through the main fuse.

Removing Main Fuse

1. See [Figure A-28](#). Depress latches on main fuse cover (1) and then slide cover off of connector (2).
2. Holding the connector (fuse holder), pull the main fuse out of the connector.

Installing Main Fuse

1. Insert the blade terminals of the main fuse into the sockets of the connector and press the main fuse into the connector.
2. Slide the cover over the fuse until the cover clicks into place.

NOTE

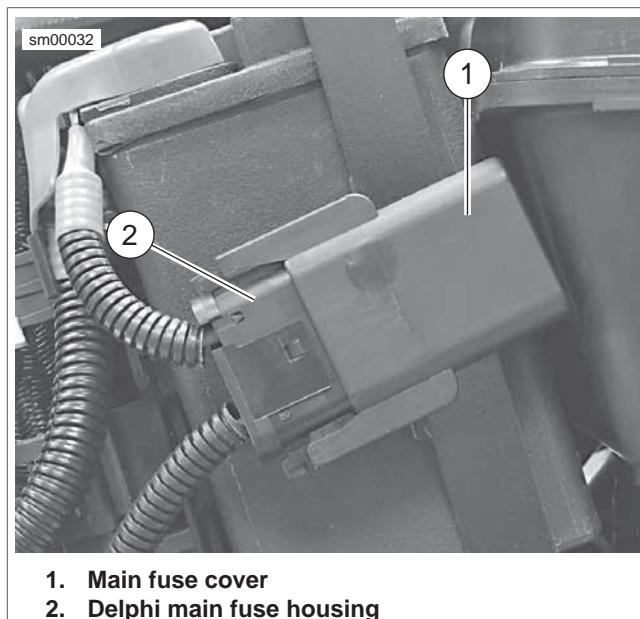
If removed from an OE attachment such as a grooved fuse block cover, engage cover and slide into place.

Removing Socket Terminals

1. See [Figure A-29](#). Gently pull socket housing to disengage slots (1) on secondary lock (2) from tabs (3) on socket housing. Free secondary lock from cables and set aside.
2. Take note of the opening on one side of the socket terminal. Gently insert flat blade of pick (Snap-On TT600-5) or small screwdriver into opening (4) until it stops. Pivot the pick toward the terminal body and hold in position.
3. Tug on cable to pull socket from wire end of socket housing. A firm tug is necessary to overcome the resistance of the rubber seal.
4. Repeat to remove remaining socket terminal.

Installing Socket Terminals

1. See [Figure A-30](#). Carefully bend tang outward away from the terminal body.
2. Feed socket into wire end of socket housing until it clicks in place. Verify that socket will not back out of chamber. A slight tug on the cable will confirm that it is locked.
3. Push rubber seal into wire end of socket housing.
4. Repeat to install remaining socket terminal.
5. Install secondary lock onto cables and then push onto wire end of socket housing until slots engage tabs on sides of socket housing.



1. Main fuse cover
2. Delphi main fuse housing

Figure A-28. Delphi Connector Housing: Main Fuse

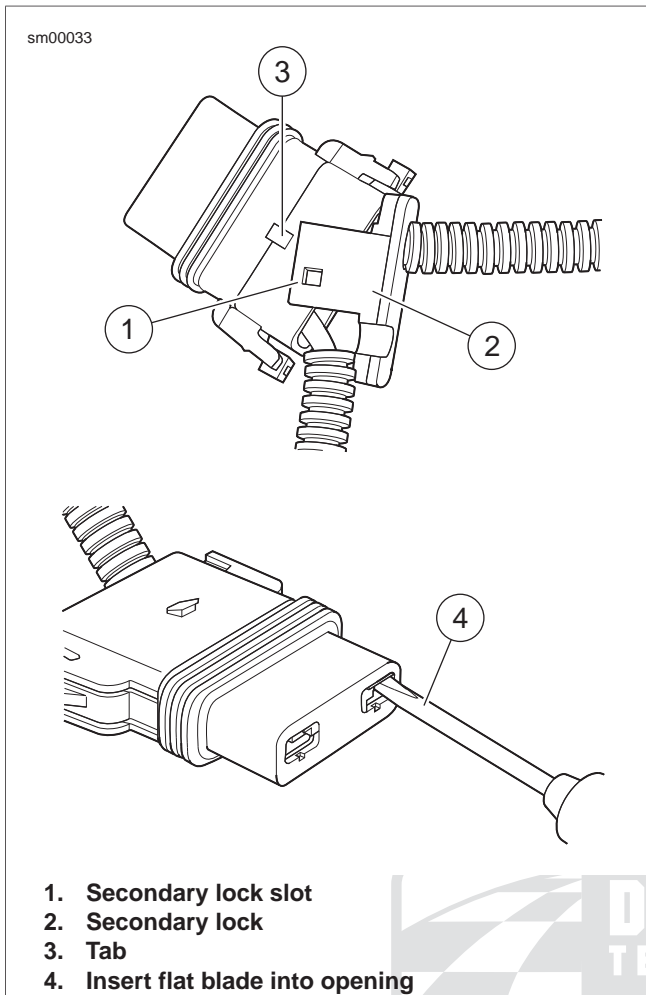


Figure A-29. Delphi Main Fuse Housing: Remove Socket Terminals

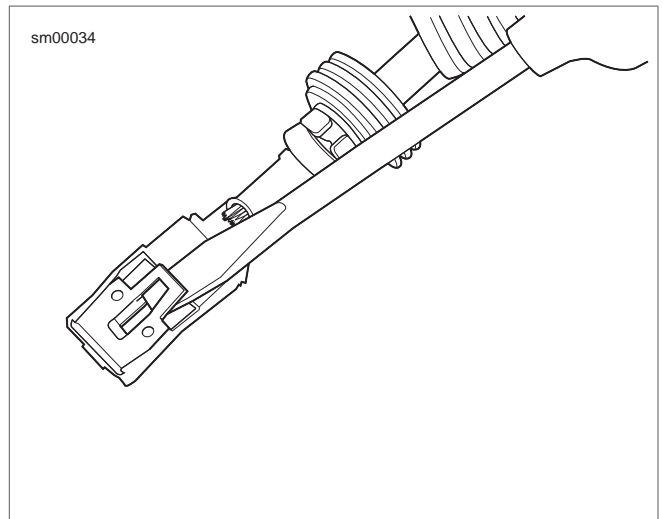


Figure A-30. Delphi Main Fuse Housing: Bend Tang

METRI-PACK TERMINALS

A.14

METRI-PACK TERMINAL CRIMPS

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-38125-6	PACKARD TERMINAL CRIMP TOOL
HD-38125-7	PACKARD TERMINAL CRIMPER
HD-38125-8	PACKARD CRIMPING TOOL

Matching Terminal To Crimper

Metri-Pack connectors embossed with the initials P.E.D. require Packard crimp tools to crimp terminals to wire leads.

Terminals are crimped twice to a wire lead, once over the wire core and a second time over the insulation/seal.

See [Figure A-31](#). A completed crimp may require two different crimping dies found on PACKARD TERMINAL CRIMP TOOL (Part No. HD-38125-6) and/or PACKARD TERMINAL CRIMPER (Part No. HD-38125-7). The terminal (pin or socket) and the wire lead gauge will determine the core crimp die and the insulator/seal die.

NOTE

The PACKARD CRIMPING TOOL (Part No. HD-38125-8) will also crimp sealed splice connectors in wire gauge sizes 18-20, 14-16 and 10-12.

Preparing Wire Lead

Use a wire stripper to strip off the insulation and expose 5/32 in. (4.0 mm) of wire core.

Crimping Wire Core

NOTE

Metri-Pack terminal crimps require two steps. Always perform **Crimping Wire Core** before **Crimping Insulation/Seal**.

1. Squeeze and release handles until ratchet automatically opens.
2. Identify the corresponding sized nest for the core crimp.
3. Position the core crimp in the die. Be Sure the core crimp tails are facing the forming jaws.
4. Gently squeeze the handles until crimpers just secure the core crimp tails.
5. Insert stripped wire between crimp tails. Verify that wire is positioned so that short pair of crimp tails squeeze core wire strands, while long pair is positioned over the insulation or seal material.
6. Squeeze handles tightly closed. Release grip and the tool will automatically open.

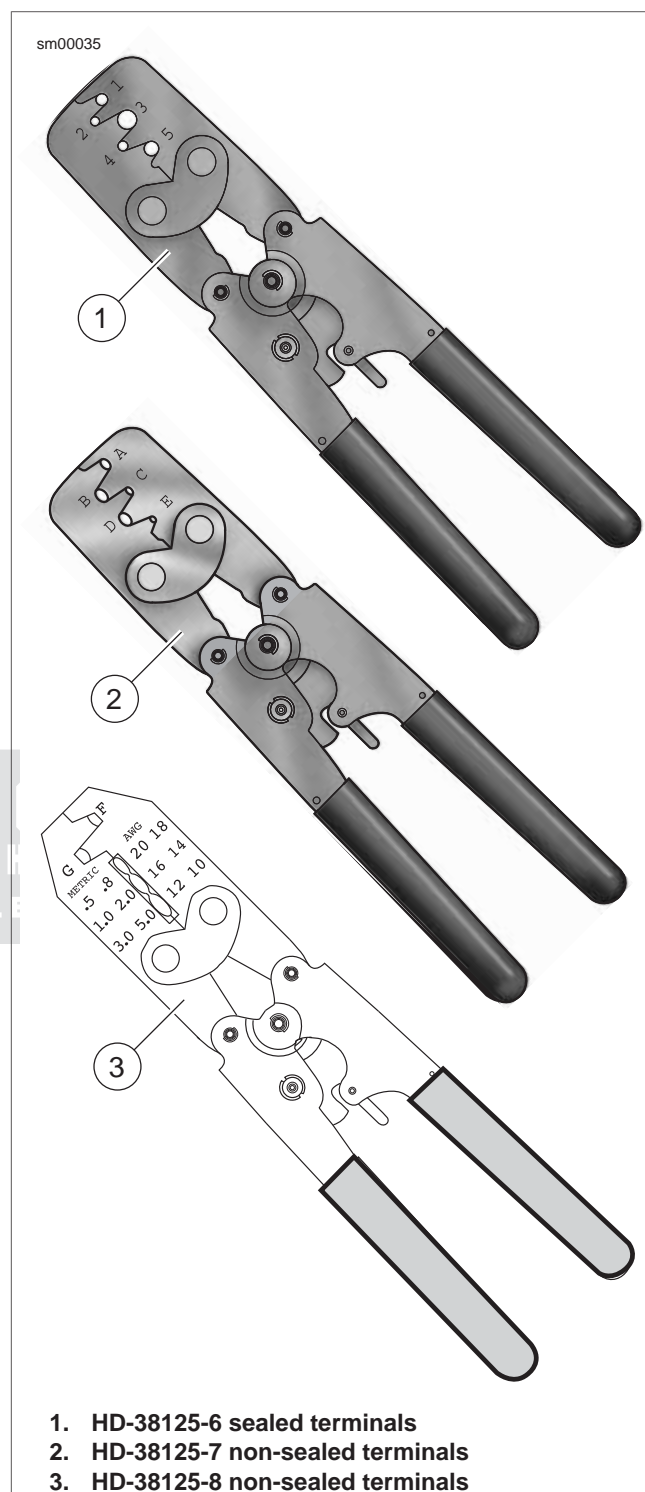


Figure A-31. Metri-Pack Terminal Crimp Tools

Crimping Insulation/Seal

NOTE

Always perform **Crimping Wire Core** before **Crimping Insulation/Seal**.

1. See [Figure A-32](#). Identify the correct die for the insulation/seal crimp (2).
2. Position the insulation/seal crimp in the nest. Be sure the insulation/seal crimp tails are facing the forming jaws.
3. Squeeze handle of crimp tool until tightly closed. Tool automatically opens when the crimp is complete.

Inspecting Crimps

1. See [Figure A-32](#). Inspect the wire core crimp (1). The tails should be folded in on the wire core without any distortion or excess wire strands.
2. Inspect the insulation (2) or seal (3) crimp. The tails of the terminal should be wrapped around the insulation without distortion.

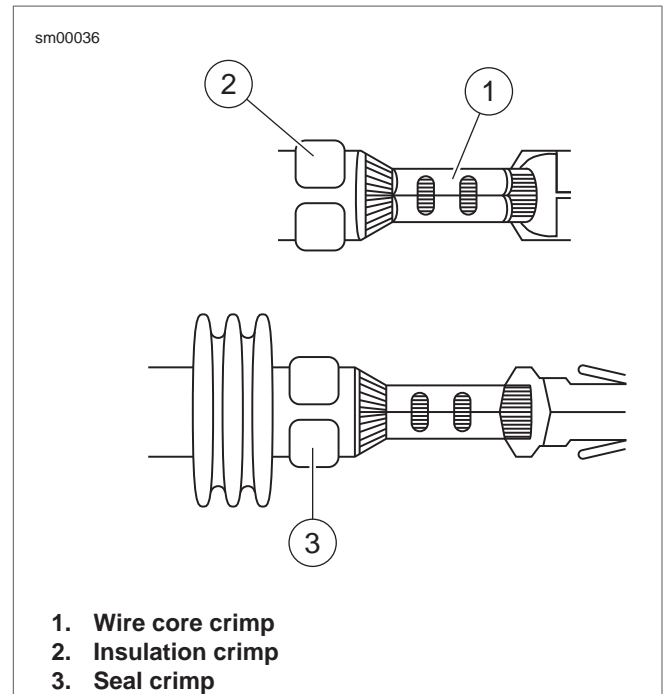


Figure A-32. Metri-Pack Connector: Inspect Core and Insulation/Seal Crimps



MOLEX CONNECTORS

A.15

MOLEX CONNECTOR REPAIR

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-48114	MOLEX ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR TERMINAL REMOVER

Separating Pin and Socket Housings

See [Figure A-33](#). Depress the latch while pulling the pin and socket housings apart.

Mating Pin and Socket Housings

1. Orient the latch on the pin housing to the latch pocket on the socket housing so the rails on the outside of the pin housings lines up with the tunnels on the socket housing.
2. Press the housings together until the latch clicks.

Removing Terminals

1. Pull the secondary lock up, approximately 3/16 in. (4.8 mm), until it stops.
 - a. **Socket Housing:** See [Figure A-34](#). Use a small screwdriver in the pry slot. The slot next to the external latch provides a pivot point.
 - b. **Pin Housing:** See [Figure A-35](#). Use needle nose pliers to engage the D-holes in the center of the secondary lock.

NOTE

Do not remove the secondary lock from the connector housing.

2. See [Figure A-36](#). Insert MOLEX ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR TERMINAL REMOVER (Part No. HD-48114) into the pin hole next to the terminal until the tool bottoms.
 - a. **Socket Housing:** The pin holes are inside the terminal openings.
 - b. **Pin Housing:** The pin holes are outside the pins.
3. Pressing the terminal remover to the bottom of the pin hole, gently pull on the wire to remove wire terminal from its cavity.

Installing Terminals

1. See [Figure A-37](#). From the wiring diagram, match the wire color to its numbered terminal cavity.

NOTE

Cavity numbers (1) are stamped on the housing at the ends of the cavity rows. The cavity number can be determined by counting the cavities up or down along the row from each stamped number.

2. Orient the terminal so that the tang (2) opposite the open crimp engages the slot (3) in the cavity.
3. Push the terminal into the cavity.
4. Gently tug on wire to verify that the terminal is captured by the secondary lock.

5. With all terminals installed, push the secondary lock into the socket housing to lock the wire terminals into the housing.

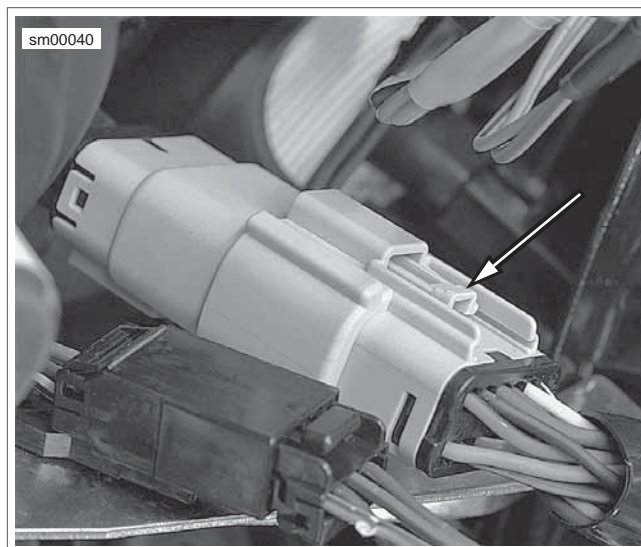


Figure A-33. Molex Connector: Latch

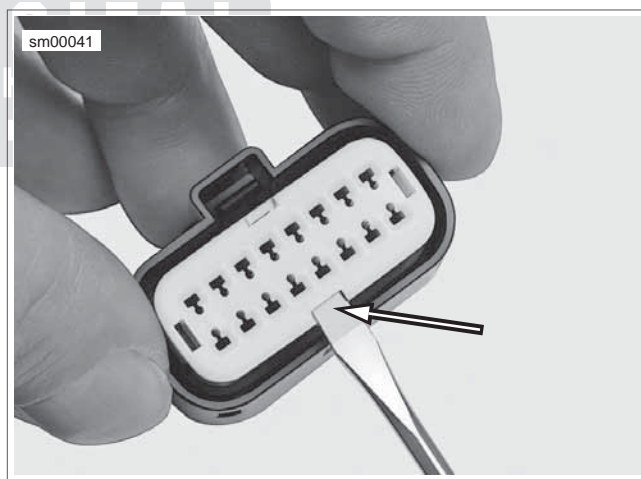


Figure A-34. Molex Connector: Secondary Lock Pry Slot (Socket Housing)

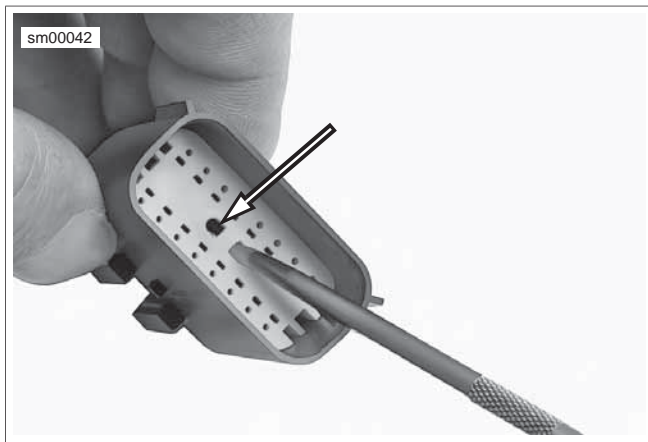


Figure A-35. Molex Connector: Secondary Lock D-Holes (Pin Housing)

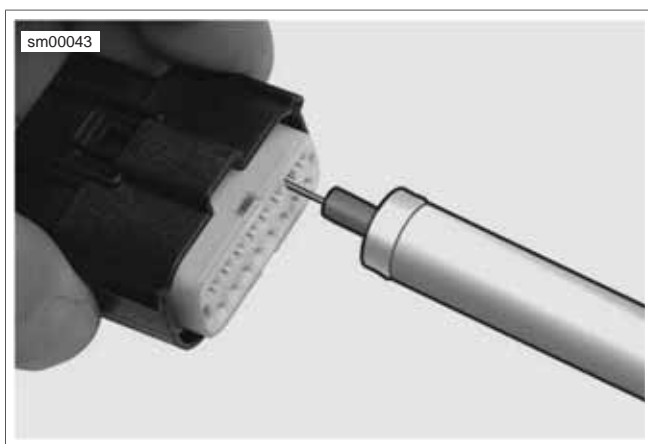


Figure A-36. Molex Connector: Terminal Remover (HD-48114)

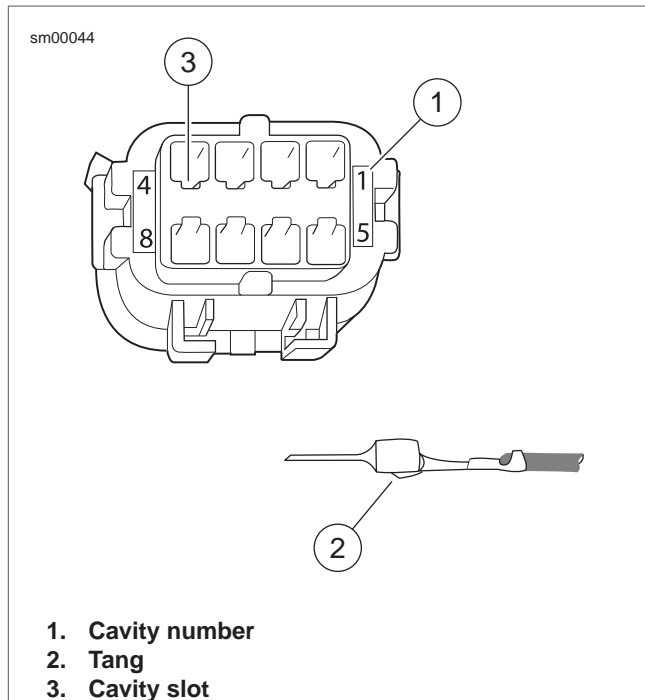


Figure A-37. Molex Connector: Pin Cavities and Wire Terminal

DIGITAL
TECHNICIAN II
HARLEY-DAVIDSON®

PACKARD ECM CONNECTOR

A.16

PACKARD 100W CONNECTOR REPAIR

General

A Packard 100W connector connects the electronic control module (ECM) to the main harness.

NOTE

For vehicles with 73-pin connectors, see [A.17 PACKARD MICRO-64 CONNECTORS](#) and [A.14 METRI-PACK TERMINALS](#).

Separating Socket Housing From ECM

See [Figure A-38](#). While pressing the connector into the ECM, press the thumb lever (1) against the connector until the latch (2) pops out of the catch (3) on the ECM.

Mating Socket Housing To ECM

Push the connector into the ECM until the latch is captured by the catch on the ECM.

Removing Socket Terminal

1. See [Figure A-39](#). Gently press latch (1) on each side of the clear plastic secondary lock (2) and remove. For best results, release one side at a time.
2. Carefully cut cable strap (3) to free strain relief collar (4) from conduit (5).
3. See [Figure A-40](#). Using a thin blade, gently pry at seam at back of socket housing to release three plastic pins (1) from slots in housing. Separate and spread halves of socket housing.
4. Push on wire lead to free terminal from chamber.

Installing Socket Terminal

1. From inside socket housing, gently pull on wire to draw terminal into chamber.
2. Exercising caution to avoid pinching wires, press halves of socket housing together until three plastic pins fully engage slots in housing.
3. Install **new** cable strap in groove of strain relief collar capturing cable conduit.
4. With the two ribs on the secondary lock on the same side as the external latch, install over terminals until latches lock in place.

Crimping Terminals

If necessary, crimp new terminals on wire leads. See [A.14 METRI-PACK TERMINALS](#).

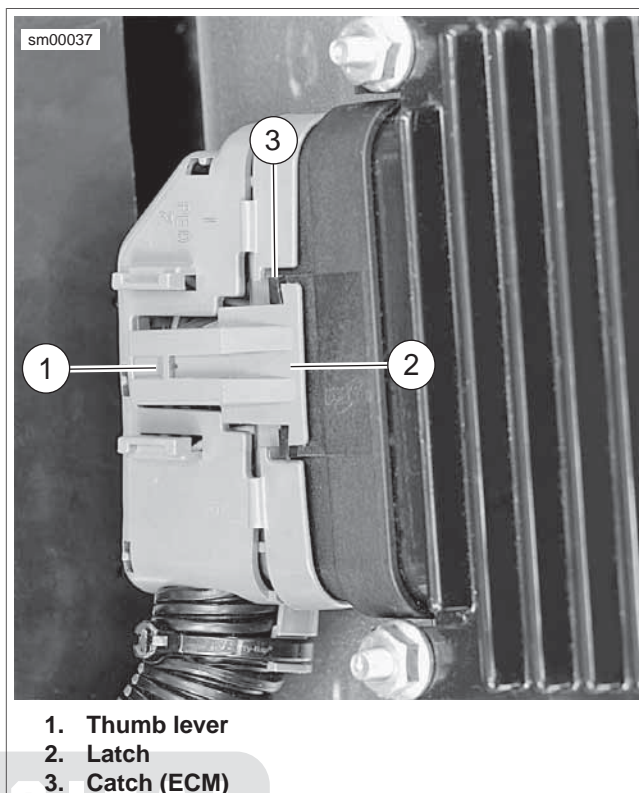


Figure A-38. Packard 100W to ECM (Typical)

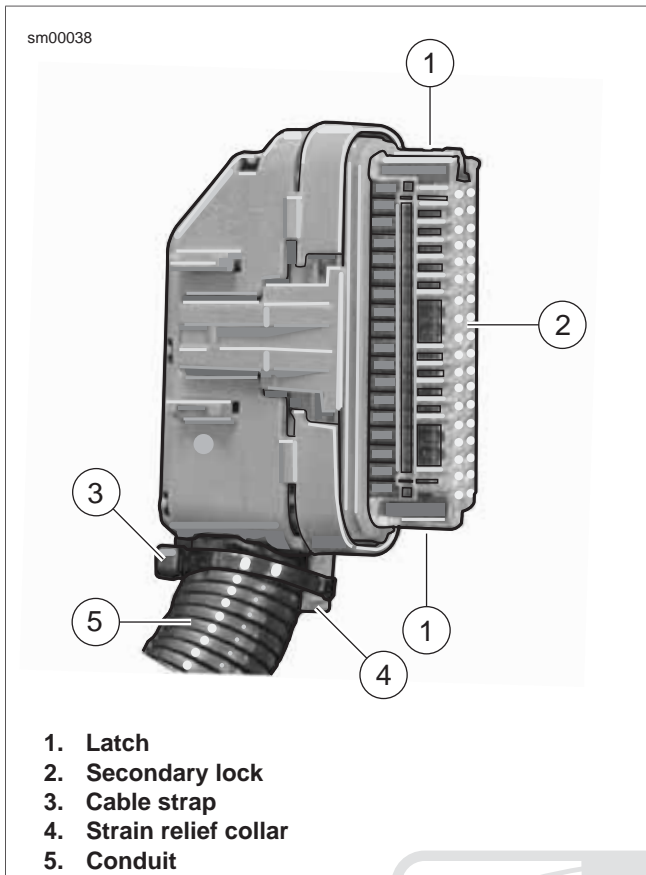


Figure A-39. Packard 100W Connector

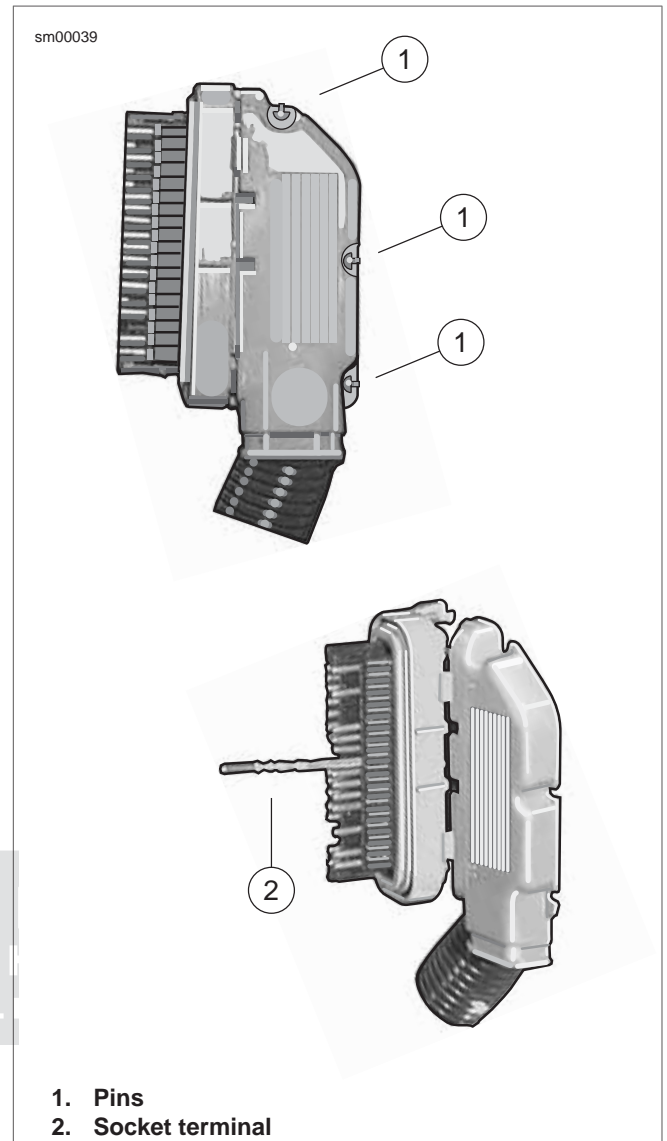


Figure A-40. Packard 100W Connector: Separate Halves of Socket Housing

PACKARD MICRO-64 CONNECTOR REPAIR

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-45928	PACKARD MICRO-64 TERMINAL REMOVER
HD-45929	PACKARD MICRO-64 TERMINAL CRIMPER

General

Packard Micro-64 connectors are frequently found on speedometers, tachometers and the ECM of Touring Models. For pin 73 of these ECMs, see [A.9 150 METRI-PACK CONNECTORS](#).

Separating Pin and Socket Housings

Bend back the external latches slightly and separate the pin and socket housings.

Mating Pin and Socket Housings

Orient the wire lead colors and push the pin and socket housings of the connector together until the latches click.

Removing Terminal

1. See [Figure A-43](#). Locate the head of the secondary lock (1) on one side of the connector housing.
2. Insert the blade of a small screwdriver between the center ear of the lock and the connector housing and gently pry out lock. When partially removed, pull lock from connector housing.
3. Locate pin hole (2) between terminals on mating end of connector.
4. See [Figure A-44](#). Obtain the PACKARD MICRO-64 TERMINAL REMOVER (Part No. HD-45928).
5. See [Figure A-42](#). Push the adjacent terminals all the way into the connector housing and then insert tool into hole until it bottoms.
6. Leaving the tool installed, gently tug on wires to pull either one or both terminals from wire end of connector. Remove tool.



Figure A-41. Packard Micro 64 Terminal Remover (HD-45928)

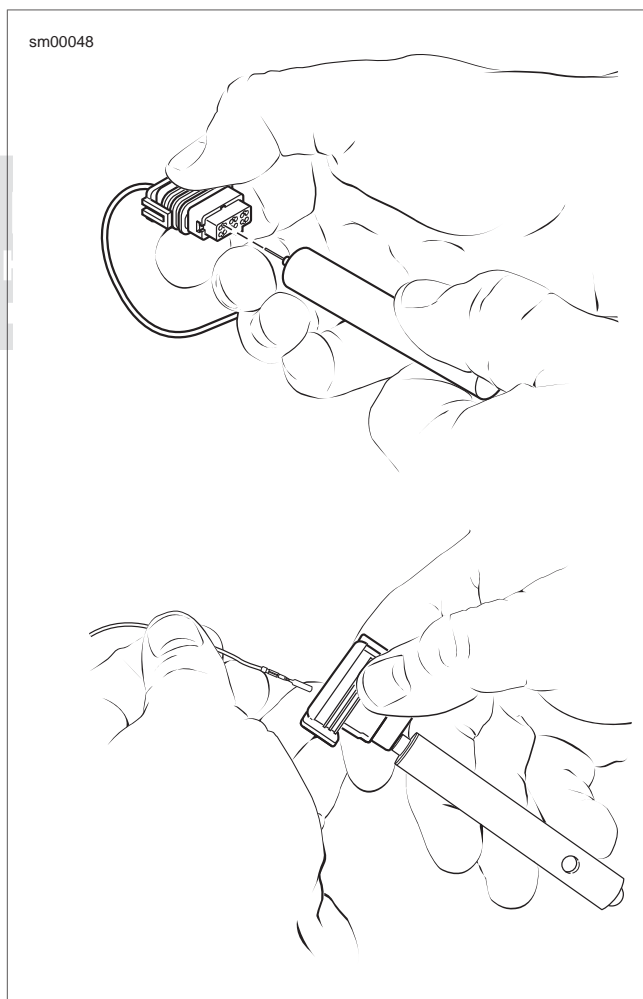


Figure A-42. Packard Micro 64 Connector: Insert Tool and Remove Terminal

Installing Terminal

1. Insert terminal into its respective numbered chamber on wire end of connector. No special orientation of the terminal is necessary.

NOTE

See [Figure A-43](#). For wire location purposes, the corners of the socket housing are stamped (3) with the numbers 1, 6, 7 and 12, representing terminals 1-6 on one side, and 7-12 on the other.

2. Bottom the terminal in the chamber and then gently tug on the wire to verify that it is locked in place.

NOTE

Once the terminal is removed it may not lock in place when first installed. Until the lock engages, move the terminal back and forth slightly while wiggling the lead.

3. Since the terminal remover tool releases two terminals simultaneously, repeat step 2 on the adjacent terminal even if it was not pulled from the connector housing.
4. With the center ear on the head of the secondary lockpin facing the mating end of the connector, push secondary lock in until head is flush with the connector housing.

Preparing Wire Leads for Crimping

Strip lead removing 1/8 in. (3.0 mm) of insulation.

Crimping Terminals

1. Inspect **new** socket terminal for bent or deformed contact and crimp tails. Replace as necessary.
2. See [Figure A-45](#). Squeeze the handles of the PACKARD MICRO-64 TERMINAL CRIMPER (Part No. HD-45929) to cycle the tool to the fully open position (1).
3. Raise locking bar and barrel holder by pushing up on bottom tab with index finger (2).
4. With the crimp tails facing upward, insert terminal through locking bar into front hole in barrel holder (20-22 gauge wire) (3).
5. Release locking bar to lock position of contact. When correctly positioned, the locking bar fits snugly in the space at the front of the core crimp tails and the closed side of the terminal rests on the outer nest of the crimp tool.
6. Insert wires between crimp tails until ends make contact with locking bar. Verify that wire is positioned so that wide pair of crimp tails squeeze bare wire strands, while the narrow pair folds over the insulation material.
7. Squeeze handle of crimp tool until tightly closed (4). Tool automatically opens when the crimping sequence is complete.
8. Raise locking bar and barrel holder to remove contact.

Inspecting Crimps

Inspect the quality of the core and insulation crimps. Distortion should be minimal.

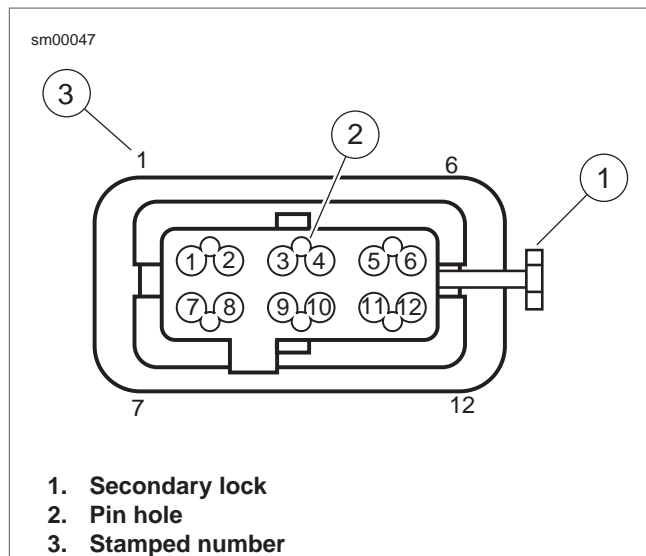


Figure A-43. Packard Micro 64 Connector: Housing

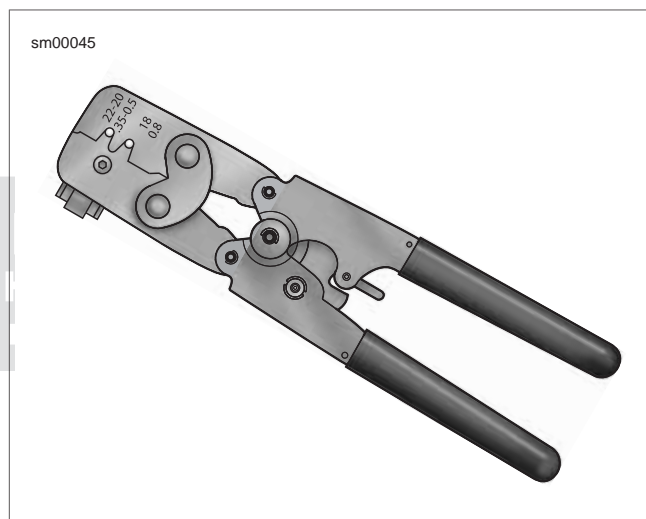
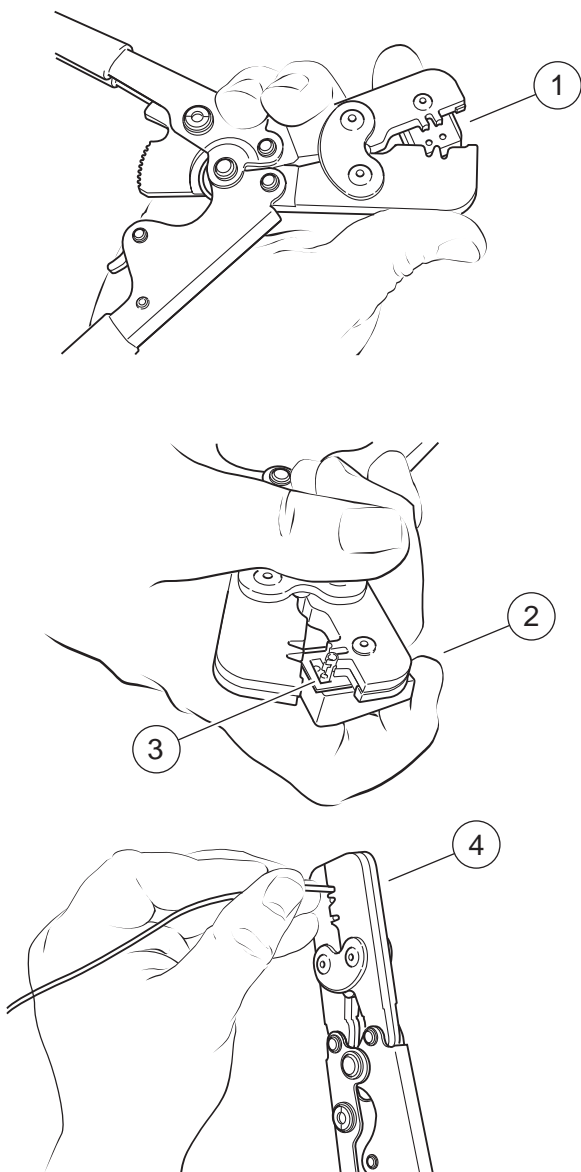


Figure A-44. Packard Micro 64 Terminal Crimper (HD-45929)

sm00049



1. Open position
2. Raising locking bar
3. Insert terminal
4. Crimp terminal

Figure A-45. Packard Micro 64 Connector: Terminal in Crimper

DIGITAL
TECHNICIAN II
HARLEY-DAVIDSON®

SEALED SPLICE CONNECTORS

A.18

SEALED SPLICE CONNECTOR REPAIR

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME
HD-25070	ROBINAIR HEAT GUN
HD-38125-8	PACKARD CRIMPING TOOL
HD-39969	ULTRA TORCH UT-100
HD-41183	HEAT SHIELD ATTACHMENT

General

Splice connectors and several OE ring terminal connectors use heat shrink covering to seal the connection.

Preparing Wire Leads

NOTE

If adjacent wires are to be spliced, stagger the splices so that the sealed splice connectors will not touch each other but are located at different positions along the length of the wires.

- Using a shop gauge, identify the gauge of the wire.
- Match the wire gauge to a sealed splice connector by color and part number. Refer to [Table A-4](#).
- Using a wire stripper, cut and strip a length of insulation off the wire ends. Refer to [Table A-4](#) for the strip length.

Table A-4. Sealed Splice Connectors

WIRE GAUGE	COLOR	PART NO.	STRIP LENGTH
18-20 (0.5-0.8 mm)	Red	70585-93	3/8 in. (9.5 mm)
14-16 (1.0-2.0 mm)	Blue	70586-93	3/8 in. (9.5 mm)
10-12 (3.0-5.0 mm)	Yellow	70587-93	3/8 in. (9.5 mm)

NOTE

If any copper wire strands are cut off of the wire core, trim the end and strip the wire again in a larger gauge stripper.

Splicing Wire Leads

NOTE

See [Figure A-47](#). The connector is crimped twice - one side and then the other.

- See [Figure A-46](#). Open the PACKARD CRIMPING TOOL (Part No. HD-38125-8) ratchet by squeezing the handles closed.
- Match the connector color to the wire gauge crimp die in the jaws and insert one end of the sealed connector.
- Gently squeeze the handles until the connector is held in the jaws.
- See [Figure A-47](#). Feed the stripped end of a wire into the connector until the wire stops inside the metal insert (1).

- Squeeze the handles tightly closed to crimp the lead in the insert (2). The tool automatically opens when the crimping is complete.
- Slide the connector to the other half of the metal insert. Insert the stripped wire lead (1) until it stops, and crimp the lead in the insert (2).

WARNING

Be sure to follow manufacturer's instructions when using the UltraTorch UT-100 or any other radiant heating device. Failure to follow manufacturer's instructions can cause a fire, which could result in death or serious injury. (00335a)

- Avoid directing heat toward any fuel system component. Extreme heat can cause fuel ignition/explosion resulting in death or serious injury.
 - Avoid directing heat toward any electrical system component other than the connectors on which heat shrink work is being performed.
 - Always keep hands away from tool tip area and heat shrink attachment.
- Use an ULTRA TORCH UT-100 (Part No. HD-39969), or a ROBINAIR HEAT GUN (Part No. HD-25070) with a HEAT SHIELD ATTACHMENT (Part No. HD-41183), to heat the connector from the center of the crimp (3) out to each end.

NOTE

It is acceptable for the splice to rest against the heat shrink tool attachment.

Inspecting Seals

See [Figure A-47](#). Allow the splice to cool and inspect the seal. The insulation should appear smooth and cylindrical. Melted sealant will have extruded out the ends (4) of the insulation.

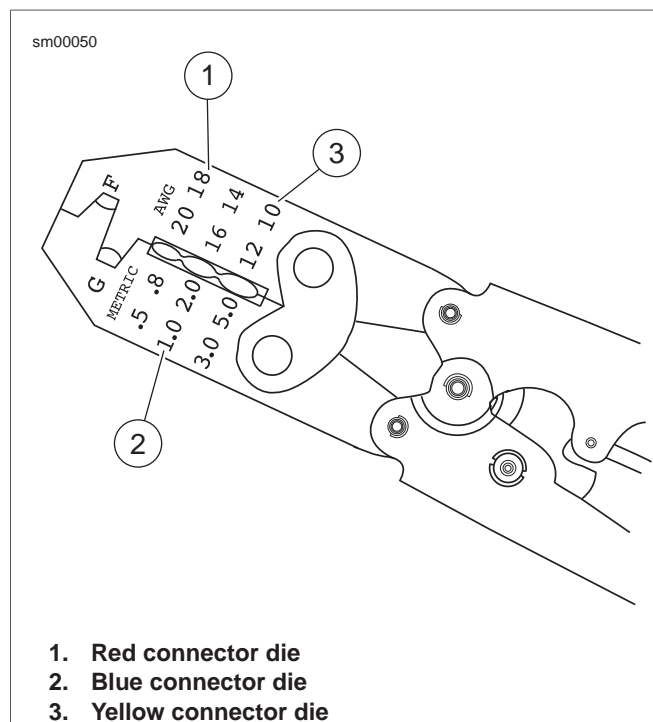


Figure A-46. Packard Crimping Tool (HD-38125-8)

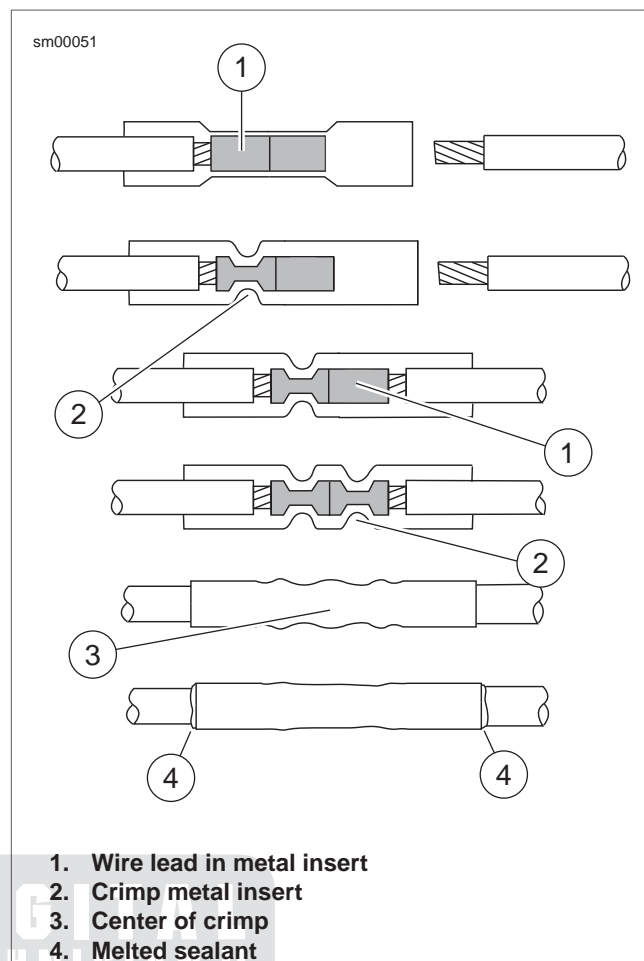


Figure A-47. Sealed Splice Connector

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUBJECT	PAGE NO.
B.1 CONNECTORS.....	B-1
B.2 WIRING DIAGRAMS.....	B-3



NOTES



CONNECTORS

B.1

CONNECTOR LOCATIONS

Function/Location

On the vehicle, a connector can be identified by its function and location. Refer to [Table B-1](#).

Place and Color

The place (number of wire cavities of a connector housing) and color of the connector can also aid identification.

Connector Number

On wiring diagrams and in service/repair instructions, connectors are identified by a number in brackets.

Repair Instructions

The repair instructions in Appendix A are by connector type. Refer to [Table B-1](#).

Table B-1. Dyna Connector Locations

NO.	DESCRIPTION	TYPE	TERMINAL PROBE COLOR	LOCATION
[4]	Accessory connector	4-place Deutsch (BK)	Black	Under seat
[5]	Main fuse	Spade terminals (BK)	Red	Under electrical caddy cover
[7]	Tail lamp harness to main harness	8-place Multilock (BK)	Gray	Under seat
[18]	Right rear turn signal	2-place Multilock (BK)	Gray	Inside tail lamp lens
[19]	Left rear turn signal	2-place Multilock (BK)	Gray	Inside tail lamp lens
[20]	Console gauges/indicator lamps (all except FXDC, FXDF, and FXDWG)	12-place Deutsch (BK)	Black	Inside top frame tube
[21]	Indicator lamps	8-place Mini-Deutsch (BK) (FXDC, FXDF, FXDWG) 10-place Mini-Deutsch (BK) (FXDB)	Brown	Under fuel tank console
[22]	Right hand controls	6-place Molex (BK)	Gray	Inside top frame tube
[24]	Left hand controls	8-place Molex (GY)	Gray	Inside top frame tube
[30]	TSM/TSSM/HFSM	12-place Deutsch (GY)	Breakout Box	Under electrical caddy cover
[31 L]	Front turn signals (left)	3-place Multilock (W)	Gray	Inside top frame tube
[31 R]	Front turn signals (right)	3-place Multilock (BK)	Gray	Inside top frame tube
[33]	Ignition switch	3-place Delphi (BK)	Red	Inside top frame tube (FXD, FXDL) Under fuel tank console (FXDC, FXDF, FXDWG)
[38]	Headlamp	4-place Multilock (BK)	Gray	Inside top frame tube
[39]	Speedometer	12-place Packard (GY)	Breakout Box	Back of speedometer
[47]	Voltage regulator to stator	3-place Dekko (BK)		Back of voltage regulator
[62]	Fuse/Relay block (starter relay, system relay)	Spade terminals (BK)	Gray	Under electrical caddy cover
[64]	Fuse block	Spade terminals (BK)	Gray	Under electrical caddy cover
[65]	VSS	3-place Delphi (BK)	Gray	Rear of transmission case
[77]	Voltage regulator	2-place Dekko (BK)		Back of voltage regulator
[78]	ECM	36-place Packard (GY)	Breakout Box	Under electrical caddy cover
[79]	CKP Sensor	2-place Mini-Deutsch (BK)	Brown	Inside front electrical caddy
[80]	MAP sensor	3-place Delphi (GY)	Gray	Top of induction module
[83]	Ignition coil	4-place Delphi (GY)	Gray	Back of coil
[84]	Front fuel injector	2-place Delphi (GY)	Purple	Beneath fuel tank
[85]	Rear fuel injector	2-place Delphi (GY)	Purple	Beneath fuel tank

Table B-1. Dyna Connector Locations

NO.	DESCRIPTION	TYPE	TERMINAL PROBE COLOR	LOCATION
[87]	IAC	4-place Delphi (BK)	Gray	Beneath fuel tank
[88]	TP sensor	3-place Delphi (BK)	Gray	Behind air cleaner backing plate
[89A]	IAT sensor	2-place Delphi (GY)	Gray	Behind air cleaner backing plate
[89B]	IAT sensor	2-place Deutsch (GY)	Brown	Under seat
[90]	ET sensor	2-place Delphi (BK)	Gray	Back of front cylinder, left side
[91]	DLC	4-place Deutsch (GY)	Black	Under electrical caddie cover
[93]	Tail lamp	4-place Multilock (BK)	Gray	Inside tail lamp lens
[94]	Tail lamp power in	6-place Multilock (BK)	Gray	Inside tail lamp lens
[108]	Tachometer	12-place Packard (GY)	Breakout Box	Back of tachometer
[117]	Fuel gauge	4-place Multilock (BK)	Gray	Under fuel tank
[120]	Oil pressure switch	Post terminal (BK)		Oil pressure switch, front of right crankcase
[121]	Rear stop lamp switch	Spade terminals (BK)	Red	Behind rear brake master cylinder
[122]	Horn	Spade terminals (BK)	Red	Between cylinders, left side
[128]	Starter solenoid	Spade terminal (W)	Red	Top of starter
[131]	Neutral switch	Post terminals (BK)		Top of transmission
[133]	JSS (HDI)	3-place Molex (BK)	Gray	Under seat
[137]	Rear O2 sensor (Domestic only)	2-place Amp (BK)	Gray	Under seat
[138]	Front O2 sensor (Domestic only)	2-place Amp (BK)	Gray	Inside front electrical caddie
[141]	Fuel pump and sender	4-place Delphi (BK)	Gray	Top of fuel tank
[142]	Security siren (optional)	3-place Delphi (BK)	Gray	Under seat
[154]	Trip odometer reset switch		Black	Back of speedometer (FXD) On console (FXDB, FXDL, FXDC, FXDF)
[160]	B+ connector	1-place Packard (GY)	Purple	Under seat
[178]	Active intake solenoid (HDI)	2-place Amp (BK)	Gray	Air cleaner backing plate
[179]	Active exhaust (HDI)	5-place Amp (BK)	Gray	Behind rear cylinder head
[208]	HFSM antenna harness	4-place Deutsch (GY)	Black	Under electrical caddie cover
[209]	HFSM antenna	2-place Molex (GY)	Gray	Under seat
[257]	Rear lighting	6-place Molex (BK)	Gray	Under seat
[266]	Anti-theft tracking module (BRA)	4-place Delphi (BK)	Gray	Under seat
[267]	Main harness	3-place Deutsch (BK)	Black	Under seat
[GND1] [GND2]	Harness grounds (3)	Ring terminals		Under electrical caddie

WIRING DIAGRAMS

B.2

WIRING DIAGRAM INFORMATION

Wire Color Codes

Wire traces on wiring diagrams are labeled with alpha codes. Refer to [Table B-2](#).

For Solid Color Wires: See [Figure B-1](#). The alpha code identifies wire color.

For Striped Wires: The code is written with a slash (/) between the solid color code and the stripe code. For example, a trace labeled GN/Y is a green wire with a yellow stripe.

Wiring Diagram Symbols

See [Figure B-1](#). On wiring diagrams and in service/repair instructions, connectors are identified by a number in brackets. The letter inside the brackets identifies whether the housing is a socket or pin housing.

A=Pin: The letter A after a connector number and the pin symbol identifies a pin housing.

B=Socket: The letter B after a connector number and the socket symbol identifies a socket housing.

Other symbols found on the wiring diagrams include the symbol for a diode, a symbol for a wire-to-wire connection, a symbol verifying that no connection between two wire traces exists, symbols for actual and virtual splices, and a symbol identifying two wires that are twisted together.

Actual splices are splices where two wires are connected together at a specific location along a wire. Virtual splices are splices shown connected anywhere along a wire, usually used in a wiring or schematic diagram for clarity.

Grounds are classified as either clean or dirty grounds. Clean grounds are normally used for sensors or modules. These grounds usually do not have electric motors or coils or anything that may cause electrical interference on the ground circuit. The dirty grounds are used for components that are not as sensitive to electrical interference.

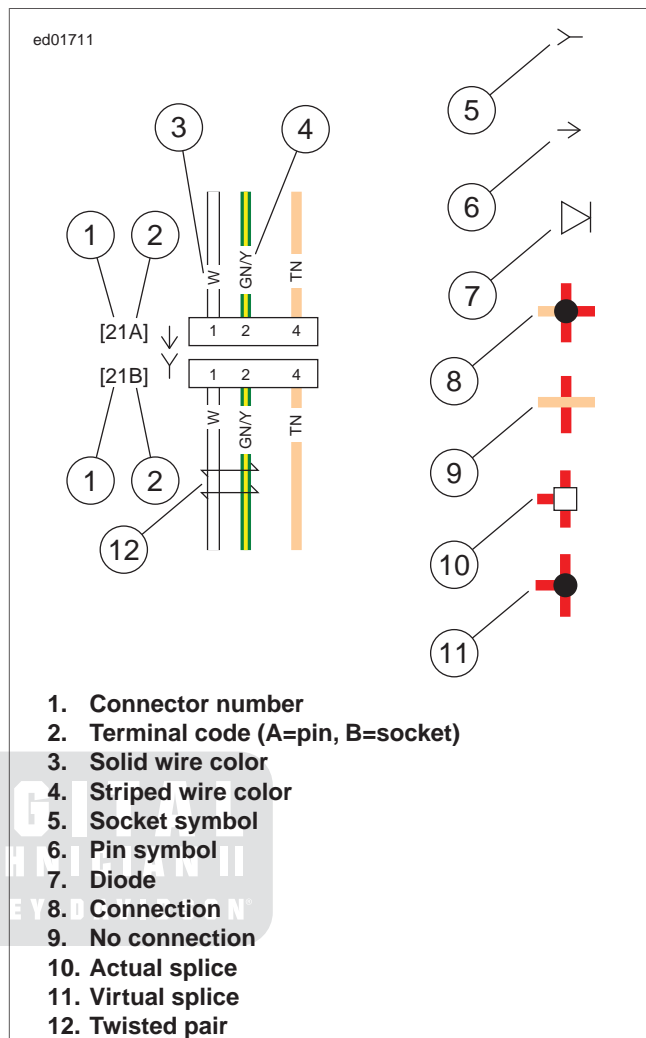


Figure B-1. Connector/Wiring Diagram Symbols

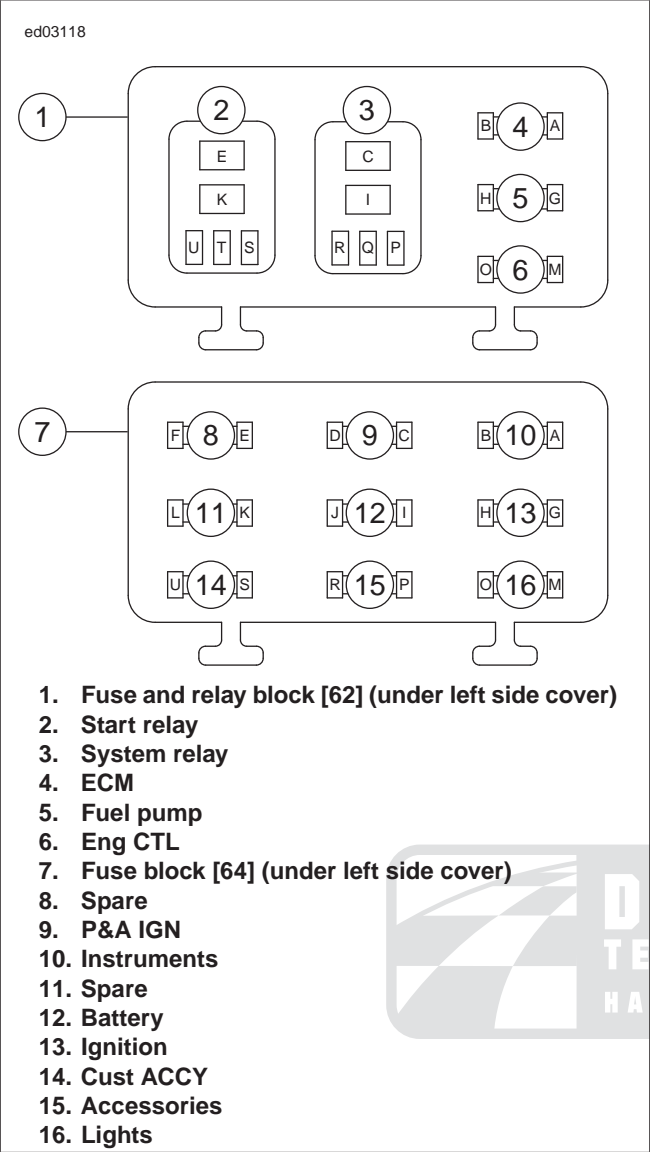


Table B-2. Wire Color Codes

ALPHA CODE	WIRE COLOR
BE	Blue
BK	Black
BN	Brown
GN	Green
GY	Gray
LGN	Light Green
O	Orange
PK	Pink
R	Red
TN	Tan
V	Violet
W	White
Y	Yellow

Figure B-2. Fuse Block and Socket Terminals

2010 DYNA WIRING DIAGRAMS

Refer to the table below for wiring diagram information.

Wiring Diagram List

DIAGRAM	LOCATION
Battery Power	Figure B-3
Accessory Power	Figure B-4
Ignition Power	Figure B-5
Sensor Grounds	Figure B-6
Chassis Grounds	Figure B-7
Sensor 5 Volt Reference Distribution	Figure B-8
Charging Circuit: 2010 Dyna	Figure B-9
Main Harness (1 of 2): 2010 Dyna (FXD, FXDB, and FXDL)	Figure B-10
Main Harness (1 of 2): 2010 Dyna (FXDC, FXDF, and FXDWG)	Figure B-11
Main Harness (2 of 2): 2010 Dyna	Figure B-12
Instruments and Indicators: 2010 Dyna	Figure B-13
Starting Circuit: 2010 Dyna	Figure B-14
Ignition Circuit: 2010 Dyna	Figure B-15
Lighting, Hand Controls, and Adapter Harnesses: 2010 Dyna	Figure B-16
Security Circuit: 2010 Dyna (FXD, FXDB, and FXDL)	Figure B-17
Security Circuit: 2010 Dyna (FXDC, FXDF, and FXDWG)	Figure B-18
Security Circuit, Anti-Theft Tracking Module (BRA): 2010 Dyna (FXD, FXDB, and FXDL)	Figure B-19
Security Circuit, Anti-Theft Tracking Module (BRA): 2010 Dyna (FXDC, FXDF, and FXDWG)	Figure B-20



em00534

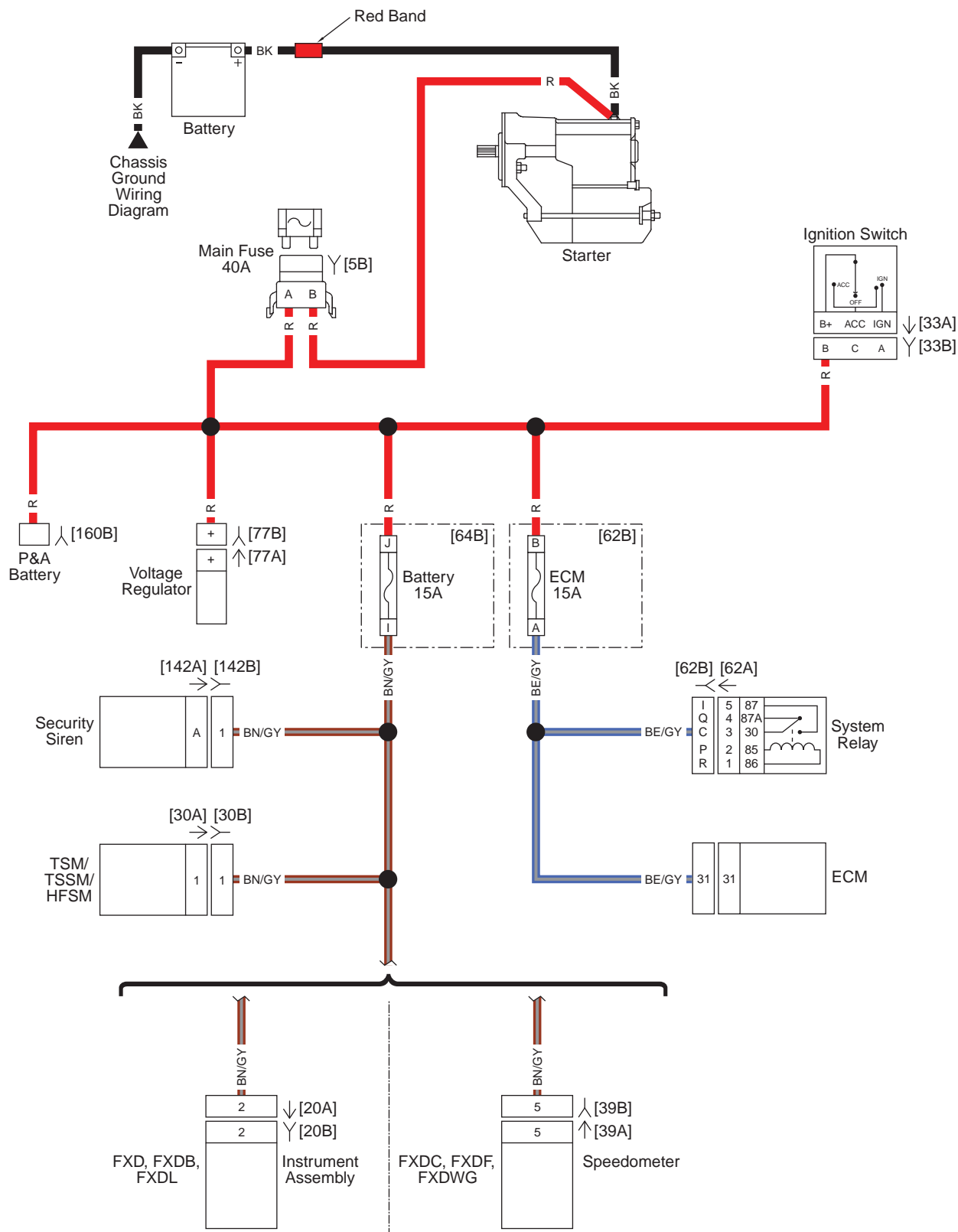


Figure B-3. Battery Power

em00535

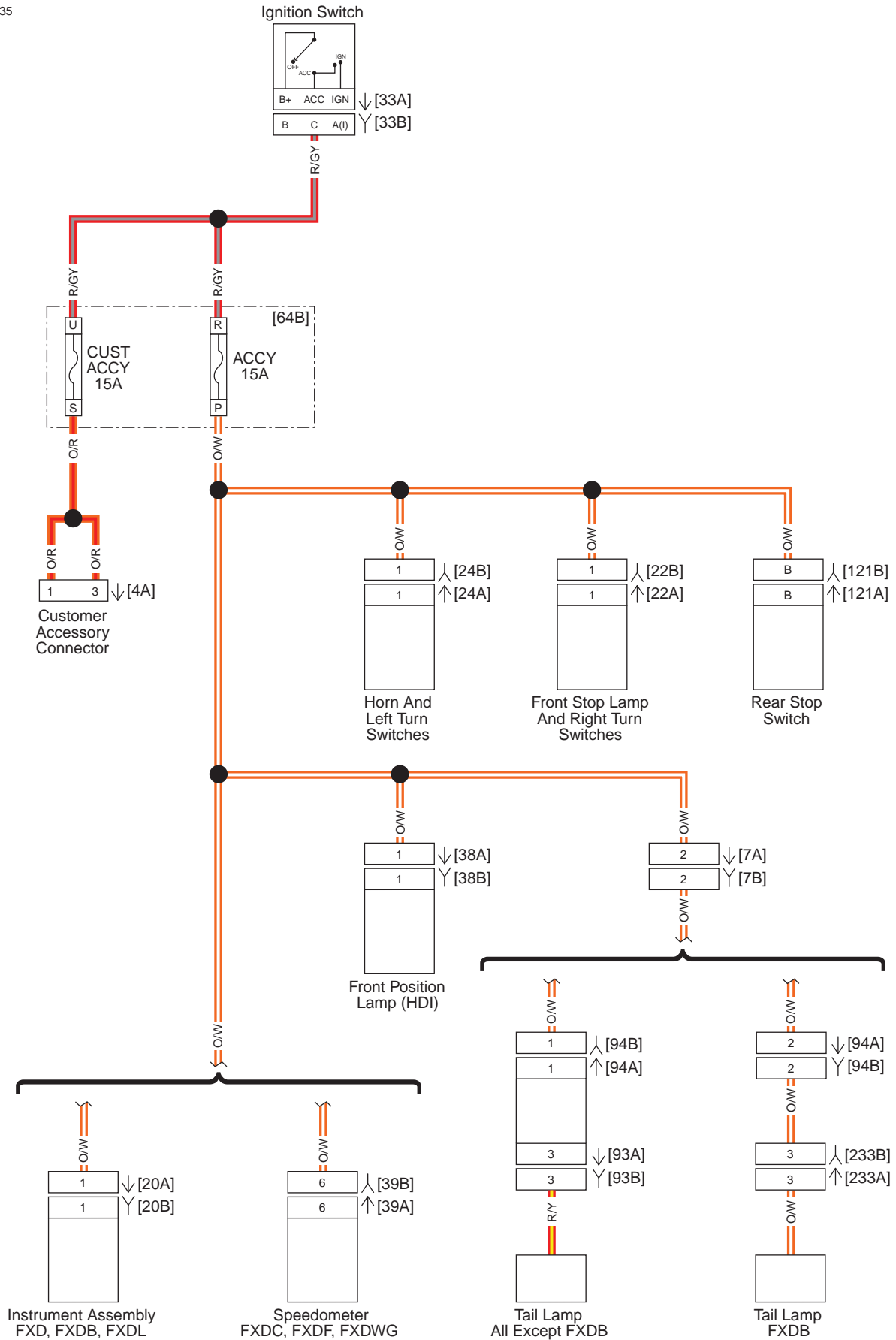


Figure B-4. Accessory Power

em00536

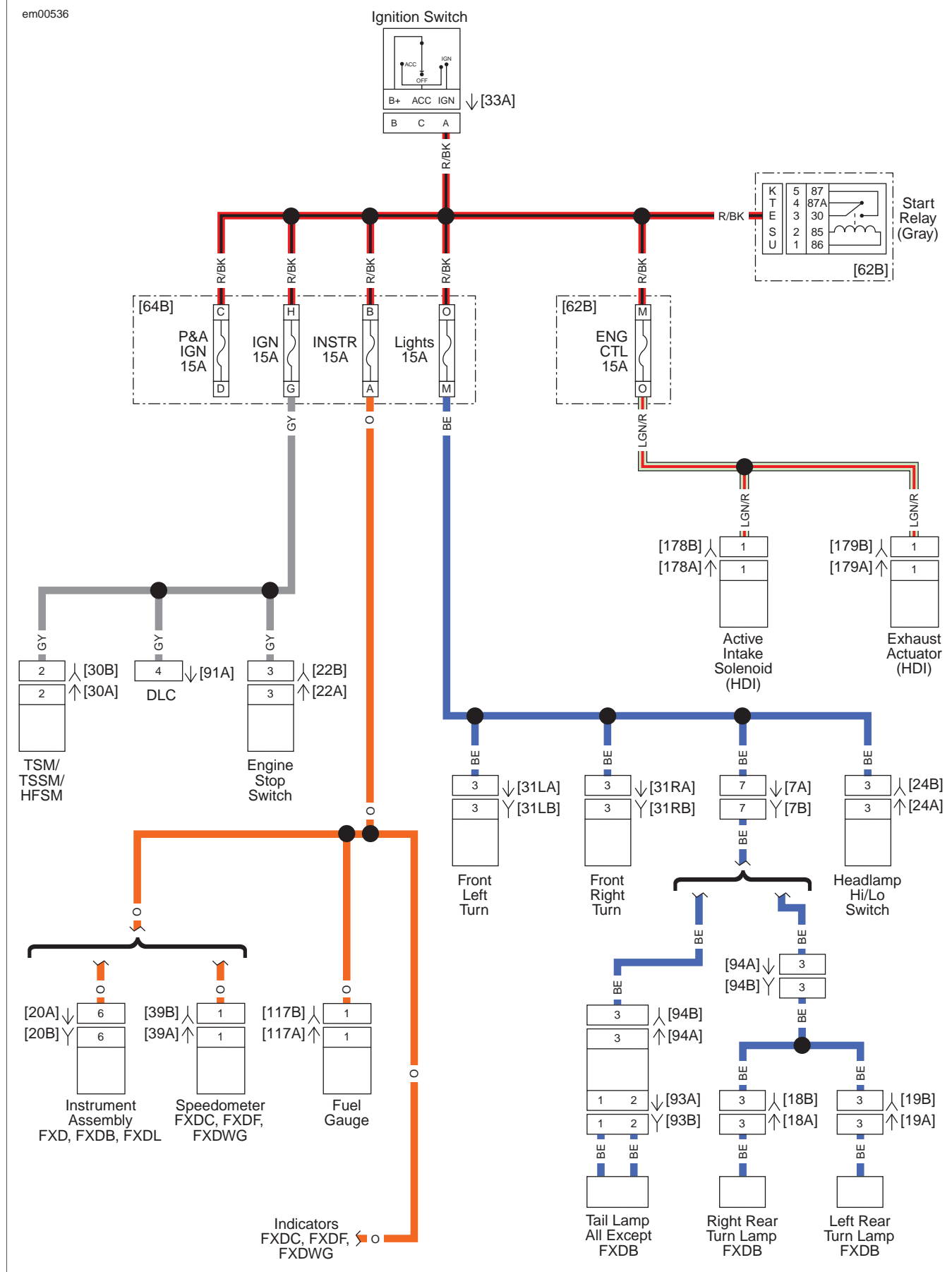


Figure B-5. Ignition Power

em00537

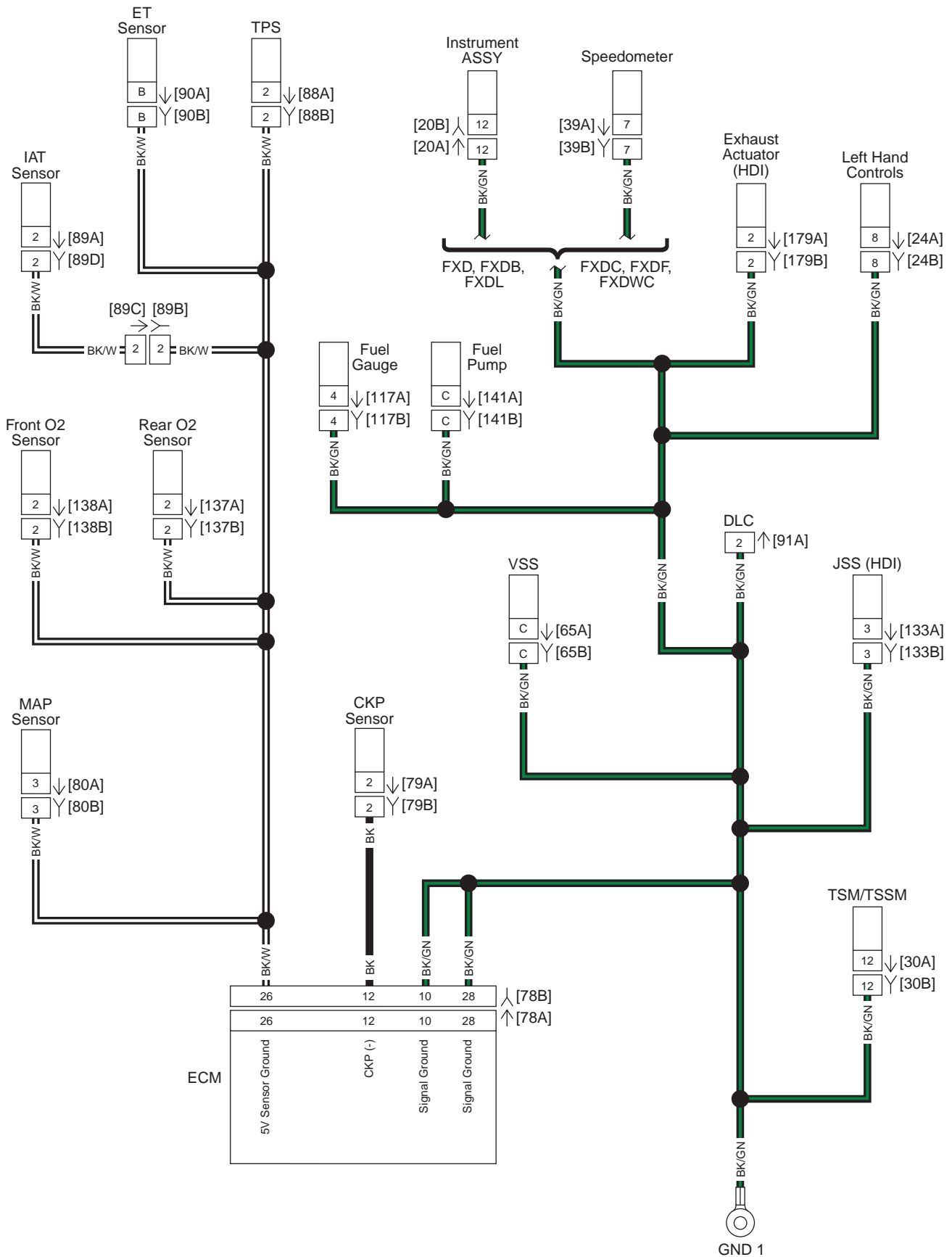


Figure B-6. Sensor Grounds

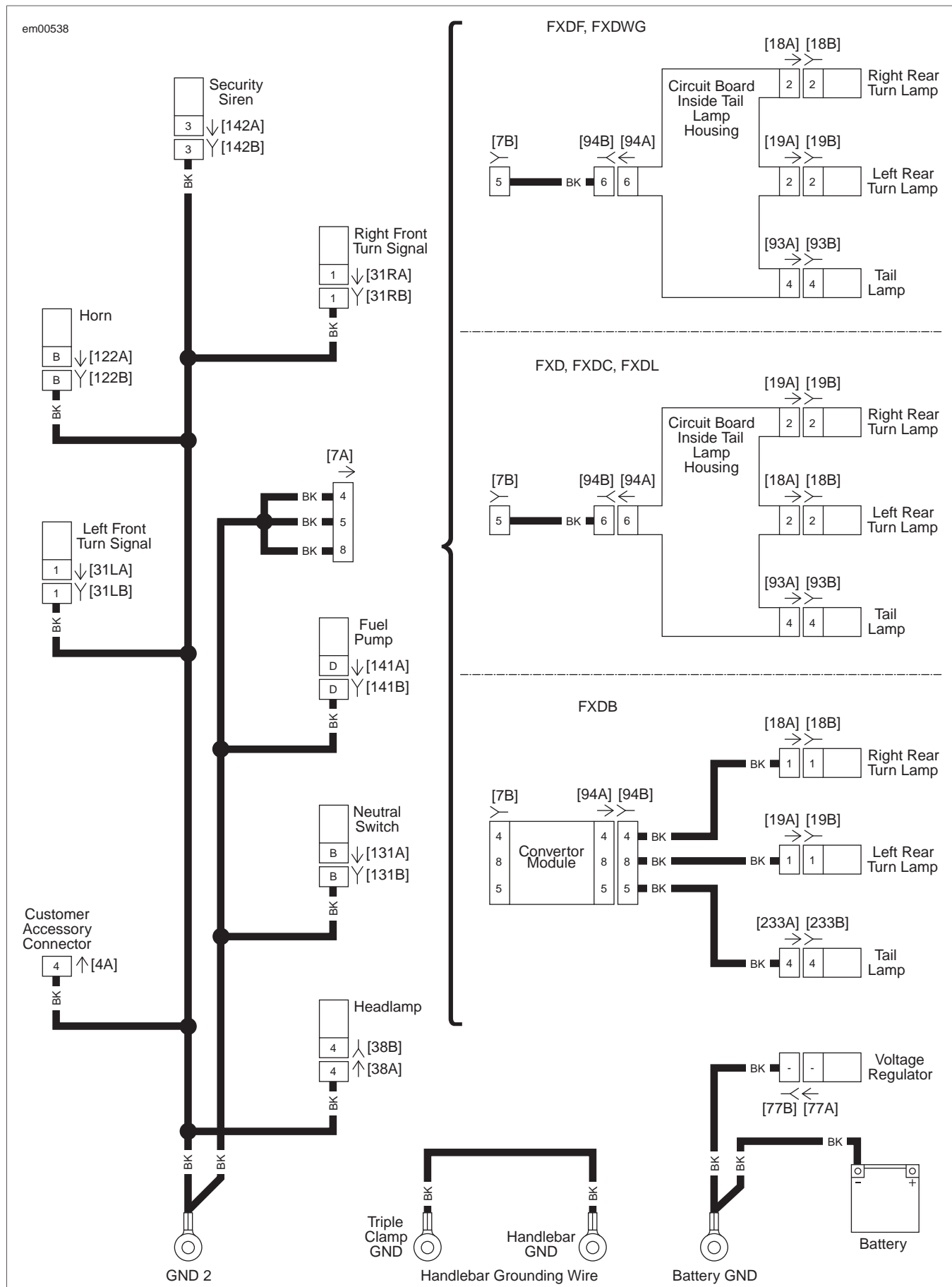
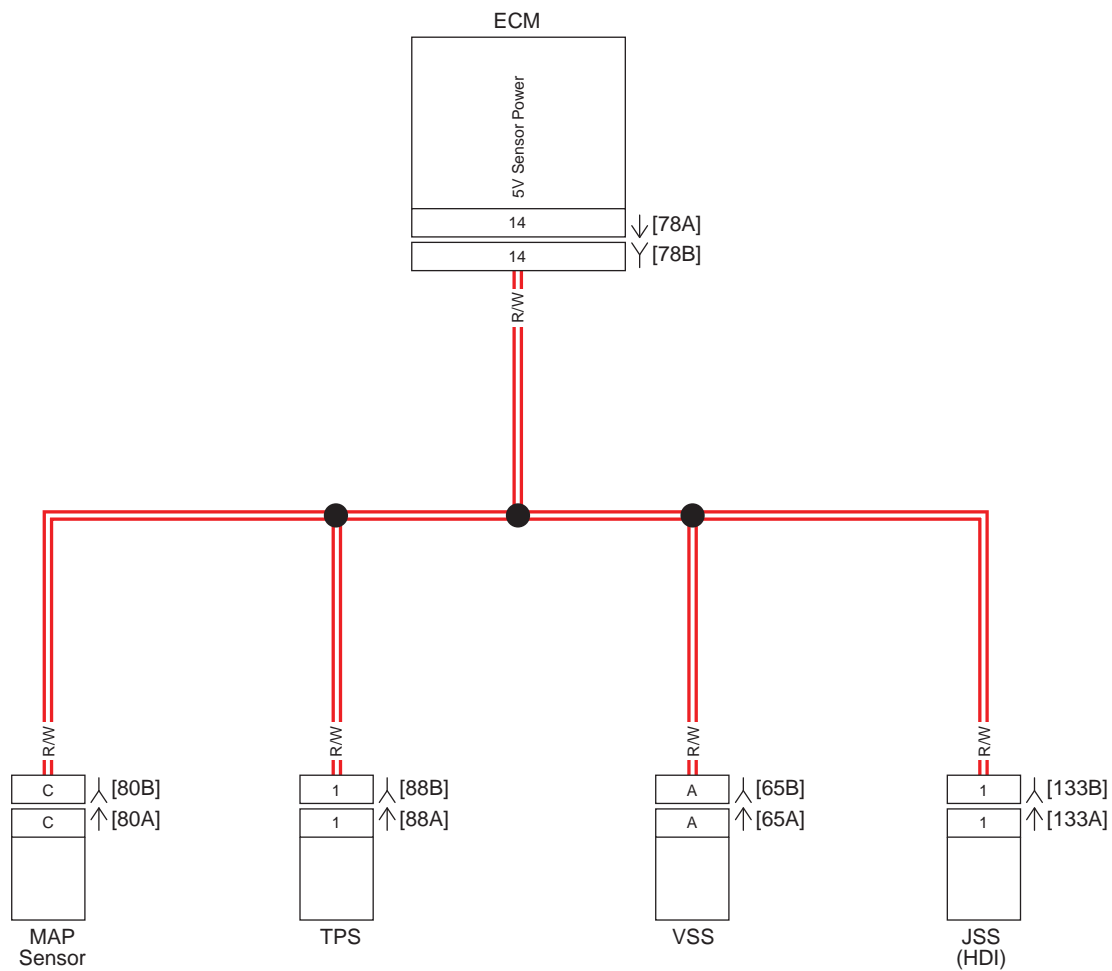


Figure B-7. Chassis Grounds

em00571

**Figure B-8. Sensor 5 Volt Reference Distribution**

B-12 2010 Dyna Diagnostics: Appendix B Wiring

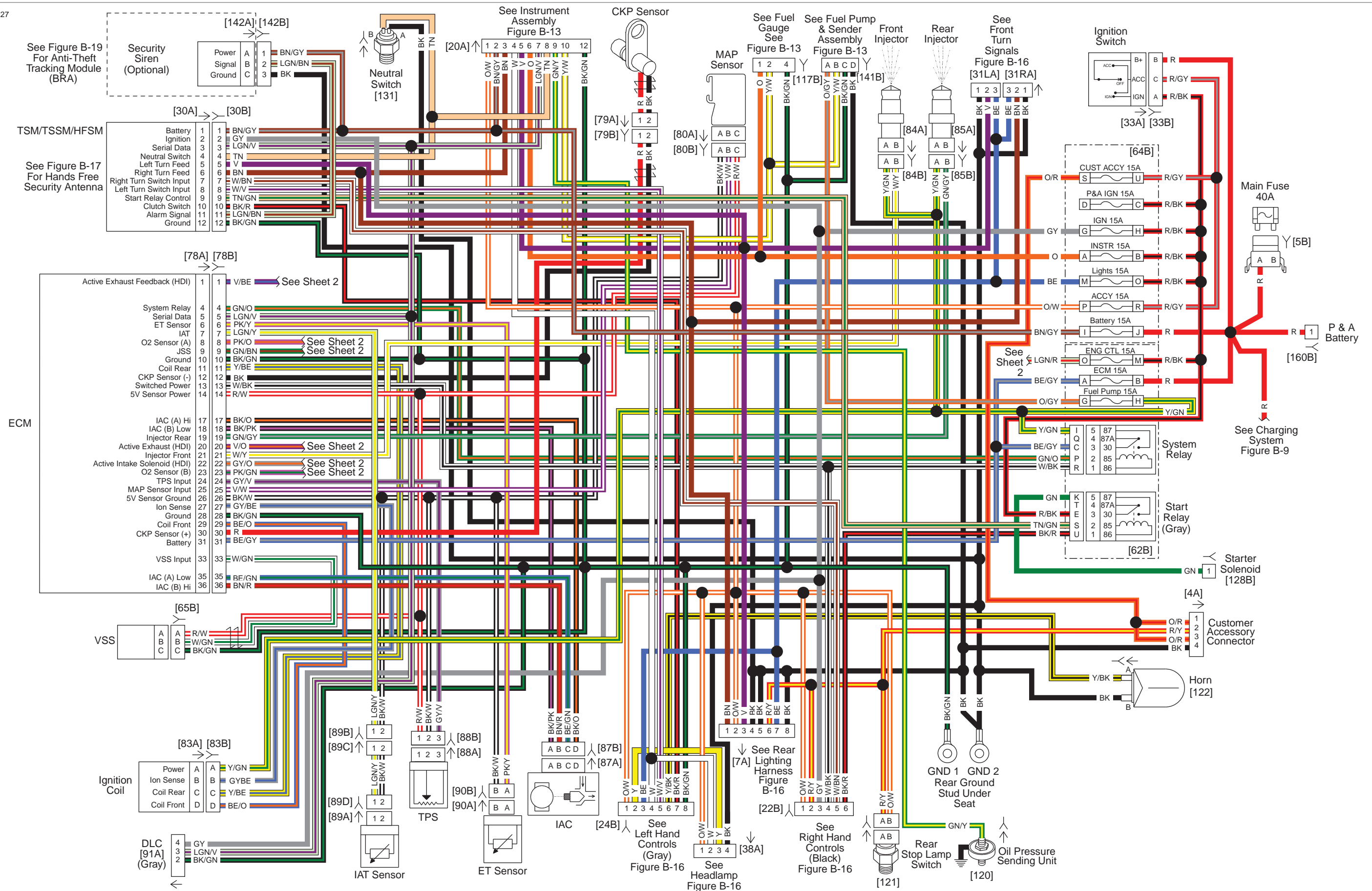


Figure B-10.

Main Harness (1 of 2): 2010 Dyna (FXD, FXDB, and FXDL)

Figure B-10.

Main Harness (1 of 2): 2010 Dyna (FXD, FXDB, and FXDL)

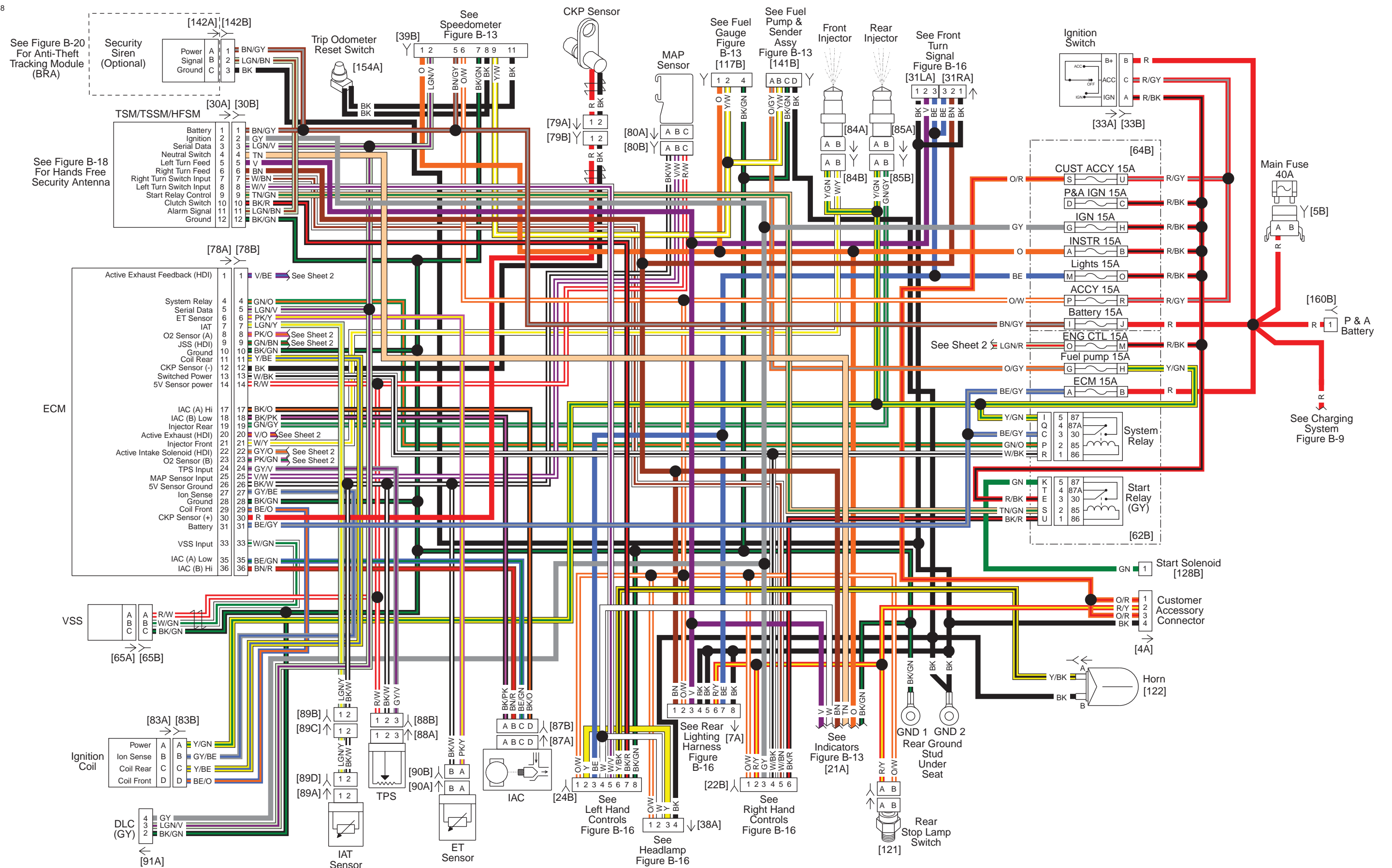


Figure B-11. Main Harness (1 of 2): 2010 Dyna (FXDC, FXDF, and FXDWG)

Figure B-11.

Main Harness (1 of 2): 2010 Dyna (FXDC, FXDF, and FXDWG)

Figure B-11.

Main Harness (1 of 2): 2010 Dyna (FXDC, FXDF, and FXDWG)

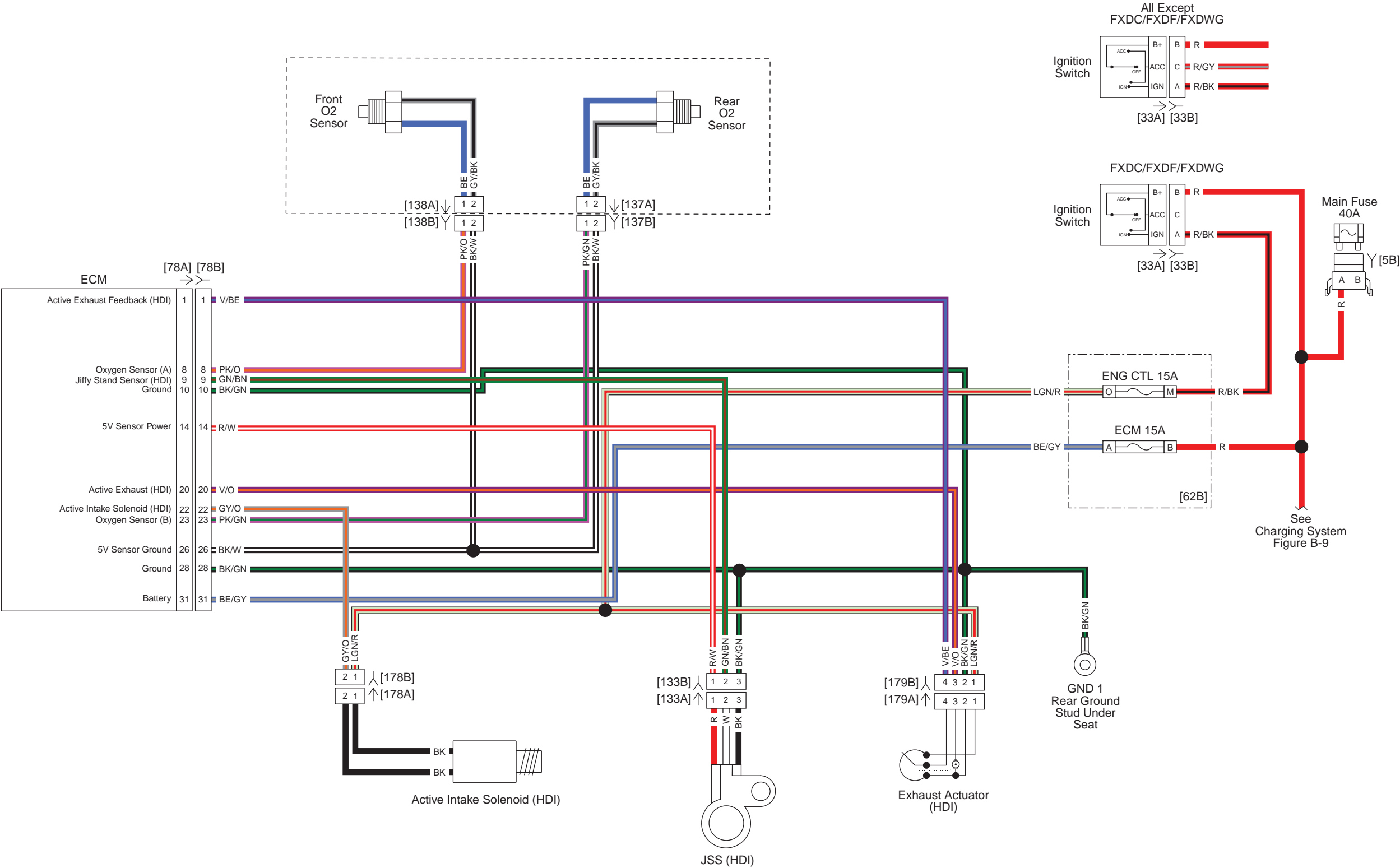


Figure B-12. Main Harness (2 of 2): 2010 Dyna

Figure B-12.
Main Harness (2 of 2): 2010 Dyna

Figure B-12.
Main Harness (2 of 2): 2010 Dyna

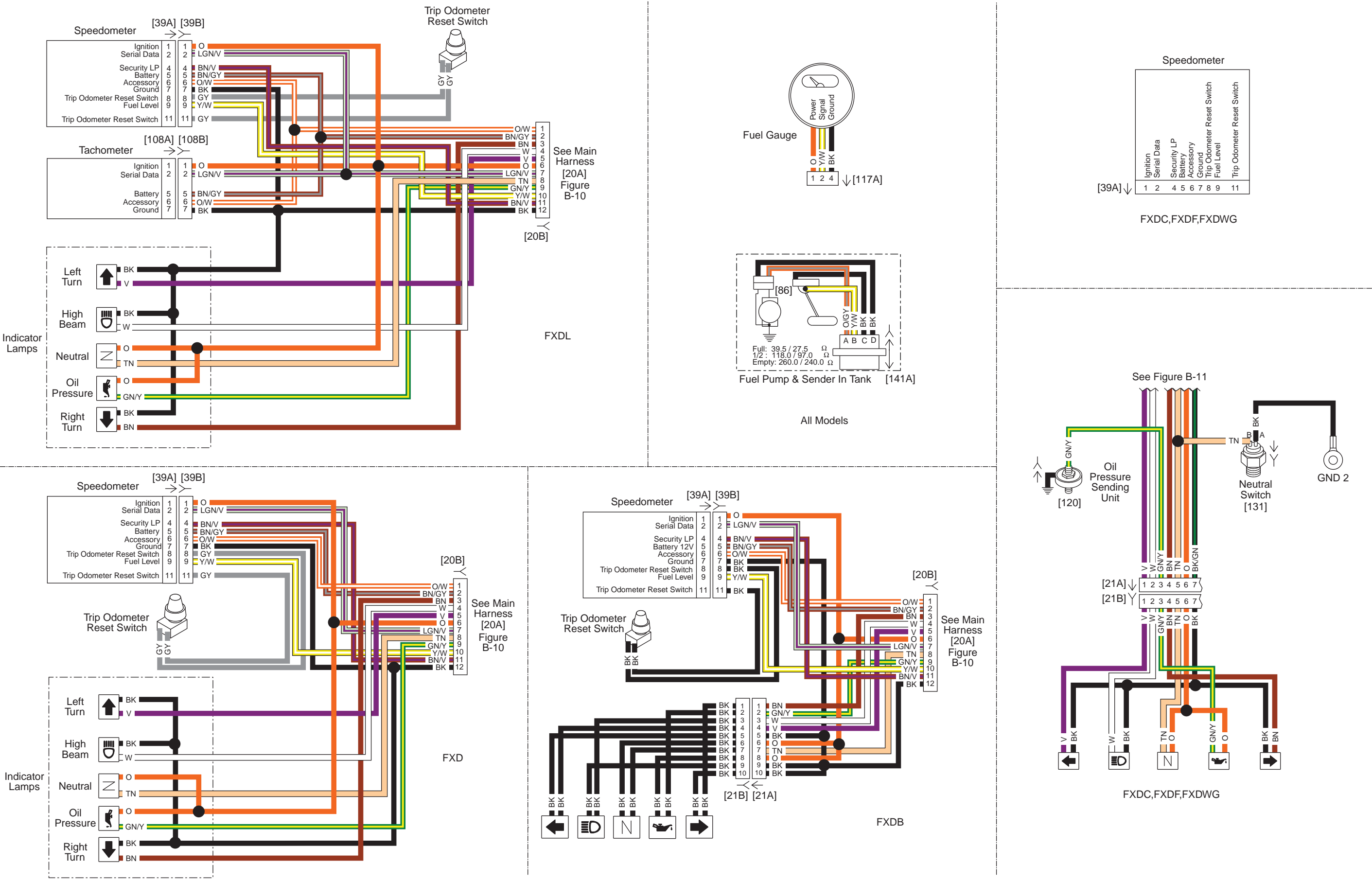


Figure B-13. Instruments and Indicators: 2010 Dyna

Figure B-13.
Instruments and Indicators: 2010 Dyna

Figure B-13.
Instruments and Indicators: 2010 Dyna

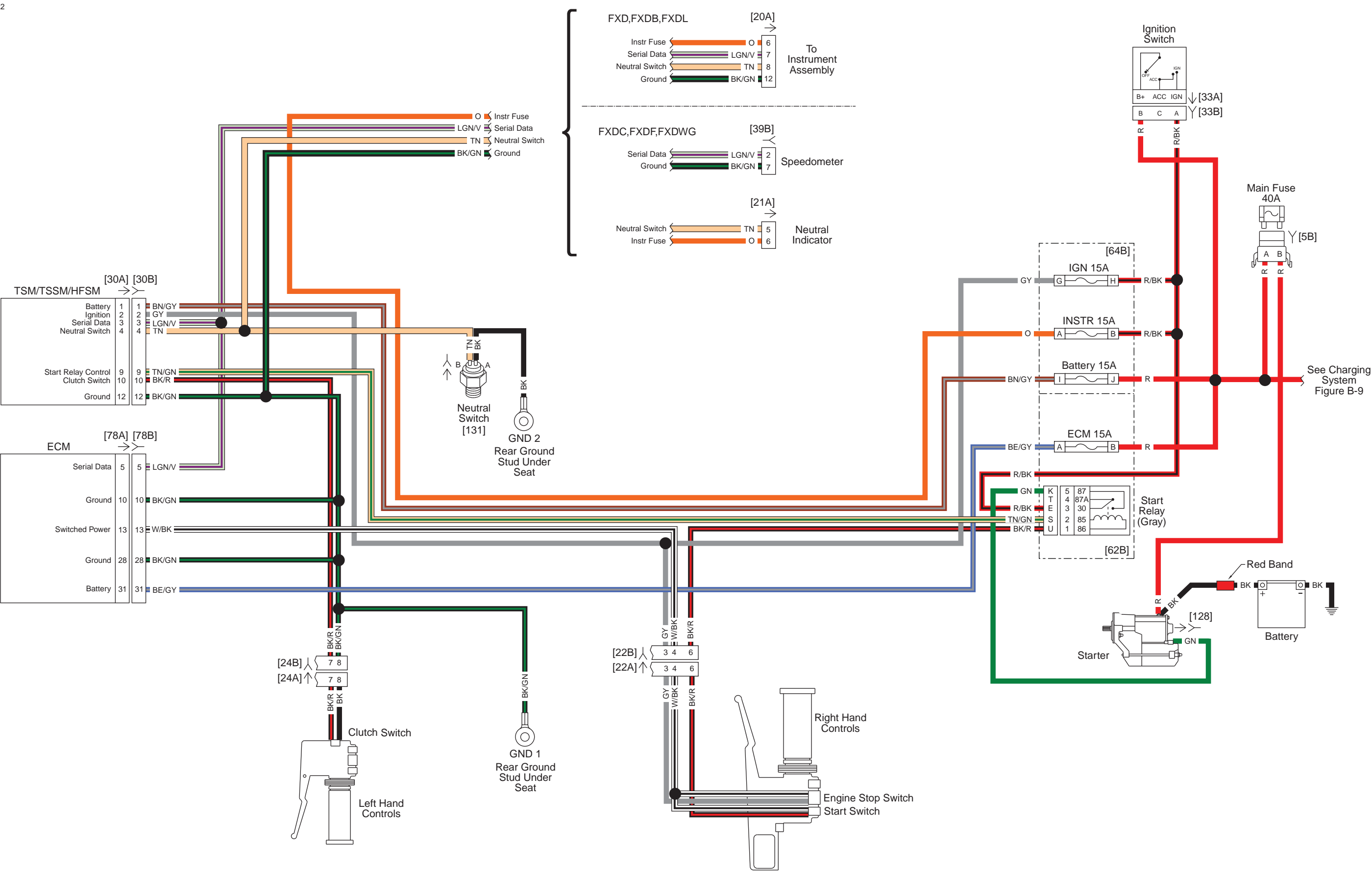


Figure B-14. Starting Circuit: 2010 Dyna

Figure B-14.
Starting Circuit: 2010 Dyna

Figure B-14.
Starting Circuit: 2010 Dyna

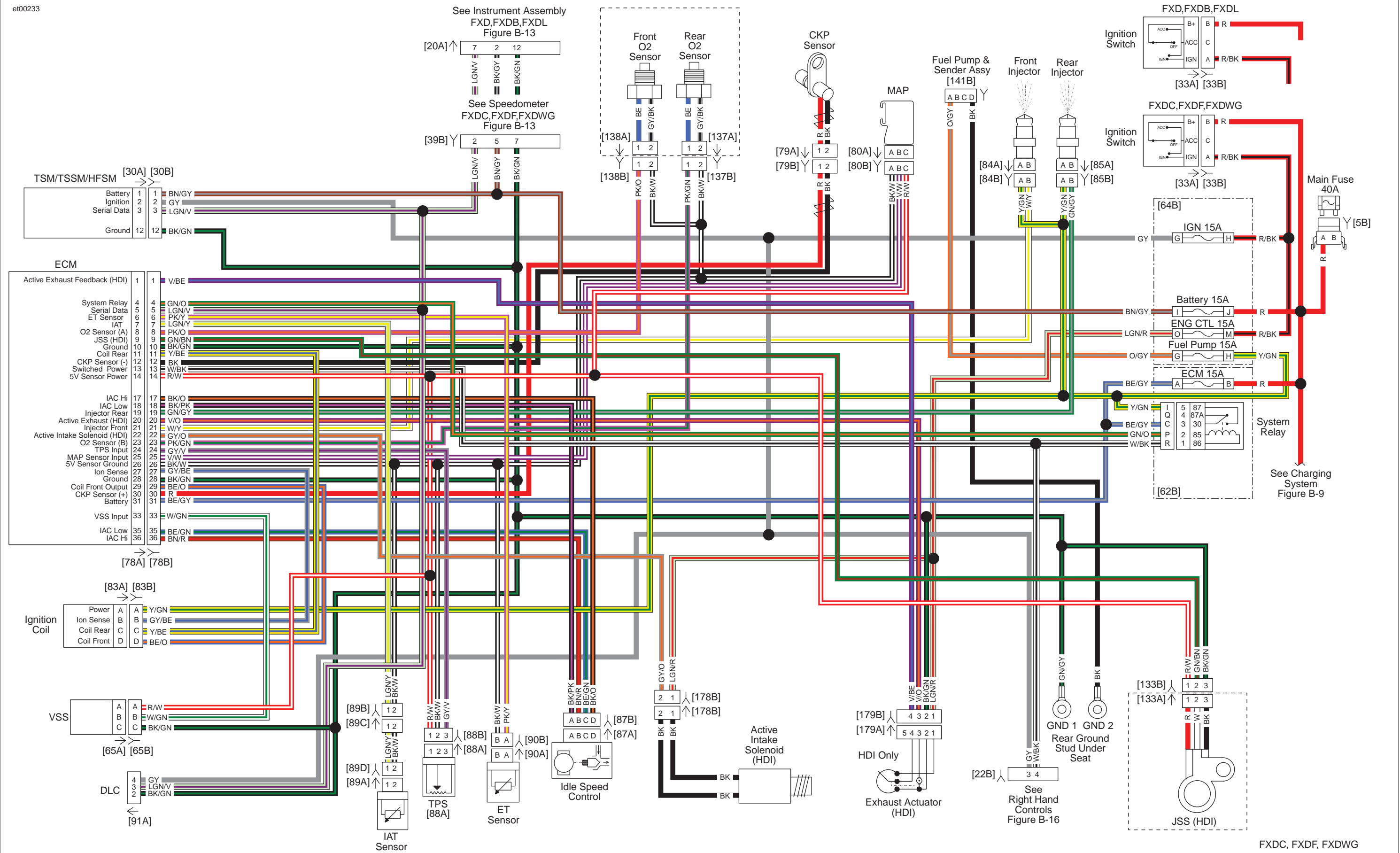
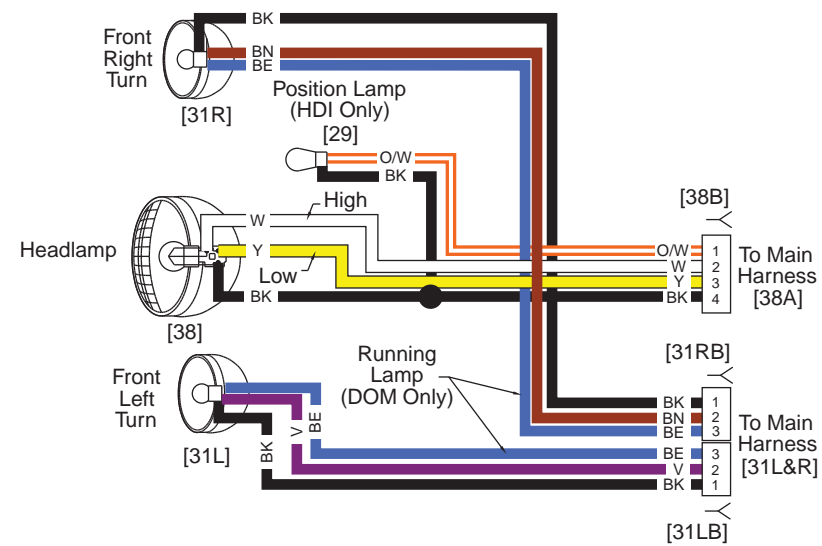


Figure B-15. Ignition Circuit: 2010 Dyna

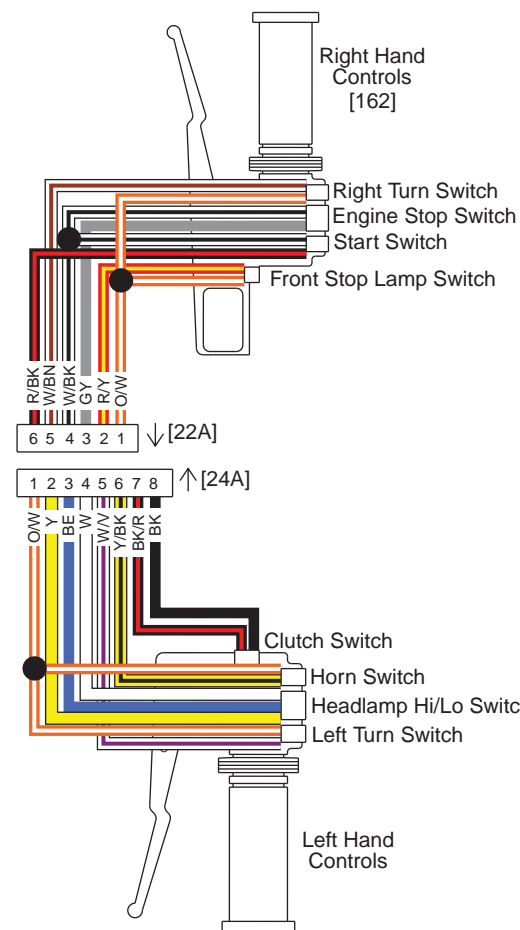
Figure B-15.
Ignition Circuit: 2010 Dyna

Figure B-15.
Ignition Circuit: 2010 Dyna

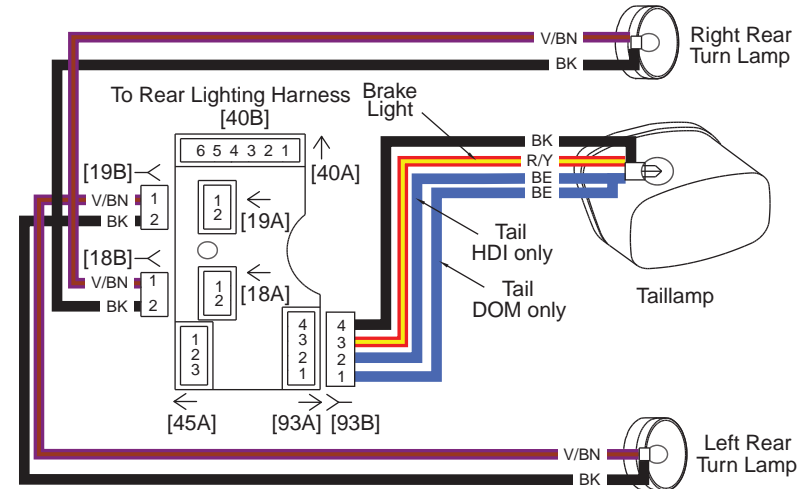
Front Lighting All Models



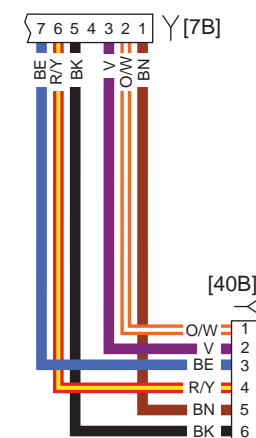
Right And Left Hand Controls All Models



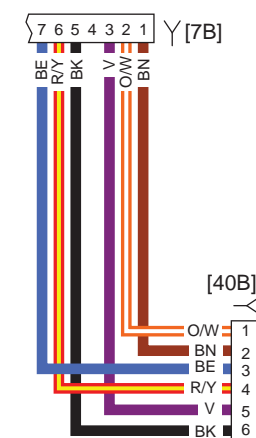
Rear Lighting FXDF, FXDWG



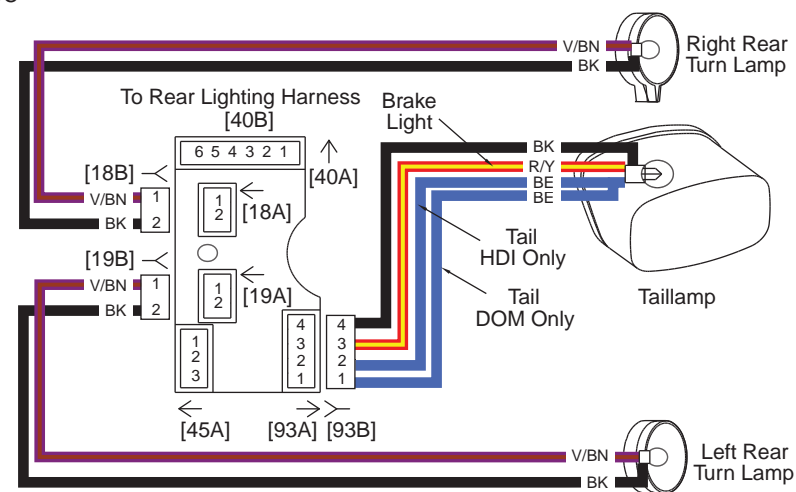
Rear Lighting Harness FXDF,FXDWG



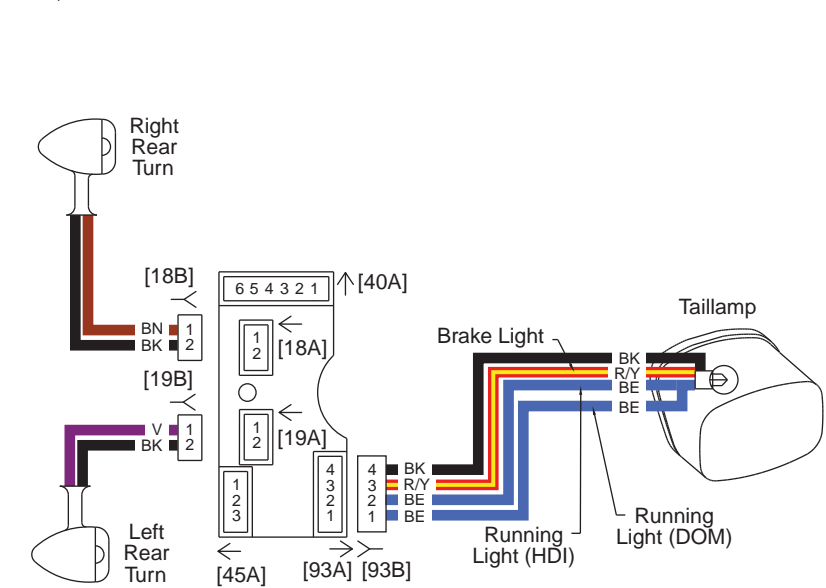
Rear Lighting Harness FXD, FXDB, FXDC, FXDL



Rear Lighting FXDC



Rear Lighting FXD, FXDL



Rear Lighting FXDB

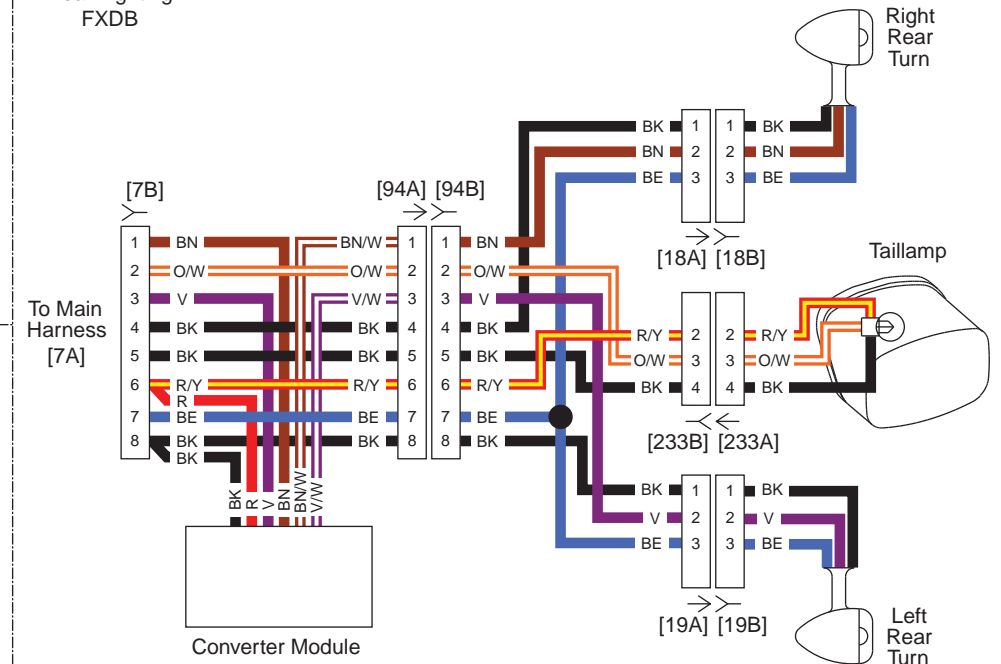


Figure B-16. Lighting, Hand Controls, and Adapter Harnesses: 2010 Dyna

Figure B-16.
Lighting, Hand Controls, and Adapter Harnesses: 2010 Dyna

Figure B-16.
Lighting, Hand Controls, and Adapter Harnesses: 2010 Dyna

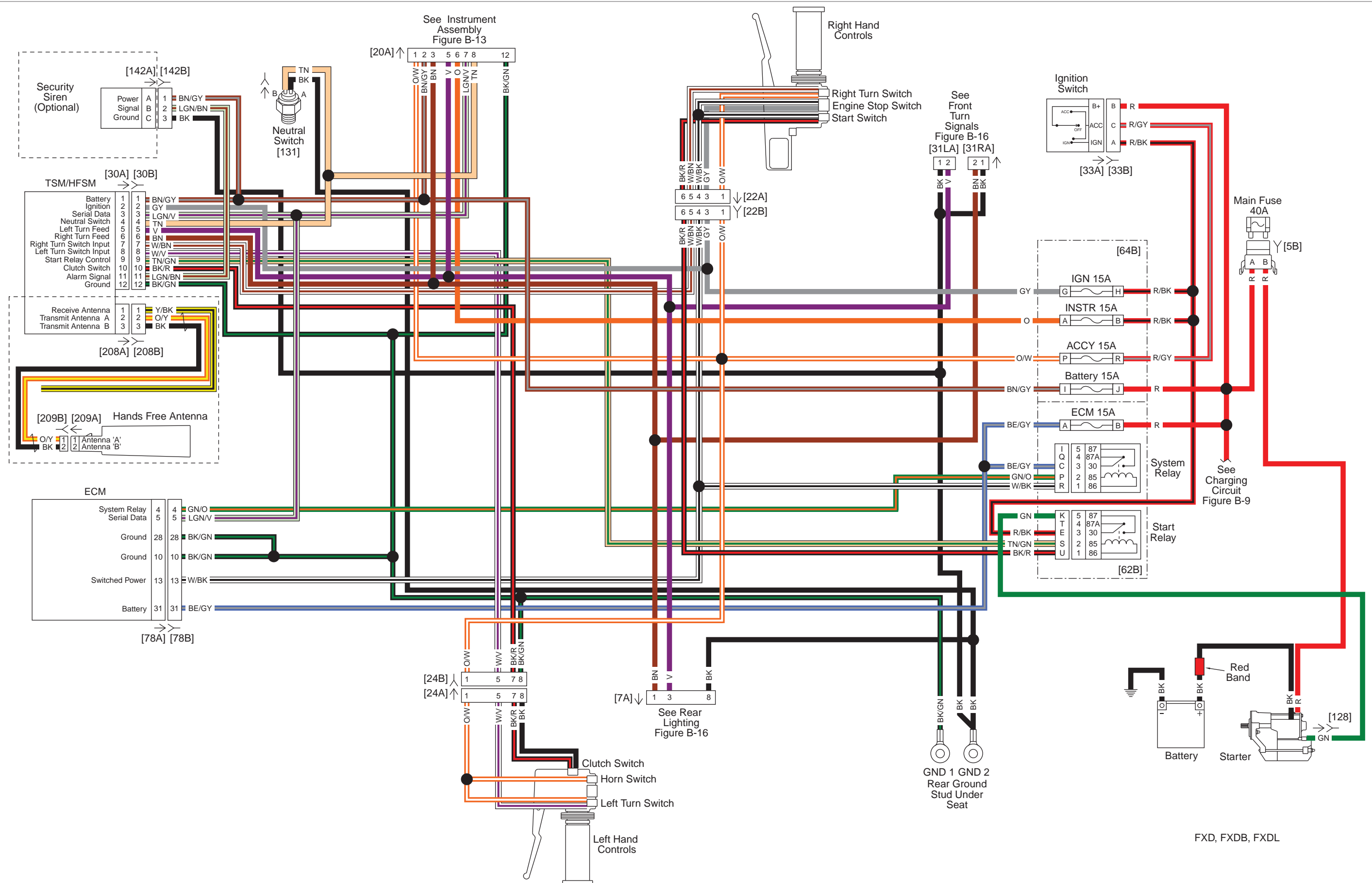


Figure B-17. Security Circuit: 2010 Dyna (FXD, FXDB, and FXDL)

Figure B-17.

Security Circuit: 2010 Dyna (FXD, FXDB, and FXDL)

Figure B-17.

Security Circuit: 2010 Dyna (FXD, FXDB, and FXDL)

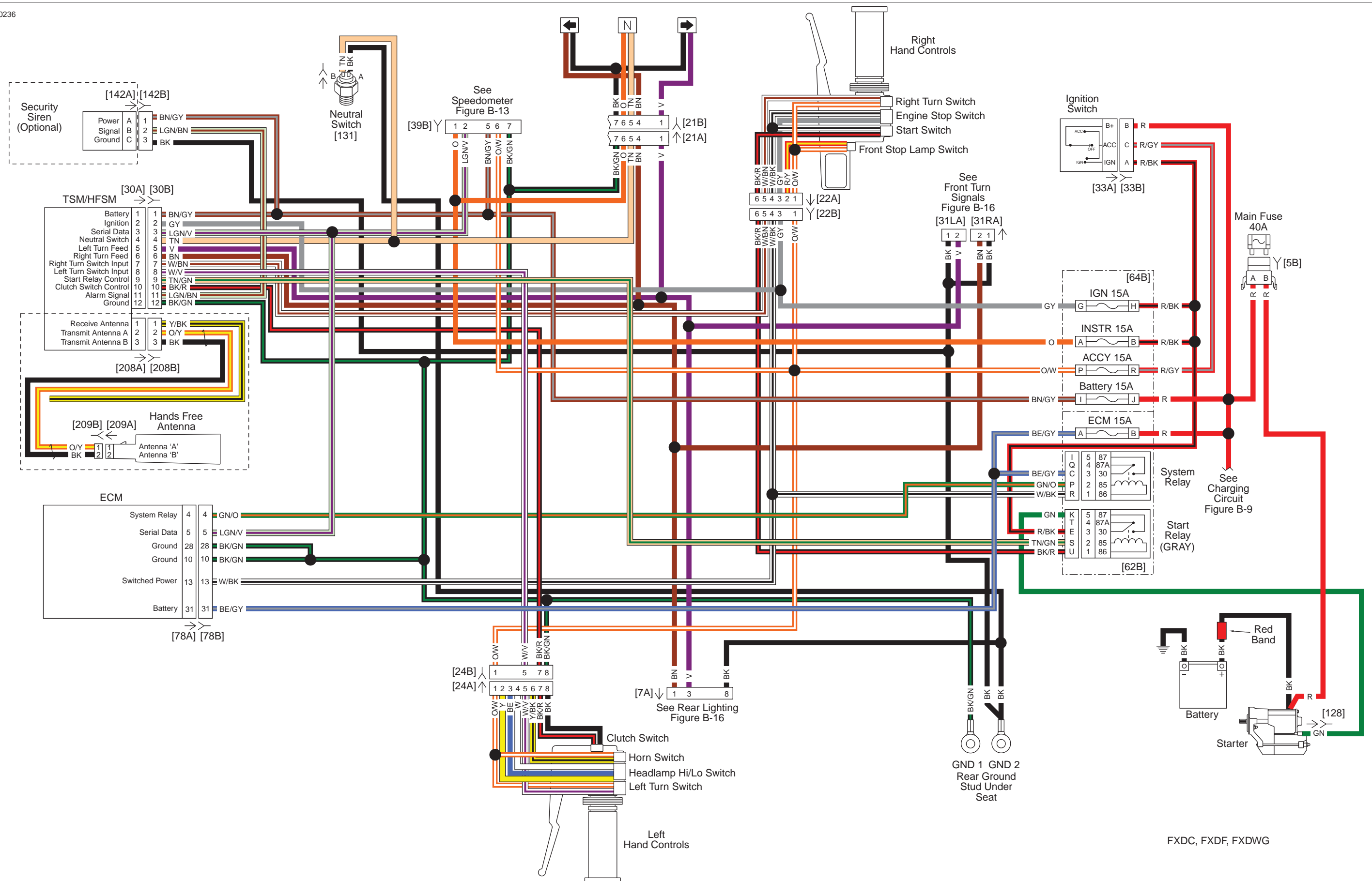


Figure B-18. Security Circuit: 2010 Dyna (FXDC, FXDF, and FXDWG)

Figure B-18.
Security Circuit: 2010 Dyna (FXDC, FXDF, and FXDWG)

Figure B-18.
Security Circuit: 2010 Dyna (FXDC, FXDF, and FXDWG)

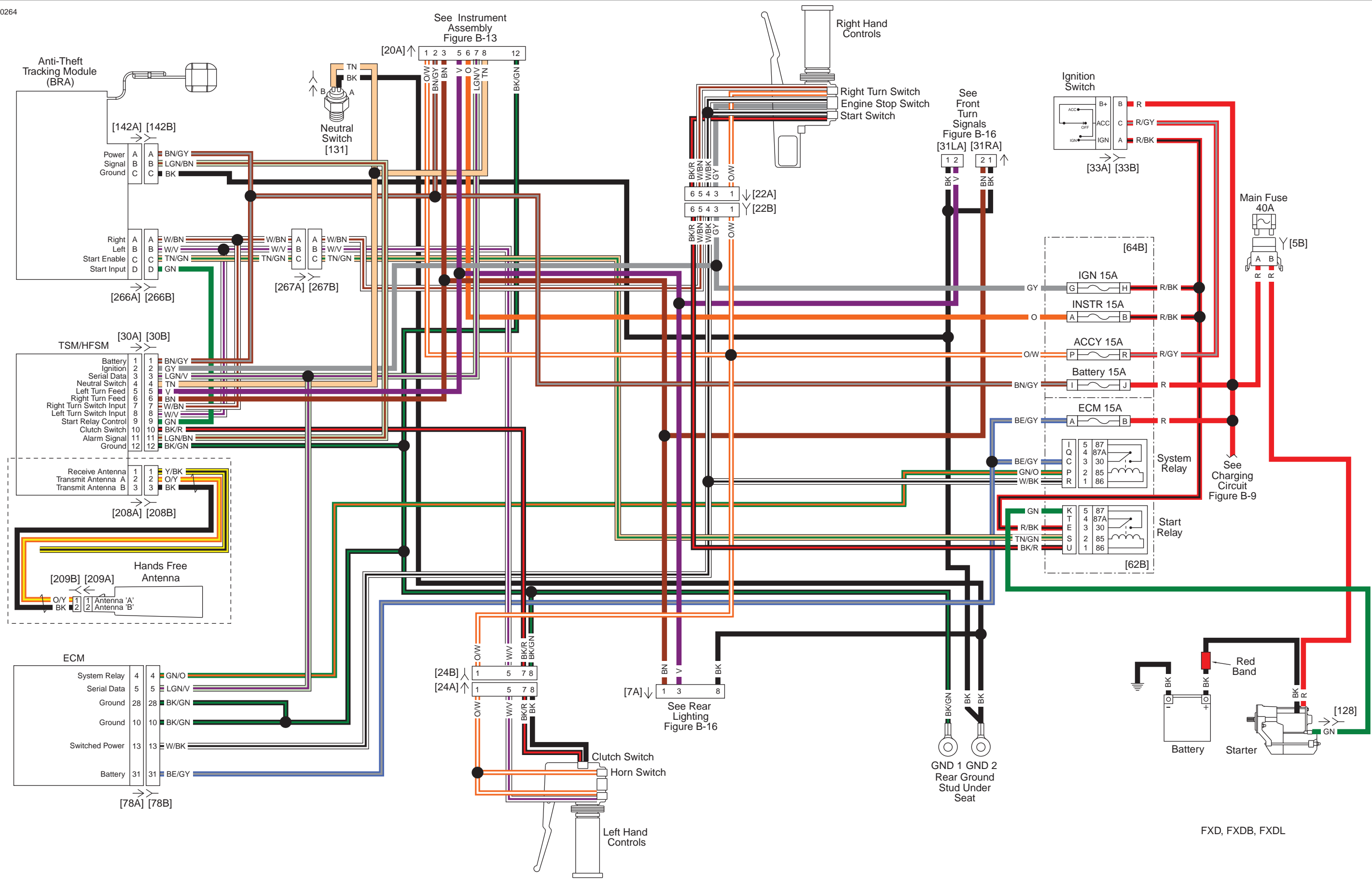


Figure B-19. Security Circuit, Anti-Theft Tracking Module (BRA): 2010 Dyna (FXD, FXDB, and FXDL)

Figure B-19.
Security Circuit, Anti-Theft Tracking Module (BRA): 2010
Dyna (FXD, FXDB, and FXDL)

Figure B-19.
Security Circuit, Anti-Theft Tracking Module (BRA): 2010
Dyna (FXD, FXDB, and FXDL)

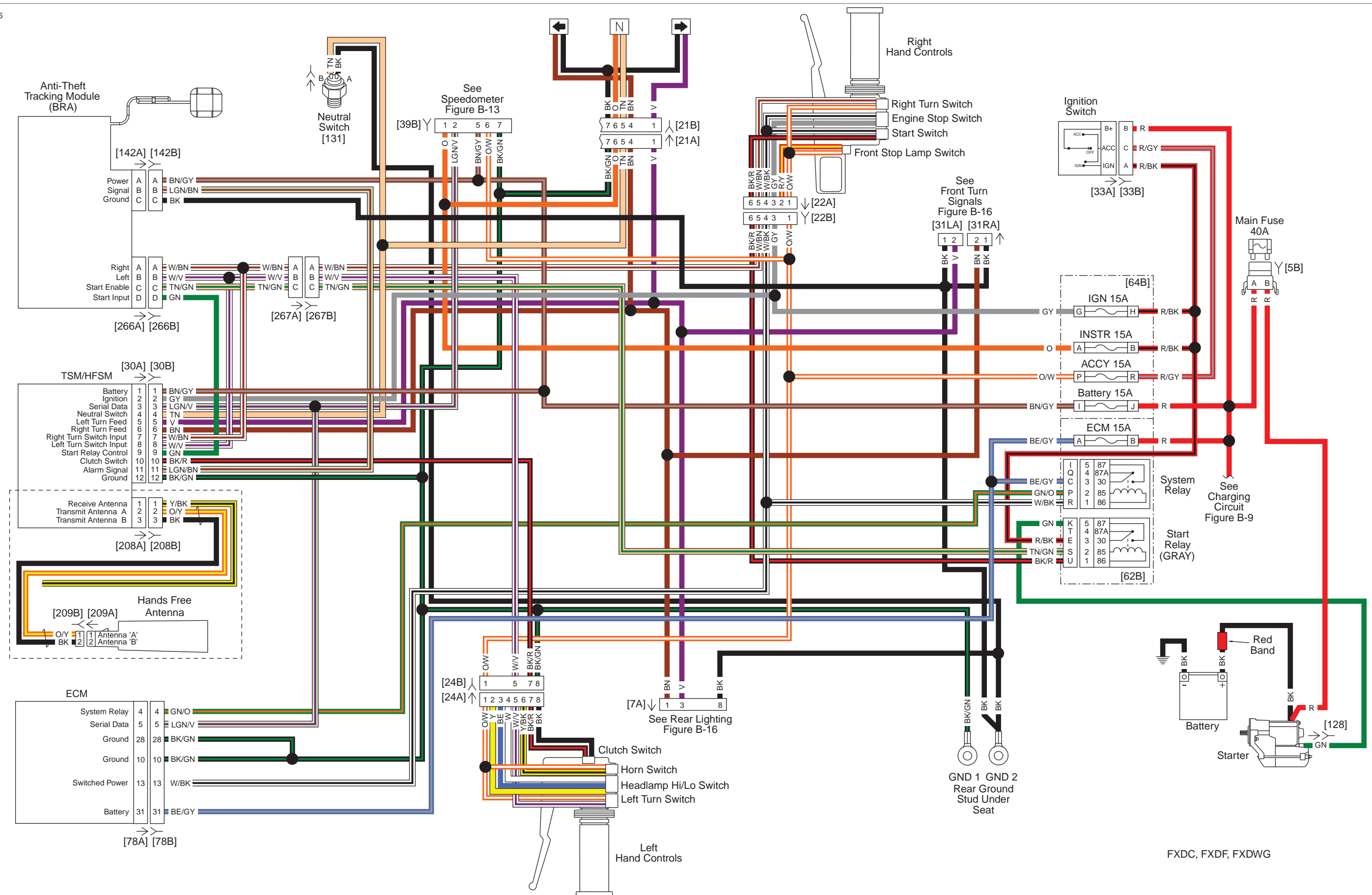


Figure B-20. Security Circuit, Anti-Theft Tracking Module (BRA): 2010 Dyna (FXDC, FXDF, and FXDWG)

Figure B-20.
Security Circuit, Anti-Theft Tracking Module (BRA): 2010
Dyna (FXDC, FXDF, and FXDWG)

Figure B-20.
Security Circuit, Anti-Theft Tracking Module (BRA): 2010
Dyna (FXDC, FXDF, and FXDWG)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUBJECT	PAGE NO.
C.1 METRIC CONVERSION.....	C-1
C.2 FLUID CONVERSIONS.....	C-2
C.3 TORQUE CONVERSIONS.....	C-3



NOTES



METRIC CONVERSION

C.1

CONVERSION TABLE

Table C-1. Metric Conversions

MILLIMETERS to INCHES (MM x 0.03937 = IN)								INCHES to MILLIMETERS (IN x 25.40 = MM)							
mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
.1	.0039	25	.9842	58	2.283	91	3.582	.001	.025	.6	15.240	1-15/16	49.21	3-5/16	84.14
.2	.0078	26	1.024	59	2.323	92	3.622	.002	.051	5/8	15.875	2	50.80	3-3/8	85.72
.3	.0118	27	1.063	60	2.362	93	3.661	.003	.076	11/16	17.462	2-1/16	52.39	3.4	86.36
.4	.0157	28	1.102	61	2.401	94	3.701	.004	.102	.7	17.780	2.1	53.34	3-7/16	87.31
.5	.0197	29	1.142	62	2.441	95	3.740	.005	.127	3/4	19.050	2-1/8	53.97	3-1/2	88.90
.6	.0236	30	1.181	63	2.480	96	3.779	.006	.152	.8	20.320	2-3/16	55.56	3-9/16	90.49
.7	.0275	31	1.220	64	2.519	97	3.819	.007	.178	13/16	20.638	2.2	55.88	3.6	91.44
.8	.0315	32	1.260	65	2.559	98	3.858	.008	.203	7/8	22.225	2-1/4	57.15	3-5/8	92.07
.9	.0354	33	1.299	66	2.598	99	3.897	.009	.229	.9	22.860	2.3	58.42	3-11/16	93.66
1	.0394	34	1.338	67	2.638	100	3.937	.010	.254	15/16	23.812	2-5/16	58.74	3.7	93.98
2	.0787	35	1.378	68	2.677	101	3.976	1/64	.397	1	25.40	2-3/8	60.32	3-3/4	95.25
3	.1181	36	1.417	69	2.716	102	4.016	.020	.508	1-1/16	26.99	2.4	60.96	3.8	96.52
4	.1575	37	1.456	70	2.756	103	4.055	.030	.762	1.1	27.94	2-7/16	61.91	3-13/16	96.84
5	.1968	38	1.496	71	2.795	104	4.094	1/32	.794	1-1/8	28.57	2-1/2	63.50	3-7/8	98.42
6	.2362	39	1.535	72	2.834	105	4.134	.040	1.016	1-3/16	30.16	2-9/16	65.09	3.9	99.06
7	.2756	40	1.575	73	2.874	106	4.173	.050	1.270	1.2	30.48	2.6	66.04	3-15/16	100.01
8	.3149	41	1.614	74	2.913	107	4.212	.060	1.524	1-1/4	31.75	2-5/8	66.67	4	101.6
9	.3543	42	1.653	75	2.953	108	4.252	1/16	1.588	1.3	33.02	2-11/16	68.26	4-1/16	102.19
10	.3937	43	1.693	76	2.992	109	4.291	.070	1.778	1-5/16	33.34	2.7	68.58	4.1	104.14
11	.4331	44	1.732	77	3.031	110	4.331	.080	2.032	1-3/8	34.92	2-3/4	69.85	4-1/8	104.77
12	.4724	45	1.772	78	3.071	111	4.370	.090	2.286	1.4	35.56	2.8	71.12	4-3/16	106.36
13	.5118	46	1.811	79	3.110	112	4.409	.1	2.540	1-7/16	36.51	2-13/16	71.44	4.2	106.68
14	.5512	47	1.850	80	3.149	113	4.449	1/8	3.175	1-1/2	38.10	2-7/8	73.02	4-1/4	107.95
15	.5905	48	1.890	81	3.189	114	4.488	3/16	4.762	1-9/16	39.69	2.9	73.66	4.3	109.22
16	.6299	49	1.929	82	3.228	115	4.527	.2	5.080	1.6	40.64	2-15/16	74.61	4-5/16	109.54
17	.6693	50	1.968	83	3.268	116	4.567	1/4	6.350	1-5/8	41.27	3	76.20	4-3/8	111.12
18	.7086	51	2.008	84	3.307	117	4.606	.3	7.620	1-11/16	42.86	3-1/16	77.79	4.4	111.76
19	.7480	52	2.047	85	3.346	118	4.645	5/16	7.938	1.7	43.18	3.1	78.74	4-7/16	112.71
20	.7874	53	2.086	86	3.386	119	4.685	3/8	9.525	1-3/4	44.45	3-1/8	79.37	4-1/2	114.30
21	.8268	54	2.126	87	3.425	120	4.724	.4	10.160	1.8	45.72	3-3/16	80.96	4-9/16	115.89
22	.8661	55	2.165	88	3.464	121	4.764	7/16	11.112	1-13/16	46.04	3.2	81.28	4.6	116.84
23	.9055	56	2.205	89	3.504	122	4.803	1/2	12.700	1-7/8	47.62	3-1/4	82.55	4-5/8	117.47
24	.9449	57	2.244	90	3.543	123	4.842	9/16	14.288	1.9	48.26	3.3	83.82	4-11/16	119.06

FLUID CONVERSIONS

C.2

UNITED STATES SYSTEM

Unless otherwise specified, all fluid volume measurements in this Service Manual are expressed in United States (U.S.) units-of-measure. See below:

- 1 pint (U.S.) = 16 fluid ounces (U.S.)
- 1 quart (U.S.) = 2 pints (U.S.) = 32 fl. oz. (U.S.)
- 1 gallon (U.S.) = 4 quarts (U.S.) = 128 fl. oz. (U.S.)

METRIC SYSTEM

Fluid volume measurements in this Service Manual include the metric system equivalents. In the metric system, 1 liter (L) = 1,000 milliliters (mL). Should you need to convert from U.S. units-of-measure to metric units-of-measure (or vice versa), refer to the following:

- fluid ounces (U.S.) x 29.574 = milliliters
- pints (U.S.) x 0.473 = liters
- quarts (U.S.) x 0.946 = liters
- gallons (U.S.) x 3.785 = liters
- milliliters x 0.0338 = fluid ounces (U.S.)
- liters x 2.114 = pints (U.S.)
- liters x 1.057 = quarts (U.S.)
- liters x 0.264 = gallons (U.S.)

BRITISH IMPERIAL SYSTEM

Fluid volume measurements in this Service Manual do not include the British Imperial (Imp.) system equivalents. The following conversions exist in the British Imperial system:

- 1 pint (Imp.) = 20 fluid ounces (Imp.)
- 1 quart (Imp.) = 2 pints (Imp.)
- 1 gallon (Imp.) = 4 quarts (Imp.)

Although the same unit-of-measure terminology as the U.S. system is used in the British Imperial (Imp.) system, the actual volume of each British Imperial unit-of-measure differs from its U.S. counterpart. The U.S. fluid ounce is larger than the British Imperial fluid ounce. However, the U.S. pint, quart, and gallon are smaller than the British Imperial pint, quart, and gallon, respectively. Should you need to convert from U.S. units to British Imperial units (or vice versa), refer to the following:

- fluid ounces (U.S.) x 1.042 = fluid ounces (Imp.)
- pints (U.S.) x 0.833 = pints (Imp.)
- quarts (U.S.) x 0.833 = quarts (Imp.)
- gallons (U.S.) x 0.833 = gallons (Imp.)
- fluid ounces (Imp.) x 0.960 = fluid ounces (U.S.)
- pints (Imp.) x 1.201 = pints (U.S.)
- quarts (Imp.) x 1.201 = quarts (U.S.)
- gallons (Imp.) x 1.201 = gallons (U.S.)



TORQUE CONVERSIONS

C.3

UNITED STATES SYSTEM

The U.S. units of torque, foot pounds and inch pounds, are used in this service manual. To convert units, use the following equations:

- foot pounds (ft-lbs) X 12.00000 = inch pounds (**in-lbs**).
- inch pounds (**in-lbs**) X 0.08333 = foot pounds (ft-lbs).

METRIC SYSTEM

All metric torque specifications are written in Newton-meters (Nm). To convert metric to United States units and United States to metric, use the following equations:

- Newton meters (Nm) X 0.737563 = foot pounds (ft-lbs).
- Newton meters (Nm) X 8.85085 = inch pounds (**in-lbs**).
- foot pounds (ft-lbs) X 1.35582 = Newton meters (Nm).
- inch pounds (**in-lbs**) X 0.112985 = Newton meters (Nm).



NOTES



TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUBJECT	PAGE NO.
D.1 GLOSSARY.....	D-1



NOTES



ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Table D-1. Acronyms and Abbreviations

ACRONYM OR ABBREVIATION	DESCRIPTION
A	Amperes
ABS	Anti-lock Braking System
Ah	Ampere-hour
AC	Alternating Current
ACC	Accessory position on ignition switch
ACR	Automatic compression release
AIS	Active Intake Solenoid
AGM	Absorbed Glass Mat (battery)
AWG	American Wire Gauge
B+	Battery voltage
bar	Bar
BAS	Bank angle sensor
BTDC	Before top dead center
°C	Celsius (Centigrade)
CA	California
CAL	Calibration
CAN	Controller area network
cc	Cubic Centimeters
cm	Centimeters
cm ³	Cubic centimeters
CCA	Cold Cranking Amps
CKP	Crankshaft position
cm	Centimeter
CCW	Counterclockwise
CW	Clockwise
DC	Direct current
DLC	Data link connector
DOM	Domestic
DTC	Diagnostic Trouble Code
DOT	Department of Transportation
DVOM	Digital Volt Ohm Meter
ECM	Electronic control module
ECT	Engine Coolant Temperature
ECU	electronic control unit
EEPROM	Electrically Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory
EFI	Electronic Fuel Injection
ET	Engine Temperature
EVAP	Evaporative Emissions Control System
°F	Fahrenheit
FPS	Fuel Pressure Sensor

Table D-1. Acronyms and Abbreviations

ACRONYM OR ABBREVIATION	DESCRIPTION
ft	Foot
ft-lbs	Foot-Pounds
fl oz	Fluid Ounce
g	Gram
gal	Gallon
GAWR	Gross axle weight rating
GPS	Global Positioning System
GND	Ground (electrical)
GVWR	Gross vehicle weight rating
HCU	Hydraulic control unit
HDI	Harley-Davidson International
H-DSSS	Harley-Davidson Smart Security System
HFSM	Hands-Free Security Module
Hg	Mercury
H02S	Heated oxygen sensor
hp	Horsepower
hr	Hour
IAC	Idle Air Control
IAT	Intake Air Temperature
IC	Instrument Cluster
ID	Inside diameter
IGN	Ignition light/key switch position
in	Inch
in ³	Cubic inch
INJ PW	Injector pulse width
in-lbs	Inch-pounds
JSS	Jiffy stand sensor
kg	Kilogram
km	Kilometer
kPa	Kilopascal
km/h	Kilometers per hour
kW	Kilowatt
L	Liter
lb	Pounds
LCD	Liquid crystal display
LED	Light emitting diode
L	Liter
mA	Milliampere
MAP	Manifold absolute pressure
max	Maximum
mi	Mile
ml	Milliliter
min	Minimum

Table D-1. Acronyms and Abbreviations

ACRONYM OR ABBREVIATION	DESCRIPTION
mL	Milliliter
mm	Millimeter
mph	Miles per hour
ms	millisecond
Nm	Newton-meter
NiMH	Nickel metal hydride
N/A	Not applicable
O ₂	Oxygen
OD	Outside Diameter
OEM	Original Equipment Manufacturer
oz	Ounce
P&A	Parts and Accessories
Part No.	Part Number
PIN	Personal identification number
psi	Pounds per square inch
PWM signal	Pulse Width Modulated signal
qt	Quart
RCM	Reverse control module
RES	Reserve mark on fuel supply valve
RPM	Revolutions per minute
s	seconds
SCFH	Cubic feet per hour at standard conditions
TCA	Throttle control actuator
TDC	Top dead center
TGS	Twist grip sensor
TMAP	Intake Air Temperature/Manifold Absolute Pressure
TPS	Throttle Position Sensor
TSM	Turn Signal Module
TSSM	Turn Signal/Security Module
V	Volt
VAC	Volts of alternating current
VDC	Volts of direct current
VIN	Vehicle identification number
VSS	Vehicle speed sensor
W	Watt
WSS	Wheel speed sensor

NOTES



Tools Used in This Manual

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME	NOTES
HD-23738	VACUUM PUMP	6.4 DTC P0107, P0108, Description and Operation
HD-25070	ROBINAIR HEAT GUN	A.18 SEALED SPLICE CONNECTORS, Sealed Splice Connector Repair
HD-26792	SPARK TESTER	1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS, How To Use Diagnostic Tools
HD-26792	SPARK TESTER	6.22 ENGINE CRANKS, BUT WILL NOT START, Engine Cranks but Will Not Start
HD-26792	SPARK TESTER	6.26 MISFIRE AT IDLE OR UNDER LOAD, Misfire At Idle or Under Load
HD-34730-2D	FUEL INJECTOR TEST LIGHT	1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS, How To Use Diagnostic Tools
HD-34730-2D	FUEL INJECTOR TEST LIGHT	1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS, How To Use Diagnostic Tools
HD-34730-2D	FUEL INJECTOR TEST LIGHT	5.4 TURN SIGNALS, One Turn Signal Lamp Inoperative, No DTCs
HD-34730-2D	FUEL INJECTOR TEST LIGHT	6.9 DTC P0261, P0262, P0263, P0264, DTC P0261
HD-34730-2D	FUEL INJECTOR TEST LIGHT	6.9 DTC P0261, P0262, P0263, P0264, DTC P0263
HD-34730-2D	FUEL INJECTOR TEST LIGHT	6.17 DTC P1351, P1352, P1354, P1355, DTC P1351
HD-34730-2D	FUEL INJECTOR TEST LIGHT	6.17 DTC P1351, P1352, P1354, P1355, DTC P1354
HD-38125-6	PACKARD TERMINAL CRIMP TOOL	A.14 METRI-PACK TERMINALS, Metri-Pack Terminal Crimps
HD-38125-7	PACKARD TERMINAL CRIMPER	A.6 DEUTSCH MINI-TERMINAL CRIMPS, Deutsch Mini Terminal Crimps
HD-38125-7	PACKARD TERMINAL CRIMPER	A.14 METRI-PACK TERMINALS, Metri-Pack Terminal Crimps
HD-38125-8	PACKARD CRIMPING TOOL	A.14 METRI-PACK TERMINALS, Metri-Pack Terminal Crimps
HD-38125-8	PACKARD CRIMPING TOOL	A.18 SEALED SPLICE CONNECTORS, Sealed Splice Connector Repair
HD-39965-A	DEUTSCH TERMINAL CRIMP TOOL	A.5 DEUTSCH STANDARD TERMINALS, Deutsch Standard Terminal Crimps
HD-39969	ULTRA TORCH UT-100	A.18 SEALED SPLICE CONNECTORS, Sealed Splice Connector Repair
HD-39978	DIGITAL MULTIMETER (FLUKE 78)	1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS, How To Use Diagnostic Tools
HD-39978	DIGITAL MULTIMETER (FLUKE 78)	1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Wiggle Test
HD-41183	HEAT SHIELD ATTACHMENT	A.18 SEALED SPLICE CONNECTORS, Sealed Splice Connector Repair
HD-41199-3	IAC TEST LIGHT	1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS, How To Use Diagnostic Tools
HD-41199-3	IAC TEST LIGHT	6.12 DTC P0505, DTC P0505
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS, How To Use Diagnostic Tools
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	2.3 DTC U1016, U1064, U1097, U1255, DTC U1016
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	2.3 DTC U1016, U1064, U1097, U1255, DTC U1016
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	2.3 DTC U1016, U1064, U1097, U1255, DTC U1064, U1255
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	2.3 DTC U1016, U1064, U1097, U1255, DTC U1064, U1255
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	2.3 DTC U1016, U1064, U1097, U1255, DTC U1097, U1255
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	2.3 DTC U1016, U1064, U1097, U1255, DTC U1097, U1255
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	2.3 DTC U1016, U1064, U1097, U1255, DTC U1097, U1255
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	2.4 DTC U1300, U1301 OR BUS ER, DTC U1301

Tools Used in This Manual

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME	NOTES
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	3.2 STARTING SYSTEM, Starter Testing
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	3.2 STARTING SYSTEM, Start Relay Clicks
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	3.6 DTC B0563, P0562, P0563, DTC P0562
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	4.2 DTC B1004, B1005, DTC B1004
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	4.2 DTC B1004, B1005, DTC B1005
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	4.4 NO INSTRUMENT POWER, Speedometer Inoperative
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	4.4 NO INSTRUMENT POWER, Speedometer Inoperative
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	5.4 TURN SIGNALS, Both Turn Signal Lamps on One Side Inoperative, No DTCs
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	5.4 TURN SIGNALS, Both Turn Signal Lamps on One Side Inoperative, No DTCs
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	5.4 TURN SIGNALS, One Turn Signal Lamp Inoperative, No DTCs
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	5.8 DTC B1121, B1122, B1123, B1124, B1125, B1126, DTC B1121: TSM/TSSM
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	5.8 DTC B1121, B1122, B1123, B1124, B1125, B1126, DTC B1122: TSM/TSSM
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	5.8 DTC B1121, B1122, B1123, B1124, B1125, B1126, DTC B1123
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	5.8 DTC B1121, B1122, B1123, B1124, B1125, B1126, DTC B1124
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	5.8 DTC B1121, B1122, B1123, B1124, B1125, B1126, DTC B1125
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	5.8 DTC B1121, B1122, B1123, B1124, B1125, B1126, DTC B1126
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	5.9 DTC B1135, B1136, B1141, B1142, DTC B1141
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	5.14 FAILS TO DISARM, Fails to Disarm: HFSM
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	5.15 DTC B1131, B1132, DTC B1131
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	5.15 DTC B1131, B1132, DTC B1131
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	5.15 DTC B1131, B1132, DTC B1132
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	5.16 DTC B1134, DTC B1134
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	5.18 DTC B1154, B1155, DTC B1154
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	5.18 DTC B1154, B1155, DTC B1155
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	6.4 DTC P0107, P0108, DTC P0107
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	6.5 DTC P0112, P0113, DTC P0112
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	6.5 DTC P0112, P0113, DTC P0113
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	6.6 DTC P0117, P0118, DTC P0117
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	6.6 DTC P0117, P0118, DTC P0118
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	6.6 DTC P0117, P0118, DTC P0118
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	6.8 DTC P0131, P0132, P0134, P0151, P0152, P0154, DTC P0134
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	6.8 DTC P0131, P0132, P0134, P0151, P0152, P0154, DTC P0151
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	6.11 DTC P0501, P0502, DTC P0501

Tools Used in This Manual

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME	NOTES
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	6.11 DTC P0501, P0502, DTC P0502
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	6.14 DTC P0661, P0662, DTC P0661, P0662
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	6.17 DTC P1351, P1352, P1354, P1355, DTC P1351
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	6.17 DTC P1351, P1352, P1354, P1355, DTC P1352
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	6.17 DTC P1351, P1352, P1354, P1355, DTC P1355
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	6.18 DTC P1353, P1356, P1357, P1358, DTC P1357 and P1358
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	6.18 DTC P1353, P1356, P1357, P1358, DTC P1357 and P1358
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	6.19 DTC P1475, P1477, P1478, DTC P1475
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	6.19 DTC P1475, P1477, P1478, DTC P1475
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	6.19 DTC P1475, P1477, P1478, DTC P1477
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	6.19 DTC P1475, P1477, P1478, DTC P1478
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	6.20 DTC P1501, P1502, DTC P1501
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	6.23 NO ECM POWER, No ECM Power
HD-41404-B	HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT	6.26 MISFIRE AT IDLE OR UNDER LOAD, Misfire At Idle or Under Load
HD-41475	DEUTSCH CONNECTOR SERVICE KIT	A.4 DEUSCH ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS, Deutsch Connector Repair
HD-41475-100	FLAT BLADE L-HOOK	A.4 DEUSCH ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS, Deutsch Connector Repair
HD-41609	AMP MULTILOCK CRIMPER	A.1 AMP MULTILOCK CONNECTORS, AMP Multilock Connector Repair
HD-41609	AMP MULTILOCK CRIMPER	A.1 AMP MULTILOCK CONNECTORS, AMP Multilock Connector Repair
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS, How To Use Diagnostic Tools
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS, How To Use Diagnostic Tools
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS, How To Use Diagnostic Tools
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	2.3 DTC U1016, U1064, U1097, U1255, DTC U1016
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	2.3 DTC U1016, U1064, U1097, U1255, DTC U1016
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	2.3 DTC U1016, U1064, U1097, U1255, DTC U1016
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	2.3 DTC U1016, U1064, U1097, U1255, DTC U1064, U1255
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	2.3 DTC U1016, U1064, U1097, U1255, DTC U1097, U1255
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	2.3 DTC U1016, U1064, U1097, U1255, DTC U1097, U1255
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	2.4 DTC U1300, U1301 OR BUS ER, DTC U1300
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	2.4 DTC U1300, U1301 OR BUS ER, DTC U1301
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	3.2 STARTING SYSTEM, Nothing Clicks
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	4.2 DTC B1004, B1005, DTC B1004
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	4.2 DTC B1004, B1005, DTC B1005
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	4.4 NO INSTRUMENT POWER, Speedometer Inoperative

Tools Used in This Manual

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME	NOTES
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	4.4 NO INSTRUMENT POWER, Speedometer Inoperative
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	4.4 NO INSTRUMENT POWER, Speedometer Inoperative
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	4.4 NO INSTRUMENT POWER, Speedometer Inoperative
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	5.4 TURN SIGNALS, Both Turn Signal Lamps on One Side Inoperative, No DTCs
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	5.4 TURN SIGNALS, Both Turn Signal Lamps on One Side Inoperative, No DTCs
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	5.8 DTC B1121, B1122, B1123, B1124, B1125, B1126, DTC B1121: HFSM
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	5.8 DTC B1121, B1122, B1123, B1124, B1125, B1126, DTC B1121: TSM/TSSM
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	5.8 DTC B1121, B1122, B1123, B1124, B1125, B1126, DTC B1122: TSM/TSSM
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	5.8 DTC B1121, B1122, B1123, B1124, B1125, B1126, DTC B1124
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	5.8 DTC B1121, B1122, B1123, B1124, B1125, B1126, DTC B1125
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	5.8 DTC B1121, B1122, B1123, B1124, B1125, B1126, DTC B1126
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	5.9 DTC B1135, B1136, B1141, B1142, DTC B1141
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	5.13 SERVICE AND EMERGENCY FUNCTIONS AND CONFIGURATIONS, Power Disruption and Configuring: HFSM
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	5.15 DTC B1131, B1132, DTC B1131
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	5.15 DTC B1131, B1132, DTC B1131
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	5.15 DTC B1131, B1132, DTC B1132
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	5.15 DTC B1131, B1132, DTC B1132
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	5.18 DTC B1154, B1155, DTC B1154
HD-42682	BREAKOUT BOX	5.18 DTC B1154, B1155, DTC B1155
HD-42879	ELECTRICAL CRIMPER TOOL	A.7 DEUTSCH SOLID BARREL TERMINALS, Deutsch Solid Barrel Terminal Crimps
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS, How To Use Diagnostic Tools
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS, How To Use Diagnostic Tools
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS, How To Use Diagnostic Tools
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Wiggle Test
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	2.3 DTC U1016, U1064, U1097, U1255, DTC U1016
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	2.3 DTC U1016, U1064, U1097, U1255, DTC U1064, U1255
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	2.3 DTC U1016, U1064, U1097, U1255, DTC U1097, U1255
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	3.6 DTC B0563, P0562, P0563, DTC P0562
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	6.4 DTC P0107, P0108, DTC P0107
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	6.5 DTC P0112, P0113, DTC P0112

Tools Used in This Manual

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME	NOTES
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	6.5 DTC P0112, P0113, DTC P0113
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	6.6 DTC P0117, P0118, DTC P0117
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	6.6 DTC P0117, P0118, DTC P0118
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	6.7 DTC P0122, P0123, DTC P0122
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	6.8 DTC P0131, P0132, P0134, P0151, P0152, P0154, DTC P0131
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	6.8 DTC P0131, P0132, P0134, P0151, P0152, P0154, DTC P0134
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	6.8 DTC P0131, P0132, P0134, P0151, P0152, P0154, DTC P0151
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	6.9 DTC P0261, P0262, P0263, P0264, DTC P0261
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	6.9 DTC P0261, P0262, P0263, P0264, DTC P0263
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	6.11 DTC P0501, P0502, DTC P0501
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	6.11 DTC P0501, P0502, DTC P0502
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	6.12 DTC P0505, DTC P0505
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	6.16 DTC P1001, P1002, P1003, P1004, DTC P1001
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	6.17 DTC P1351, P1352, P1354, P1355, DTC P1351
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	6.17 DTC P1351, P1352, P1354, P1355, DTC P1354
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	6.18 DTC P1353, P1356, P1357, P1358, DTC P1357 and P1358
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	6.18 DTC P1353, P1356, P1357, P1358, DTC P1357 and P1358
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	6.19 DTC P1475, P1477, P1478, DTC P1475
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	6.19 DTC P1475, P1477, P1478, DTC P1475
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	6.19 DTC P1475, P1477, P1478, DTC P1477
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	6.19 DTC P1475, P1477, P1478, DTC P1478
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	6.20 DTC P1501, P1502, DTC P1501
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	6.23 NO ECM POWER, No ECM Power
HD-43876	BREAKOUT BOX	6.26 MISFIRE AT IDLE OR UNDER LOAD, Misfire At Idle or Under Load
HD-44687	IGNITION COIL CIRCUIT TEST ADAPTER	1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS, How To Use Diagnostic Tools
HD-44687	IGNITION COIL CIRCUIT TEST ADAPTER	1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS, How To Use Diagnostic Tools
HD-45928	PACKARD MICRO-64 TERMINAL REMOVER	A.17 PACKARD MICRO-64 CONNECTORS, Packard Micro-64 Connector Repair
HD-45929	PACKARD MICRO-64 TERMINAL CRIMPER	A.17 PACKARD MICRO-64 CONNECTORS, Packard Micro-64 Connector Repair
HD-46601	BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS	1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS, How To Use Diagnostic Tools
HD-46601	BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS	1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS, How To Use Diagnostic Tools
HD-46601	BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS	2.3 DTC U1016, U1064, U1097, U1255, DTC U1016
HD-46601	BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS	2.3 DTC U1016, U1064, U1097, U1255, DTC U1016
HD-46601	BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS	2.3 DTC U1016, U1064, U1097, U1255, DTC U1064, U1255
HD-46601	BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS	2.3 DTC U1016, U1064, U1097, U1255, DTC U1064, U1255

Tools Used in This Manual

PART NUMBER	TOOL NAME	NOTES
HD-46601	BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS	2.3 DTC U1016, U1064, U1097, U1255, DTC U1097, U1255
HD-46601	BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS	2.3 DTC U1016, U1064, U1097, U1255, DTC U1097, U1255
HD-46601	BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS	2.4 DTC U1300, U1301 OR BUS ER, DTC U1300
HD-46601	BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS	2.4 DTC U1300, U1301 OR BUS ER, DTC U1301
HD-46601	BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS	4.2 DTC B1004, B1005, DTC B1004
HD-46601	BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS	4.2 DTC B1004, B1005, DTC B1005
HD-46601	BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS	4.4 NO INSTRUMENT POWER, Speedometer Inoperative
HD-46601	BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS	4.4 NO INSTRUMENT POWER, Speedometer Inoperative
HD-46601	BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS	4.4 NO INSTRUMENT POWER, Speedometer Inoperative
HD-46601	BREAKOUT BOX ADAPTERS	4.4 NO INSTRUMENT POWER, Speedometer Inoperative
HD-48053	ADVANCED BATTERY CONDUCTANCE AND ELECTRICAL SYSTEM ANALYZER	1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS, How To Use Diagnostic Tools
HD-48053	ADVANCED BATTERY CONDUCTANCE AND ELECTRICAL SYSTEM ANALYZER	3.1 BATTERY TESTING, Conductance Test
HD-48114	MOLEX ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR TERMINAL REMOVER	A.15 MOLEX CONNECTORS, Molex Connector Repair
HD-48650	DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II	1.2 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS, How To Use Diagnostic Tools
HD-48650	DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II	1.3 DIAGNOSTICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING, Job/Time Codes Values
HD-48650	DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II	5.10 SECURITY SYSTEM, TSSM/HFSM Features
HD-48650	DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II	6.8 DTC P0131, P0132, P0134, P0151, P0152, P0154, Description and Operation
HD-48650	DIGITAL TECHNICIAN II	6.12 DTC P0505, Description and Operation
SNAP-ON TT600-3	SNAP-ON PICK	A.1 AMP MULTILOCK CONNECTORS, AMP Multilock Connector Repair
SNAP-ON TT600-3	SNAP-ON PICK	A.12 630 METRI-PACK CONNECTORS, 630 Metri-Pack Connector Repair
YA840	SNAP-ON IN-LINE SPARK TESTER	6.26 MISFIRE AT IDLE OR UNDER LOAD, In-line Spark Tester

2010 Harley-Davidson Dyna Models Electrical Diagnostic Manual

FASTENER	TORQUE VALUE	NOTES
No torque values were found in this manual.		





1	
150 Metri-Pack Connector Repair.....	A-18
2	
280 Metri-Pack Connector Repair.....	A-20
4	
480 Metri-Pack Connector Repair.....	A-22
6	
630 Metri-Pack Connector Repair.....	A-23
A	
AC Output Test.....	3-23
Active Exhaust Actuator.....	6-5
Active Exhaust Location (HDI).....	1-4
Active Intake Solenoid.....	6-5
Active Intake Solenoid Location.....	1-5
Alarm	
Activation.....	5-36
Deactivation.....	5-36
Alarm Sensitivity (TSSM).....	5-36
Alternator Description.....	3-19
Alternator Rotor.....	6-3
AMP Multilock Connector Repair.....	A-1
B	
BAS Operation.....	5-5
Battery Description.....	3-4
Battery Location.....	1-4
Battery Testing.....	3-1
Bus ER.....	2-18
C	
Changing the Pin	
Modifying an Existing Pin.....	5-43
Charging System Description.....	3-19
Charging System Diagnostics.....	3-20
Charging System Output Test.....	3-22
Check Engine Lamp.....	2-4
CKP Sensor Location.....	1-2
CKP Synchronization.....	6-3
Clearing DTCs.....	2-4
Conductance Test.....	3-1
Connectors	
Connector Number.....	B-1
Description.....	B-1
Function.....	B-1
Location Table.....	B-1
Repair Instruction.....	B-1
Conversions	
Fluid.....	C-2
Length.....	C-1
Torque.....	C-3
Current Draw Values.....	3-21
Current DTCs.....	2-4
D	
Data Link connector.....	2-13
Delphi Connector	
Repair.....	A-6
Deutsch 1-Place Connector	
Repair.....	A-8

Deutsch Connector	
Crimping Mini Terminals.....	A-14
Crimping Solid Barrel Terminals.....	A-15
Crimping Standard Terminals.....	A-13
Repair.....	A-9
Diagnostic Mode.....	2-1
DLC Location.....	1-3
DTC B0563.....	3-24
DTC B1004.....	4-3
DTC B1005.....	4-3
DTC B1006.....	3-28
DTC B1007.....	3-28
DTC B1008.....	4-6
DTC B1121.....	5-25
DTC B1122.....	5-25
DTC B1123.....	5-25
DTC B1124.....	5-25
DTC B1125.....	5-25
DTC B1126.....	5-25
DTC B1131.....	5-50
DTC B1132.....	5-50
DTC B1134.....	5-53
DTC B1135.....	5-32
DTC B1136.....	5-32
DTC B1141.....	5-32
DTC B1142.....	5-32
DTC B1143.....	5-55
DTC B1144.....	5-55
DTC B1145.....	5-55
DTC B1154.....	5-57
DTC B1155.....	5-57
DTC P0107.....	6-7
DTC P0108.....	6-7
DTC P0112.....	6-11
DTC P0113.....	6-11
DTC P0117.....	6-14
DTC P0118.....	6-14
DTC P0122.....	6-17
DTC P0123.....	6-17
DTC P0131.....	6-21
DTC P0132.....	6-21
DTC P0134.....	6-21
DTC P0151.....	6-21
DTC P0152.....	6-21
DTC P0154.....	6-21
DTC P0261.....	6-26
DTC P0262.....	6-26
DTC P0263.....	6-26
DTC P0264.....	6-26
DTC P0373.....	6-30
DTC P0374.....	6-30
DTC P0501.....	6-33
DTC P0502.....	6-33
DTC P0505.....	6-37
DTC P0562.....	3-24
DTC P0563.....	3-24
DTC P0603.....	6-40
DTC P0605.....	6-40
DTC P0661.....	6-41
DTC P0662.....	6-41
DTC P1001.....	6-46
DTC P1002.....	6-46
DTC P1003.....	6-46
DTC P1004.....	6-46
DTC P1009.....	6-44
DTC P1010.....	6-44
DTC P1351.....	6-50

DTC P1352.....	6-50
DTC P1353.....	6-54
DTC P1354.....	6-50
DTC P1355.....	6-50
DTC P1356.....	6-54
DTC P1357.....	6-54
DTC P1358.....	6-54
DTC P1475.....	6-57
DTC P1477.....	6-57
DTC P1478.....	6-57
DTC P1501.....	6-61
DTC P1502.....	6-61
DTC P1653.....	6-65
DTC P1654.....	6-65
DTC Priority Order.....	2-1
DTC U1016.....	2-14
DTC U1064.....	2-14
DTC U1097.....	2-14
DTC U1255.....	2-14
DTC U1300.....	2-18
DTC U1301.....	2-18

E

ECM Description.....	6-3
ECM Drivers.....	6-5
Fuel Injectors.....	6-5
Fuel Pump.....	6-5
IAC.....	6-5
Ignition Coils.....	6-5
Start Relay.....	6-5
ECM Location.....	1-3
Engine Phase.....	6-3
Engine Run Mode.....	6-3
Engine Stop Switch Description.....	3-3
ET Sensor Location.....	1-2

F

Fails to Disarm: HFSM Diagnostic.....	5-49
Fails to Disarm: TSSM Diagnostic.....	5-49
Fluid Conversions.....	C-2
Free Running Current Draw Test.....	3-14
Front Fuel Injector Location.....	1-5
Front O2 Sensor Location.....	1-2
Fuel System Electrical Test.....	6-73
Fuse Block Location.....	1-3
Fuse Block Repair.....	A-17

G

Glossary	
Acronyms and Abbreviations.....	D-1

H

HD-26792 Spark Tester.....	1-6
HD-34730-2D Fuel Injector Test Light.....	1-6
HD-39978 Digital Multimeter (Fluke 78).....	1-6
HD-41199-3 IAC Test Light.....	1-7
HD-41404-B Harness Connector Test Kit.....	1-7
HD-42682 Breakout Box.....	1-7
HD-42682 Breakout Box (TSM/TSSM/HFSM).....	1-7
HD-43876 Breakout Box (ECM).....	1-8
HD-44687 Ignition Coil Circuit Test Adapter.....	1-8
HD-48053 Advanced Battery Conductance and Electrical System Analyzer.....	1-8

HD-48650 Digital Technician II.....	1-9
Headlamp Diagnostics.....	5-16
Headlamp Operation.....	5-14
Headlamp Switch Description.....	5-5
HFSM Antenna Location.....	1-3
HFSM Fails to Disarm.....	5-47
High Beam Headlamp Description.....	5-5
High Beam Indicator.....	4-11
High Beam Indicator Lamp Diagnostics.....	4-15
History DTCs.....	2-4
Horn Description.....	5-2
Horn Diagnostics.....	5-3
Horn Location.....	1-2
Horn Switch Description.....	5-2

I

IAC Location.....	1-5
IAT Sensor Location.....	1-3
Ignition Coil Location.....	1-3
Ignition Switch Description.....	3-4
Indicator Lamps.....	4-10
Initial Diagnostics.....	2-1
Diagnostic Procedure.....	2-12

J

Job/Time Codes.....	1-12
---------------------	------

K

Key Fob	
Fob Assignment (HFSM).....	5-37
Fob Assignment (TSSM).....	5-37
HFSM Fob.....	5-37
TSSM Fob.....	5-37

L

Left Turn Signal Switch Description.....	5-5
License Plate Lamp Description.....	5-6
Load Test.....	3-1
Loctite.....	I-II
Low Beam Headlamp Description.....	5-5
Low Fuel Indicator.....	4-10

M

Main Fuse Housing	
Repair.....	A-24
MAP Sensor Location.....	1-5
Metric System.....	C-2
Metri-Pack Terminals	
Crimping.....	A-26
Milliampere Draw Test.....	3-21
Molex Connector	
Repair.....	A-28
Multiple DTCs.....	2-4

N

Neutral Indicator.....	4-11
Neutral Lamp Diagnostics.....	4-14
Neutral Switch Location.....	1-4

O

Odometer Self-Diagnostics.....	2-1
Oil Pressure Indicator.....	4-11
Oil Pressure Lamp Diagnostics.....	4-13
Oil Pressure Switch Location.....	1-2

P

Packard 100W Connector	
Repair.	A-30
Packard Micro-64 Connector	
Repair.	A-32
PIN Description.	5-40
Changing the PIN.	5-43
Initial PIN Entry (HFSM).	5-40
Initial PIN Entry (TSSM).	5-41
Position Lamp Diagnostics (HDI).	5-24

R

Rear Fuel Injector Location.	1-5
Rear O2 Sensor Location.	1-3
Rear Stop Lamp Switch Location.	1-4
Relay Diagnostics.	1-11
Retrieving Trouble Codes.	2-1
Right Turn Signal Switch Description.	5-5
Running Lamps Description.	5-22
Running Lamps Diagnostics.	5-24

S

Sealed Splice.	A-35
Security Immobilization.	5-33
Security Lamp.	2-4
Security Lamp Description.	5-33
Security Siren Location.	1-3
Security System.	5-33
Arming (HFSM).	5-34
Arming (TSSM).	5-34
Auto-arming (TSSM).	5-34
Disarming (HFSM).	5-35
Disarming (TSSM).	5-35
Power Disruption and Configuration: HFSM.	5-45
Power Disruption and Configuration: TSSM.	5-46
Security System Options (TSSM).	5-34
Security System Warnings.	5-34
Sensors and Drivers.	6-4
BAS.	6-4
CKP.	6-4
Clutch Switch.	6-4
ET.	6-4
IAT.	6-4
JSS.	6-4
MAP.	6-4
Neutral Switch.	6-4
O2 Sensor.	6-4
TPS.	6-4
VSS.	6-4
Serial Data	
Components.	2-13
Serial Data Communication.	2-13
Service and Emergency Functions.	5-40
Actuation (HFSM).	5-40
Configuring TSSM.	5-40
Service Bulletins.	I-I
Service Mode.	5-44
Service Preparation.	I-I
Siren Chirp Mode (HFSM).	5-39
Siren Description.	5-39
Smart Security System	
Transport Mode.	5-44

Specifications

Alternator.	1-1
Battery.	1-1
Fuel Pump.	1-1
Fuel System.	1-1
Fuse Rating.	1-1
Idle Speed.	1-1
Ignition Coil.	1-1
Regulator.	1-1
Relay.	1-1
Spark Plug.	1-1
Starter.	1-1
Speedometer Operation.	4-1
SPX Kent-Moore.	I-II
Starter	
Testing.	3-15
Starter Armature Test.	3-15
Starter Current Draw Test.	3-13
Starter Description.	3-3
Starter Location.	1-4
Starter Solenoid	
Solenoid Hold-In Test.	3-14
Solenoid Pull-In Test.	3-14
Solenoid Return Test.	3-15
Starter Solenoid Description.	3-3
Starter Solenoid Location.	1-4
Starter Symptoms.	3-6
Starter Testing Diagnostics.	3-7
Starter Troubleshooting.	3-6
Starting System.	3-3
Start Relay Description.	3-3
Start Switch Description.	3-3
Stator Test.	3-22
Stop Lamp Diagnostics.	5-20
Stop Lamps Operation.	5-18
Stop Lamp Switches Description.	5-6
Storage Mode (TSSM).	5-44
Symptoms	
Symptom Table.	2-5

T

Tachometer Operation.	4-1
Tail/Stop Lamp Description.	5-5
Torque Conversion.	C-3
TPS Location.	1-5
Trademarks	
Harley-Davidson.	I-II
Referenced Products.	I-II
Transport Mode.	5-44
Trip Odometer Reset Switch Operation.	4-1
TSM/TSSM/HFSM Location.	1-3
TSM Description.	5-5
TSSM/HFSM Features	
Arming Confirmation.	5-33
Auto-arming (TSSM Only).	5-34
Dealer Service Mode (HFSM Only).	5-34
Disarming Confirmation.	5-34
Personal Code Disarming.	5-33
Remote Arming/Disarming (TSSM Only).	5-33
Security Lamp.	5-33
Security System Alarm.	5-34
Starter/Ignition Disable.	5-34
Transport Mode.	5-34

TSSM Fails to Disarm.	5-47
Turn Signal	
Diagnostics.	5-10
Operation.	5-7
Turn Signal Description.	5-5
Turn Signal Indicators.	4-11
Turn Signal Indicators Diagnostics.	4-15
Turn Signal Symptoms.	5-6

V

Voltage Drop Test.	1-10
Voltage Regulator Description.	3-19
Voltage Regulator Inspection.	3-19
Voltage Regulator Location.	1-2
Voltmeter Test.	3-1
VSS Location.	1-4

W

Wiggle Test.	1-11
Wiring Diagram List.	B-5
Wiring Diagram Symbols.	B-3
WOW Test.	2-1



SkillsUSA
2011 Motorcycle Service Technology Contest

Written Test Answer Sheet

Harley-Davidson 2010 FXD Electrical Diagnostic Manual

Sponsored by



SkillsUSA
2011 Motorcycle Service Technology Contest
Written Test
Harley-Davidson 2010 FXD Electrical Diagnostic Manual

CONTESTANT # _____

1. _____

2. _____

3. _____

4. _____

5. _____

6. _____

7. _____

8. _____

9. _____

10. _____

11. _____

12. _____

13. _____

14. _____

15. _____

16. _____

17. _____

18. _____

19. _____

20. _____

SkillsUSA
2011 Motorcycle Service Technology Contest

Written Test Key

Harley-Davidson 2010 FXD Electrical Diagnostic Manual

Sponsored by



SkillsUSA

2011 Motorcycle Service Technology Contest
Written Test Key
Harley-Davidson 2010 FXD Electrical Diagnostic Manual

// KEY // KEY // KEY // KEY // KEY // KEY // KEY // KEY // KEY // KEY // KEY // KEY //

1. D
2. C
3. D
4. B
5. A
6. D
7. D
8. A
9. C, B
10. C
11. A
12. D
13. B
14. C
15. E
16. A
17. B
18. C
19. B
20. B

SkillsUSA
2011 Motorcycle Service Technology Contest

Written Test

Harley-Davidson 2010 FXD Electrical Diagnostic Manual

Sponsored by



SkillsUSA
2011 Motorcycle Service Technology Contest
Written Test
Electrical Diagnostic Manual

Objective: This written test allows the participant to demonstrate knowledge of motorcycle service manuals and the ability to locate specific information contained in the manual provided.

Directions: Reference the provided 2010 Harley-Davidson FXD Electrical Diagnostic Manual (PN 99496-10) for all test questions and answers. Select the best answer for each question, and then fill in the appropriate letter's box on the answer sheet provided.

Read page I, "HOW TO USE YOUR SERVICE MANUAL"

1. The acronym DTC stands for_____.

- A. Darn Tootin' Cool
- B. Diagnostic Transportation Code
- C. Diagnostic Temperature Code
- D. Diagnostic Trouble Code pg D-1**
- E. None of the above

2. The EFI system operates in _____ or _____ loop modes allowing the system to adjust for all possible operating conditions.

- A. open, shorted
- B. closed, grounded
- C. open, closed pg6-1**
- D. shorted, grounded
- E. none of the above

3. The DTC with the highest Priority Order (1) is _____.

- A. B1006
- B. P1001
- C. U1016
- D. P0605 pg 2-3**
- E. none of the above

4. A DTC P0505 Loss of Idle Speed Control could be set if the idle speed fluctuates _____ RPM from the preset idle speed for a period longer than 5 seconds with the IAC motor at zero or maximum.

- A. +/- 100
- B. +/- 200 pg 6-37**
- C. +100
- D. +2000
- E. none of the above

5. When testing a Spark Plug Cable that is 7.4" long, a resistance (ohms) reading of _____ would indicate that the Spark Plug Cable is good.

- A. 1.9K pg 1-1**
- B. 190.5
- C. 1812K
- D. 4750
- E. 14.9K

6. The ET (Engine Temperature) sensor is a/an _____ device, which means that at a specific temperature it has a specific resistance across its terminals. As this resistance varies, so does the voltage.

- A. potentiometer
- B. Hall-effect
- C. accelerometer
- D. thermistor pg6.4**
- E. pulse-width

7. When performing a Battery Voltage Test, a voltage reading of _____ would indicate that the battery has 75% state of charge.

- A. 9.6
- B. 12.0
- C. 12.3
- D. 12.6 pg 3-1**
- E. 13.0

8. Typical starter motor current draw while on the motorcycle will range _____.

A. 160-200A pg 3-13

B. 180-220A

C. 160-200V

D. 180-220V

E. all are within range

9. The alternator consists of two main components:

- The _____ which mounts to the primary side of the crankshaft.
- The _____ which is attached to the crankcase half.

choose two (2) answers in the correct order

A. regulator

B. stator

C. rotor C, B pg 3-19

D. generator

E. rectifier

10. Reference Figure 3-16 Charging System Circuit.

The 2010 FXD has a _____ charging system.

A. single phase

B. full wave

C. three phase pg 3-19 3 wires from stator

D. none of the above

E. all of the above

11. Loss of power on terminal _____, can cause the speedometer to be nonfunctional and the speedometer needle to freeze.

A. 1 pg 4-7

B. 3

C. 5

D. 7

E. 9

12. Reference Figure 4-11 on pg 4-12.

The wire color at connector 21, pin 4 is _____.

A. TN (tan)

B. W (white)

C. BN (brown)

D. V (violet) pg 4-12

E. BK (black)

13. The Crank Position (CKP) sensor generates _____
as the teeth on the crankshaft pass by the sensor.

A. DC voltage

B. AC voltage pg 6-4

C. DC amps

D. AC resistance

E. ohms

14. Normal engine idle speed is _____ RPM.

A. 750-850

B. 850-950

C. 950-1050 pg 1-1

D. 1050-1150

E. 1200

15. The possible causes for the oil pressure lamp to stay on are _____.

A. indicator malfunction

B. oil pressure switch malfunction

C. mechanical issue

D. short to ground in oil pressure circuit

E. all of the above pg 4-13

F. none of the above

16. Which of the following statements is correct when describing how a thermistor device functions?

A. At high temperatures, the resistance of the sensor is very low, which effectively lowers the signal voltage pg 6-4

B. At high temperatures, the resistance of the sensor is very high, which effectively lowers the signal voltage

C. At low temperatures, the resistance is very high, allowing the voltage to lower

D. At low temperatures, the resistance is very low, allowing the voltage to rise

17. All diagnostics described in the 2010 Harley-Davidson FXD Electrical Diagnostic Manual require the use of the Digital Technician II.

A. true

B. false pg 1-9

18. Locate Figure 6-4 Sensor Circuit for reference.

The BK/W (black/white) wire is a 5V sensor ground for _____ sensors.

A. 2

B. 4

C. 6 pg 6-8

D. 8

E. 10

19. Special tool HD-41404-B is described as _____.

A. DEUTSCH CONNECTOR SERVICE KIT

B. HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT

C. BREAKOUT BOX

D. ELECTRICAL CRIMPER TOOL

E. FLAT BLADE L-HOOK

20. Any vehicle sensor can cause the engine to shut down if the sensor fails.

A. true

B. False pg 6-4

SkillsUSA
2011 Motorcycle Service Technology Contest

Written Test

Harley-Davidson 2010 FXD Electrical Diagnostic Manual

Sponsored by



SkillsUSA
2011 Motorcycle Service Technology Contest
Written Test
Electrical Diagnostic Manual

Objective: This written test allows the participant to demonstrate knowledge of motorcycle service manuals and the ability to locate specific information contained in the manual provided.

Directions: Reference the provided 2010 Harley-Davidson FXD Electrical Diagnostic Manual (PN 99496-10) for all test questions and answers. Select the best answer for each question, and then fill in the appropriate letter's box on the answer sheet provided.

Read page I, "HOW TO USE YOUR SERVICE MANUAL"

1. The acronym DTC stands for_____.
 - A. Darn Tootin' Cool
 - B. Diagnostic Transportation Code
 - C. Diagnostic Temperature Code
 - D. Diagnostic Trouble Code
 - E. None of the above

2. The EFI system operates in _____ or _____ loop modes allowing the system to adjust for all possible operating conditions.
 - A. open, shorted
 - B. closed, grounded
 - C. open, closed
 - D. shorted, grounded
 - E. none of the above

3. The DTC with the highest Priority Order (1) is _____.
 - A. B1006
 - B. P1001
 - C. U1016
 - D. P0605
 - E. none of the above

4. A DTC P0505 Loss of Idle Speed Control could be set if the idle speed fluctuates _____ RPM from the preset idle speed for a period longer than 5 seconds with the IAC motor at zero or maximum.

- A. +/- 100
- B. +/- 200
- C. +100
- D. +2000
- E. none of the above

5. When testing a Spark Plug Cable that is 7.4" long, a resistance (ohms) reading of _____ would indicate that the Spark Plug Cable is good.

- A. 1.9K
- B. 190.5
- C. 1812K
- D. 4750
- E. 14.9K

6. The ET (Engine Temperature) sensor is a/an _____ device, which means that at a specific temperature it has a specific resistance across its terminals. As this resistance varies, so does the voltage.

- A. potentiometer
- B. Hall-effect
- C. accelerometer
- D. thermistor
- E. pulse-width

7. When performing a Battery Voltage Test, a voltage reading of _____ would indicate that the battery has 75% state of charge.

- A. 9.6
- B. 12.0
- C. 12.3
- D. 12.6
- E. 13.0

8. Typical starter motor current draw while on the motorcycle will range _____.

- A. 160-200A
- B. 180-220A
- C. 160-200V
- D. 180-220V
- E. all are within range

9. The alternator consists of two main components:

- The _____ which mounts to the primary side of the crankshaft.
- The _____ which is attached to the crankcase half.

choose two (2) answers in the correct order

- A. regulator
- B. stator
- C. rotor
- D. generator
- E. rectifier

10. Reference Figure 3-16 Charging System Circuit.

The 2010 FXD has a _____ charging system.

- A. single phase
- B. full wave
- C. three phase
- D. none of the above
- E. all of the above

11. Loss of power on terminal _____, can cause the speedometer to be nonfunctional and the speedometer needle to freeze.

- A. 1
- B. 3
- C. 5
- D. 7
- E. 9

12. Reference Figure 4-11 on pg 4-12.

The wire color at connector 21, pin 4 is _____.

- A. TN (tan)
- B. W (white)
- C. BN (brown)
- D. V (violet)
- E. BK (black)

13. The Crank Position (CKP) sensor generates _____
as the teeth on the crankshaft pass by the sensor.

- A. DC voltage
- B. AC voltage
- C. DC amps
- D. AC resistance
- E. ohms

14. Normal engine idle speed is _____ RPM.

- A. 750-850
- B. 850-950
- C. 950-1050
- D. 1050-1150
- E. 1200

15. The possible causes for the oil pressure lamp to stay on are _____.

- A. indicator malfunction
- B. oil pressure switch malfunction
- C. mechanical issue
- D. short to ground in oil pressure circuit
- E. all of the above
- F. none of the above

16. Which of the following statements is correct when describing how a thermistor device functions?

- A. At high temperatures, the resistance of the sensor is very low, which effectively lowers the signal voltage
- B. At high temperatures, the resistance of the sensor is very high, which effectively lowers the signal voltage
- C. At low temperatures, the resistance is very high, allowing the voltage to lower
- D. At low temperatures, the resistance is very low, allowing the voltage to rise

17. All diagnostics described in the 2010 Harley-Davidson FXD Electrical Diagnostic Manual require the use of the Digital Technician II.

- A. true
- B. false

18. Locate Figure 6-4 Sensor Circuit for reference.
The BK/W (black/white) wire is a 5V sensor ground for _____ sensors.

- A. 2
- B. 4
- C. 6
- D. 8
- E. 10

19. Special tool HD-41404-B is described as _____.

- A. DEUTSCH CONNECTOR SERVICE KIT
- B. HARNESS CONNECTOR TEST KIT
- C. BREAKOUT BOX
- D. ELECTRICAL CRIMPER TOOL
- E. FLAT BLADE L-HOOK

20. Any vehicle sensor can cause the engine to shut down if the sensor fails.

- A. true
- B. False

The contestant will create an essay based on a single motorcycle experience or why he/she is interested in the motorcycle industry.

They must be able to communicate their thoughts clearly and on topic.

The essay must be hand written and legible.

There will not be any point deductions for spelling or grammar mistakes.

10 points for completion.

-5 points for illegible handwriting.